



- Pulse Counters and Preset Counters
- Hour Meters and Timers
- Frequency Meters and Tachometers
- Combination Time and Energy Meters
- Position Displays
- Process Displays and Controllers for Temperature, Analogue Signals and Strain-Gauge
- Setpoint Adjuster

## Our pulses for innovations



The Kübler Group belongs today to the leading specialists worldwide in the fields of position and motion sensors, functional safety, counting and process technology and transmission technology.

Founded in the year 1960 by Fritz Kübler, the family business is now led by the next generation of Gebhard and Lothar Kübler.

Nine international group members and distributors in more than 50 countries offer local product know-how, service and advice throughout the world.

Innovative product and sector solutions, as well as solutions for functional safety and a high level of service, are the reasons behind our global success.

The strict focus on quality ensures the highest levels of reliability and a long service life for our products in the field.

Over 400 dedicated people worldwide make this success possible and ensure that customers can continue to place their trust in our company.

# Kübler Service for worldwide planning reliability



## 10 by 10

We will manufacture and deliver 10 encoders within 10 working days (365 days a year - with the exception of 24th Dec. until 2nd Jan.)



## 48 h Express Service

We can process your order within 48 hours; we can ship stock items the same day.

- Simplified orders
- Calculable delivery
- Flexible use of small batch sizes



## Tailor-made Solutions – Kübler Design System (KDS) OEM Products and Systems (OPS)

We develop jointly with our customers product and engineering solutions for customer-specific products, integrated drive solutions, up to complete systems (sensors, electronics and mechanics).



## Sample and Repair Service

We manufacture samples of special designs or according to customer specification within shortest time. We carry out repair work reliably within a maximum of 5 days.



## Kübler Online – [www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)

- Up-to-date product and company information
- Product finder – the selection tool that helps you finding quickly the suitable product
- Download service for CAD data, software, operating instructions, certificates and catalogues



## Basic Technical Knowledge

You will find comprehensive information about the basic technical knowledge relating to our products on our homepage at the address: [www.kuebler.com/basics](http://www.kuebler.com/basics)



## Service Center / Technical Hotline

Whatever your needs, advice, analysis or support for the installation, Kübler is present on site all over the world with its Service Center.

Kübler Germany ..... +49 7720 3903 35  
 Kübler France ..... +33 3 89 53 45 45  
 Kübler Italy ..... +39 026 423 345  
 Kübler Poland ..... +48 61 84 99 902

Kübler Turkey ..... +90 216 999 9791  
 Kübler China ..... +86 10 5134 8680  
 Kübler India ..... +91 8600 147 280  
 Kübler USA ..... +1 855 583 2537



## Our product portfolio



### Position and Motion Sensors

- Incremental and Absolute Encoders
- Linear Measuring Technology
- Inclinometers
- Connection Technology

### Connector and Signal Transmission Technology

- Slip Rings
- Optical Fibre Signal Transmission Modules
- Cables, Connectors and Cordsets

### Functional Safety

- Encoders certified up to SIL3/PlE
- Modules for safe Drive Monitoring
- System Solutions for safe processing of Safety Sensors

### Counters and Process Devices

- Pulse Counters and Preset Counters
- Hour Meters and Timers
- Frequency Meters and Tachometers
- Combination Time and Energy Meters
- Position Displays
- Process Displays and Controllers for Temperature, Analogue Signals and Strain-Gauge
- Setpoint Adjuster

## We offer solutions for the following industries:



The high performance level and reliability of the Kübler products are based on our long experience in these demanding application sectors. Learn more about our application-specific solutions under:

[www.kuebler.com/industries](http://www.kuebler.com/industries)



<b>Table of contents</b>	
<b>Product overview / Basics</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Pulse counters</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>Preset counters</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Hour meters / Timers</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>Frequency displays / Tachometers</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Position displays</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>Multifunction devices</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>Energy meters</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Process displays / Process controllers / Setpoint adjusters</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>Temperature displays / Temperature controllers</b>	<b>283</b>
<b>Strain-gauge controllers</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>Accessories / Index (List of order numbers, Addresses)</b>	<b>301</b>

## Product overview / Basics



		Page
<b>Product overview</b>	Pulse counters	6
	Preset counters	9
	Hout meters / Timers	10
	Frequency displays / Tachometers	13
	Position displays	14
	Multifunction devices	16
	Energy meters	18
	Process displays / Process controllers / Setpoint adjusters	18
	Temperature displays / Temperature controllers	19
	Strain-gauge controllers	19
<b>Basics</b>	Introduction	20
	Selection criteria	21
	Mounting options	22
	Electromechanical counters	23
	Electronic counters	28
	Process displays	36
	Interfaces	43
	Software	44



# Product overview

## Pulse counters electronic

		Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions Front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD pulse counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 130</b> adding or subtracting, AC/DC	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	8	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP65	Batt.	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	48
	<b>Codix 131</b> count direction or difference counter, AC/DC	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	8	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP65	Batt.	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	51
	<b>Codix 132</b> count direction, AC	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	8	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP65	Batt.	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	54
	<b>Codix 140</b> adding 0...9999999	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	7	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	-	57
<b>LCD service counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 142</b> service counter 0...9999999	•	-	-	-	-	1o	-	•	•	•	LCD	7	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	-	57
<b>LED pulse counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 520</b> adding	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	60
	<b>Codix 521</b> 6 count modes	•	-	-	-	-	1o	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	63
	<b>Codix 524</b> Multifunction	•	•	•	•	-	1o	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	240
	<b>Codix 52U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	248
	<b>Codix 52P + Frequency</b> 6 count modes	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	251
	<b>Codix 52T / 52C</b> 2 totalisers with separate scaling; 52C with separate inputs	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	66 / 69
	<b>Codix 540</b> adding	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	72
	<b>Codix 541</b> 6 count modes	•	-	-	-	-	1o	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	75
	<b>Codix 544</b> Multifunction	•	•	•	•	-	1o	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	243
	<b>Codix 54U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	254
	<b>Codix 54P + Frequency</b> 6 count modes	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cRU <sub>US</sub>	257
	<b>571</b> multifunctional (also reciprocal) analogue output, serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI	2o	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	246
<b>LCD module</b>																						
	<b>190</b> PCB mounting	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	7	32 x 18 [1.26 x 0.71]	-	5	-40...+80 [-40...+176]	-	DC	•	-	78
	<b>192</b> PCB mounting	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	6	32 x 18 [1.26 x 0.71]	-	5	-40...+85 [-40...+185]	-	DC	•	-	80

# Product overview


## Pulse counters electromechanical

		Pulse	Time	kWh	Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Reset	Number of digits	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Supply type	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page	
<b>Micro counters</b>																			
	<b>K 46 / K 47</b> high shock resistance	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	6 / 7	30x20 [1.18 x 0.79] panel mount	27 x 14 [1.06 x 0.55]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP65	DC	•	-	82	
	<b>K 66 / K 67</b> high shock resistance, magnetic field resistant	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	6 / 7	30x20 [1.18 x 0.79] panel mount	27 x 14 [1.06 x 0.55]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP65	DC	•	-	85	
	<b>K 04 / K 05</b> high shock resistance	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	4 / 5	26x15 panel mount	24 x 13 [0.94 x 0.51]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP65	AC/DC	•	c	88	
	<b>K 06 / K 07 / AK 07</b> high shock resistance	•	-	-	•	•	•	-	-	6 / 7	32x15 [1.26 x 0.59] panel mount	30 x 13 [1.18 x 0.51]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP65	AC/DC	•	c	88	
	<b>SK 07</b> high shock resistance, for DIN rail	•	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	7	30x65 [1.18 x 2.56]	-	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP50	AC/DC	•	c	94	
<b>Mini counters</b>																			
	<b>W 15</b> Also in DIN format 48x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	manual	5	from 34 x 23 [1.34 x 0.91]	from 31 x 20 [1.22 x 0.79]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP40	AC/DC	•	-	96	
	<b>W 16 / W 17</b> Also in DIN format 48x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	6 / 7	from 34 x 23 [1.34 x 0.91]	from 31 x 20 [1.22 x 0.79]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP41	AC/DC	•	-	99	
<b>Standard counters</b>																			
	<b>Bk 14</b> Very long service life	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	manual	4	from 37 x 28 [1.46 x 1.10]	from 33.3 x 25 [1.31 x 0.98]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP40 IP41	AC/DC	•	-	102	
	<b>B 16 / B 18</b> Very long service life	•	-	-	•	-	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	manual (only B16)	6 / 8	from 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98]	50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98]	-10 ... +60 [+14 ... +140]	IP40 IP41	AC/DC	•	-	104	
	<b>Mk 14 / Mk 16</b> Very long service life	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	manual electrical	4 / 6	from 37 x 26 [1.46 x 1.02]	from 33.3 x 22 [1.31 x 0.87]	-10 ... +45 [+14 ... +113]	IP40 IP41	AC/DC	•	-	110	
<b>Counting mechanism with stepper motor</b>																			
	<b>KWh 17</b>	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	57 x 30 [2.24 x 1.18]	-	-20 ... +70 [-4 ... +158]	-	DC stepper	•	-	113	
<b>Dual function counters</b>																			
	<b>HC 77</b> combination hour meter and totaliser	•	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	2x7	from 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 2.78] ø 50.5 [1.99]	-15 ... +50 [+5 ... +122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	c	207	
	<b>SHC 77</b> combination hour meter and totaliser	•	•	-	-	-	-	•	-	2x7	48.5 x 61.5 [1.91 x 2.42]	-	-15 ... +50 [+5 ... +122]	IP52	AC/DC	•	c	210	
	<b>HW 66 / HW 66 M</b> combination hour meter and energy meter	-	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	2x6	from 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 2.78] ø 50 [1.97]	-20 ... +55 [-4 ... +131]	IP65	AC	•	-	262	

1) With mounting frame

## Product overview

### Pulse counters pneumatic

		Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Reset	Number of digits	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Signal	Protection max.	Count frequency max. in Hz	RoHS compliant	Page
	<b>PMk 14 / PMk 16 / PMk 18</b> Totaliser	•	-	-	-	manual (PMk 14, PMk 16)	4/6/8	33.3x22 [1.31 x 0.87] 48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	L signal = 1.5...8 bar O signal ≤ 0.15 bar	IP41	17 / 50	•	115



# Product overview

## Preset counters electronic

		Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: 0 = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD preset counters</b>																						
	<b>901</b> adding or subtracting	•	-	-	-	-	-	1r	•	•	•	LCD	2x6	48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	63.2 [2.49]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	Batt.	•	cULus	120
	<b>Codix 907 / 908</b> decade keyboard count frequency 5 kHz	•	•	-	-	•	-	1r 2r	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	123
	<b>Codix 923 / 924</b> multicolour display decade keyboard count frequency 60 kHz	•	•	•	•	•	-	up to 4r 6o	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cULus	126
<b>LED preset counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 716 / 717 (ATEX)</b> opt. serial interface ATEX version available	•	•	•	•	•	SI	1r;o 2r;o	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	80 [3.15]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	cULus	133
	<b>Codix 560</b> LED multifunction preset counters, 14 segment LED, automatic help texts, opt. serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI FB	2r	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	1) cULus	138
	<b>571</b> multifunctional (also reciprocal) analogue output, serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI	2o	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	246
	<b>572</b> dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output, serial interface	•	-	-	-	•	SI	4o	•	•	•	LED	6/8	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	143

## Preset counters electromechanical














		Pulse	Time	Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Presets	Reset	Number of digits	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Supply type	RoHS compliant	Page
<b>Standard counters</b>																	
	<b>BVa 15</b> adding with preset constantly visible	•	-	•	-	-	• <sup>2)</sup>	1	manual	2 x 5	from 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP40	AC/DC	•	146
	<b>MVs 13</b> subtracting	•	-	•	-	-	-	1	manual electrical	2 / 3	from 39 x 55 [1.54 x 2.17]	33.3 x 50 [1.31 x 1.97]	-10...+45 [+14...+113]	IP40	AC/DC	•	150
	<b>MVs 16</b> subtracting	•	-	•	-	-	• <sup>2)</sup>	1	manual electrical	6	from 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	-10...+45 [+14...+113]	IP40	AC/DC	•	153

1) In process

2) With mounting frame G300002/G300003

# Product overview

## Hout meter Timer electronic

		Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD hour meter</b>																						
	<b>Codix 134</b> 99999h59m or 99999.99h	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	LCD	8	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP65	Batt.	•		158
	<b>Codix 135</b> 9999h59m59s or 9999999.9h	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	8	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP65	Batt.	•		161
	<b>Codix 141</b> 99999.99h	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	LCD	7	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	-	164
<b>LCD service timers</b>																						
	<b>Codix 143</b> service timer 99999.99h	-	•	-	-	-	1o	•	•	•	-	LCD	7	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	-	164
<b>LED timers</b>																						
	<b>Codix 523</b> h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss	-	•	-	-	-	1o	•	•	•	-	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•		167
	<b>Codix 524</b> multifunction	•	•	•	•	•	1o	•	•	•	-	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•		240
	<b>Codix 52U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	-	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•		248
	<b>Codix 543</b> h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss	-	•	-	-	-	1o	•	•	•	-	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•		170
	<b>Codix 544</b> multifunction	•	•	•	•	•	1o	•	•	•	-	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•		243
	<b>Codix 54U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	-	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•		254
<b>LCD time modules</b>																						
	<b>194</b> PCB mounting	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LCD	6	32x18 [1.26 x 0.71]	-	5 [0.20]	-40...+80 [-40...+176]	-	DC	•	-	173
	<b>198</b> PCB mounting	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LCD	6	32x18 [1.26 x 0.71]	-	5 [0.20]	-40...+85 [-40...+185]	-	DC	•	-	175

# Product overview

## Hout meter Timer electromechanical






		Pulse	Time	kWh	Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Reset	Number of digits	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Supply type	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page	
<b>Micro timers</b>																			
	<b>HK 47</b> high shock resistance	-	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	7	30 x 20 [1.18 x 0.79] panel mount	27 x 14 [1.06 x 0.55]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP66	DC	•	-	177	
	<b>HK 07 / AHK 07</b> high shock and impact resistance	-	•	-	•	•	•	-	-	7	32 x 15 [1.26 x 0.59] panel mount	30 x 13 [1.18 x 0.51]	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP65	DC	•	-	179	
<b>Timers with DIN dimensions</b>																			
	<b>HK 17</b> small dimensions	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	7/8	from 37 x 26 [1.46 x 1.02]	33 x 22 [1.30 x 0.87]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	182	
	<b>H 37</b> also in DIN format 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	-	•	-	•	-	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	7/8	from 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	from 45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.87]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	185	
	<b>H 57 / AH 57</b> DIN format 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	-	•	-	•	-	-	•	-	7/8	from 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø 50 [1.97]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	189	
<b>Timers for DIN rail mounting</b>																			
	<b>H 57 / AH 57</b> DIN format 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	-	•	-	•	-	-	•	-	7/8	from 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø 50 [1.97]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	189	
	<b>SHK 07</b> high shock resistance	-	•	-	-	-	-	•	-	7	30 x 65 [1.18 x 2.56]	-	-10...+60 [+14...+140]	IP52	AC/DC	•	-	192	
	<b>SH 17</b> 36 mm wide	-	•	-	-	-	-	•	-	7	36 x 90 [1.42 x 3.54]	-	-10...+70 [+14...+158]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	194	
<b>Timers, round design</b>																			
	<b>HR 47</b> opt. run indicator	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	7	ø 58 [2.28]	ø 50 [1.97]	-25...+80 [-13...+176]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	196	
	<b>HR 76</b> high shock resistance	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	6	from ø 58.7 [2.31]	ø 50.8 [2.00]	-30...+65 [-22...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	198	
<b>Standard timers</b>																			
	<b>HB 26</b> plug-in version, long service life	-	•	-	•	-	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	manual	6	from 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98]	50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP41	AC/DC	•	-	200	
	<b>HB 27</b> long service life	-	•	-	•	-	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	7	from 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98]	50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP51	AC/DC	•	-	204	
<b>Dual function counters</b>																			
	<b>HC 77</b> combination hour meter and totaliser	•	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	2x7	from 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø 50.5 [1.99]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	207	
	<b>SHC 77</b> combination hour meter and totaliser	•	•	-	-	-	-	•	-	2x7	48.5 x 61.5 [1.91 x 2.42]	-	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP52	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	210	
	<b>HW 66 / HW 66 M</b> combination hour meter and energy meter	-	•	•	•	-	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	2x6	from 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø 50 [1.97]	-20...+55 [-4...+131]	IP65	AC	•	-	262	

1) With mounting frame




## Product overview

### Time preset counters electronic

	Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD time preset counters</b>																					
							1r 2r				LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC		-	123
							up to 4r 6o				LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC		c <sup>UL</sup> <sub>US</sub>	126
<b>LED time preset counters</b>																					
						SI	1r;o 2r;o				LED	6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	80 [3.15]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC		c <sup>UL</sup> <sub>US</sub>	133
						SI FB	2r				LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC		1) c <sup>UL</sup> <sub>US</sub>	138
						SI	2o				LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC		-	246

### Time preset counters electromechanical

	Pulse	Time	Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Presets	Reset	Number of digits	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Supply type	RoHS compliant	Page
<b>Standard time preset counters</b>																
						2)	1	manual	2 x 5	from 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP42	AC/DC		212

1) In process

2) With mounting frame G300002/G300003

# Product overview

## Frequency display Tachometer

		Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD frequency display</b>																						
	<b>Codix 136</b> in Hz	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	LCD	8	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [-14...+140]	IP65	Batt.	•	UL US	218
<b>LED frequency display</b>																						
	<b>Codix 522</b> 1/sec or 1/min	-	-	•	•	-	-	1o	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	UL US	220
	<b>Codix 524</b> multifunction	•	•	•	•	-	-	1o	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	UL US	240
	<b>Codix 52U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	UL US	248
	<b>Codix 52P + Frequency</b> 6 count modes	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	UL US	251
	<b>Codix 542</b> 1/sec or 1/min	-	-	•	•	-	-	1o	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	223
	<b>Codix 544</b> multifunction	•	•	•	•	-	-	1o	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	243
	<b>Codix 54U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	254
	<b>Codix 54P + Frequency</b> 6 count modes	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	257




## Frequency displays Tachometers with limits

		Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD tachometers (with multicolour, LED look)</b>																						
	<b>Codix 923 / 924</b> multicolor display, decade keyboard, count frequency 60 kHz	•	•	•	•	-	-	up to 4r 6o	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	126
<b>LED preset counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 716 / 717 (ATEX)</b> opt. serial interface ATEX version available	•	•	•	•	•	SI	1r; 2r; 6o	•	•	•	LED	6	48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	80 [3.15]	-10...+50 [-14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	133
	<b>Codix 560</b> LED multifunction preset counters, 14 segment LED, automatic help texts, opt. serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI FB	2r	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	UL US	138
	<b>571</b> multifunctional (also reciprocal) analogue output, serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI	2o	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	246
	<b>574</b> dual frequency display analogue output, serial interface	-	-	•	•	-	SI	4o	•	•	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	226

1) In process

# Product overview

## Position displays

	Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Preset: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LCD position displays</b>																					
					•						LCD	8	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	47.7 [1.88]	-10...+60 [-14...+149]	IP65	Batt.	•	CE, UL, US	232
<b>LED position displays</b>																					
	•				•		1o	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE, UL, US	63
	•	•	•	•			1o	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE, UL, US	240
	•		•	•				•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE, UL, US	251
	•						1o	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	75
	•	•	•	•			1o	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	243
	•		•	•				•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE, UL, US	257

# Product overview

## Position displays with limits

Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
-------	------	-----------	------------	----------	---------------------------------------	--	--------------	------------------	--------------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------	-----------	------

### LCD position preset counters (with multicolour, LED look)

	<b>Codix 907 / 908</b> decade keyboard, count frequency 5 kHz	•	•	-	-	•	-	1r 2r	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	123
	<b>Codix 923 / 924</b> multicolor display, decade keyboard, count frequency 60 kHz	•	•	•	•	•	-	up to 4r 6o	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	c <sup>1)</sup>	126










### LED position preset counters

	<b>570</b> SSI display, analogue output, serial interface	-	-	-	-	•	SI	2r;o	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	235
	<b>Codix 560</b> LED multifunction preset counters, 14 segment LED, automatic help texts, opt. serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI FB	2r	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	c <sup>1)</sup>	138
	<b>571</b> multifunctional (also reciprocal) analogue output, serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI	2o	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	246
	<b>572</b> dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output, serial interface	•	-	-	-	•	SI	4o	•	•	•	LED	6/8	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	-	143

1) In process

# Product overview






## Multifunction devices electronic

		Pulse	Time	Frequency	Tachometer	Position	Fieldbus (FB) / Serial interface (SI)	Presets: o = optocoupler; r = relay	Reset manual	Reset electrical	Programmable	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LED multifunction display</b>																						
	<b>Codix 524</b> multifunction	•	•	•	•	•	–	1o	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE RoHS	240
	<b>Codix 544</b> multifunction	•	•	•	•	•	–	1o	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE RoHS	243
<b>LCD multifunction preset counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 907 / 908</b> decade keyboard, count frequency 5 kHz	•	•	–	–	•	–	1r 2r	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	–	123
	<b>Codix 923 / 924</b> multicolor display, decade keyboard count frequency 60 kHz	•	•	•	•	•	–	up to 4r 6o	•	•	•	LCD/ LED Look	2x6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE RoHS	126
<b>LED multifunction preset counters</b>																						
	<b>Codix 716 / 717 (ATEX)</b> opt. serial interface ATEX version available	•	•	•	•	•	SI	1r;o 2r;o	•	•	•	LED	6	48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77]	80 [3.15]	-10...+50 [+14...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE RoHS	133
	<b>Codix 560</b> LED multifunction preset counters, 14 segment LED, automatic help texts, opt. serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI FB	2r	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	91 [3.58]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE RoHS	138
	<b>571</b> multifunctional (also reciprocal) analogue output, serial interface	•	•	•	•	•	SI	2o	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	141 [5.55]	0...+45 [+32...+113]	IP65	AC/DC	•	–	246
<b>LED dual function displays</b>																						
	<b>Codix 52U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE RoHS	248
	<b>Codix 52P + Frequency</b> 6 count modes	•	–	•	•	•	–	–	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE RoHS	251
	<b>Codix 52T</b> 2 counters with separate scaling	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE RoHS	66
	<b>Codix 52C</b> 2 counters with separate inputs and separate scaling	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	•	•	LED	6	48x24 [1.89 x 0.94]	45x22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	•	CE RoHS	69
	<b>Codix 54U</b> with dual functions in 4 combinations	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE RoHS	254
	<b>Codix 54P + Frequency</b> 6 count modes	•	–	•	•	•	–	–	•	•	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78 x 1.89]	92x45 [3.62 x 1.77]	83 [3.27]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/DC	•	CE RoHS	257

1) In process

# Product overview

## Multifunction devices Dual function counters electromechanical


		Pulse	Time	kWh	Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Reset	Number of digits	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Supply type	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
	<b>HC 77</b> combination hour meter and totaliser	•	•	–	•	–	–	–	–	2x7	from 48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø50.5 [1.99]	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP65	AC/DC	•	c  us	207
	<b>SHC 77</b> combination hour meter and totaliser	•	•	–	–	–	•	–	–	2x7	48.5x61.5 [1.91 x 2.42]	–	-15...+50 [+5...+122]	IP52	AC/DC	•	c  us	210
	<b>HW 66 / HW 66 M</b> combination hour meter and energy meter	–	•	•	•	–	–	• 1)	–	2x6	from 48x48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45x45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø50 [1.97]	-20...+55 [-4...+131]	IP65	AC	•	–	262

1) With mounting frame









## Product overview

### Energy meters




	Pulse	Time	kWh	Panel mounting	PCB mounting	Base mounting	DIN rail mounting	Reset	Number of digits	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Panel cut-out in mm [inch] (for front panel version)	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Supply type	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
 <b>HW 66 / HW 66 M</b> combination hour meter and energy meter	-	•	•	•	-	-	• <sup>2)</sup>	-	2 x 6	from 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] ø 50 [1.97]	-20 ... +55 [-4 ... +131]	IP65	AC	•	-	262

### Process displays Process controllers Setpoint adjusters

#### LED process displays

	Analogue input 0...20; 4...20 mA	Analogue input 0...10; 2...10 V	Analogue input ±10 V	Temperature Thermocouples	Temperature Resistance thermometers (RTDs)	mV/V sensors / strain gauge input	Input characteristic curve	S = control points	Presets/Limit values o = optocoupler, r = relay	Analogue output	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
 <b>Codix 529</b> Min / Max value detection	•	•	-	-	-	-	linear	-	-	LED	5	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	59 [2.32]	-10 ... +50 [+14 ... +122]	IP65	DC	•	c 	266	
 <b>Codix 530</b> Min / Max value detection with totaliser	•	•	-	-	-	-	linear	-	-	LED	5	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	59 [2.32]	-10 ... +50 [+14 ... +122]	IP65	DC	•	c 	268	
 <b>Codix 565</b> analogue input signal Min / Max value detection 2 limit values with totaliser, tare, analogue output	•	•	•	-	-	-	12 S	2r	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	90.5 [3.56]	-20 ... +65 [-4 ... +149]	IP65	AC/ DC	•	1) c 	270	

#### LED process controllers

 <b>Codix 565</b> analogue input signal Min / Max value detection 2 limit values with totaliser, tare, analogue output	•	•	•	-	-	-	12 S	2r	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	90.5 [3.56]	-20 ... +65 [-4 ... +149]	IP65	AC/ DC	•	1) c 	270
 <b>573</b> 2 inputs, 2 limit values or analogue output mA u. V	•	•	•	-	-	-	16 S	2o	•	LED	6	96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	129 [5.08]	0 ... +45 [+32 ... +113]	IP65	AC/ DC	•	-	274

#### LED setpoint adjuster









 <b>Codix 533</b> setpoint adjuster 0...12 V output 0...24 mA output manual or time-based operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LED	4	48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	59 [2.32]	-20 ... +65 [-4 ... +149]	IP65	DC	•	c 	277
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	---	--------------------------	--------------	------------------------------	------	----	---	---	-----

1) In process



2) Mit Aufbaurahmen

# Product overview

## Temperature displays Temperature controllers

	Analogue input 0...20; 4...20 mA	Analogue input 0...10; 2...10V	Analogue input ± 10V	Temperature Thermocouples	Temperature Resistance thermometers (RTDs)	mV/V sensors / strain gauge input	Input characteristic curve	S = control points	Presets/Limit values 0 = optocoupler; r = relay	Analogue output	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LED temperature displays</b>																				
					Pt100 Ni100						LED	5	48x24 [1.89... 0.94]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	• c  US	284	
				J; K; N							LED	5	48x24 [1.89... 0.94]	59 [2.32]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	DC	• c  US	287	
				B; E; J; K; N; R; S; T	Pt100 0...500 Ω	±100 mV	12 S	2r	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78... 1.89]	90.5 [3.56]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/ DC	• c  US	1) 290		
<b>LED temperature controllers</b>																				
				B; E; J; K; N; R; S; T	Pt100 0...500 Ω	±100 mV	12 S	2r	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78... 1.89]	90.5 [3.56]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/ DC	• c  US	1) 290		

## Strain-gauge controllers

	Analogue input 0...20; 4...20 mA	Analogue input 0...10; 2...10V	Analogue input ± 10V	Temperature Thermocouples	Temperature Resistance thermometers (RTDs)	mV/V sensors / strain gauge input	Input characteristic curve	S = control points	Presets/Limit values 0 = optocoupler; r = relay	Analogue output	Display	Number of digits	Dimensions front in mm [inch]	Depth in mm [inch]	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Power supply	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
<b>LED strain-gauge controllers</b>																				
						1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 3.3 mV/V	12 S	2r	•	LED	6	96x48 [3.78... 1.89]	90.5 [3.56]	-20...+65 [-4...+149]	IP65	AC/ DC	• c  US	1) 296		

1) In process

### Counters / Process devices

#### Counting technology

Electromechanical counters in many versions, as well as miniature counters for PCB-mounting (our special area of competence), are ideal time and pulse counters for pumps, lifts, dryers, UV lamps, KWh meters and much more.

The Codix series offers functional, low-cost electronic display counters, position displays, timers and tachometers. Our electronic multifunction preset counters enable decentralised control and so reduce cycle times.

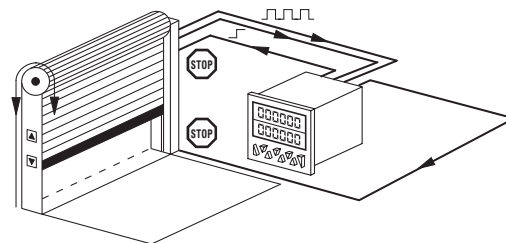
#### Process technology

The user-friendly, compact and functionally well thought through Codix process displays and controllers are ideal for all linear and non-linear analogue signals.

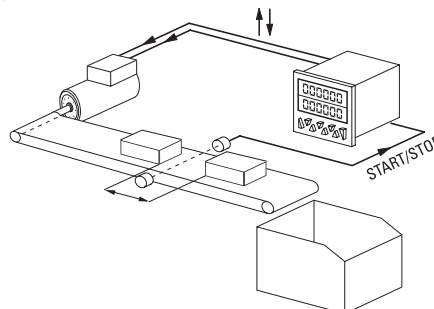
Together with our temperature displays and controllers, as well as our strain-gauge controllers and setpoint adjuster, they are used in a wide variety of applications.

### Application examples

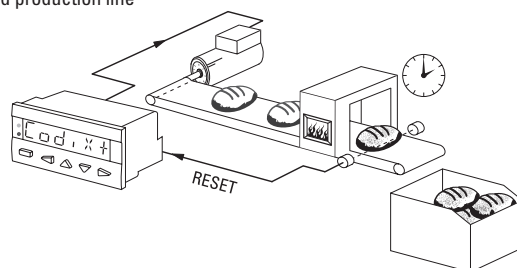
Roller shutter door with automatic shut-off



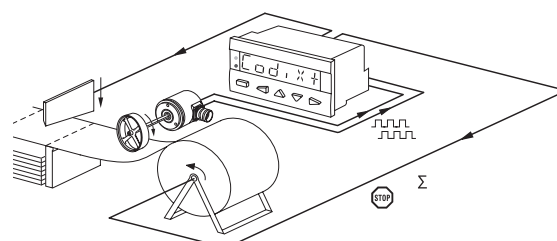
Interval measurement



Time-controlled production line



Cut-to-length with overall total count and control of the machine



Counters / Process devices	Selection criteria
----------------------------	--------------------

<b>Conformity</b>	All counters and process devices carry the CE mark and are tested for electromagnetic compatibility and immunity to interference.	The counters and process devices meet the requirements according to EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 55011 (For details see the data sheets).
-------------------	---	--

<b>Safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area pollution level 2
---------------	---

<b>Approvals</b>	Many of our products are UL (Underwriters Laboratories Inc.) approved.	
	Codix 717 multifunction counter in Ex proof version acc. to explosion-proof class EEX D IIC T6.	
	Kübler is active worldwide and has made a company commitment to protecting the environment. Our product range is RoHS compliant.	

<b>Special versions / Options</b>	These are modifications of standard versions.	The most common versions available are listed under the various type series (further options on request).
-----------------------------------	---	---

<b>Temperature</b>	<i>Working temperature:</i> Temperature range of the environment, in which the device complies with the specifications shown in the data sheet.	<i>Operating temperature:</i> Temperature range of the environment, in which the device can be operated, without suffering damage.
--------------------	--	---

<b>Soiling and humidity</b>	The IP classification according to EN 60529 describes how the encoder is protected against particles and water. It is described as an abbreviation "IP" followed by two numbers.	The tables show an overview of the common types of IP protection.
-----------------------------	--	---

**Protection against particles**  
(first digit)  
The higher the number, the smaller the particles.

<b>0</b>	Not protected
<b>1</b>	Protected against particles $\varnothing$ 50 mm and larger
<b>2</b>	Protected against particles $\varnothing$ 12.5 mm and larger
<b>3</b>	Protected against particles $\varnothing$ 2.5 mm and larger
<b>4</b>	Protected against particles $\varnothing$ 1.0 mm and larger
<b>5</b>	Protected against dust
<b>6</b>	Dust proof

**Protection against water**  
(second digit)  
The higher the number, the higher the water pressure can be.

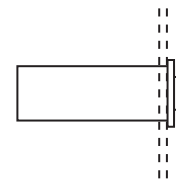
<b>0</b>	Not protected
<b>1</b>	Protected against vertically falling drops of water
<b>2</b>	Protected against vertically falling drops of water when enclosure is tilted up to 15°
<b>3</b>	Protected against spraying water
<b>4</b>	Protected against splashing water
<b>5</b>	Protected against water jets
<b>6</b>	Protected against powerful water jets
<b>7</b>	Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water
<b>8</b>	Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water

**Kübler devices are available with a protection level up to IP66.**

Counters / Process devices	Mounting options
----------------------------	------------------

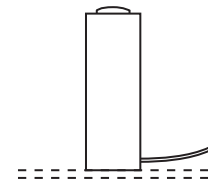
### Panel mount

- Mounting in front panel cut-outs, control cabinet doors, housings etc.
- Display on the front side
- Various mounting options by means of a variety of front bezel adapters
- Gaskets for increased protection levels available as accessories
- Panel mounting offers protection of the connections



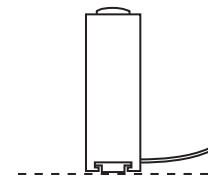
### Base mount

- Fixing onto the mounting plate
- Display on the front side
- High mechanical strength
- Connections above the mounting plate



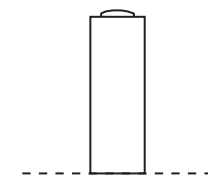
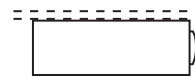
### DIN-rail mounting

- Snap-on mounting on DIN-rail for counters with integrated DIN-rail fixing
- Panel mount counters can be mounted via DIN-rail adapter, plug-in counters via DIN-rail socket
- Display on the front side



### PCB mounting

- Fixing via solder pins direct onto the PCB board, upright or lying
- Flexible location of the display
- Washable versions with high protection level
- High temperature ranges – also suitable for machine soldering



## Electromechanical counters

## Versions

### Overview

Electromechanical counters are divided into:

- **Pulse counters**
- **Preset counters**
- **Hour meters / Timers**
- **Time preset counters**

The counter construction consists of an electromagnetic drive and a mechanical number wheel system. Electrical impulses cause a step-by-step advance of the number wheels.

Totalising counters add the incoming pulses. They are manufactured without reset, with reset key (button) or with electrical reset. Smaller design counters are also available for battery operation with a low power consumption of 30 or 50 mW, and offer high shock and vibration resistance.

### Pulse counters

These counters have no outputs activated at a specific count value. They are used purely to monitor the count value.

The function of the counters lies primarily in simple totalising of the incoming pulses.

Example:



K 47

W 15

### Preset counters

The purpose of preset counters is to trigger a signal at a particular count value. In the simplest instance this can mean just shutting down a machine, however it could also be the initialisation of control functions (e.g. cutting material to length, transporting parts etc.).

The outputs are suitable for switching large loads. The actual switching capacity depends on the model (counter) and can be seen in the data sheet. With most contacts a changeover function is available.

Example:



BVa 15

#### Adding

The counter starts from zero and counts up to the programmed preset value, at which an output signal is triggered. The counter is then reset to zero - this can be programmed to happen automatically. The current count value is always displayed.

#### Subtracting

The counter starts from the preset value or from a separate setpoint and counts down to zero, at which an output signal is triggered. The counter is then reset to the preset value. The value displayed corresponds to the difference between the preset value and the count value.

### Hour meters / Timers

Timers measure the time in the unit of time, for which the device is laid out. With the electromechanical counters this time is displayed in hours with one or two decimal places.

Timing starts when the supply voltage is applied to the timer.

The time base is hours with either 1/10 or 1/100 h resolution (1/100 hours = 36 seconds)

Example:



H 57

H 37

### Time preset counters

Preset timers measure the time in the unit of time, for which the device is laid out. With the electromechanical counters this time is displayed in hours with one or two decimal places.

Timing starts when the supply voltage is applied to the timer.

The respective output is activated, as soon as the preset value is reached.

Example:



HVa 15



<b>Electromechanical counters</b>	<b>Basic technical information</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>Current type</b>	Our counters are all constructed for DC voltage. On AC voltages a rectifier is always required.	The maximum permissible voltage fluctuation for DC and AC is generally $\pm 10\%$ of the nominal voltage at maximum count frequencies.
---------------------	---	--

<b>Residual ripple</b>	Is the AC voltage superposed on the DC voltage in % $\frac{U_w}{U_g} \times 100\%$	$U_w$ = Effective value of superposed AC voltage $U_g$ = Arithmetical mean value of DC voltage
------------------------	---	---

<b>Power consumption</b>	Is the power in W or VA that a pulse counter consumes at continuous pulse and rated voltage with unheated coil (20°C).
--------------------------	--

<b>Maximum pulse frequency</b>	Is the maximum possible count frequency which the counter in question can consume in permanent operation.	It differs according to counter type and power consumption and is limited by the required pickup- and release times of the counting solenoid.
--------------------------------	---	---

<b>Minimum pulse on time</b>	Is the period of time which is sufficient for accurate counting, even at permissible $\pm$ variation of operating voltage; the pulse interval can be optionally as long as required.
------------------------------	--

<b>Minimum pulse interval</b>	Is the period of time which is sufficient for accurate counting.	Optimal spark quenching is imperative if high count frequency is required.
-------------------------------	--	--

<b>Pulse ratio</b>	Is the ratio of $\frac{\text{pulse on time}}{\text{pulse interval}}$ at maximum count frequency
--------------------	---

<b>On time ED</b>	States how long a coil may be energized without overheating. For the on time the following formula applies: $\text{ED \%} = \frac{\text{pulse on time}}{\text{pulse on time} + \text{pulse interval}} \times 100$ From this can be derived: $\text{pulse on time} = \frac{\text{ED \%}}{100 - \text{ED \%}} \times \text{pulse interval}$ $\text{pulse interval} = \frac{100 - \text{ED \%}}{\text{ED \%}} \times \text{pulse on time}$  <i>Example:</i> A count coil has the listed value ED = 15 %, max. 55 sec. This coil may therefore remain under constant current for max. 55 sec. After this a cooling interval of $\text{pulse interval} = \frac{100 - 15}{15} \times 55 \text{ sec} = 283 \text{ sec}$  <i>Result:</i> Since the on time does not exceed 15 % these pulse-on times are permissible.	In addition to the ED % figure the listed values include an addition concerning the maximum permanent on time. Therefore a coil may only be energized by a constant current during this period and then has to be cooled off again. At ED = 100% a limitation is not necessary as the coil will never become inadmissibly hot, even if continuously energized.  The same coil is constantly receiving pulses of 40 sec. duration with a count interval of 6 min. Is this still permissible? $\text{ED \%} = \frac{40}{40 + 360} \times 100 = 10\%$
-------------------	---	--

<b>Operating temperature</b>	Is the permissible temperature within the direct vicinity of the pulse counter.	When using the counters in groups, the reciprocal heating must be taken into consideration as this results in an operating temperature rise. The upper or lower value is only applicable to the rated voltage.
------------------------------	---	--

## Electromechanical counters Basic technical information

### Instructions for electromechanical pulse counters

DC voltage pulses without or with very small residual ripple are, for example, taken from a battery, DC generator, electronically stabilised power supply, according to the circuit above. These pulses are most suitable for the maximum possible frequencies due to their ideal square wave shape. If only AC voltage is available it must be rectified. Therefore, according to count speed, a more or less greater degree of residual ripple has to be put up with. A simple bridge-rectifier will give a residual ripple of approx. 48%, and the following relationship is applicable:

**Pulse voltage**

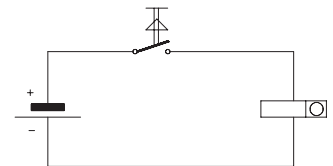
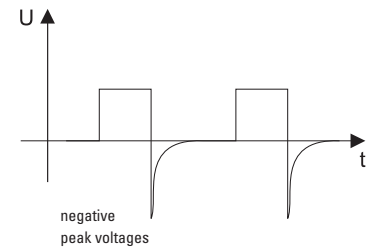
AC voltage (effective value)

12 24 48 60 110 220 V

DC voltage (arithm. mean value)

8.5 19.5 40 49 91 185 V

Pulse voltages (at count coil)

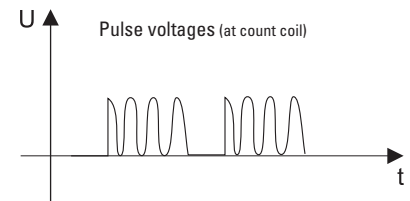
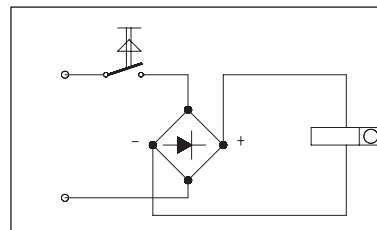


Product overview  
Basics

### Two types of switching circuits can be used to drive the counters

**a) Pulse contact in AC circuit model a0 or a**

This circuit is mostly used when the count speed is  $\leq 18$  Hz



**Advantage:**

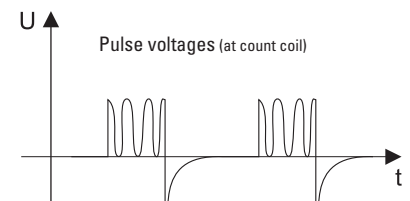
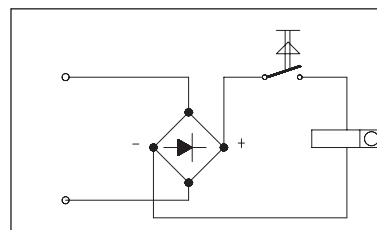
No spark required; contact bounces have no negative effect because the rectifier acts as spark quenching and provides inductive drop-out time lag.

**Disadvantages:**

Count speed only possible up to max. 18 Hz

**b) Pulse contact in DC circuit model 05, 0, 1**

With high pulse speeds smoothed DC must be used. The residual ripple (smoothing degree) is determined by the count speed and is stated in the technical specification.



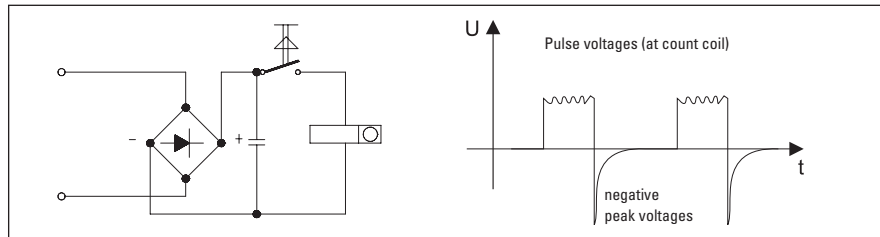
**Advantages:**

High count speed up to max. 25 Hz.  
Only one rectifier is necessary when driving several counters.

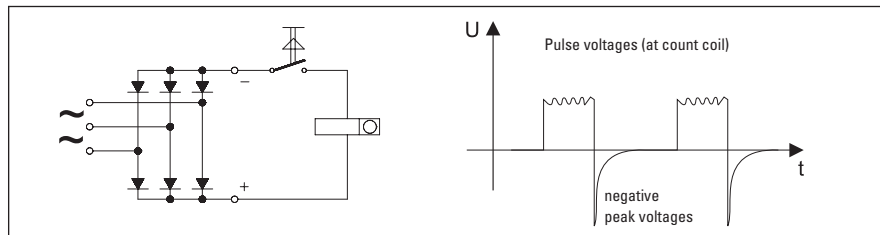
**Disadvantages:**

More sensitive to contact bounce, spark quenching is required. 4 connection points required if rectifier is built into counter.

Simple bridge circuit smoothing by capacitor:



3 phase AC bridge circuit, capacitor not required, residual ripple 4.2 %:



If the rectifiers are connected directly to AC mains, they can often become damaged due to 'contamination' from voltage spikes. These peak voltages are caused by the switching of transformers, spot welding machines, switching motors on and off etc; they often exceed the mains voltage by many times. Therefore it is essential to use a heavy duty rectifier or one with suppressor circuit, so that these peak voltages will not have any destructive effects in the long run.

This is particularly important in the case of silicon rectifiers which are very sensitive to short period excess voltages. It is advisable to use controlled avalanche silicon rectifiers for this purpose.

Rectifiers which we build in or attach to our pulse counters have to a large extent, a high dielectric strength, and an over voltage protection is provided, if required.

### Pulse generators

Appropriate pulse generators are required in order to achieve accurate count results. In this connection, it should be ensured that these operate as far as possible without bounce; this is particularly important for counters with high pulse rate. Cam operated spring contacts, limit switches and micro switches are suitable for count speeds up to

10 or 25 Hz, small relay contacts up to approx. 40 Hz, higher count speed up to 60 Hz can be achieved with reed switches, exact matching of spark quenching being necessary to avoid premature sticking of contact reeds. Even higher speeds can be obtained by using photoelectric or inductive sensors.

### Electrical reset

Counters with electrical reset have an electromagnet which is operated by a reset pulse, and resets the number wheels back to the starting number. With remote reset via a pulse, the pulse duration must be long enough for the reset operation to be completed and for the minimum pulse duration to be maintained in accordance with the technical data of the counters. It is essential that during resetting no pulses may pass into the count mechanism, as otherwise intermediate positions of the number wheel or slippage of the drive mechanism can occur.

There is no danger of mechanical damage of the counter, however.

In order to avoid mistakes, the count pulses should only be allowed to enter, when the number wheels have been accurately adjusted and the drive mechanism is fully engaged. With remote reset a count interval of at least 50 msec after pulse end is required and thus the total count interval = reset pulse time + 50 msec.

### Spark quenching

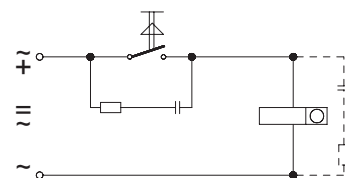
If the pulse contact is within the DC circuit of the counter, spark quenching is necessary in order to avoid any contact disturbance from the inductive breaking voltage.

Unfortunately, however, a more or less strong dropout delay is produced by the spark quenching and it should be checked in any case whether this will cause disturbance.

### Spark quenching with RC element

This spark quenching produces practically no disturbing dropout delay and is, therefore most suitable for all count speeds. It should preferably be used at very high count speeds.

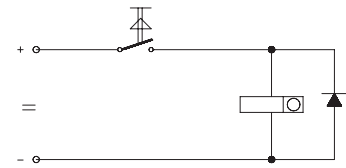
In general the RC element is located in parallel with the contact in order to produce high frequency interference suppression at the same time. However, it can also be connected in parallel with the coil.



## Electromechanical counters Basic technical information

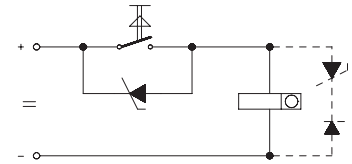
### Spark quenching with diodes

Considerable dropout delay, therefore only suitable for low count speeds up to 10 Hz. Particular attention should be paid to the correct polarity on connecting. The small fitting size is an advantage: e.g. this type of spark quenching can be used for resetting coils.



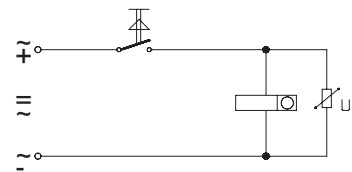
### Spark quenching with zener diodes

Low dropout delay, therefore suitable for higher count speeds because the diode only passes the inductive breaking current when the zener voltage is achieved. It is also suitable for the protection of transistor circuits, where correct polarity must be observed.



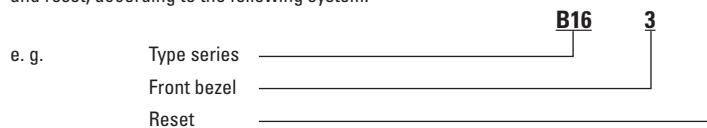
### Spark quenching with varistors

Varistors are voltage dependent resistors whose resistance decreases inertialessly and exponentially with rising voltage. They are therefore, suitable for spark quenching, the varistor ideally being connected in parallel with the coil. It is rated for the current to be approx. 1/10 of the coil current at nominal voltage.



### Identification of counter models

The design of the pulse counters is identified according to type series, version of front panel, and reset, according to the following system:



### Electromechanical standard ranges

Please refer to the technical data for the various counters

#### Front bezel

- 0** = no front bezel
- 1** = front bezel for panel with 2 mounting holes
- 2** = front bezel with mounting clip
- 3** = large front bezel for panel with 2 mounting holes

#### Reset

- 0** = without reset
- 1** = manual
- 2** = electrical
- 3** = manual and electrical

For further codes, please refer to the respective counters.

### Versions with coil

Max. possible frequency depends on the type of coil used:

Coil type	max. frequency
05	8 Hz at DC
0	10 Hz at DC
1	25 Hz at DC
a0	10 Hz at AC
a	18 Hz at AC

### General instructions

Selecting the right count frequency is important in order to achieve optimal service life. If a counter is only required to operate at a maximum of 10 Hz, then one for 25 Hz should not be used. This is primarily because of the higher service life of the 10 Hz version compared to the 25 Hz model. In addition the 10 Hz counter has a higher duty cycle and a lower power consumption than the one for 25 Hz.

The choice of spark quenching is also very important, particularly at high count speeds (refer to section on spark quenching). RC element, silicon diodes and some varistors can be obtained from us.

Certain counter types are supplied with a built in spark quenching. The explanations given in the above paragraphs and the technical specifications of each counter should be noted carefully.

Electronic counters	Versions
---------------------	----------

## Overview

Electronic counters can be divided into:

- **Pulse counters**
- **Preset counters**
- **Hour meters / Timers**
- **Time preset counters**
- **Tachometers**
- **Position displays**

## Pulse counters

These counters have no outputs activated at a specific count value. They are used purely to monitor the count value.

The functions range from simple totalizing up to position display (with phase discriminator/quadrature). Depending on the speed of the events being counted, the count speed can go up to 100 kHz.

More recent counters have a scale factor, which for example could be used to convert a length measured in inches into meters.

Example:



Codix 130



Codix 520

## Preset counters

The purpose of preset counters is to trigger a signal at a particular count value. In the simplest instance this can mean just shutting down a machine, however it could also be the initialisation of control functions (e.g. cutting material to length, transporting parts etc.).

Relays, transistors or optocouplers are used as outputs. Relays are suitable for switching heavy loads (up to 2000 VA).

The actual switching capacity depends on the model (counter) and can be seen in the data sheet. Most relays are available with a changeover function.

Example:



Codix 560



572



Codix 717 (also Ex)



Codix 923 / 924

### Adding

The counter starts from zero and counts up to the programmed preset value, at which an output signal is triggered. The counter is then reset to zero - this can be programmed to happen automatically. The current count value is always displayed.

### Subtracting

The counter starts from the preset value or from a separate setpoint and counts down to zero, at which an output signal is triggered. The counter is then reset to the preset value. The value displayed corresponds to the difference between the preset value and the count value.

## Hour meters / Timers

Timers measure the time in the unit of time, for which the device is laid out. With the electronic meters, the time base is programmable in hours, minutes or seconds or is displayed with two decimal places.

The resolution is determined by the decimal point. Here the smallest possible resolution is milliseconds when operating in the short time meter mode (stop watch function). A time base of hours, minutes and seconds can also be programmed. The time counting starts when the supply voltage is applied to the meter, or is controlled by means of pulses using either the time-interval measuring principle or the pulse width (gate time) principle, with one or two separate inputs.

Example:



Codix 13x



Codix 52U

## Electronic counters Versions

### Time preset counters

Preset timers measure the time in the unit of time, for which the device is laid out (see also timers).  
 With preset timers one, two, four or six outputs, as relay or optocoupler outputs, are additionally available.  
 A particular output is activated, as soon as a pre-selected value is reached. This can occur both in adding or subtracting mode. The signal duration is programmable either as a momentary (timed) pulse or as a maintained (latched) pulse.

Example:



Codix 923 / 924

### Tachometers

Tachometers measure pulses per unit of time, typically pulses per second with frequency measurements or pulses per minute with rotary speed measurement or production quantities and volumes.

Two different measurement principles are used:

- time-interval measurement, where the time between 2 pulses is measured
- gate time (time base), where the number of pulses within a certain time window is measured

The latest models use a mix of both principles, which offers a fast reaction time coupled with the greatest possible accuracy (HRA – High Rate Accuracy System).

Devices with limit values can be used for monitoring rotary speed or rate of production.

Example:



Codix 560



Codix 923 / 924



574

### Position displays

Position displays are devices, which measure pulses from rotary encoders or linear measurement systems, with incremental pulses or absolute position data.

These displayed position values can be scaled using pulse weighting, which means that the display can be converted to any desired magnitude.

Quadrature x1, x2 or x4 input pulse evaluation is available on displays that have incremental inputs.

Type 572 has 2 separate incremental inputs for HTL or TTL signals up to max. 1 MHz. The two values can be mathematically calculated with respect to each other.

Absolute systems are evaluated using the SSI protocol; singleturn as well as multiturn systems can be displayed and evaluated.

The Kübler SSI display has a fast clock frequency up to 1 MHz, suitable for our absolute encoders. It has numerous programmable measurement functions, a freely scalable display and a scalable analogue output; there is also a version with serial interface and a version with 2 limit values.

Example:



571



572



Codix 52x



Codix 54x



Codix 92x



Codix 560



### Display types

Electronic counters are differentiated according to their display type. The most common types of displays used today are liquid-crystal displays (LCD) and light-emitting diodes (LEDs).



#### LCD displays

LCD displays have the advantage of being very economical. They are available in both standard versions and in customised versions.

The advantage of the customised version is that as well as the count value, it is possible to display the preset value and also additional symbols such as, for example, the status of the outputs. With customised models, the height of the digits and the size of the display can be optimally laid out for the corresponding counter.

LCD displays also have the advantage that they are not affected by ambient light and for poorly lit environments they are available with built-in backlighting. Note however that backlit displays do have higher power consumption.



#### LED displays

LED displays are always employed, if units are to be used in environments with diffuse lighting.

Due to their self-luminous display, these models are also easy to read even from a long distance. For each segment, LED displays require a current of between 2 and 10 mA. For a 6-digit counter that could mean from 90 to 450 mA.

As a rule 7-segment displays are the norm, although 14-segment displays or alphanumeric displays can be used to display message texts – as with the Codix 56x multifunction counters and process devices.

### Outputs

We offer our preset counters with various output options:

#### Relays, transistors and optocouplers

Relays should not be used when switching very small loads. Transistor or optocoupler outputs are better suited to operate the input of a controller. The design of both outputs is basically almost the same. However with the optocoupler, galvanic isolation is achieved between the unit (counter) and the peripheral (controller) because of an LED and a phototransistor (in one housing).

As a rule, with the optocoupler output the emitter and the collector are brought out and may have to be switched externally. Using the appropriate circuit it is possible to achieve either negative polarity (normally closed function) or positive polarity (normally open function).

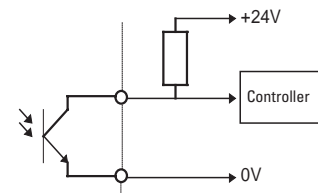
#### Analogue outputs

An analogue output is available with the 57x multifunction devices, dual preset counters as well as with SSI displays.

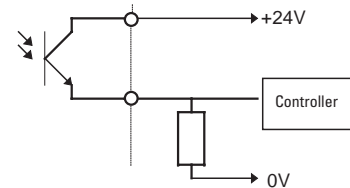
Your benefits:

- Signal transducer and display with scaling and linearisation in one device
- Additional control of the measured value via 2 relay outputs
- Simple programming
- Transmission of the selected measured value, also over long distances with 4 ... 20 mA signal, to a higher-level controller, PC or a curve tracer
- Output of the current value, totaliser value, MIN or MAX value, programmable as 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA, 0 ... 10 V, 2 ... 10 V analogue signal value

Optocoupler output with negative polarity



Optocoupler output with positive polarity

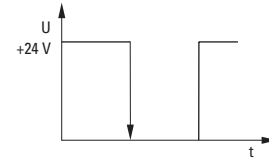
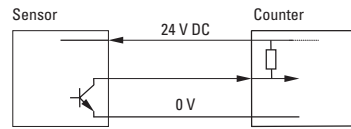


## Electronic counters Basic technical information

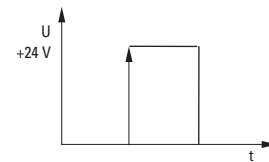
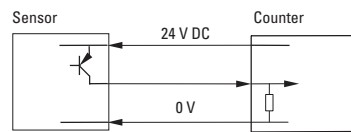
### Inputs

The inputs of our counters are designed as transistor inputs. Either NPN or PNP type.

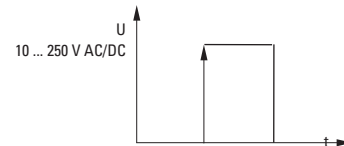
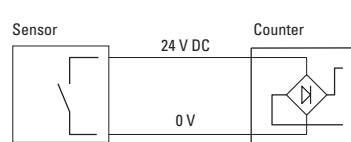
#### Negative input polarity (NPN)



#### Positive input polarity (PNP)



#### High voltage version 10 ... 250 V AC/DC



## Electronic counters Input and output modes

### Input modes: pulse counting

Function	Diagram	Note: P: No counting when GATE input is active Preset	PNP: Count on rising edge NPN: Count on falling edge
<b>CNT.DIR</b> Count Direction Mode			Inp A: Count input Inp B: Count direction Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>UP.DN</b> Difference Mode			Inp A: Count input add Inp B: Count input sub Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>UP.UP</b> Totaliser Mode			Inp A: Count input 1 add Inp B: Count input 2 add Add: Display 0 → preset
<b>QUAD</b> Phase Discriminator / with Quadrature			A 90° B Inp A: Count input – count on rising edge Inp B: Reverse direction Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>QUAD2</b> Phase Discriminator with Quadrature and pulse doubling			A 90° B Inp A: Count input – count on rising and on falling edges Inp B: Reverse direction Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>QUAD4</b> Phase Discriminator with Quadrature and pulse quadrupling			A 90° B Inp A: Count input – count on rising and on falling edges Inp B: Count input – count on rising and on falling edges, reverse direction Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>A / B</b> Ratio			Inp A: Count input 1 Inp B: Count input 2 Formula: A / B
<b>A % B</b> Ratio in percentage			Inp A: Count input 1 Inp B: Count input 2 Formula: (A – B)/A x100

## Electronic counters      Input and output modes

### Input modes: timing

Function	Diagram	Note: P: Preset	PNP: Count on rising edge NPN: Count on falling edge
<b>INA.INB</b> Start – Input A Stop – Input B		No counting when GATE input is active	Inp A: Start Inp B: Stop Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>INB.INB</b> Start – Input B Stop – Input B			Inp A: No function Inp B: Start/Stop Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>FREE.RN</b> Free Run			Inp A: No function Inp B: No function Control of the timing only via the GATE input  Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0
<b>AUTO</b> Automatic reset mode			Inp A: No function Inp B: No function Control of the timing only via reset (manual or electrical)  Add: Display 0 → preset Sub: Display preset → 0

Product overview  
Basics

## Electronic counters Input and output modes

### Input modes: frequency meters

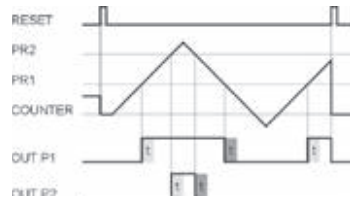
Function	Diagram	Note: P:	No counting when GATE input is active Preset	PNP: NPN:	Count on rising edge Count on falling edge																					
<b>A</b> Single Mode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>INP A</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A2</sub></td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Display</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A2</sub></td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0	x	Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0			Inp A: Frequency input Inp B: No function								
INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0	x																				
Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0																				
<b>A - B</b> Difference Mode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>INP A</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A2</sub></td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INP B</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B2</sub></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Display</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub> - F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub> - F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>- F<sub>B2</sub></td> </tr> </table>	INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0	x	INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x	Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A0</sub> - F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> - F <sub>B1</sub>	- F <sub>B2</sub>			Inp A: Frequency input 1 Inp B: Frequency input 2 Formula: A - B	
INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0	x																				
INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x																				
Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A0</sub> - F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> - F <sub>B1</sub>	- F <sub>B2</sub>																				
<b>A + B</b> Totalising	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>INP A</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A2</sub></td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INP B</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B2</sub></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Display</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub> + F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub> + F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B2</sub></td> </tr> </table>	INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0	x	INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x	Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A0</sub> + F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> + F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>			Inp A: Frequency input 1 Inp B: Frequency input 2 Formula: A + B	
INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	0	x																				
INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x																				
Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A0</sub> + F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> + F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>																				
<b>QUAD</b> Frequency with direction	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Display</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A2</sub></td> <td>- F<sub>A3</sub></td> <td>- F<sub>A4</sub></td> </tr> </table>	Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	- F <sub>A3</sub>	- F <sub>A4</sub>			A 90° B Inp A: Frequency input 1 Inp B: Reverse direction														
Display	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	F <sub>A2</sub>	- F <sub>A3</sub>	- F <sub>A4</sub>																			
<b>A / B</b> Ratio	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>INP A</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INP B</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B2</sub></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Display</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub>/F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub>/F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	0	0	x	INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x	Display	0	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub> /F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> /F <sub>B1</sub>	0			Inp A: Frequency input 1 Inp B: Frequency input 2 Formula: A / B	
INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	0	0	x																				
INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x																				
Display	0	0	0	F <sub>A0</sub> /F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> /F <sub>B1</sub>	0																				
<b>A % B</b> Ratio in percentage	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>INP A</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INP B</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>F<sub>B2</sub></td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Display</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100%</td> <td>F<sub>A0</sub>%F<sub>B0</sub></td> <td>F<sub>A1</sub>%F<sub>B1</sub></td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	0	0	x	INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x	Display	0	0	100%	F <sub>A0</sub> %F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> %F <sub>B1</sub>	0			Inp A: Frequency input 1 Inp B: Frequency input 2 Formula: (A - B)/A x100	
INP A	0	F <sub>A0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub>	0	0	x																				
INP B	0	0	F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>B1</sub>	F <sub>B2</sub>	x																				
Display	0	0	100%	F <sub>A0</sub> %F <sub>B0</sub>	F <sub>A1</sub> %F <sub>B1</sub>	0																				

## Electronic counters      Input and output modes

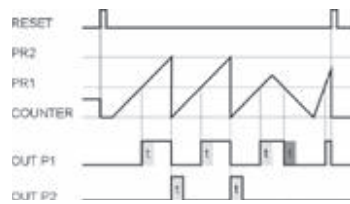
### Output modes

**Function**      **Diagram**      Only in mode and

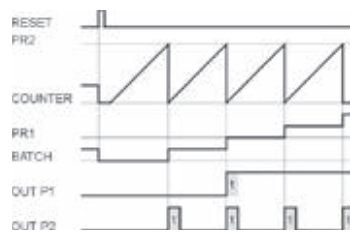
**ADD**  
Adding



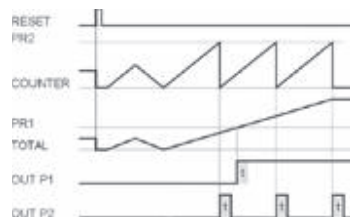
**ADD.AR**  
Adding  
+ Automatic Reset



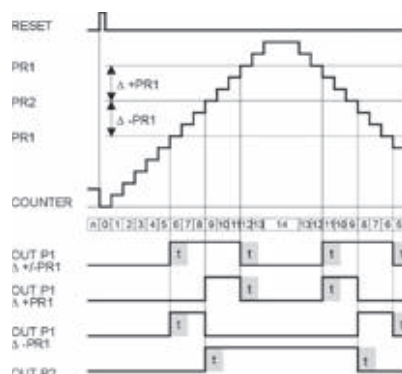
**ADD.BAT**  
Adding  
+ Batch Counter



**ADD.TOT**  
Adding  
+ Total Counter

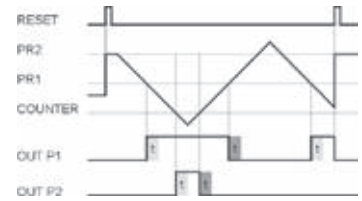


**TRAIL**  
Adding  
Output 1 is Tracking  
Preset of Output 2

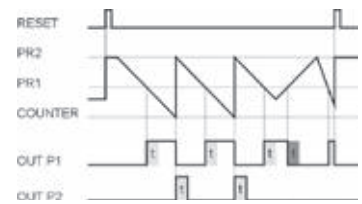


**Function**      **Diagram**      Additionally in mode and

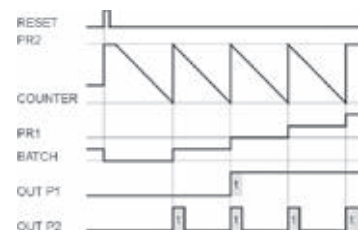
**SUB**  
Subtracting



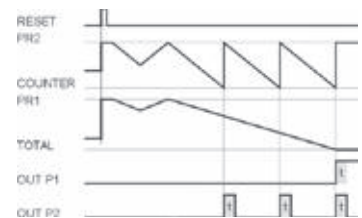
**SUB.AR**  
Subtracting  
+ Automatic Reset



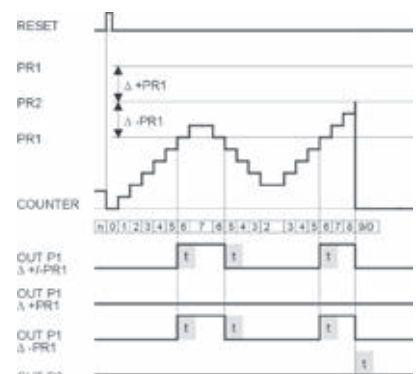
**SUB.BAT**  
Subtracting  
+ Batch Counter



**SUB.TOT**  
Subtracting  
+ Total Counter



**TR.AR**  
Adding  
+ Automatic Reset  
Output 1 is Tracking  
Preset of Output 2





Process devices	Versions
-----------------	----------

## Overview

Process devices are used for

- **Temperature**
  - **Analogue signals**
  - **Strain-gauge**
- or as a
- **Setpoint adjuster**

## Temperature display, Temperature controller

The temperature displays measure temperatures very accurately (by means of inputs from a variety of temperature sensors) and display these in °C or °F using permanently stored characteristic curves.

Furthermore, some devices have an additional freely scalable mV or resistance input, in order to store custom curves and to compensate for sensor inaccuracies. With a resettable MIN/MAX value function, peak values can be precisely measured and retransmitted if required. A variety of thermocouples as well as resistance thermometers (RTDs) in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology can be connected. With running help texts and a quick-start guide, programming is very simple and user-friendly, despite the wide functionality.

The temperature controllers additionally boast 2 limit value alarms, which operate when the measured value exceeds or drops below the limit setpoint, or alternatively within a fixed band.

Thanks to features such as start delay, hysteresis function and averaging, they can be employed in the most diverse applications. They can also be used as simple ON/OFF controllers. The optional analogue output or serial interface enable the retransmission of the measured values to higher-level systems or monitoring devices.

Example:



Codix 531



Codix 564

## Analogue signal displays, Analogue signal controllers

The analogue signal displays measure values very accurately (by means of inputs from a variety of sensors that can be connected) and display these values, freely scalable, in the 5 or 6 digit display.

Furthermore, some devices offer the option to store custom characteristic curves, in order to compensate for sensor inaccuracies. With a resettable MIN/MAX value function, peak values can be precisely measured and retransmitted if required. Sensors with a 0/2 ... 10 V, ±10 V or 0/4 ... 20 mA output can be connected to give precise measuring results. With running help texts and a quick-start guide, programming is very simple and user-friendly, despite the wide functionality.

The analogue signal controllers additionally boast 2 limit value alarms, which operate when the measured value exceeds or drops below the limit setpoint, or alternatively within a fixed band.

Thanks to features such as start delay, hysteresis function and averaging, they can be employed in the most diverse applications. They can also be used as simple ON/OFF controllers. The optional analogue output or serial interface enable the retransmission of the measured values to higher-level systems or monitoring devices. A totaliser function sums the measured value with respect to time, in order to measure quantities or volume over a fixed time period.

Example:



Codix 529



Codix 565

Process devices	Versions
-----------------	----------

## Strain-gauge controller

The strain-gauge controllers measure values very accurately (by means of inputs from a selection of sensors that can be connected) and display these values, freely scalable, in the 6-digit 14-segment display.

These devices offer the option to store custom characteristic curves, in order to compensate for sensor inaccuracies. With a resettable MIN/MAX value function, peak values can be precisely measured and retransmitted if required. A variety of suitable sensors can be connected to the measuring bridge input to give precise measuring results.

With running help texts and a quick-start guide, programming is very simple and user-friendly, despite the wide functionality.

The strain-gauge controllers additionally boast 2 limit value alarms, which operate when the measured value exceeds or drops below the limit setpoint, or alternatively within a fixed band. Thanks to features such as start delay, hysteresis function and averaging, they can be employed in the most diverse applications. They can also be used as simple ON/OFF controllers. The optional analogue output enables the retransmission of the measured values to higher-level systems or monitoring devices. A totaliser function sums the measured value with respect to time, in order to measure quantities or volume over a fixed time period.

Example:



Codix 566

## Setpoint adjuster

The setpoint adjuster is a digital output device for 0 ... 12 V or 0 ... 24 mA analogue signals suitable for plant commissioning or the simulation of sensors.

The current or voltage can be output in 3 modes, either directly, stepped or in a stored time curve (characteristic curve) and is thus ideal also for automatic sequences or approach operations in processes.

Furthermore the display is freely scalable, so that this can be shown in the desired engineering units. Thanks to its small design size and its flexibility, this device will prove indispensable in every workshop.

Example:



Codix 533

# Basics

Process devices	Characteristics
-----------------	-----------------

**Versatile and easy-to-read**

The Codix range of devices from Kübler is the right solution whenever you wish to display and control process values (e.g. standard analogue signals, temperature, pressure) or other analogue measured values, or wish to convert and adapt measured variables.

**Small and compact**

When mounting space is tight, then the Codix 529 to 532 models in their DIN 48 x 24 housing are the ideal solution. When used to display analogue or temperature input signals, the display can be scaled as desired. Furthermore Min/Max values or an overall total value can also be measured.



**Versatile and simple**

If the device is to be operated with gloves, or if it must be legible from a great distance, then the Codix-Series 56X in its DIN 96 x 48 housing is the right choice.

These powerful and very fast displays set new standards when it comes to user friendliness. Thanks to their easy-to-read 14-segment LED display, easy-to-understand running help texts and a practical quick-start guide, the need to wade through time-consuming full instruction manuals can be eliminated. The guide can be affixed directly to the front of the unit and can be removed and re-applied as required.

With 2 relay outputs and optional analogue output, analogue input signals as well as temperature, pressure or weight can be optimally controlled and monitored.



**Multifunctional**

Multifunction process controller type 573 with analogue output or two limit values.

The process controller with 2 analogue inputs can be used in both single channel mode as well as in dual channel. In dual channel mode, all arithmetic operations are available for displaying the sum total, difference, ratio or the product. Inputs and outputs can be scaled separately.



**Setpoint adjuster**

Setpoint adjuster / time dependent process generator Codix 533.

The setpoint adjuster triggers a standard signal or a freely programmable signal sequence from 0 ... 12 V or from 0 ... 24 mA. The setpoint adjuster is a real innovation, opening up new application possibilities in process technology and automation.



Process devices	Characteristics
-----------------	-----------------

 Product overview  
Basics

**Application areas for process devices**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level measurement</li> <li>• Flow measurement</li> <li>• Silos</li> <li>• Speed display for processing machines</li> <li>• Control cabinet cooling</li> <li>• Woodworking machines</li> <li>• Bakery plants</li> <li>• Drying plants / ovens</li> <li>• Packaging machines</li> <li>• Machine tools and plastic processing machines</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemical and pharmaceutical plants</li> <li>• Food and drink machines</li> <li>• Semiconductor industry</li> <li>• Energy supply and climate</li> <li>• Paper machines</li> <li>• Glass production machines</li> <li>• Speed monitoring</li> <li>• Stretch- and compression process monitoring</li> <li>• Monitoring of synchronous operations</li> <li>• Weighing and pressure technology</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**Application areas for setpoint adjusters**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food, chemical and pharmaceutical plants</li> <li>• Irrigation plants, pump control</li> <li>• Mechanical engineering: for simulating sensors and speed control of motors and pumps, as well as for automatic lubricating of equipment</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical technology: for dosing, mixing or simulation</li> <li>• Petrochemicals: for filling, mixing, simulation and for pump control</li> <li>• Laboratory equipment, laboratory working places</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

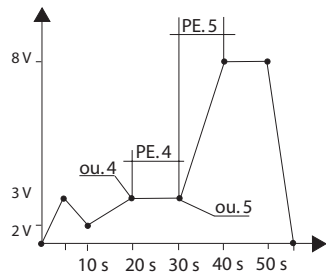
**Advantages of all process devices**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Galvanic isolation</li> <li>• Linearisation function with up to 16 control points</li> <li>• The Codix family concept means simple, unified operation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modern industrial design</li> <li>• Short delivery times from stock</li> <li>• Cost-effective price/performance ratio</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**Advantages of the Codix 533 setpoint adjuster / time-dependent process generator**

- The setpoint adjuster offers three different operating modes:
  - Manual operation
  - Manual ramping operation
  - Automatic ramping operation
- With the automatic ramping operation, the times and setpoint values are programmed and then output automatically.
- With the manual operating modes, the value can either be preset directly or in stepped increments.

Example for automatic ramping operation:


**Analogue output**

Analogue output with Codix 564 temperature controller, Codix 565 process controller for analogue signals, Codix 566 process controller for strain-gauge inputs and type 573 process controller with 2 analogue input signals

Your benefits:

- Signal converter and display with scaling and linearisation in one device
- Additional ON/OFF control of the measured value via 2 relay outputs
- Simple programming via running help texts
- Transmission of the temperature values, pressure values, mV values or resistance values even over long distances, with a 4 ... 20 mA signal to a higher-level controller, PC or curve tracer.
- Output of the current value, totaliser value, MIN or MAX value, programmable as 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA, 0 ... 10 V, 2 ... 10 V value

## Process devices Characteristics

### Why process devices with an analogue input?

For many measuring operations a digital signal acquisition is too inaccurate or involves too much time and effort. This is why analogue signal acquisition is often used in industrial environments. This includes for example temperature, weight (mass), pressure, filling level, volume (flow), speed, acceleration, position and many others.

The sensor signals are mostly very small (in the mV or  $\mu$ V range). The KÜBLER process controllers amplify these signals, correcting possible errors, and send them to the display.

The signal conditioners Codix 564, 565, 566 convert these signals into analogue signals (e.g. 0 ... 10 V or 4 ... 20 mA). These signals can then be further processed and/or displayed.

The option also exists to transmit the analogue output signals over large distances. Many sensors do not provide a linear output signal. The KÜBLER process displays linearise these signals with up to 16 control points, depending on the model.

### Input signals and output signals

For the input signals, depending on the model, KÜBLER offers the following ranges:

- 0 ... 20 mA
- 4 ... 20 mA
- $\pm 100$  mV,  $\pm 10$  V
- 0 ... 10 V DC
- 2 ... 10 V DC
- 0 ... 500  $\Omega$
- Pt100, Ni100 for 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
- Thermocouples B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T

The 2 ... 10 V and 4 ... 20 mA signals have the advantage that they also offer sensor monitoring at the same time. A 0 V or 0 mA signal may for instance mean that the sensor line is broken.

#### Example:

A digital display with analogue input, e.g. Codix 565, can be used to replace or complement a pressure gauge on a compressor. The current signal of the pressure sensor is displayed as pressure on the display.

Programming of the characteristic curve:

Point 1: 4 mA, 2.5 Pa

Point 2: 20 mA, 30 Pa

Minimum and maximum values are saved and can be called up at any time. The display value can easily be scaled, to show for example atmospheres or bar instead of Pa, by modifying the points of the characteristic curve.

With the Codix 564, 565, 566 and with type 573 KÜBLER offers the following output signal ranges for further processing:

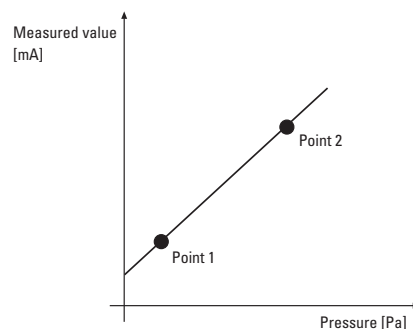
- 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA, 20 ... 4 mA, 20 ... 0 mA
- 0 ... 10 V, 2 ... 10 V, 10 ... 0 V, 10 ... 2 V,  $\pm 10$  V

Optocoupler or relay outputs in conjunction with adjustable limit values.

The 2 ... 10 V, 4 ... 20 mA and und 10 ... 2 V, 20 ... 4 mA signals have the advantage that they also offer sensor monitoring at the same time.

A 0 V or 0 mA signal may for instance mean that the sensor line is broken.

This value can be programmed separately for cases where a fault occurs.



### The function of the totaliser

The devices equipped with the totaliser function (Codix 530, 565, 566) can calculate the integral, that is to say "totalise" the analogue signal, using any period of time (with the Codix 566 this is done by manual totalising).

A typical field of application is flow measurement.

In this case, an analogue sensor measures the flow quantity per time unit in a pipe and displays the momentary flow value (e.g. litres per minute).

From this constantly fluctuating quantity the totaliser calculates a "total", that is to say it defines the absolute quantity that has flowed through the pipe (e.g. in litres).

## Process devices

## Characteristics

### Which temperature display / controller is the right one for you?

The device must be chosen according to the temperature sensor used.

#### Pt and Ni resistance sensors:

Temperature measurement with resistance sensors uses the temperature sensitivity of metal resistances. A constant current is applied to the measuring resistance. The voltage drop at the resistance is measured. This drop represents the temperature measurement.

KÜBLER offers the following devices for resistance sensors:

**Codix 531, Codix 564**

#### Thermocouple sensors:

Temperature measurement with thermocouple sensors uses the thermoelectric effect. Thermocouples consist of two wires, soldered together.

The wires are made of different metals. The thermoelectric voltage appearing at the soldering point is measured, amplified and displayed by the KÜBLER display.

KÜBLER offers the following devices for thermocouple sensors:

**Codix 532, Codix 564**

The Codix 564 display is suitable for resistance sensors as well as for thermocouples.

### Information about 2, 3 or 4 wire circuits

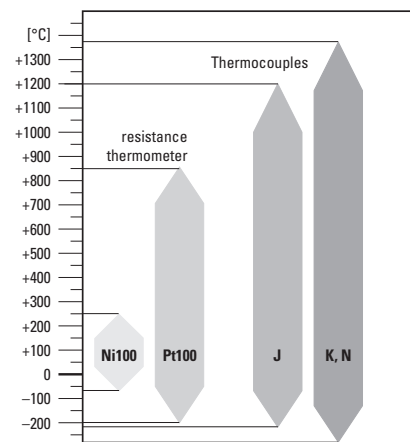
Unlike thermocouples, which deliver a voltage, a resistance does not deliver any signal by itself. This means that it requires external energy from an electrical measuring circuit. This power source is generally a constant current source.

With the 2 wire circuit, the measuring resistance is connected to the measuring device by means of two wires. The conductors are connected serially with the measuring resistance and lead to a higher total resistance, and thus to a measuring error.

With the 3 wire circuit, an additional wire is connected to the resistance, resulting in two measuring circuits. The resistance of the conductors is compensated for by means of internal circuits, provided all three conductors are identical.

With the 4 wire circuit, the resistance of all conductors is compensated for, even if they have different lengths.

### Overview of the temperature measuring range



The diagram opposite shows an overview of the temperature range of the various sensors.

Advice:

- for Pt100 resistance sensors adhere to DIN IEC 751
- for Ni100 resistance sensors adhere to DIN 43760
- for thermocouple sensors adhere to DIN IEC 584.
- J: (Fe-CuNi)
- K: (Ni-CrNi)
- N: (NiCrSi-NiSi)

#### J: (Fe-CuNi)

These thermocouples are very common, economic and deliver a high thermoelectric voltage. Disadvantage: danger of corrosion. Iron becomes brittle with sulphurous gases.

#### K: (Ni-CrNi)

These thermocouples are very common, demonstrate excellent long-term stability but only have a low thermoelectric voltage.

#### N: (NiCrSi-NiSi)

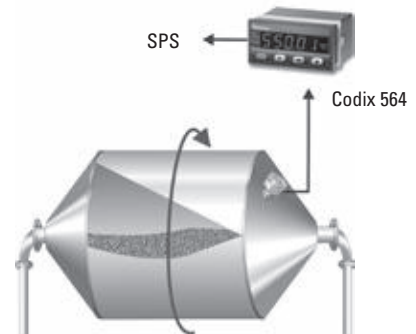
These thermocouples are not common, since they appeared only recently on the market. They can be used for very high temperatures and can replace elements out of noble metal.

Process devices	Applications
-----------------	--------------

### Temperature monitoring in a tubular furnace

When the process temperature is higher or lower than the set value, the heating of the oven is directly controlled by means of the relay outputs of the Codix 564 temperature controller.

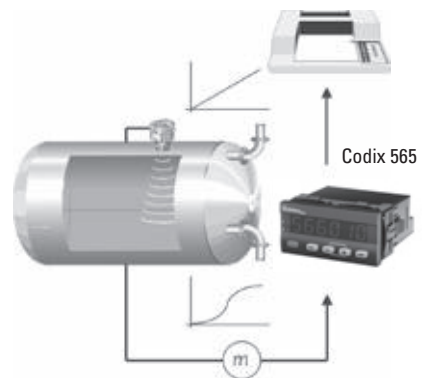
In case of very high power, the process controller can also drive a power contactor.



### Linearisation of the characteristic curve of a container

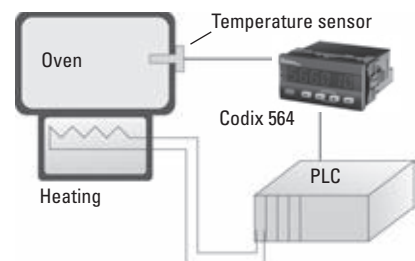
Our process controllers linearise the relationship between the fill-up level  $h$  and the volume  $V$  of the container. This can be set exactly thanks to 12 or 16 control points.

The devices of the Codix 565 or type 573 can output the linearised values as current or as voltage values (e.g. 4 ... 20 mA) and thus offer in addition the function of a voltage transformer.



### Control of the heating of a furnace

The furnace temperature is monitored thanks to a temperature sensor. When the temperature becomes higher or lower than a defined temperature, the Codix 564 sends an output signal to the PLC, which controls, among others, the heating of the furnace. The operator can read the temperature on the large LED display.



### Measurement of the total throughput [m³] and of the flow [l/min]

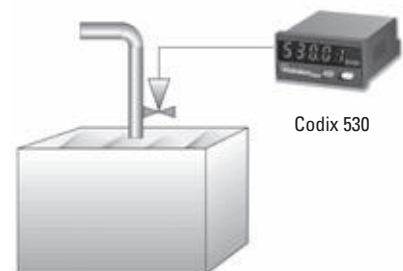
Thanks to its double function, the Codix 530 or 565 measures the total throughput in [m³] and the momentary flow in [l/min]. The sensor delivers a current signal proportional to the flow:

0 mA => 0 l/min

20 mA => 1000 l/min.

The total volume is calculated by the integration function (totaliser). Switching of the display is carried out by the front key.

The Codix 565 has two additional limits and an optional analogue output.

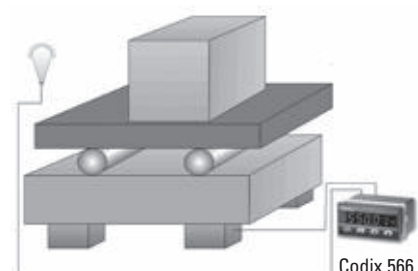


### Weight determination

A strain gauge tape or a strain gauge bridge measures the pressure of the item to be weighed.

The differential signal voltage lies in the mV range and this is converted to the desired weight and displayed by a Codix 566.

Strain gauges with 3.3 – 3.0 – 2.0 – 1.5 and 1.0 mV/N sensitivity can be connected directly to the input of the Codix 566.





## Interfaces

Kübler counters use the following serial interfaces:

- RS232
- RS422
- RS485

### Serial interface RS232

The serial interface RS232 is a full-duplex point-to-point connection.

Full-duplex means that data can be both transmitted and received simultaneously via the interface and that only two devices can be connected with each other. If two devices are to be connected to a computer, then a second interface port is required on the computer. The two connections are totally independent from each other.

This method has a disadvantage, because interface cards for PLCs are expensive and with PCs a maximum of 4 ports are available for use. For this reason, more recent Kübler counters are equipped with either the RS422 or the RS485 interface.



At least a 3-wire cable is needed when connecting RS232. The connection then works without handshaking. For connections with handshaking a 5-wire cable is needed.

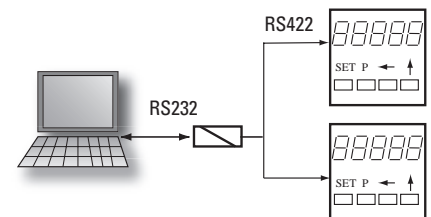
### Serial interface RS422

This interface is a full-duplex multi-point connection.

This means that several receivers can be connected to one transmitter cable. In counting technology the PC or the PLC are used as the master station, which then controls all activity on the serial line.

All devices 'listen' to what the master is transmitting, but only that device, which is being addressed, answers. A message can only be sent from one device to another via the master.

Connecting the PC standard RS232 port to the RS422 counter interface is done by means of a simple interface converter. By using this solution, up to 10 devices can be connected to the serial port of a PLC or PC.



The wiring is done using a 4-wire cable with all the devices being connected in parallel. Each device has to be assigned a unique address, so that it can distinguish between messages being sent to its own address and those for another address.

### Serial interface RS485

This interface is a half-duplex multi-point connection.

Half-duplex means that the data exchange works in both directions, but only in one direction at a time. It also means that one can transmit and receive over the same line. Converting the common RS232 interface to RS485 is not so easily done. However several devices can act as masters as well as also being receivers (slaves).

In total up to 32 devices can be connected to one interface. When connecting the stations together, only a two-wire cable is necessary. Most fieldbuses operate on this interface basis. The hardware is thus always the same, it is only the protocol that differs - this says which device is being addressed, which information is for that device and what control information is required to check that the transmission has been done correctly.

### Interface comparison

Interface	RS232	RS422	RS485
Mode of transmission	asymmetrical with respect to GND	symmetrical without earth connection	
No. of senders	1	1	32
No. of receivers	1	10	32
Transmission distance	15 m [49.2']	1200 m [3937']	1200 m [3937']
Transfer rate	20 kBit/s	10 Mbit/s	10 Mbit/s
Sender output signal without load	+/- 15 Volt	+5 Volt	+5 Volt
Driver load	3.7 kOhm	120 Ohm	60 Ohm

## Software

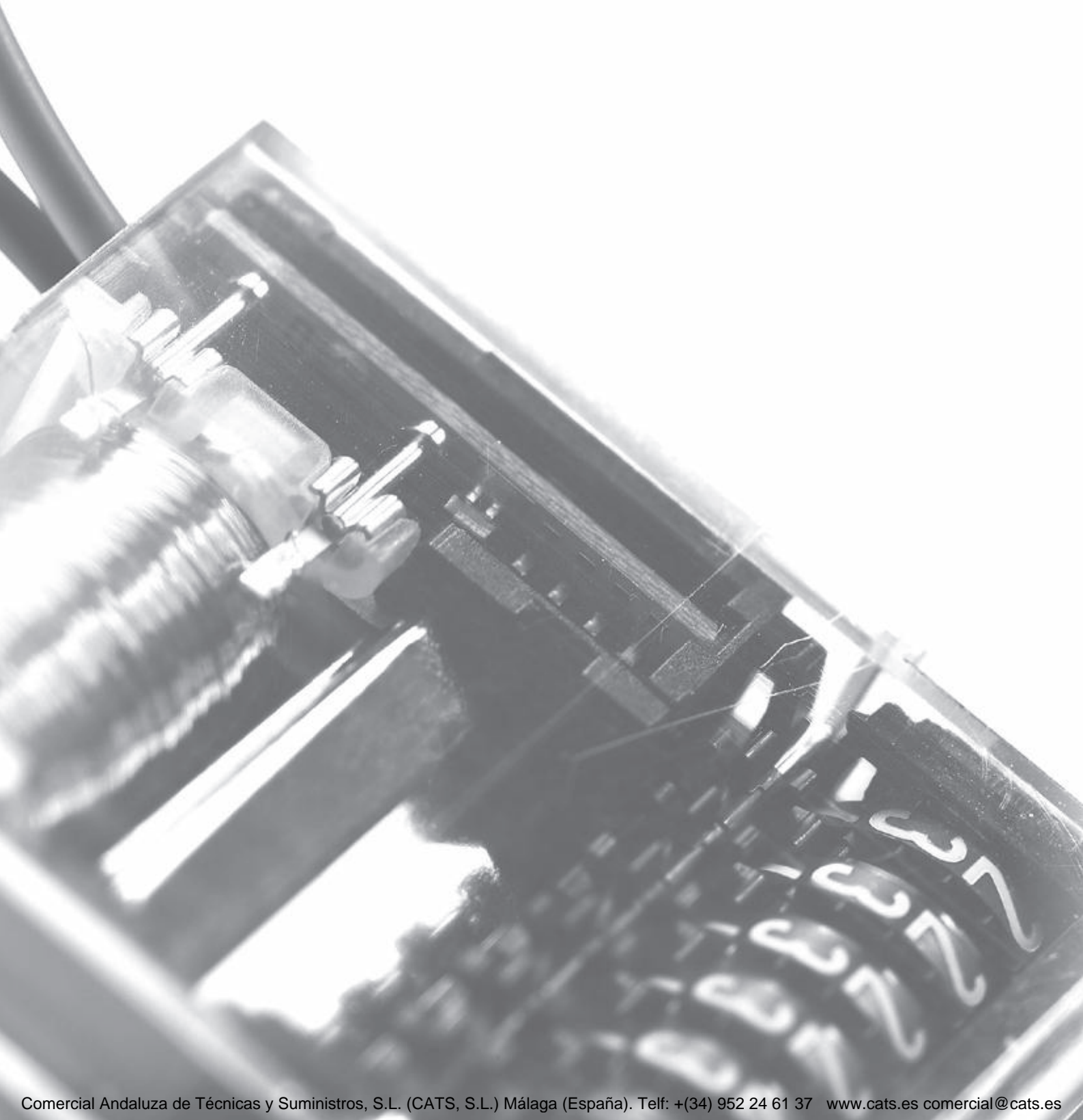
### Software OS2

- User-friendly programming software for displays 570, 571 and 572 with serial interface
- Upload and download functions
- Monitor and terminal program for simple diagnostics
- Online display of measured values in the monitor program
- Free download from our website



# Basics

## Pulse counters



## Pulse counters

Pulse counters, electronic		Type	Page
<b>LCD pulse counters</b>	Adding or subtracting (battery)	Codix 130	<b>48</b>
	With count direction DC or difference counter AC+DC (battery)	Codix 131	<b>51</b>
	With count direction AC (battery)	Codix 132	<b>54</b>
	Adding counter (DC)	Codix 140	<b>57</b>
<b>LCD service counters</b>	Adding service counter (DC)	Codix 142	<b>57</b>
<b>LED pulse counters</b>	Adding (DC)	Codix 520	<b>60</b>
	6 count modes (DC)	Codix 521	<b>63</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)	Codix 524	<b>240</b>
	Universal with dual functions 4 combinations (DC)	Codix 52U	<b>248</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (DC)	Codix 52P	<b>251</b>
	2 counters with separate scaling (DC)	Codix 52T	<b>66</b>
	2 counters with separate inputs and separate scaling (DC)	Codix 52C	<b>69</b>
	Adding (AC+DC)	Codix 540	<b>72</b>
	6 count modes (AC+DC)	Codix 541	<b>75</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 544	<b>243</b>
	Universal with dual functions 4 combinations (AC+DC)	Codix 54U	<b>254</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)	Codix 54P	<b>257</b>
	Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal), with analogue output (AC+DC)	571	<b>246</b>
<b>LCD modules</b>	Adding, 7 digits (DC)	190	<b>78</b>
	Adding, 6 digits (DC)	192	<b>80</b>
Pulse counters, electromechanical		Type	Page
<b>Micro counters</b>	High shock resistance (DC)	K 46 / K 47	<b>82</b>
	Magnetic field resistant and high shock resistance (DC)	K 66 / K 67	<b>85</b>
	High shock resistance (AC+DC)	K 04 ... K07 / AK 07	<b>88</b>
	High shock resistance, for DIN-rail (AC+DC)	SK 07	<b>94</b>
<b>Mini counters</b>	5 digits with reset (AC+DC)	W 15	<b>96</b>
	6 or 7 digits without reset (AC+DC)	W 16 / W 17	<b>99</b>
<b>Standard counters</b>	4 digits with reset (AC+DC)	Bk 14	<b>102</b>
	6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC)	B 16 / B 18	<b>104</b>
	4 or 6 digits with/without reset, electrical reset (AC+DC)	Mk 14 / Mk 16	<b>110</b>
<b>Counting mechanism with stepper motor</b>	For energy meters (DC)	KWh 17	<b>113</b>
<b>Dual function counters</b>	Pulse + time (AC+DC)	HC 77	<b>207</b>
	Pulse + time for DIN rail (AC+DC)	SHC 77	<b>210</b>
	Energy and time (AC)	HW 66 / HW 66 M	<b>262</b>
Pulse counters, pneumatic		Type	Page
<b>Pneumatic counters</b>	4 digits with, 6 digits with/without, 8 digits without reset	PMk 14 / PMk 16 / PMk 18	<b>115</b>

# Pulse counters, electronic

**LCD pulse counters**    **Adding or subtracting (battery)**    **Codix 130**



The Codix 130 is a simple battery powered pulse counter for fast and slow count pulses with 8-digit LCD display, optional backlighting, for NPN, PNP and high voltage applications.



Battery powered	Pulse counter/ Totaliser	Pulse voltage 4 ... 30 V	AC/DC 10 ... 260 V	Max. count frequency 12 kHz	Temperature range -10°... +60°C	High protection level IP65	DIN front bezel DIN 48 x 24	LCD display 8 LCDs	Lockable reset

### Powerful

- High quality LCD display with 8 mm high figures
- Count direction adding and subtracting via control input
- Battery life approx. 8 years
- Optional display backlighting
- Filter function for bounce-free counting with mechanical contacts
- Count frequency max. 12 kHz
- High protection level IP65

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- Reset key lockable via the input 'Reset Enable'
- For positive and negative counting edges, depending on version
- High voltage version for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC voltage pulses
- Large 8-digit LCD display with 8 mm high figures

### Order code

6.130 . 012 . 8XX  
a b

#### **a** Backlighting

5 = without<sup>1)</sup>  
 6 = with<sup>1)</sup>

#### **b** Count input (input type: count) – single-channel, adding or subtracting counting

	Input type	INP A			INP B				
0 <sup>1)</sup> =	Count <sup>2)</sup>	0 ... 0.7 V DC	count	NPN	7 kHz	0 ... 0.7 V DC	count	NPN	30 Hz
2 <sup>1)</sup> =		4 ... 30 V DC	count	PNP	12 kHz	0 ... 0.7 V DC	count	NPN	30 Hz
3 <sup>1)</sup> =		10 ... 260 V AC/DC	count	AC/DC	30 Hz	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	reset	AC/DC	–

#### Delivery specification

- Pulse counter
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Stock types

2) Single-channel, adding or subtracting counting

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LCD pulse counters Adding or subtracting (battery) Codix 130

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 8 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Modes</b>	adding or subtracting (selectable)
<b>Display range</b>	-9999999 ... 99999999, with overflow display
<b>Reset</b>	manual and electrical
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Counting inputs		
<b>Counting input of the DC-versions (max. 30 V DC)</b>		
slow counting input	max.	30 Hz NPN
fast counting input	max.	12 kHz (PNP), 7 kHz (NPN)
switching level NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V DC
	HIGH	3 ... 30 V DC
switching level PNP	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V DC
	HIGH	4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Counting input of the high voltage versions (10 ... 260 V DC/V AC)</b>		
optocoupler input,		max. 30 Hz
min. pulse time		16 ms
switching level	LOW	0 ... 2 V AC/DC
	HIGH	10 ... 260 V AC/DC
<b>Counting direction switching (only DC-version)</b>		
mode		see order table
contact input		Open Collector NPN (switching at 0 V)
switching level NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V DC
	HIGH	3 ... 5 V DC
<b>Reset input (only DC and high voltage)</b>		
minimum pulse time	DC	50 ms
	high voltage	16 ms
contact input DC – NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V DC
	HIGH	3 ... 30 V DC
high voltage input		10 ... 260 V AC/DC
<b>Electrical reset key locking (for DC and high voltage)</b>		
contact input		Open Collector NPN (switching at 0 V)
switching level NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V DC
	HIGH	3 ... 5 V DC

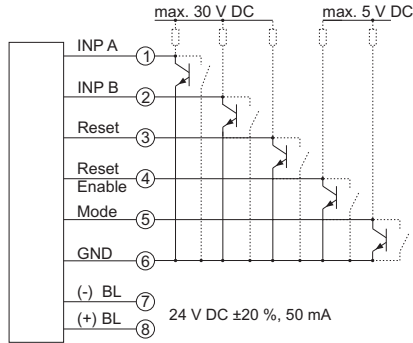


# Pulse counters, electronic

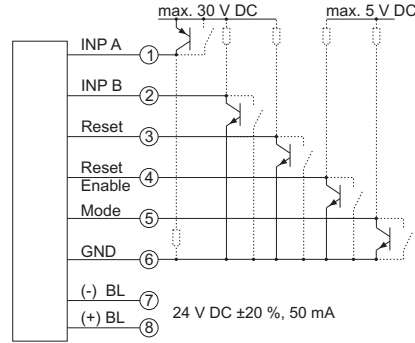
## LCD pulse counters      Adding or subtracting (battery)      Codix 130

### Terminal assignment

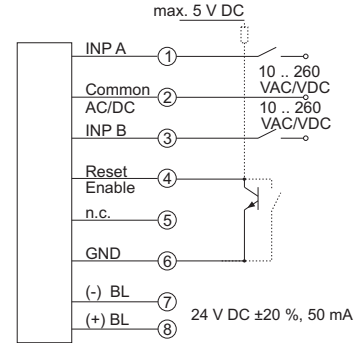
DC type: 6.130.012.8x0



DC type: 6.130.012.8x2



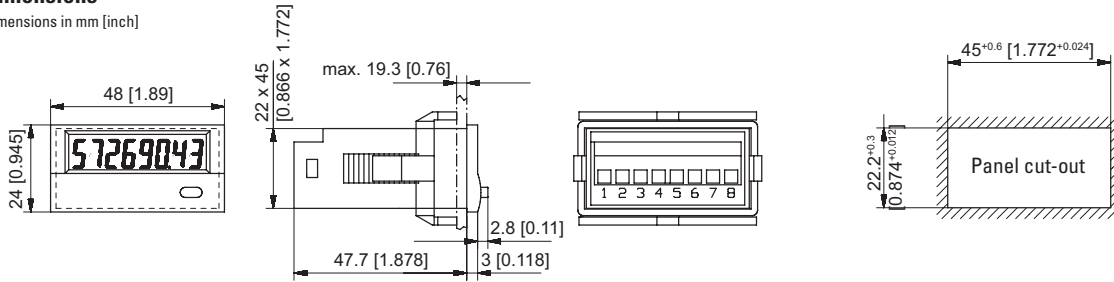
AC type: 6.130.012.8x3



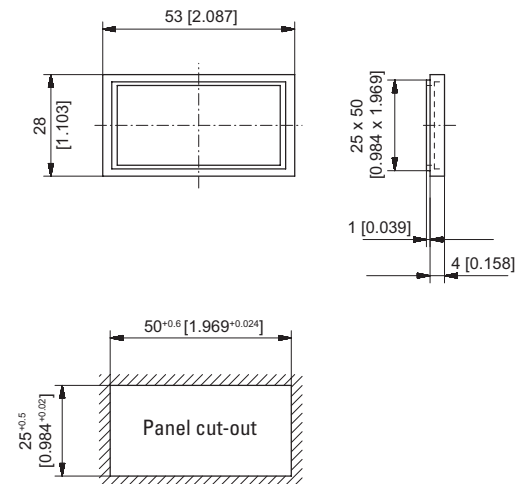
BL = backlighting

### Dimensions

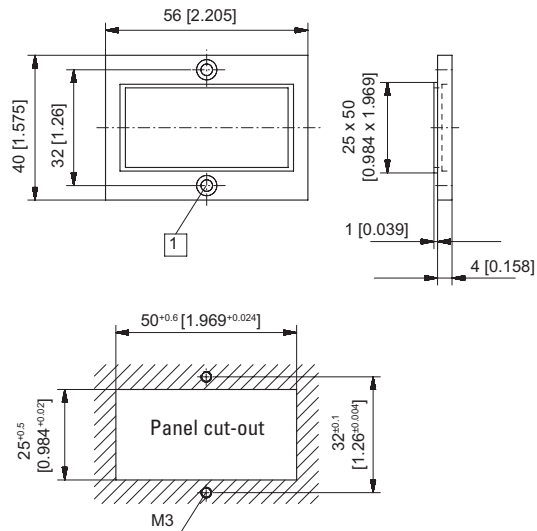
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

# Pulse counters, electronic

**LCD pulse counters**      **With count direction DC or difference counter AC+DC (battery)**      **Codix 131**



The Codix 131 is a simple battery powered pulse counter with difference or count direction input, 8-digit LCD display, optional backlighting, for NPN, PNP and high voltage applications.



Pulse counters

Battery powered	PNP/NPN counter/totaliser	Pulse voltage 4 ... 30 V	Pulse voltage 10 ... 260 V	Count with direction (DIR) 1 2 1	Differential count (up, dn) 1 2 1	Max. count frequency 12 kHz	Temperature range -10°... +60°C	High protection level IP65	LCD display 8 LCDs

### Powerful

- High quality LCD display with 8 mm high figures
- Count direction, adding and subtracting via count direction or difference input
- Battery life approx. 8 years
- Optional display backlighting
- Count frequency max. 12 kHz
- High protection level IP65

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- Reset key lockable via the input 'Reset Enable'
- For positive and negative counting edges, depending on version
- High voltage version for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC voltage pulses
- Large 8-digit LCD display with 8 mm high figures

**Order code**      **6.131 . 012 . 8XX**

**a** Backlighting  
5 = without <sup>1)</sup>  
6 = with

**b** Count input (input type: count) – single-channel, adding or subtracting counting

	Input type	INP A			INP B				
0 <sup>1)</sup> =	Cnt.Dir <sup>2)</sup> / UP.DN <sup>3)</sup>	0 ... 0.7 V DC	count	NPN	7 kHz	0 ... 0.7 V DC	count/direction	NPN	7 Hz
1 <sup>1)</sup> =		4 ... 30 V DC	count	PNP	12 kHz	4 ... 30 V DC	count/direction	PNP	12 Hz
3 <sup>1)</sup> =	UP.DN <sup>3)</sup>	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	count	AC/DC	30 Hz	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	count	AC/DC	30 Hz

#### Delivery specification

- Pulse counter
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Stock types  
2) Counting input with counting direction input  
3) One adding and one subtracting counting input (differential mode)

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LCD pulse counters With count direction DC or difference counter AC+DC (battery) Codix 131

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 8 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Modes</b>	adding or subtracting (selectable) counting direction differential counting
<b>Display range</b>	-9999999 ... 99999999, with overflow display
<b>Reset</b>	manual and electrical
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']
Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

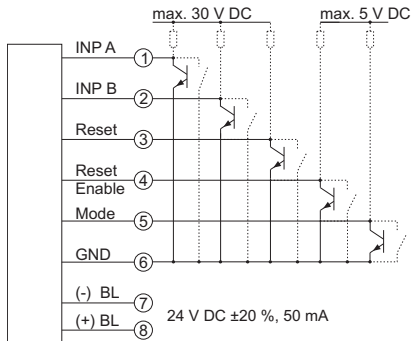
Counting inputs	
<b>Counting input of the DC-versions (max. 30 V DC)</b>	
Fast counting input	max. 12 kHz (PNP), 7 kHz (NPN)
Switching level NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 30 V DC
Switching level PNP	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Counting input of the high voltage versions (10 ... 260 V DC/AC)</b>	
A subtracting	optocoupler input max. 30 Hz
B adding	min. pulse time 16 ms
Switching level	LOW 0 ... 2 V AC/DC HIGH 10 ... 260 V AC/DC
<b>Counting direction switching (only DC-version)</b>	
Mode	see order table
Contact input	open collector NPN (switching at 0 V DC)
Switching level – NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC
<b>Reset input (only DC and high voltage)</b>	
Minimum pulse time	DC 50 ms High voltage 16 ms
Contact input DC – NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 30 V DC
<b>Electrical reset key locking (only DC and high voltage)</b>	
Contact input	open collector NPN (switching at 0 V DC)
Switching level – NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC

# Pulse counters, electronic

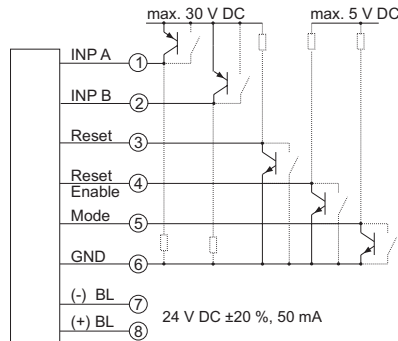
## LCD pulse counters With count direction DC or difference counter AC+DC (battery) Codix 131

### Terminal assignment

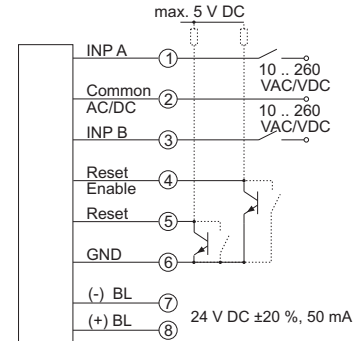
DC type: 6.131.012.8x0



DC type: 6.131.012.8x1



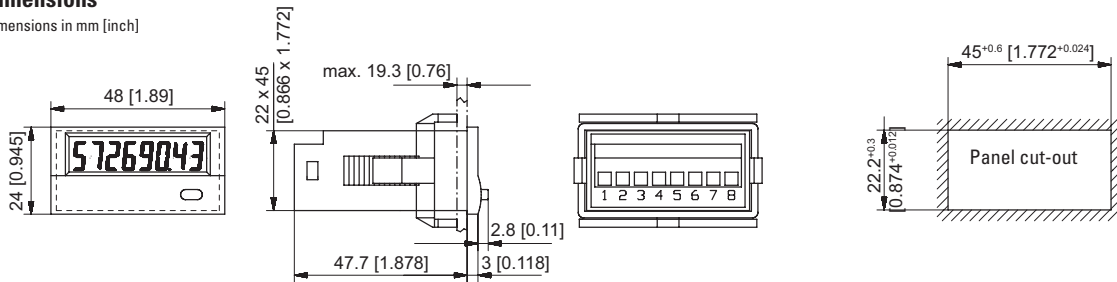
AC type: 6.131.012.8x3



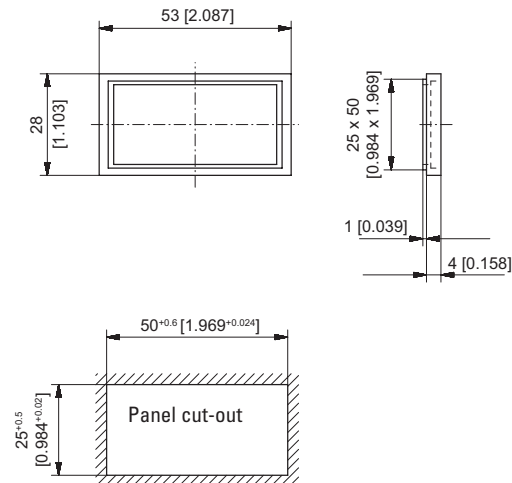
BL = backlighting

### Dimensions

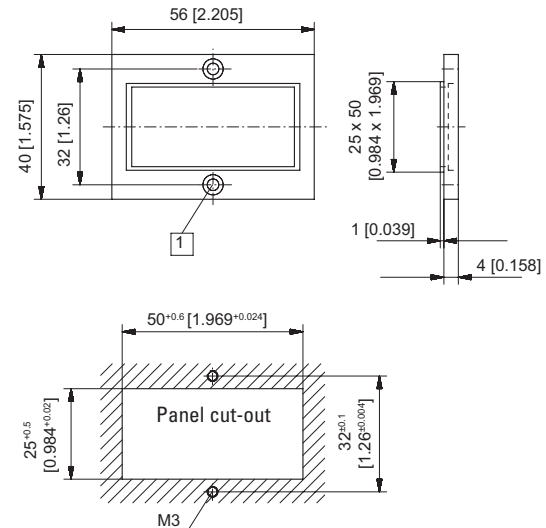
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

Pulse counters

# Pulse counters, electronic

**LCD pulse counters**      **With count direction AC (battery)**      **Codix 132**



The Codix 132 is a simple battery powered pulse counter with count and count direction input, 8-digit LCD display, optional backlighting, for high voltage applications 10 ... 260 V AC/DC.



Battery powered	Pulse counter/ Totaliser	Pulse voltage 10...260 V	Count with direction (DIR)	Max. count frequency 30 Hz	Temperature range -10°... +60°C	High protection level IP65	DIN front bezel DIN 48 x 24	LCD display 8 LCDs	Lockable reset

### Powerful

- High quality LCD display with 8 mm high figures
- Count direction adding and subtracting via direction input
- Battery life approx. 8 years
- Optional display backlighting
- Filter function for bounce-free counting with mechanical contacts
- Count frequency max. 30 Hz
- High protection level IP65

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- Reset key lockable via the input 'Reset Enable'
- High voltage version for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC voltage pulses
- Large 8-digit LCD display with 8 mm high figures

### Order code

6.132 . 012 . 8X3  
a b

**a** Backlighting  
 5 = without <sup>1)</sup>  
 6 = with <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Count input (input type: count) – single-channel, adding or subtracting counting

	Input type	INP A			INP B				
3 <sup>1)</sup> =	Cnt.Dir <sup>2)</sup>	10...260 V AC/DC	Direction	AC/DC	30 Hz	10...260 V AC/DC	count	AC/DC	30 Hz

### Delivery specification

- Pulse counter
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Stock types  
 2) Counting input with counting direction input

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LCD pulse counters With count direction AC (battery) Codix 132

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 8 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Modes</b>	counting direction (count and direction input)
<b>Display range</b>	-9999999 ... 99999999, with overflow display
<b>Reset</b>	manual and electrical
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

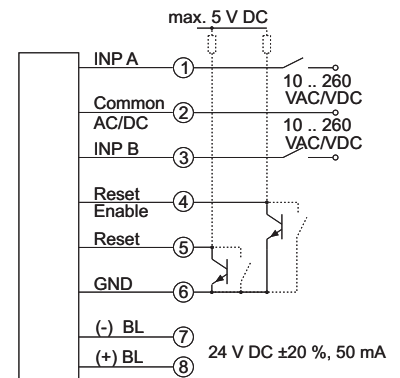
Counting inputs	
<b>Counting input of the high voltage versions (10 ... 260 V DC/AC)</b>	
Counting and direction input	
Optocoupler input	max. 30 Hz
Minimum pulse time	16 ms
Switching level	LOW 0 ... 2 V AC/DC HIGH 10 ... 260 V AC/DC
<b>Reset input</b>	
Minimum pulse time	DC 50 ms High voltage 16 ms
Contact input DC – NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 VDC HIGH 3 ... 30 V DC
<b>Electrical reset key locking</b>	
Contact input	open collector NPN (switching at 0 V)
Switching level – NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

### Terminal assignment

AC type: 6.132.012.8x3



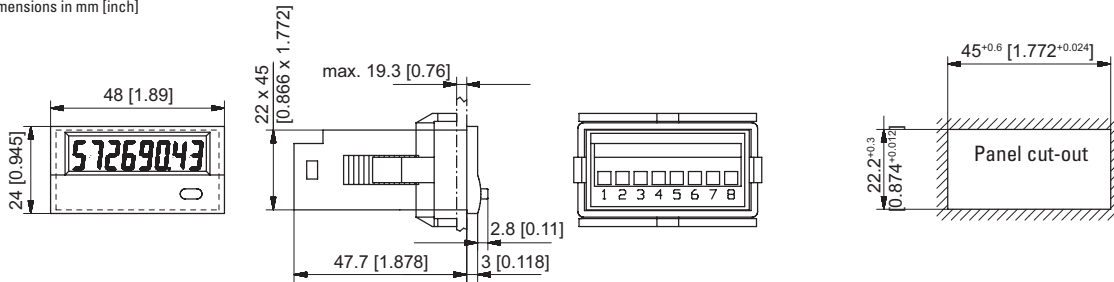
BL = backlighting

# Pulse counters, electronic

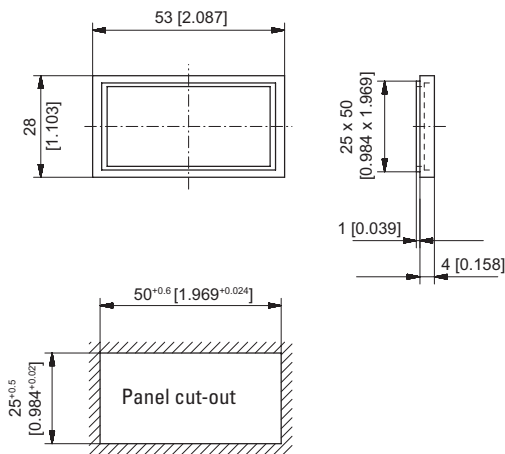
**LCD pulse counters**      **With count direction AC (battery)**      **Codix 132**

## Dimensions

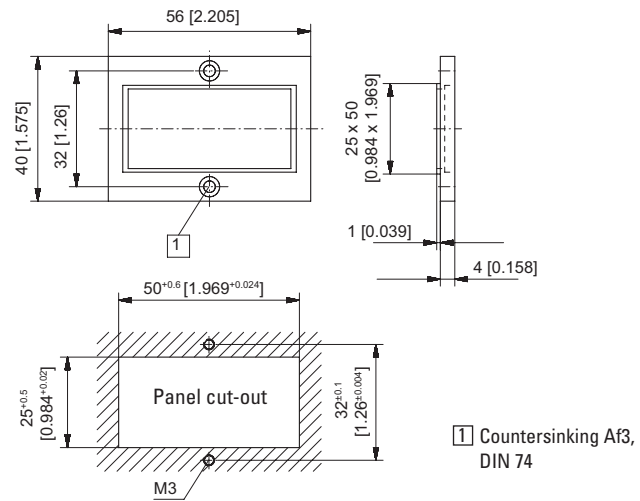
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)





# Pulse counters, electronic

## LCD pulse counters Adding counter / service counter (DC) Codix 140 / 142



The Codix 140 / 142 is a simple voltage powered pulse counter for fast and slow count pulses, with 7-digit LCD display for NPN / PNP input signals.  
Optional: can be factory pre-programmed.

**Codix 140: Standard counter**  
**Codix 142: Service counter**



Pulse counters

<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30V	<b>PNP/NPN</b>	<b>max.</b> 8 kHz	<b>-20° + 65°</b>	<b>IP65</b>	<b>000000</b> DIN 48 x 24	<b>123...</b> 7 LCDs	<b>12345</b> 00000 Lockable reset	<b>1</b> Transistor output (142)
Power supply	Pulse counter/ Totaliser	Max. count frequency	Temperature range	High protection level	DIN front bezel	LCD display	Lockable reset	Transistor output (142)

### Functional

- Direct display of the total number of pulses
- Key press displays preset service value and its pre-signal
- Preset value output as display text and transistor output
- Pre-signal for the service intervals as display text
- Manual or electrical reset of the display or of the service intervals
- Fast PNP or damped NPN control via separate inputs

### User friendly

- Power supply 10 ... 30 V DC
- Values stored in EEPROM
- Fixed pre-programmed service intervals e.g.  
Service at 5000 imp (service)  
Pre-signal at 4900 imp (pre-service)  
Blinking text message on the display (service or pre-service)
- Multifunction reset key, lockable via separate input
- Reset to delivery condition possible
- Can be factory pre-programmed

### Order code Standard counter 6.140 . 012 . 300 . XXXX <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Option 1 <sup>1)</sup> , divisor (If divisor is 1 then omit last 4 digits from code) <b>0002 ... 4095</b>	Stock types 6.140.012.300	Delivery specification – Counter – Mounting clip – Gaskets – Instruction manual, multilingual
--	------------------------------	---

### Order code Service counter 6.142 . 011 . 300 . XXXX . XX . XXXX <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Option 3 <sup>1)</sup> , service preset <b>005K = 5000</b>	<sup>c</sup> Option 1 <sup>1)</sup> , divisor (If divisor is 1 then omit last 4 digits from code) <b>0002 ... 4095</b>	Delivery specification – Counter – Mounting clip – Gaskets – Instruction manual, multilingual
<sup>b</sup> Option 2 <sup>1)</sup> , pre-warning <b>00 =</b> Pre-warning at 100 before the preset service value, PRESErV and SErVICE	Stock types 6.142.011.300.005K.00	

1) The option 1 - 3 can be programmed according to customer needs.  
Please note: The min. order quantity for custom versions is 10 pcs with an extra charge, or 200+ pcs with no extra charge.

## Pulse counters, electronic

LCD pulse counters	Adding counter / service counter (DC)		Codix 140 / 142
Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]		Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite	<b>T008180</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 [2.20 x 1.57]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite	<b>T008181</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]		<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]		<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 7 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Counting range</b>	0 ... 9999999, no decimal point
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, max. 25 mA
<b>Start delay</b>	500 ms
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount DIN 43700, 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] dark grey Ral 7021
<b>Weight</b>	40 g [1.41 oz]
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side) IP20 (rear side)
<b>Connections</b>	8-pole screw terminals, pitch 5.08 mm [2.00"]
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-6 10 - 55 Hz / 1 mm [0.04"] / 30 min
<b>Shock resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-27 100 G acc. to EN 60068-2-29 10 G

Inputs	
<b>Counting input A</b>	fast input, PNP switching (max. 8 kHz)
<b>Counting input B</b>	slow input, NPN switching (mechanical contact, max. 48 Hz)
<b>Reset key enable input</b>	static NPN input
<b>Reset</b>	edge-triggered NPN input (min. 20 ms)
<b>Input resistance</b>	10 kOhm
<b>Switching level</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 3.5 ... 30 V DC
<b>Switching threshold</b>	approx. 2.7 V DC
<b>Scaling</b>	1 ... 4095 (factory-set)

Additional data for Codix 142 (service counter)	
<b>Output</b>	NPN transistor output, open collector
<b>Output voltage</b>	max. 30 V DC
<b>Output current</b>	max. 50 mA

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LCD pulse counters    Adding counter / service counter (DC)    Codix 140 / 142

### Display and inquiry mode - service counter

If the reset key is not released by means of the activation input of pin 6, pressing the key makes the following functions available to the user.

Press 1 x: The text "SErViCE" is displayed

Press 2 x: The following Service value is displayed

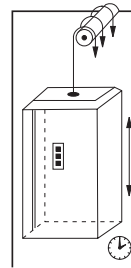
Press 3 x: The text "PrESErV" is displayed

Press 4 x: The following pre-service value is displayed

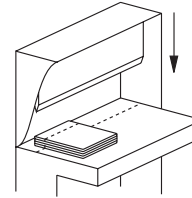
Press 5 x: The current value is displayed

For the service counters, the values counted remain stored, the service values are incremented by the stored preset value when resetting. E.g. service value 5000 pulses, counter count when resetting 5100 pulses, new service value 10100.

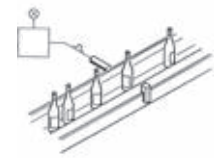
### Applications



Ride counting and service intervals



Number of cuts and knife replacement

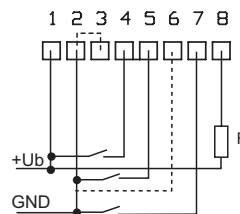


Total quantity and service interval

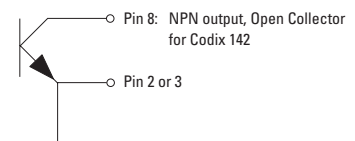
Pulse counters

### Terminal assignment

PIN	Description	Standard counter	Service counter
Power supply			
1	+U <sub>B</sub>	10 ... 30 V DC	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V DC, GND	GND	GND
Inputs			
3	0 V DC, GND	GND	GND
4	Fast counting input	INP PNP	INP PNP
5	Slow counting input	INP NPN	INP NPN
6	Reset enable input	RESET MANUAL ENABLE	RESET MANUAL ENABLE
7	Reset input	RESET	RESET
Output			
8	NPN output	n.c.	OUT

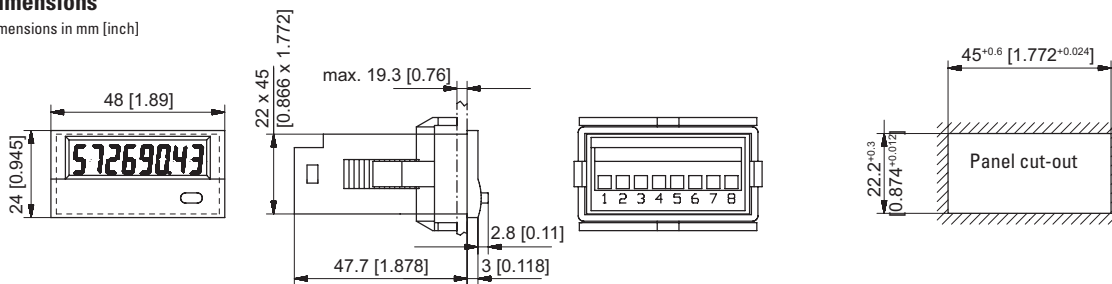


Output 8 is used only with Codix 142 as a NPN output



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Pulse counters, electronic

LED pulse counters

Adding (DC)

Codix 520



The Codix 520 is a simple voltage powered pulse counter for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display, for NPN / PNP input signals.



Power supply



DIN front bezel



Temperature range



High protection level



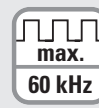
Menu-driven programming



Operation with gloves



Input type



Pulse counter/Totaliser

## Powerful

- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high
- Simple totalising and quantity counter
  - single channel count input and reset input
  - programmable for positive (PNP) or OV (NPN) switching input pulses
  - fast count input with an input frequency of max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for mechanical contacts
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

## User-friendly

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation – possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Programmable decimal point, can be set from 0.0 to 0.000
- Manual or electrical reset – tamper-proof due to lockable reset function
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs

## Order code

6.520 . 012 . 3X0<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Input switching level  
0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4 ... 30 V DC

### Delivery specification

- Counter
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters Adding (DC) Codix 520

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

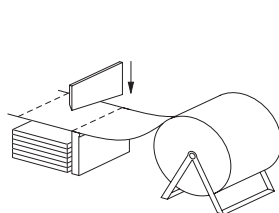
Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 45 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

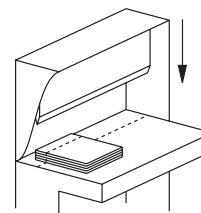
Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> (V DC) HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC

### Applications for pulse counters / totalisers

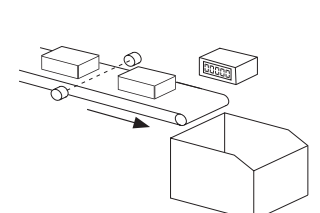
- Simple count tasks such as quantity and piece counting
- Accessories, OEM equipment or retrofitting to production machines
- Piece counting on die cutters, presses, extruders, woodworking machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special-purpose vehicles etc.



Piece-counting



Number of cuts

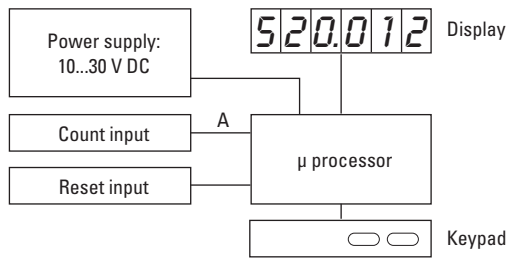


Piece-counting on conveyor

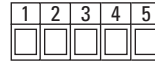
# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters    Adding (DC)    Codix 520

### Block diagram



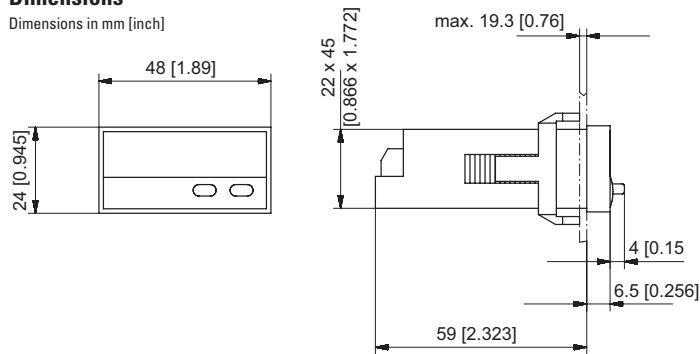
### Terminal assignment



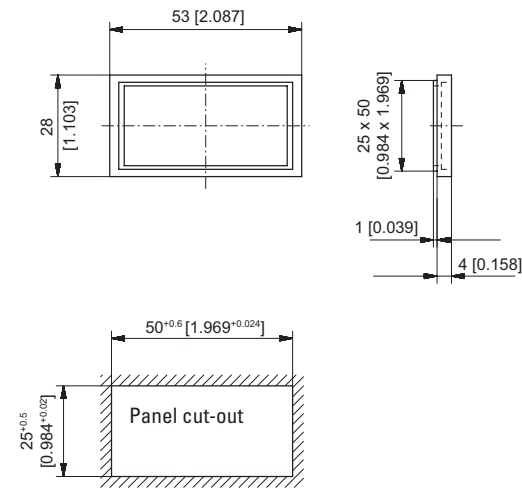
PIN	without optocoupler
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP
4	–
5	Reset

### Dimensions

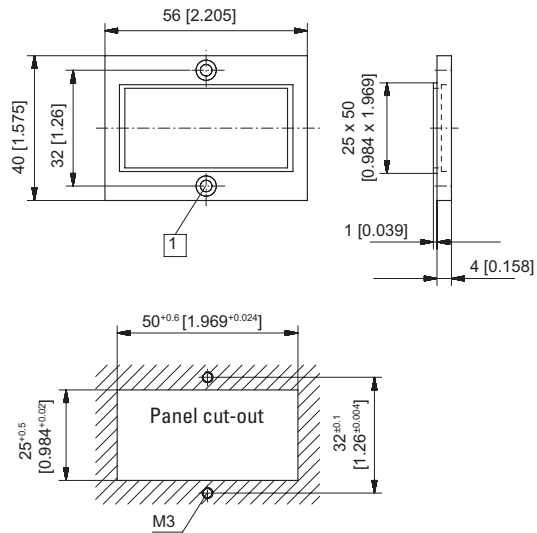
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

**LED pulse counters**      **6 count modes (DC)**      **Codix 521**



The Codix 521 is a voltage powered pulse counter / position display for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.

Equipped with 4 count input modes: count direction, difference, addition, quadrature (phase discriminator) x1, x2 and x4.



Pulse counters

<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30V Power supply	 DIN 48 x 24 DIN front bezel	 -20° +65° Temperature range	 IP65 High protection level	 Menu-driven programming	 max. 60 kHz Pulse counter/Totaliser	 POSITION Position display	 1 2 1 Count with direction (DIR)	 1 2 1 Differential count (up.dn)	 1 3 4 Add/Add count (up.up)	 1 1 2 3 4 Phase discriminator
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	---	------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

### Powerful

- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high
- Position, difference, adding or count direction detection
  - programmable for positive (PNP) or OV (NPN) switching input pulses
  - fast count input with an input frequency of max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for mechanical contacts
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation – possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Individually programmable scaling: Multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- 4 different count input modes: 2-channel count input for detecting count direction, difference or adding mode, quadrature with x1, x2 or x4 evaluation
- Freely programmable setpoint
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs
- Optional output - as zero signal

**Order code**      6.521 . 01 X . 3 X 0

<b>a</b> Output	<b>b</b> Input switching level	Delivery specification	
1 = optocoupler output	0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>	- Counter	- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)
2 = no output <sup>1)</sup>	A = 4 ... 30 V DC	- Mounting clip	- 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
		- Gasket	- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)
		- Instruction manual, multilingual	- 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

1) Stock types



# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters      6 count modes (DC)      Codix 521

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC    -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10...30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 55 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference    EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference    EN 61000-6-2

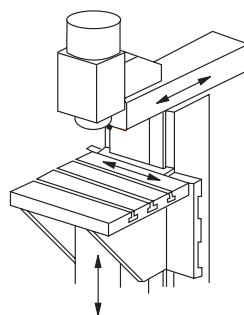
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz; for position display max. 25 kHz
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW    0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> (V DC) HIGH    0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW    0 ... 2 V DC HIGH    4 ... 30 V DC

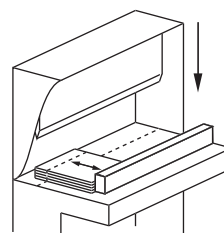
Outputs (optional)	
<b>Optocoupler output</b>	max. 30 V DC, 10 mA

### Applications for position displays / totalisers

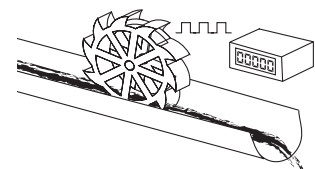
- Positioning tasks on processing machines, such as sawing machines, milling machines, bending and folding machines, etc.
- Production data acquisition by means of piece counting (using difference or adding)
- Totalizing flow, quantity and other scalable media
- Counting tasks such as quantity and piece counting
- Accessories, OEM equipment or retrofitting to production machines
- Piece counting on die cutters, presses, extruders, woodworking machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special-purpose vehicles etc.



Position on milling machine



Position or quantity

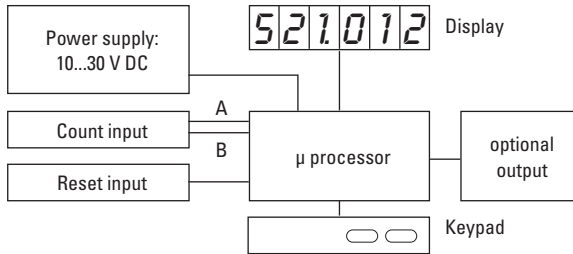


Flow rate

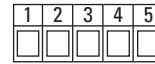
# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters      6 count modes (DC)      Codix 521

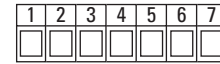
### Block diagram



### Terminal assignment



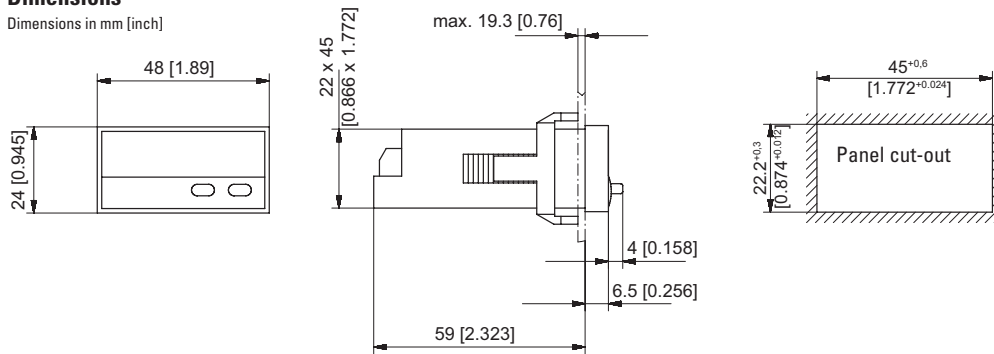
PIN	without optocoupler
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	Reset



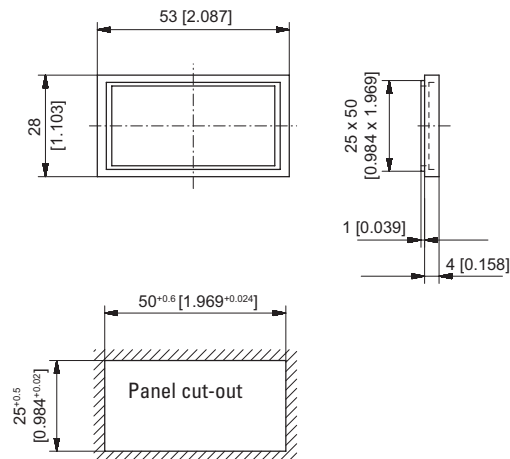
PIN	with optocoupler (NPN)
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	Reset
6	Emitter
7	Collector

### Dimensions

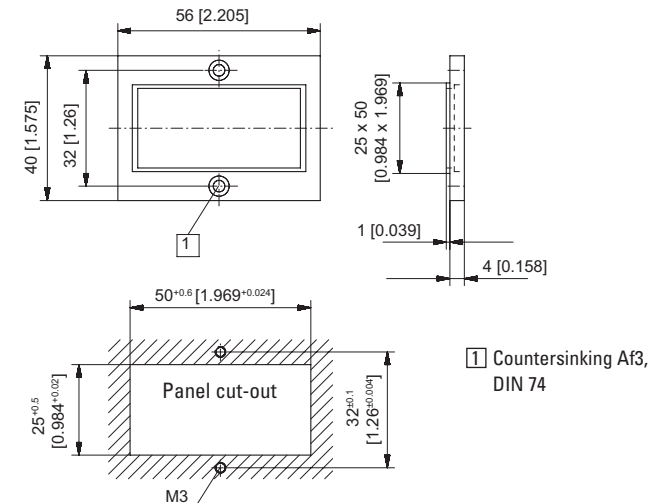
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



Pulse counters

# Pulse counters, electronic

LED pulse counters

2 counters with separate scaling (DC)

Codix 52T



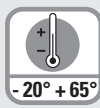
The Codix 52T is a voltage powered dual pulse counter with a common input and separate scaling, for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals and display switching between A and B.



Power supply



DIN front bezel



Temperature range



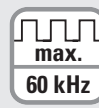
High protection level



Menu-driven programming



Operation with gloves



Pulse counter/Totaliser



Input type

## Powerful

- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high
- Single channel dual totaliser
  - programmable for positive (PNP) or 0V (NPN) switching input pulses
  - fast count inputs with an input frequency of max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for mechanical contacts
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation – possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Individually programmable scaling for both counters multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding units in, for example, litres, length or packaging size
- Simple display switching between counters 1 and 2
- DC power supply
- As an alternative to the HTL units, models are also available with a fixed signal level threshold >4 V DC for use with TTL signals
- Reset manual or electrical, programmable separately for both counters (the reset can also be locked out)

## Order code

6.52T . 012 . 3X0<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Input switching level  
 0 = Standard (HTL)  
 A = Fixed level  
 LOW 0 ... 2 V DC  
 HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC

### Delivery specification

- Counter
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters      2 counters with separate scaling (DC)      Codix 52T

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

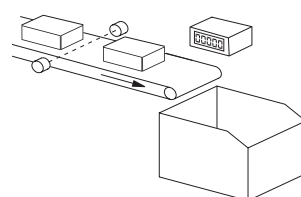
General technical data		
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high	
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F]
	> 26 ... 30 V DC	-20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]	
Electrical characteristics		
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with integrated reverse polarity protection	
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 40 mA	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2

Inputs		
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs	
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ	
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz	
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms	
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW	0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> (V DC)
	HIGH	0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW	0 ... 2 V DC
	HIGH	4 ... 30 V DC

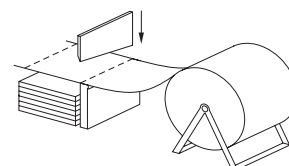
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

### Application examples for the dual totaliser

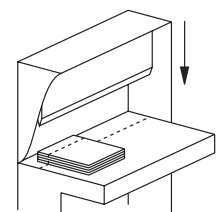
- Logging of piece count and overall total
- Totalising of flow volumes, quantities and other scalable media
- Counting tasks, such as quantities and piece counting
- Accessories, OEM or retrofit equipment for production machinery
- Piece counting on die-cutters, presses, extruders, wood-processing machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special vehicles
- Measurement of two different values in just one device: e.g. with 2 inputs both the piece count and the number of packages can be counted
- Recording of the total results from 2 work-shifts



Total piece count as well as packing units



Individual and total quantities

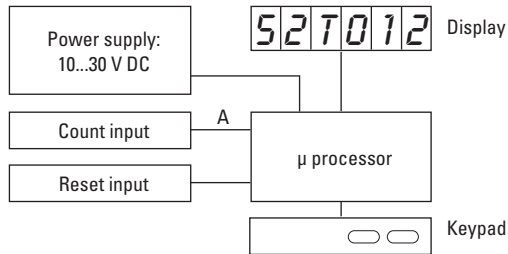


Individual and total quantity from 2 work-shifts

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters      2 counters with separate scaling (DC)      Codix 52T

### Block diagram

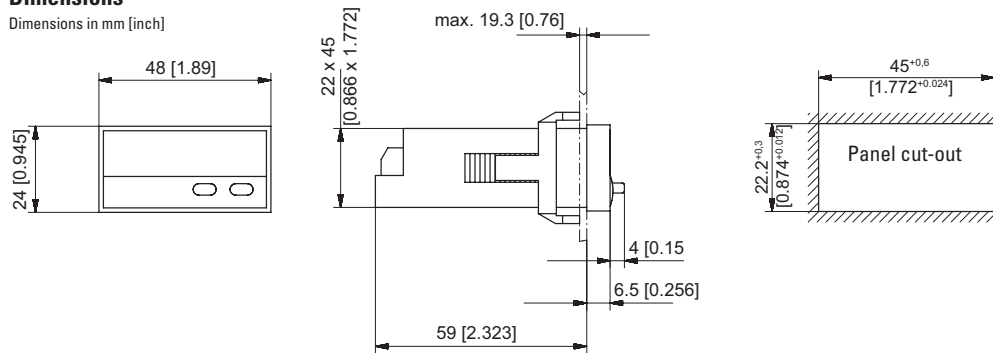


### Terminal assignment

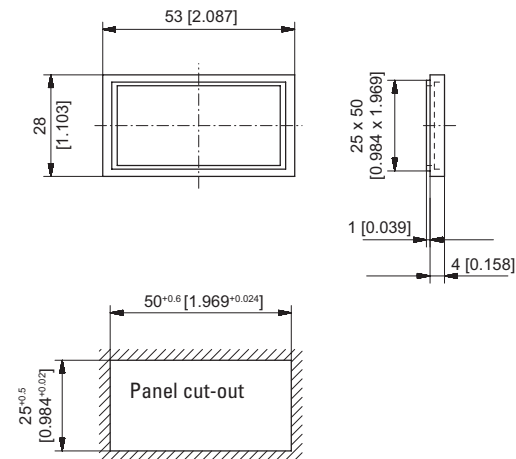
1	2	3	4	5												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PIN</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>10 ... 30 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>0 V GND</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>INP A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Reset</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					PIN		1	10 ... 30 V DC	2	0 V GND	3	INP A	4	-	5	Reset
PIN																
1	10 ... 30 V DC															
2	0 V GND															
3	INP A															
4	-															
5	Reset															

### Dimensions

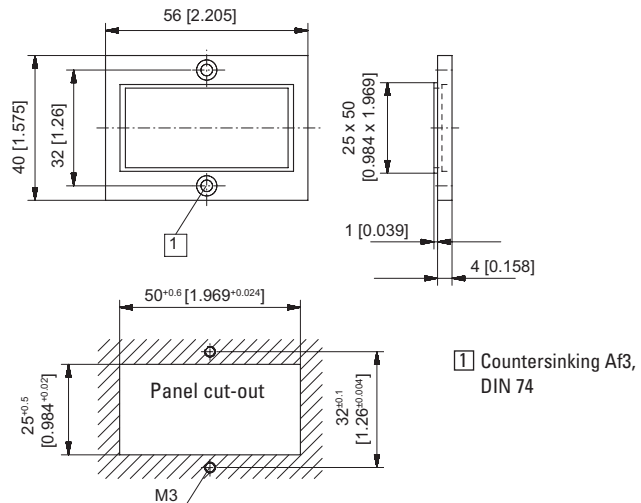
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



**LED pulse counters**      **2 counters with separate inputs and separate scaling (DC)**      **Codix 52C**



The Codix 52C is a voltage powered dual pulse counter with separate inputs and separate scaling, for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals and display switching between A, B, A-B, A+B, A/B, (A-B)/A [%].



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30V	<b>000000</b> DIN 48 x 24	<b>-20° +65°</b> Temperature range	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>PROG</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>Operation with gloves</b>	<b>max. 25 kHz</b> Pulse counter/ Totaliser	<b>PNP/NPN</b> Input type
-------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------------------

### Powerful

- Single channel dual totaliser with 2 separate inputs
  - programmable for positive (PNP) or OV (NPN) switching input pulses
  - fast count inputs with an input frequency of max. 25 kHz. Can be damped to 30 Hz for mechanical contacts.
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation – possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Individually programmable scaling for inputs A and B multiplication and division factor (0.0001 ... 99.9999), to display corresponding units in, for example, litres, length or packaging size
- Simple display switching from A to B or A+B, A-B, A/B, (A-B)/A [%]
- DC power supply
- As an alternative to the HTL units, models are also available with a fixed signal level threshold >4 ... 30 V DC for use with TTL signals
- Reset manual or electrical, programmable separately for both counters (the reset can also be locked out)

**Order code**      **6.52C . 012 . 3X0**

**a** *Input switching level*  
 0 = Standard (HTL)  
 A = 4 ... 30 V DC  
     LOW 0 ... 2 V DC  
     HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC

*Delivery specification*  
 – Counter  
 – Mounting clip  
 – Gasket  
 – Instruction manual, multilingual

– Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]  
 – Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters      2 counters with separate inputs and separate scaling (DC)      Codix 52C

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set      black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]      black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]      black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]      chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC    -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

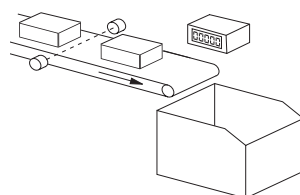
Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 40 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference    EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference    EN 61000-6-2

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

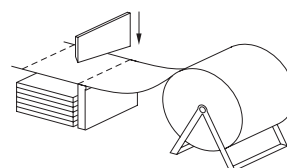
Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 25 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level standard version (HTL)</b>	LOW    0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> (V DC) HIGH    0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW    0 ... 2 V DC HIGH    4 ... 30 V DC

### Application examples for the dual totaliser with separate inputs

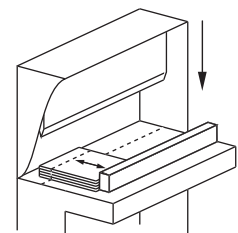
- Logging of piece count and overall total
- Totalising of flow volumes, quantities and other scalable
- Counting tasks, such as quantities and piece counting
- Accessories, OEM or retrofit equipment for production machinery
- Piece counting on die-cutters, presses, extruders, wood-processing machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special vehicles
- Measurement of two different values in just one device: e.g. with 2 inputs both the piece count and the number of packages can be counted
- Recording of the total results from 2 work-shifts



Total piece count as well as packing units



Individual and total quantities

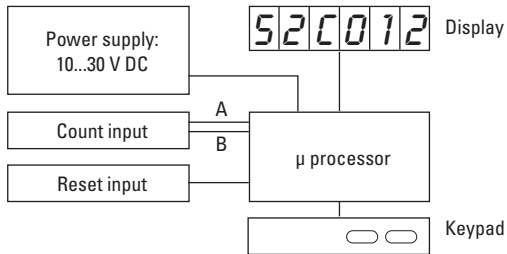


Individual and total quantity from 2 work-shifts

# Pulse counters, electronic

**LED pulse counters**      **2 counters with separate inputs and separate scaling (DC)**      **Codix 52C**

## Block diagram



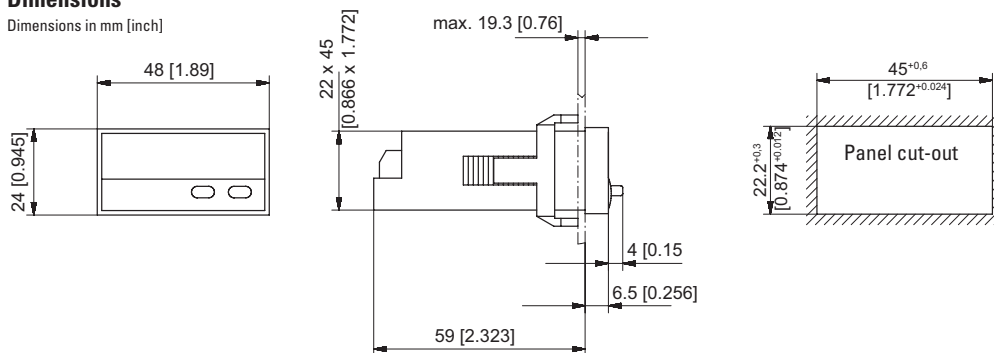
## Terminal assignment



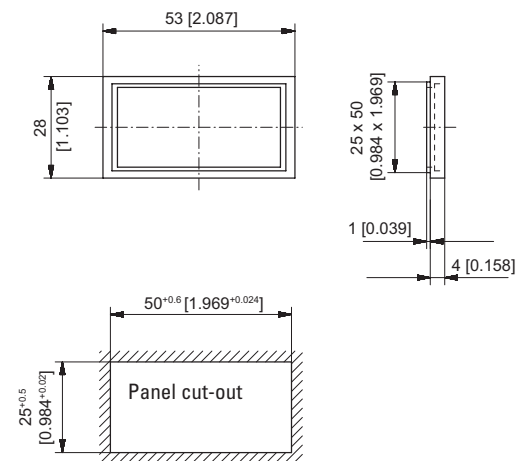
PIN	
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	Reset

## Dimensions

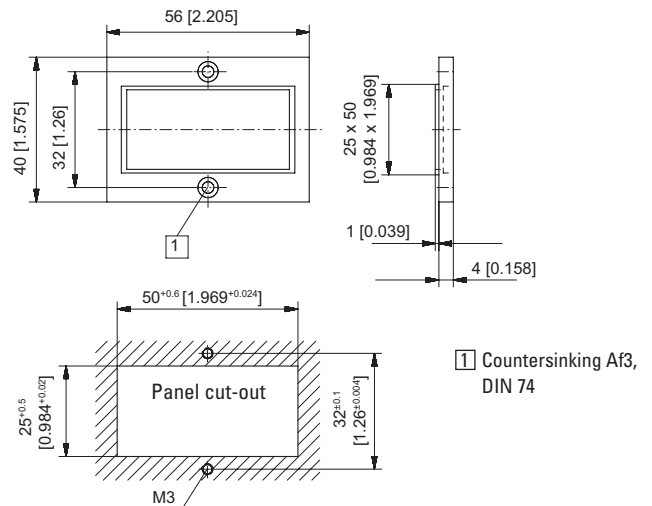
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



Pulse counters



# Pulse counters, electronic

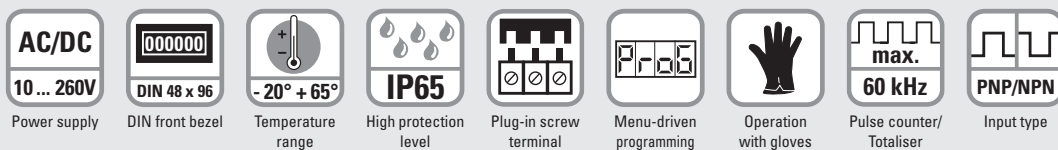
LED pulse counters

Adding (AC+DC)

Codix 540



The Codix 540 is a simple voltage powered pulse counter for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



## Powerful

- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 14 mm high
- Simple totalising and quantity counter
  - single channel count input and reset input
  - programmable for positive (PNP) or OV (NPN) switching input pulses
  - fast count input with an input frequency of max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for mechanical contacts
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation – possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Programmable decimal point, can be set from 0.0 to 0.000
- Manual or electrical reset – tamper-proof due to lockable reset function
- AC or DC power supply with sensor power supply
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs

## Order code

6.540 . 012 . XX0

**a** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Input switching level  
0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4 ... 30 V DC

*Delivery specification*

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- 2 screw terminals

*Replacement parts*

- 7 pin screw terminal RM 3.81 1 ... 7: N100387
- 2 pin screw terminal RM 5.08 1 ... 2: N100133

## Accessories

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Order-No.

**Mounting frame**  
with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail,  
for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]

grey

**G300005**

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters Adding (AC+DC) Codix 540

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	6 digit, red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
Data backup	EEPROM
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
Altitude	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10...30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
Current consumption	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
EMC	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
Protection	IP65 (front side)
Weight	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

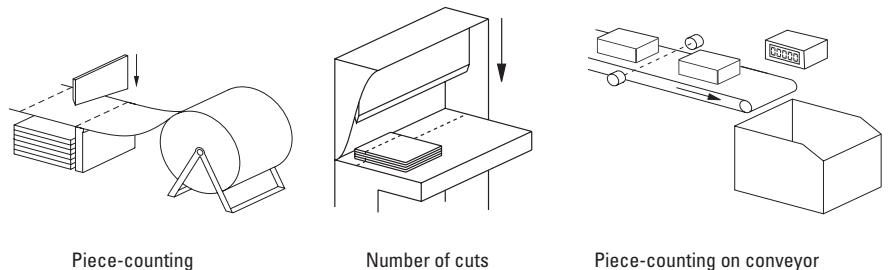
Inputs	
Polarity of inputs	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
Input resistance	approx. 5 kΩ
Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
Minimum pulse duration of the reset input	5 ms
Input switching level standard version (HTL)	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> (V DC) HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC

Outputs	
Voltage output for sensors (AC version)	24 V DC ± 15 %/100 mA

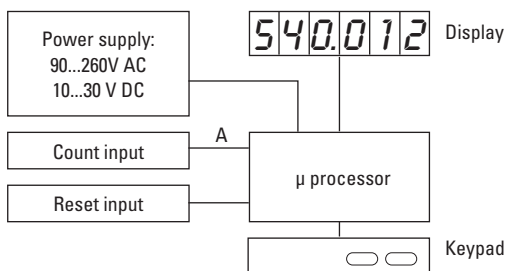
Pulse counters

### Applications for pulse counters / totalisers

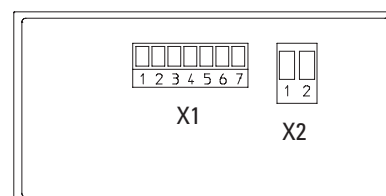
- Simple count tasks such as quantity and piece counting
- Accessories, OEM equipment or retrofitting to production machines
- Piece counting on die cutters, presses, extruders, woodworking machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special-purpose vehicles etc.



### Block diagram



### Terminal assignment



#### Connection X1

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	n.c.	
2	n.c.	
3	Reset	
4	n.c.	
5	INP	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V DC out	n.c.

#### Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0VDC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10...30 V DC

1) for further specifications please refer to the manual

# Pulse counters, electronic

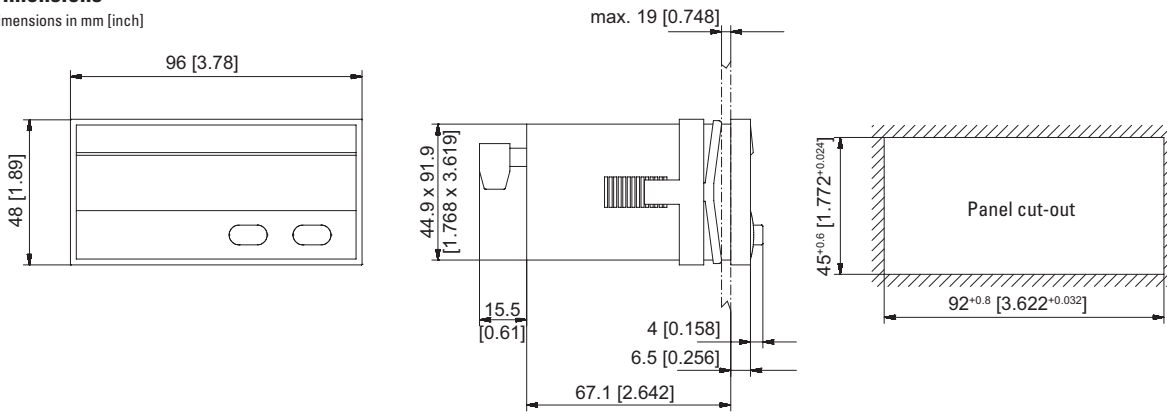
LED pulse counters

Adding (AC+DC)

Codix 540

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



**LED pulse counters**      **6 count modes (AC+DC)**      **Codix 541**



The Codix 541 is a voltage powered pulse counter / position display with 4 count input modes: count direction, difference, addition, quadrature (phase discriminator) x1, x2 and x4, for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



Pulse counters

 10 ... 260V Power supply	 DIN 96 x 48 DIN front bezel	 -20° +65° Temperature range	 IP65 High protection level	 max. 60 kHz Pulse counter/ Totaliser	 POSITION Position display	 1 2 1 Count with direction (DIR)	 1 2 1 Differential count (up.dn)	 1 3 4 Add/Add count (up.up)	 1 1 2 3 4 Phase discriminator	 Plug-in screw terminal
---------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	---	------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------

### Powerful

- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 14 mm high
- Position, difference, adding or count direction detection
  - programmable for positive (PNP) or OV (NPN) switching input pulses
  - fast count input with an input frequency of max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for mechanical contacts
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation – possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Individually programmable scaling: Multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- 4 different count input modes: 2-channel count input for detecting count direction, difference or adding mode, quadrature with x1, x2 or x4 evaluation
- Freely programmable setpoint
- AC or DC power supply with sensor power supply
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs
- Optional output - as zero signal

**Order code**      6.541 . 01 X . X X 0

<b>a</b> Output 1 = Optocoupler output 2 = No output <sup>1)</sup>	<b>c</b> Input switching level 0 = Standard level (HTL) <sup>1)</sup> A = 4 ... 30 V DC	<b>Delivery specification</b> – Digital display – Mounting clip – Gasket – 2 screw terminals – Instruction manual, multilingual	<b>Replacement parts</b> 7 pin screw terminal RM 3.81 1 ... 7: N100387 2 pin screw terminal RM 5.08 1 ... 2: N100133
<b>b</b> Power supply 0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup> 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>			

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LED pulse counters      6 count modes (AC+DC)      Codix 541

General technical data	
Display	6 digits; red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
Data backup	EEPROM
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
Altitude	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10 ... 30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
Current consumption	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
EMC	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

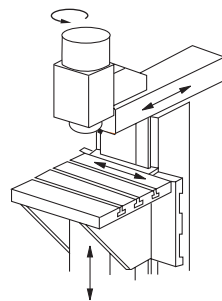
Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
Protection	IP6 (front side)
Weight	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

Inputs	
Polarity of inputs	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
Input resistance	approx. 5 kΩ
Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz at position display max. 25 kHz
Minimum pulse duration of the reset input	5 ms
Input switching level standard version (HTL)	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> (V DC) HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC

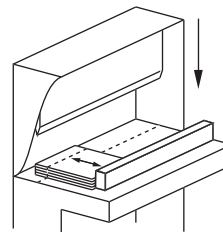
Outputs	
Power supply for sensors (AC version)	24 V DC ±15 %/100 mA
Output power optocouplers	max. 30 V DC, 10 mA

### Applications for position displays and totalisers

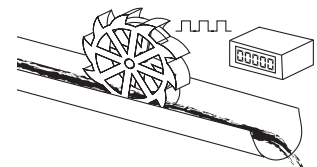
- Positioning tasks on processing machines, such as sawing machines, milling machines, bending and folding machines, etc.
- Production data acquisition by means of piece counting (using difference or adding)
- Totalizing flow, quantity and other scalable media
- Counting tasks such as quantity and piece counting
- Accessories, OEM equipment or retrofitting to production machines
- Piece counting on die cutters, presses, extruders, woodworking machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special-purpose vehicles etc.



Position on milling machine

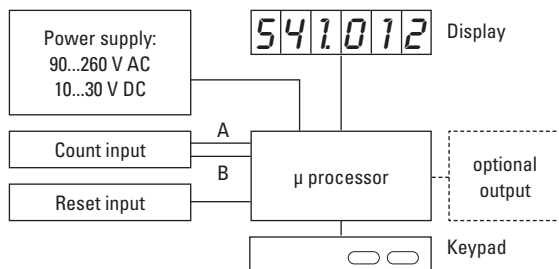


Position or quantity

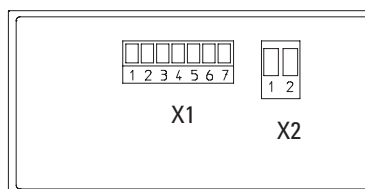


Flow rate

### Block diagram



### Terminal assignment



### Connection X1

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	Optocoupler-output Emitter	
2	Optocoupler-output Collector	
3	Set	
4	INP B	
5	INP A	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V DC out	n.c.

### Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0V DC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10 ... 30 V DC

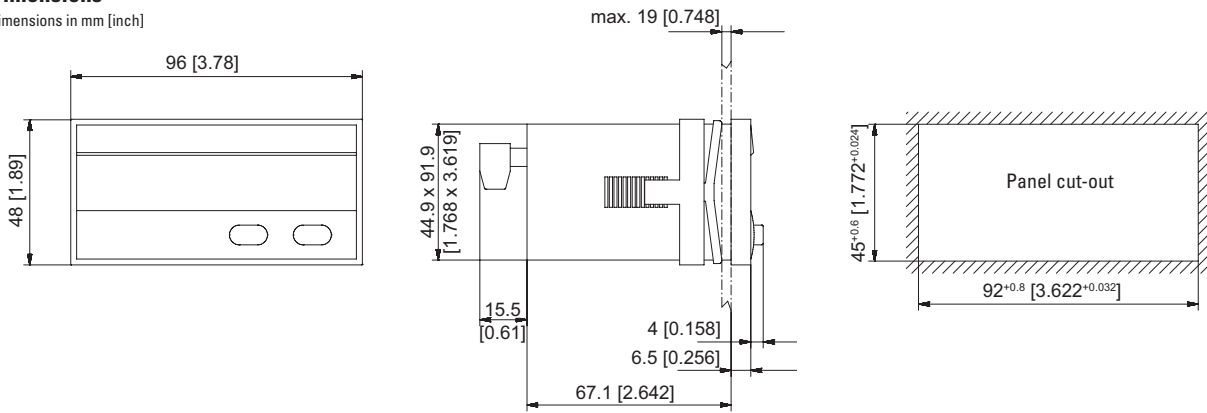
<sup>1)</sup> please refer to the manual

# Pulse counters, electronic

**LED pulse counters**      **6 count modes (AC+DC)**      **Codix 541**

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



Pulse  
counters

# Pulse counters, electronic

LCD modules	Adding, 7 digits (DC)	190
-------------	-----------------------	-----



The single-channel count module type 190 for PCB mounting, with 2 voltage ranges (4.75 ... 15 and 9 ... 60 V DC) and large 7-digit LCD display, boasts a very wide temperature range.

This ensures the device is extremely robust and suitable for many application areas, even under the harshest operating conditions.



<b>DC</b> 4.75...60 V Power supply	<b>max.</b> 10 kHz Max. count frequency	<b>PNP</b> Input type	<b>000000</b> High shock resistance	<b>-40° + 80°</b> Temperature range	<b>PCB mount</b>	<b>7 LCDs</b> LCD display	<b>12345</b> <b>00000</b> Electrical reset
--	---	--------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------------------------	--

### Powerful

- Count frequency up to 10 kHz
- 7-digit LCD display, 6 mm high
- Low operating current
- Wide operating voltage and temperature range
- Very high shock and vibration resistance

### Simple

- Non-volatile memory (no battery)
- Single channel count input
- Electrical reset
- Very high reliability
- Small size and very competitive price

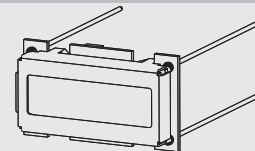
### Order-No.

Power supply  
4.75 ... 15 V DC  
9 ... 60 V DC

Order-No.  
**6.190.012.F00** <sup>1)</sup>  
**6.190.012.G00**

Art-No.  
162 135  
162 136

Delivery specification  
- LCD counter module type 190  
- Operating instructions



1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electronic

<b>LCD modules</b>	<b>Adding, 7 digits (DC)</b>	<b>190</b>
--------------------	------------------------------	------------

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	7 digits, LCD display, figure height 6 mm [0.24"]
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Memory</b>	CMOS EEPROM non-volatile memory up to 10 years
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-40°C ... +80°C [-40°F ... +176°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Working temperature</b>	-20°C ... +80°C [-4°F ... +176°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-50°C ... +90°C [-58°F ... +194°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	4.75 ... 15 V DC with reverse polarity protection 9 ... 60 V DC
<b>Current consumption</b>	8 mA at 4.75 ... 15 V DC 6 mA at 9 ... 60 V DC
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

The module must be protected against inductive voltage spikes and high energy noise interference.

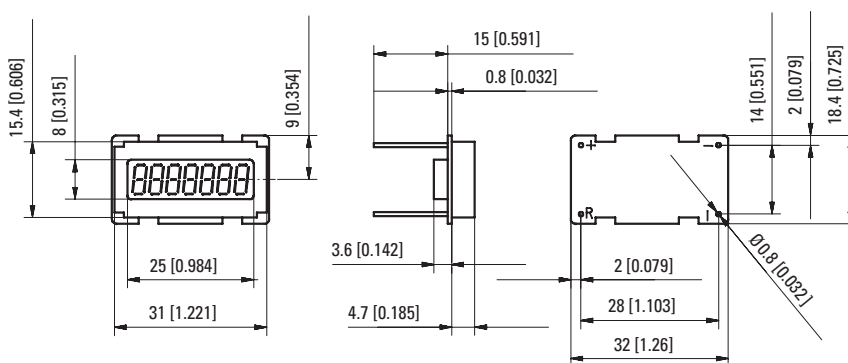
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dimensions 18.4 x 32.4 mm [0.72 x 1.28"] colour black
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 8 g [0.28 oz]
<b>Shock resistance</b>	acc. to DIN-IEC 68-2-27 550 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	acc. to DIN-IEC 68-2-6 50 ... 200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 80 Hz

Inputs	
<b>Count input</b>	HIGH 4 ... 60 V DC LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC
<b>Max. counting frequency</b>	10 kHz, edge triggered (negative edge)
<b>Reset input</b>	HIGH 4 ... 60 V DC LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC
<b>Pulse length</b>	1 ms edge triggered (positive edge)

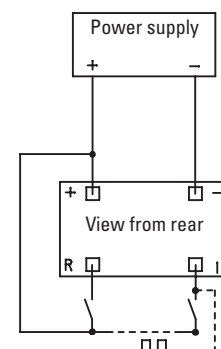
Pulse counters

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Terminal assignment





# Pulse counters, electronic

<b>LCD modules</b>	<b>Adding, 6 digits (DC)</b>	<b>192</b>
--------------------	------------------------------	------------

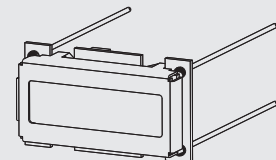


Type 192 is a single channel counter module for PCB mounting, with a large voltage range of 4.5 up to 28 V DC and a 6-digit LCD display.

Extremely robust as a result of its wide temperature range, the module is ideally suited for use in many application areas.

Power supply	Max. count frequency	Input type	High shock resistance	Temperature range	PCB mount	LCD display	Electrical reset
<b>Powerful</b>							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Count frequency up to 100 Hz</li> <li>6-digits LCD display, 5 mm high</li> <li>Low operating current</li> <li>Wide operating voltage and temperature range</li> <li>High shock and vibration resistance</li> </ul>							
						<b>Simple</b>	
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-volatile memory (no battery)</li> <li>Single channel count input</li> <li>Electrical reset</li> <li>Very high reliability</li> <li>Small size and very competitive price</li> </ul>	

Order-No.					
<i>Power supply</i>	<i>Order-No.</i>	<i>Art-No.</i>	<i>Delivery specification</i>		
4.5 ... 28 V DC	<b>6.192.012.300</b> <sup>1)</sup>	162 135	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LCD counter module type 192</li> <li>Operating instructions</li> </ul>		



1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electronic

## LCD modules Adding, 6 digits (DC) 192

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, LCD display, figure height 5 mm [0.20"]
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Memory</b>	CMOS EEPROM. non-volatile memory up to 10 years (without battery)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-40°C ... +80°C [-40°F ... +176°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Humidity</b>	95 % rel +32°C [+90°F] for 2 hours

Inputs	
<b>Count input</b>	4.5 ... 28 V DC
Max. counting frequency	100 Hz
<b>Reset input</b>	4.5 ... 28 V DC
Pulse length	min. 500 msec

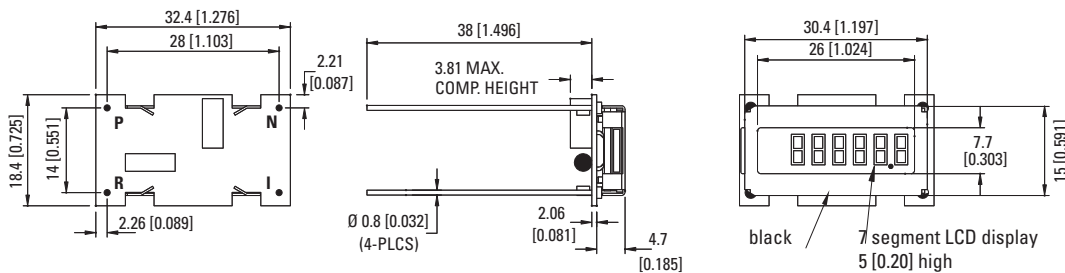
Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	4.5 ... 28 V DC
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 3 mA at 4.5 V DC 10 mA at 28 V DC
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

The module must be protected against inductive voltage spikes and high energy noise interference.

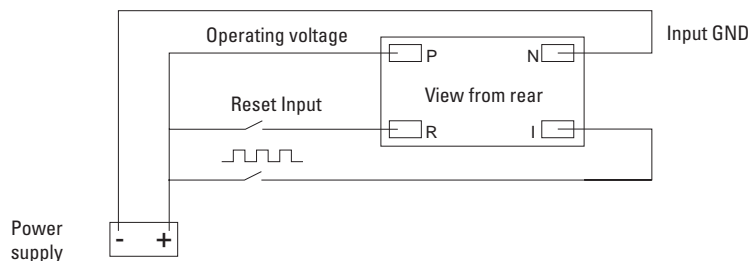
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	Dimensions 18.4 x 32.4 mm [0.72 x 1.28"] Colour black
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 8 g [0.28 oz]
<b>Vibration resistance</b> acc. to DIN-IEC 68-2-6	10 ... 80 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 75 Hz

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Terminal assignment

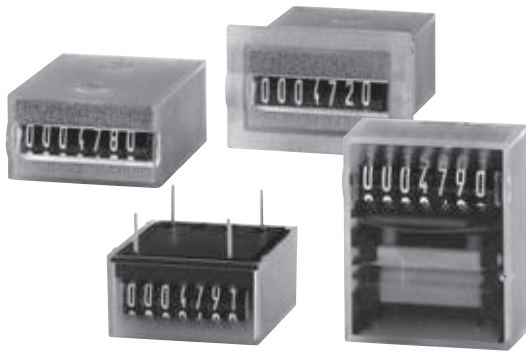


# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Micro counters

High shock resistance (DC)

K 46 / K 47



The micro adding counters K 46 and K 47 boast a very high level of shock resistance. As panel mount and PCB mount counters they can be used in a wide variety of applications.

The counters are non-resettable and are highly tamper-proof thanks to their sealed (potted) housings.



## Characteristics

- 6-digit (K 46) or 7-digit (K 47) micro adding counters
- Economical
- Low power consumption; suitable for battery operation
- Small dimensions, large optical figures
- Different viewing possibilities
- Panel mount with spring clips or PCB mount versions

## Benefits

- Machine solderable and washable
- High shock resistance
- Long service life
- IP65 protection
- Stores values if power fails

## Applications

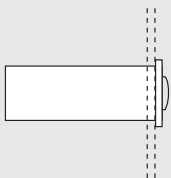
General quantity counting, alarm systems, coin-operated machines, electricity meters, vending and slot machines, photocopiers, medical equipment, car washes

## Type series

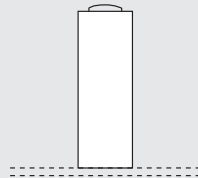
Fig.	Mounting options	Display	El. connection	IP protection	6 digits	7 digits	Order information - Art.-No. 1.7X0.XX0.0XX - For options please give exact counter type, voltage and options e.g.: K 46.20 12 V DC/0 temperature range -20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
1)	Panel mount with latch	front side	flying leads	front side	<b>K 46.20</b>	<b>K 47.20</b>	
2)	PCB mount, upright	front side	solder pins	front side/on rear	<b>K 46.80</b>	<b>K 47.80</b>	
3)	PCB mount, lying	on the top	solder pins	front side/on rear	<b>K 46.90</b>	<b>K 47.90</b>	
4)	PCB mount, hanging	front side	solder pins	front side/on rear	—	<b>K 47.91</b>	
5)	PCB mount, lying	front side	solder pins	front side/on rear	<b>K 46.95</b>	—	

## Mounting options and position of the display

1) Panel mount / display front side



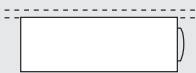
2) PCB mount, upright / display front side



3) PCB mount, lying / display on the top



4) PCB mount, hanging / display front side



5) PCB mount, lying / display front side



Optional: PCB mount, lying / display at the bottom



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

<b>Micro counters</b>	<b>High shock resistance (DC)</b>	<b>K 46 / K 47</b>
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------

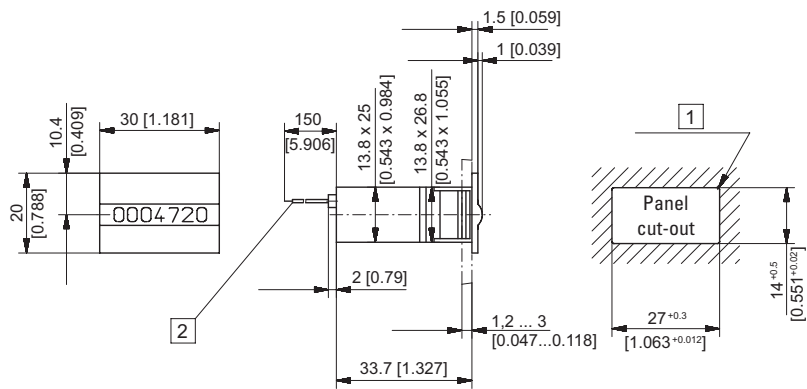
Technical data		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	panel mount	flying leads, AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"], 6 mm [0.24"] stripped wire ends, tinned
	PCB mount	solder pins $\varnothing$ 0.64 mm [0.025"]
<b>Power consumption</b>	up to 12 V DC	approx. 70 mW
	at 24 V DC	approx. 150 mW
<b>Rated voltage</b>	1.5 / 3 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 12 / 24 V DC, -10% / +20%	
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 10 Hz (type 0)	
<b>Pulse duration / pulse interval</b>	min. 50 ms / min. 50 ms	
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>	100 %	
<b>Number of digits</b>	6 (K 46), 7 (K 47)	
<b>Counting system</b>	adding	
<b>Height of figures (optical)</b>	K 46	4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"]
	K 47	4 x 1.25 mm [0.16 x 0.049"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black	
<b>Reset</b>	no reset	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)	

<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal, other on request
<b>Operating life</b>	> 50 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Soldering temperature</b>	max. 265°C [+509°F], 3 s
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (K 46.20, K 47.20: only front side)
<b>Housing</b>	PC (Polycarbonate)
<b>Weight</b>	12 ... 14 g [0.42 ... 0.49 oz]

Options	
<b>K 46.20, K 46.80, K 47.20, K 47.80</b>	flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] and push on connectors
<b>K 46.20, K 47.20</b>	solder pins $\varnothing$ 0.64 mm [0.025"]
<b>Further options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- different voltages</li> <li>- counting frequency &gt; 10 Hz</li> <li>- different colour of figures</li> <li>- extended temperature range: -30°C ... +85°C [-22°F ... +185°F] or -20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]</li> </ul>

Pulse counters

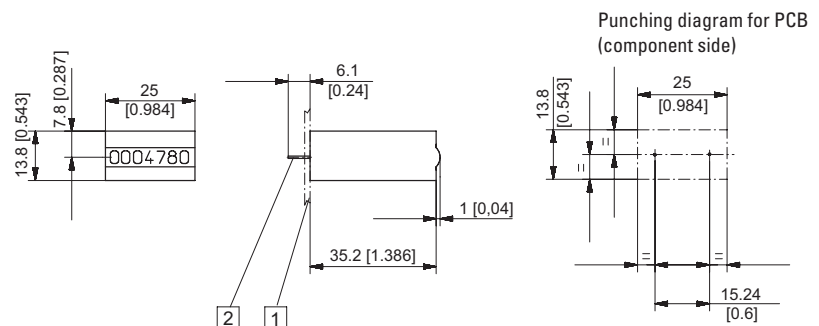
## Panel mount / display front side Type K 46.20 / K 47.20



1) R<sub>max</sub> 0.5 [0.020] 2) Coil connections

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 46.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	on request	on request	on request	on request	1.700.200.012 <sup>1)</sup>	1.700.200.013 <sup>1)</sup>	
K 47.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.710.200.006	1.710.200.008	1.710.200.009 <sup>1)</sup>	1.710.200.010	1.710.200.012 <sup>1)</sup>	1.710.200.013 <sup>1)</sup>	

## PCB mount, upright / display front side Type K 46.80 / K 47.80



1) PCB 2) Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 46.80	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	on request	on request	1.700.800.009	on request	1.700.800.012	1.700.800.013 <sup>1)</sup>	
K 47.80	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.710.800.006	1.710.800.008	1.710.800.009	1.710.800.010	1.710.800.012	1.710.800.013	

Dimensions in mm [inch]

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

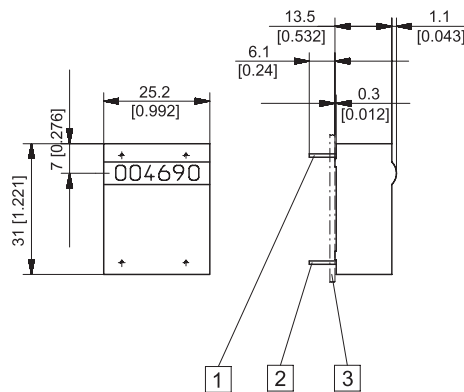
**Micro counters**

**High shock resistance (DC)**

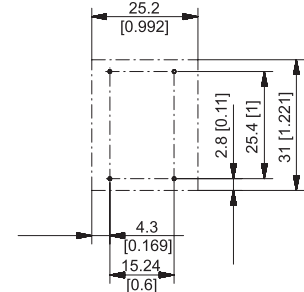
**K 46 / K 47**

**PCB mount, lying / display front side**

**Type K 46.90 / K 47.90**



**Punching diagram for PCB (component side)**

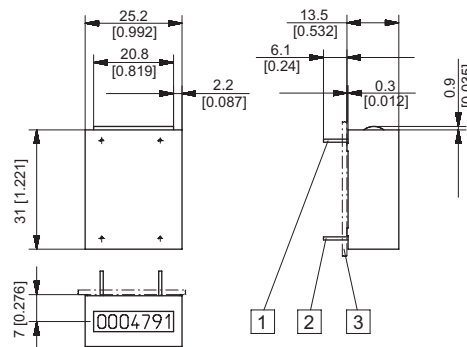


1 Mounting pin without el. function  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025] 2 Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025] 3 PCB

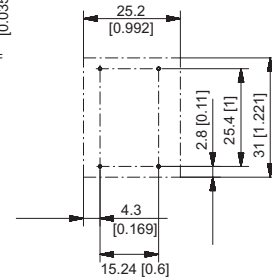
Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 46.90	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	on request	on request	1.700.900.009 <sup>1)</sup>	on request	1.700.900.012	1.700.900.013 <sup>1)</sup>	
K 47.90	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.710.900.006	1.710.900.008	1.710.900.009	1.710.900.010	1.710.900.012	1.710.900.013	

**PCB mount, hanging / display front side**

**Type K 47.91**



**Punching diagram for PCB (component side)**

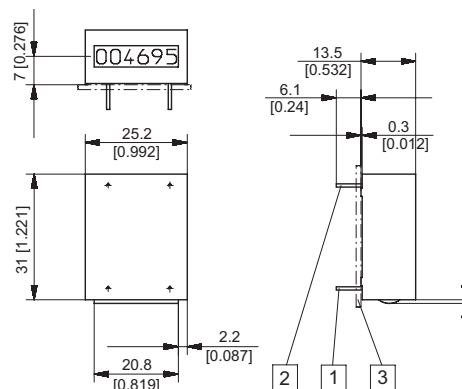


1 Mounting pin without el. function  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025] 2 Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025] 3 PCB

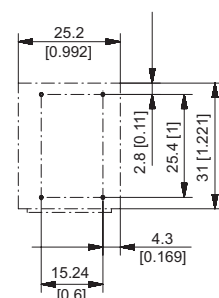
Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 47.91	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.710.910.006	1.710.910.008	1.710.910.009	1.710.910.010	1.710.910.012	1.710.910.013	

**PCB mount, lying / display front side**

**Type K 46.95**



**Punching diagram for PCB (component side)**



1 Mounting pin without el. function  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025] 2 Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025] 3 PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 46.95	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	on request	on request	1.700.950.009	on request	1.700.950.012	1.700.950.013	

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Micro counters**      **Magnetic field resistant and high shock resistance (DC)**      **K 66 / K 67**



The micro adding counters K 66 (6-digit) and K 67 (7-digit) boast a very high level of shock resistance and, as a result of the patented ACR counting system, are not affected by magnetic fields.

They can be used as either panel mount or as PCB mount devices in a wide variety of application areas, where a high level of resistance against tampering is required.

Pulse counters

## Characteristics

- Not affected by magnetic fields, as moving parts are made of plastic or non-ferrous metal (patented system)
- Maximum shock resistance, as a counter-rotating movement is required for counting, ACR system (Air Coil Reverse, patented)
- Low power consumption; suitable for battery operation
- Very compact size, large figures
- Different viewing possibilities

## Benefits

- Machine solderable and washable
- IP65 protection
- Long service life
- Stores values if power fails

## Applications

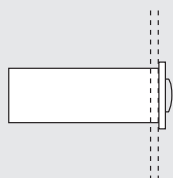
General quantity counting, photocopiers, electricity meters, vending and slot machines, coin-operated machines, car washes, alarm systems, medical equipment, heat quantity measurement

## Type series

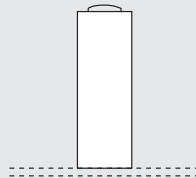
Fig.	Mounting options	Display	El. connection	IP protection	6 digits	7 digits	Order information
1)	Panel mount with latch	front side	flying leads	front side	—	<b>K 67.20</b>	- Art.-No. 1.680.9X0.0XX
2)	PCB mount, upright	front side	solder pins	front side/on rear	—	<b>K 67.80</b>	- For options please give exact counter type, voltage and options e.g.:
3)	PCB mount, lying	on the top	solder pins	front side/on rear	—	<b>K 67.90</b>	K 67.20
4)	PCB mount, hanging	front side	solder pins	front side/on rear	<b>K 66.91</b>	<b>K 67.91</b>	9 V DC/0
5)	PCB mount, lying	front side	solder pins	front side/on rear	<b>K 66.95</b>	<b>K 67.95</b>	temperature range -20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]

## Mounting options and position of the display

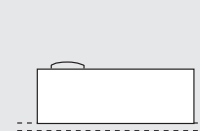
1) Panel mount / display front side



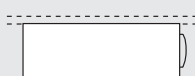
2) PCB mount, upright / display front side



3) PCB mount, lying / display on the top



4) PCB mount, hanging / display front side



5) PCB mount, lying / display front side



Optional: PCB mount, lying / display at the bottom



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

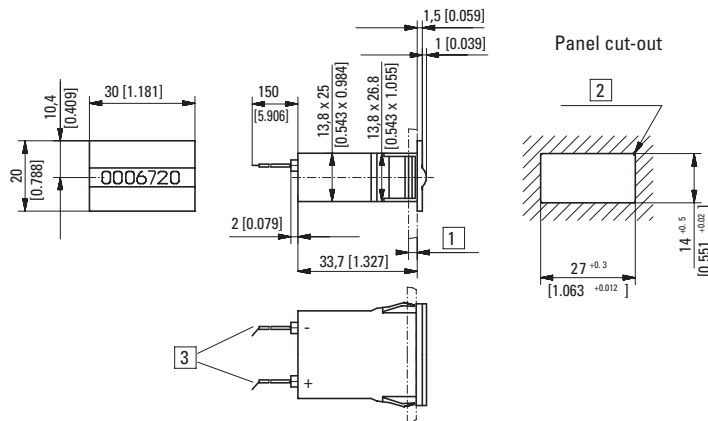
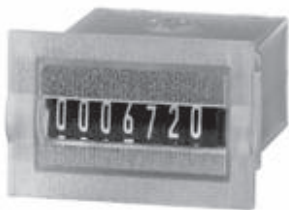
<b>Micro counters</b>	<b>Magnetic field resistant and high shock resistance (DC)</b>	<b>K 66 / K 67</b>
-----------------------	--	--------------------

Technical data		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	panel mount	flying leads, AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"], 6 mm [0.24"] stripped wire ends, tinned
	PCB mount	solder pins $\varnothing$ 0.64 mm [0.025"]
<b>Power consumption:</b> at 20°C [68°F]	up to 6 V DC	approx. 70 mW
	up to 12 V DC at 24 V DC	approx. 120 mW approx. 500 mW
<b>Rated voltage</b>	1.5 / 3 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 12 / 24 V DC, -10% / +20%	
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 10 Hz (type 0)	
<b>Pulse duration / pulse interval</b>	min. 50 ms / min. 50 ms	
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>	100 %	
<b>Counting system</b>	adding	
<b>Height of figures (optical)</b>	K 66	4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"]
	K 67	4 x 1.25 mm [0.16 x 0.049"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black	
<b>Reset</b>	no reset	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)	
<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal, other on request	
<b>Operating life</b>	> 50 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses	

<b>Soldering temperature</b>	max. 265°C [+509°F], 3 s
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (K 66.20, K 67.20: only front side)
<b>Housing</b>	PC (Polycarbonate), transparent types with protection IP65 are sealed
<b>Weight</b>	9 ... 11 g [0.32 ... 0.39 oz]

Options	
<b>K 66.20, K 66.80, K 67.20, K 67.80</b>	flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] and push on connectors X.XX7.XXX.XXX
<b>K 66.20, K 67.20</b>	solder pins $\varnothing$ 0.64 mm [0.025"] X.XX1.XXX.XXX
<b>K 66.80, K 67.80</b>	flying leads, AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"]
<b>Further options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- different voltages</li> <li>- counting frequency &gt; 10 Hz</li> <li>- different colour of figures</li> <li>- extended temperature range -30°C ... +85°C [-22°F ... +185°F] or -20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]</li> <li>- solderable and washable version</li> </ul>

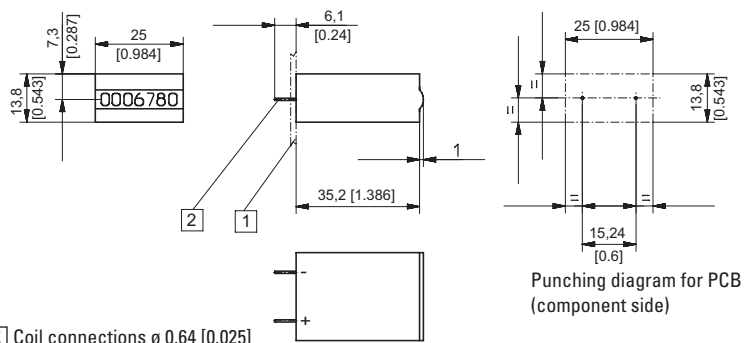
## Panel mount with latch / display front side Type K 67.20



1) 1.2 ... 3 mm [0.047 x 0.12] 2) R<sub>max</sub> 0.5 [0.020] 3) Coil connections

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 67.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.660.200.006	1.660.200.008	1.660.200.009 <sup>1)</sup>	1.660.200.010	1.660.200.012 <sup>1)</sup>	1.660.200.013 <sup>1)</sup>	

## PCB mount upright / display front side Type K 67.80



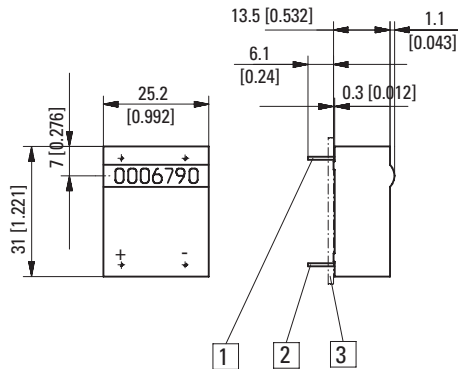
1) PCB 2) Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.						
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V	
K 67.80	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.660.800.006	1.660.800.008	1.660.800.009	1.660.800.010	1.660.800.012	1.660.800.013	

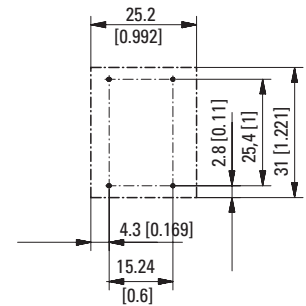
# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Micro counters**      **Magnetic field resistant and high shock resistance (DC)**      **K 66 / K 67**

PCB mount, lying / display on the top  
Type K 67.90



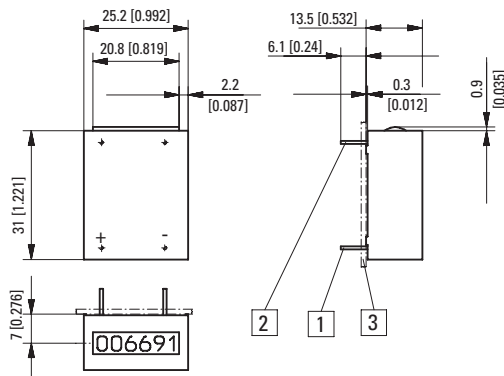
Punching diagram for PCB (component side)



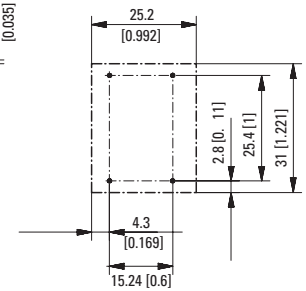
1 Mounting pin without el. function  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]    2 Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]    3 PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.					
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V
K 67.90	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.660.900.006	1.660.900.008	1.660.900.009	1.660.900.010	1.660.900.012	1.660.900.013

PCB mount, hanging / display front side  
Type K 66.91 / K 67.91



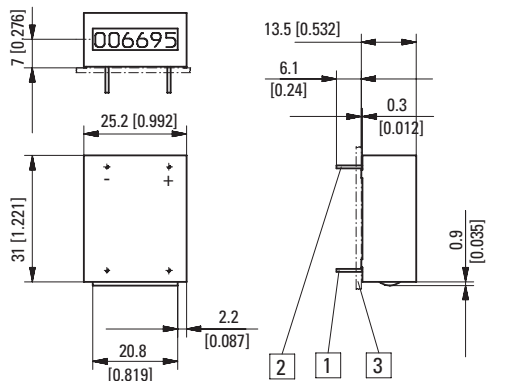
Punching diagram for PCB (component side)



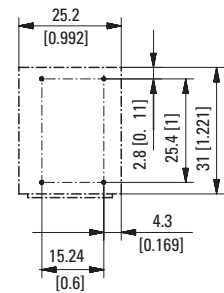
1 Mounting pin without el. function  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]    2 Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]    3 PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.					
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V
K 66.91	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	on request	on request	1.650.910.009	on request	1.650.910.012	1.650.910.013
K 67.91	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.660.910.006	1.660.910.008	1.660.910.009	1.660.910.010	1.660.910.012	1.660.910.013

PCB mount lying / display front side  
Type K 66.95 / K 67.95



Punching diagram for PCB (component side)



1 Mounting pin without el. function  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]    2 Coil connections  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]    3 PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.					
			3 V	4.5 V	5 V	6 V	12 V	24 V
K 66.95	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	on request	on request	1.650.950.009	on request	1.650.950.012	1.650.950.013
K 67.95	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.660.950.006	1.660.950.008	1.660.950.009	1.660.950.010	1.660.950.012	1.660.950.013

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Pulse counters

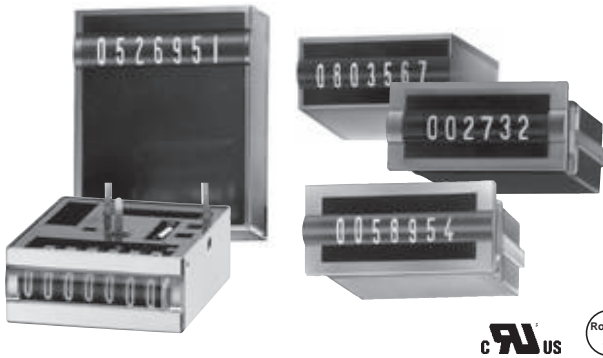


# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Micro counters

High shock resistance (AC+DC)

K 04 ... K 07 / AK 07



The micro adding counter families K 04 to K 07 and AK 07 are available in a very wide variety of models and can be used in both DC as well as in AC applications.

As panel mount, base mount and PCB mount counters with a very high level of shock resistance they can be used for numerous diverse application areas.

## Characteristics

- Low power consumption; suitable for battery operation
- Very compact size, large optical figures
- Different viewing possibilities
- Panel mount counter with moulded spring clips, base mount counter with screw fixing or PCB mount versions
- Version with additional magnetic shielding thanks to sheet-steel enclosure (K 0X.40 and K 0X.50)

## Benefits

- Machine solderable and washable
- Stores values if power fails
- High shock resistance, long service life, IP65 protection

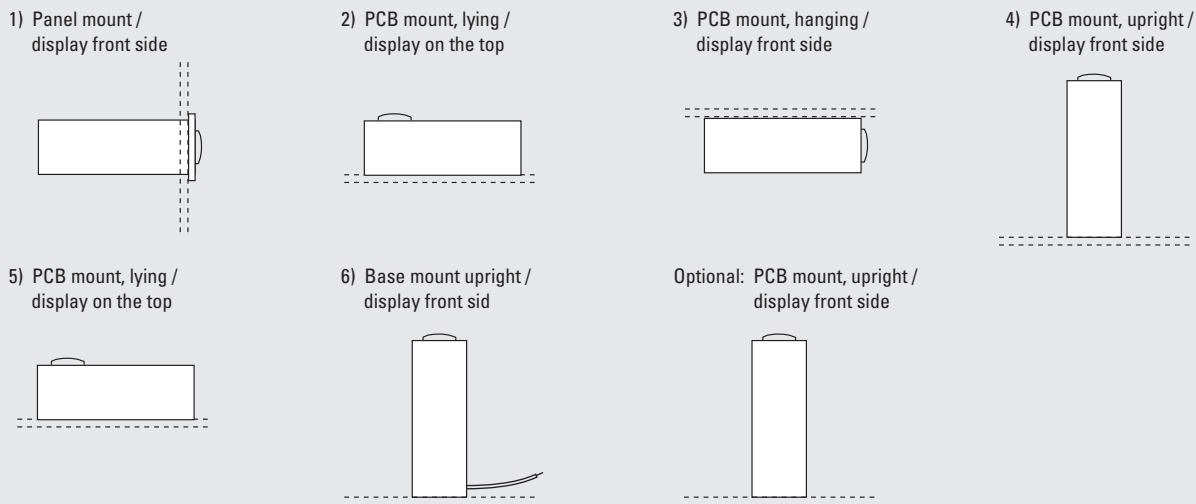
## Applications

General quantity counting, alarm systems, coin-operated machines, electricity meters, vending and slot machines, photocopiers, medical equipment, car washes

## Type series

Fig.	Mounting options	Display	Housing	IP protection	4 digits	5 digits	6 digits	7 digits	Order information
1)	Panel mount with latch	front side	plastic	front side	<b>K 04.20</b>	<b>K 05.20</b>	<b>K 06.20</b>	<b>K 07.20</b>	- Art.-No.
2)	PCB mount, lying	on the top	sheet steel	-	<b>K 04.40</b>	-	-	<b>K 07.40</b>	- For options please give exact counter type, voltage and options e.g.:
3)	PCB mount, hanging	front side	sheet steel	-	-	-	-	<b>K 07.50</b>	K 06.20
4)	PCB mount, upright	front side	plastic	front side	-	-	<b>K 06.80</b>	<b>K 07.80</b>	9 V DC/0
5)	PCB mount, lying	on the top	plastic	front side/on rear	-	-	-	<b>K 07.90</b>	temperature range
6)	Base mount, upright	front side	plastic	front side	-	-	-	<b>AK 07.00</b>	-20°C ... +70°C
									[-4°F ... +158°F]

## Mounting options and position of the display



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Micro counters**      **High shock resistance (AC+DC)**      **K 04 ... K 07 / AK 07**

Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	
Panel mount, base mount	flying leads, AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"], 6 mm [0.24"] stripped wire ends, tinned
PCB mount	solder pins $\varnothing$ 0.4 x 1.2 mm [0.016 x 0.047"]
<b>Power consumption</b> (at 20°C [68°F] and normal voltage)	
at 10 Hz (type 0)	approx. 50 mW
at 25 Hz (type 1)	approx. 250 mW
at 10 Hz (type a0)	approx. 800 mVA
<b>Rated voltage</b>	type 0 1,5/3/4,5/5/6/12/24 V DC, -10%, +20%
	type 1 3/4.5/5/6/12/24 V DC, $\pm$ 10%
	type a0 12/24/115/230 V AC, $\pm$ 10%
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 10 and 25 Hz
<b>Pulse duration</b>	
at 10 Hz (type 0 and a0)	min. 50 ms
at 25 Hz (type 1)	min. 20 ms
<b>Pulse interval</b>	
at 10 Hz (type 0 a0)	min. 50 ms
at 25 Hz (type 1)	min. 20 ms
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>	100%
<b>Number of digits</b>	4, 5, 6 and 7
<b>Counting system</b>	adding
<b>Height of figures</b> (optical)	K 04, K 06, AK 06 4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"] K 05, K 07, AK 07 4 x 1.2 mm [0.16 x 0.047"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Reset</b>	no reset

<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal, other on request
<b>Soldering temperature</b>	265°C [+509°F], 3 s
<b>Operating life</b>	> 50 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Solderable and wash proof types</b>	K 0X.92, K 06.90, K 07.90
<b>Protection</b>	K 0X.92, K 0X.90 IP65 AK 0X.00, K 0X.80, K 0X.20 IP65 (only front side) other types depending on kind of mounting
<b>UL approval</b>	File E43429
<b>Housing</b>	PC (Polycarbonate), transparent or sheet steel types (see table) with IP65 protection, fully sealed (potted)
<b>Weight</b>	15 ... 18 g [0.53 ... 0.63 oz]

Options	
<b>K 0x.20</b>	flat pin 0.5 x 2.8 mm [0,020 x 0.11"] Art.-No.: 1.1X7.XX0.XXX flat pin 0.4 x 1.2 mm [0,016 x 0.047"] Art.-No.: 1.1X9.XX0.XXX – different voltages – version not potted – different figure colours – different lengths of flying leads – different connections – different temperature range, depends on version –30°C ... +85°C [-22°F ... +185°F] or –20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]

Pulse  
counters

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

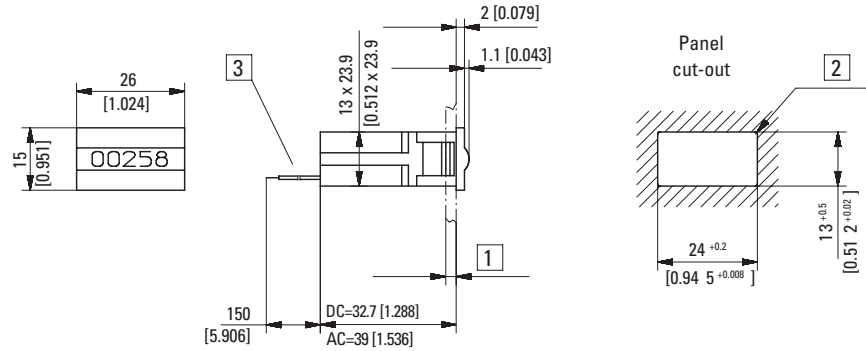
**Micro counters**

**High shock resistance (AC+DC)**

**K 04 ... K 07 / AK 07**

**Panel mount counter  
4- and 5-digit display front side**

**Type K 04.20 / K 05.20**

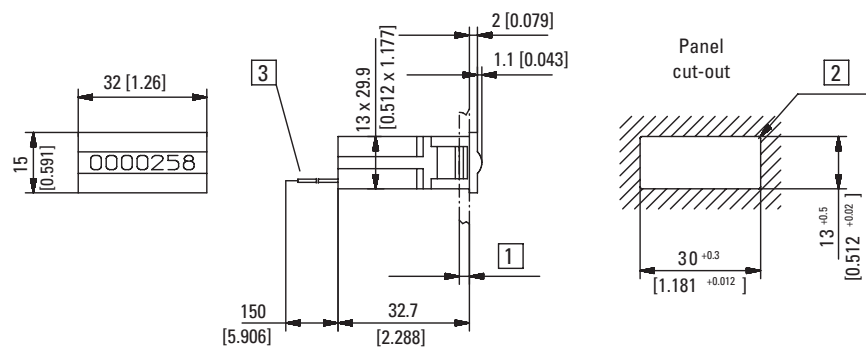


1) 1.2 ... 3 [0.047 x 0.12] 2)  $R_{max}$  0.5 [0.020] 3) Coil connections

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.							
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V		
K 04.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	4 digits	1.100.200.006	1.100.200.008	on request	on request	1.100.200.054	1.100.200.056		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.100.200.032	1.100.200.033				
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.100.200.051					
K 05.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	5 digits	1.110.200.006	1.110.200.008	on request	1.110.200.418 <sup>1)</sup>	1.110.200.054	1.110.200.056 <sup>1)</sup>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.110.200.032	1.110.200.033				
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.110.200.051					

**Panel mount counter  
6- and 7-digit display front side**

**Type K 06.20 / K 07.20**



1) 1.2 ... 3 [0.047 x 0.12] 2)  $R_{max}$  0.5 [0.020] 3) Coil connections

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.							
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V		
K 06.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	1.120.200.006	1.120.200.008	on request	1.120.200.418	1.120.200.054	1.120.200.056		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.120.200.032	1.120.200.033				
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.120.200.051					
K 07.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.130.200.006	1.130.200.008	1.130.200.012 <sup>1)</sup>	1.130.200.418	1.130.200.054 <sup>1)</sup>	1.130.200.056 <sup>1)</sup>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.130.200.032 <sup>1)</sup>	1.130.200.033 <sup>1)</sup>				
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.130.200.051					

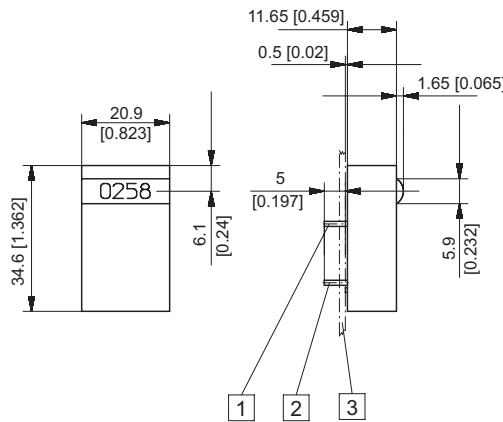
# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Micro counters**      **High shock resistance (AC+DC)**      **K 04 ... K 07 / AK 07**

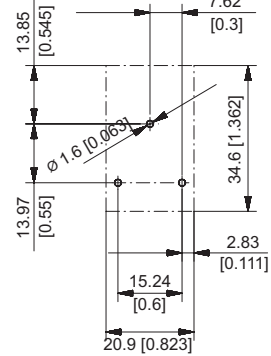
**PCB mount, lying**  
**4- digit display on the top**

**Type K 04.40**

Colour of housing blue (zinc-plated)



Punching diagram for PCB (component side)



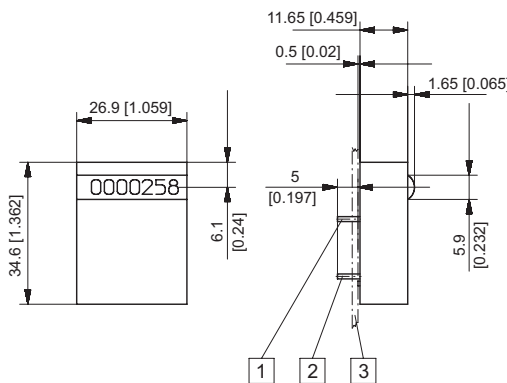
- 1) Mounting pin without el. function 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]  
2) Coil connections 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]    3) PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V
K 04.40	DC (10 Hz) / 0	4 digits	1.100.401.006	1.100.401.008	on request	on request
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.100.401.032	1.100.401.033

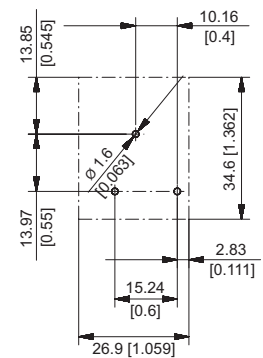
**PCB mount, lying**  
**7-digit display on the top**

**Type K 07.40**

Colour of housing blue (zinc-plated)



Punching diagram for PCB (component side)



- 1) Mounting pin without el. function 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]  
2) Coil connections 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]    3) PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V
K 07.40	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.130.401.006	1.130.401.008 <sup>1)</sup>	on request	on request
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.130.401.032	1.130.401.033

Pulse counters

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Micro counters**

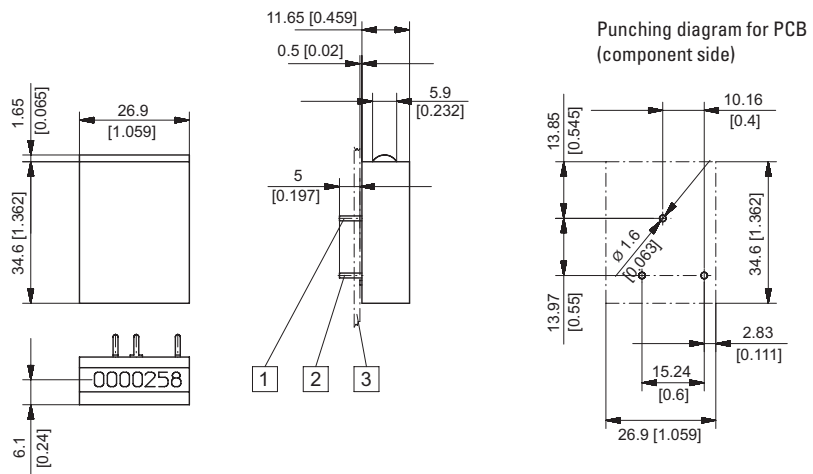
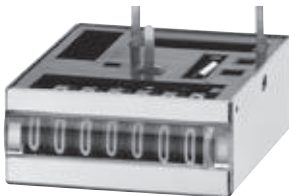
**High shock resistance (AC+DC)**

**K 04 ... K 07 / AK 07**

**PCB mount, hanging  
7-digit display front side**

**Type K 07.50**

Colour of housing blue (zinc-plated)



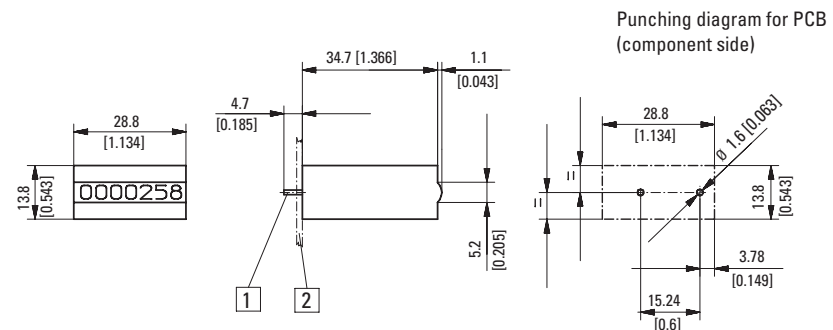
1) Mounting pin without el. function 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]

2) Coil connections 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047] 3) PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V
K 07.50	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.130.501.006	1.130.501.008	on request	on request
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.130.501.032	1.130.501.033

**PCB mount, upright  
6- and 7-digit display front side**

**Type K 06.80 / K 07.80**



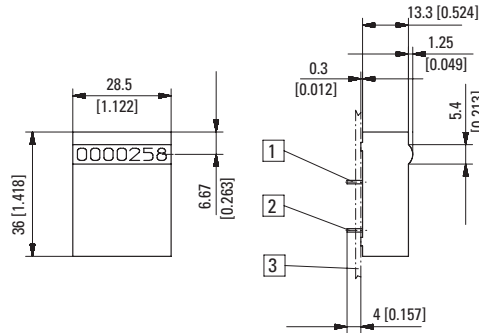
1) Coil connections 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047] 2) PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.							
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V		
K 06.80	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	1.120.800.006	1.120.800.008	on request	on request				
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.120.800.032	1.120.800.033				
	AC (10 Hz) / a0					1.120.800.051	1.120.800.054	1.120.800.056		
K 07.80	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.130.800.006	1.130.800.008	on request	on request				
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.130.800.032 <sup>1)</sup>	1.130.800.033				
	AC (10 Hz) / a0					1.130.800.051	1.130.800.054	1.130.800.056		

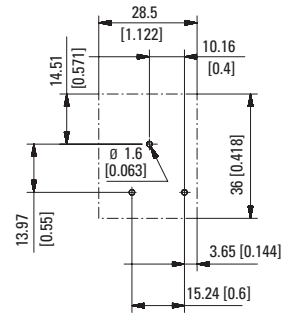
# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Micro counters**      **High shock resistance (AC+DC)**      **K 04 ... K 07 / AK 07**

**PCB mount, lying**  
**7-digit display on the top**  
**Type K 07.90**



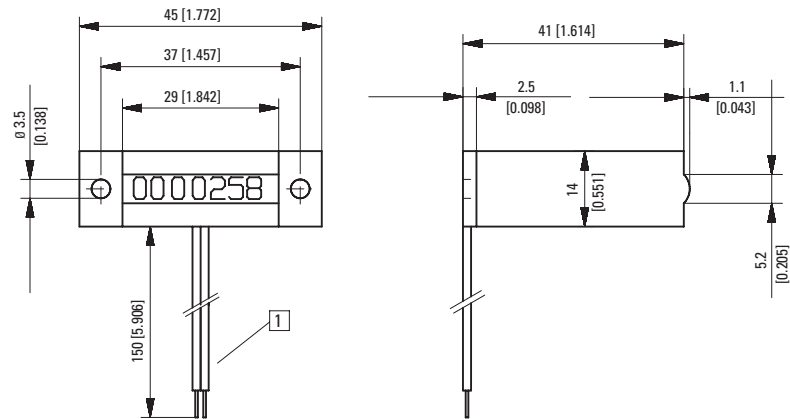
Punching diagram for PCB (component side)



- 1) Mounting pin without el. function 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]
- 2) Coil connections 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]
- 3) PCB

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.					
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
K 07.90	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.130.900.006	1.130.900.008	1.130.900.012 <sup>1)</sup>	on request	1.130.900.054	1.130.900.056
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.130.900.032	1.130.900.033		
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.130.900.051	1.130.900.055		

**Base mount, upright**  
**7-digit display front side**  
**Type AK 07.00**



- 1) Coil connections

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.					
			3 V	4.5 V	12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
AK 07.00	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	1.130.000.006	1.130.000.008	1.130.000.012	1.130.000.418	1.130.000.054	1.130.000.056 <sup>1)</sup>
	DC (25 Hz) / 1				1.130.000.032	1.130.000.033		
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.130.000.051	1.130.000.055		



The micro-totalisers SK 07 boast a very high level of shock resistance.

Their DIN-rail mounting allows them to be installed quickly and easily in a wide range of application areas.

## Characteristics

- 7-digit micro-totalisers
- Rail mounting to EN 50022
- Base mount counters
- Large optical figures
- Low power consumption
- Small dimensions

## Benefits

- High shock resistance
- Stores values if power fails
- Long service life

## Applications

General quantity counting, installation in control cabinets and distribution boxes

## Type series

### Description

Base mounting and rail mounting

### Order-No.

**SK 07.1**

### Order information

- Art.-No.
- For options please give exact counter type, voltage and options e.g.: SK 07.1 – 9 V DC/0 – temperature range -20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]

## Technical data

<b>Electrical connection</b>	clamp terminal for cable diameter up to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , tightening torque max. 0.8 Nm	
<b>Power consumption</b> – at 20°C [68°F]		
at 10 Hz (type 0)	approx. 50 mW	
at 25 Hz (type 1)	approx. 250 mW	
at 10 Hz (type a0)	approx. 800 mVA	
<b>Rated voltage</b>	type 0	1.5/3/4.5/5/6/12 V DC, -10%, +20%
	type 1	3/4.5/5/6/12/24 V DC, ±10%
	type a0	12/24/115/230 V AC, ±10%
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 10 and 25 Hz	
<b>Pulse duration</b>	bei 10 Hz	min. 50 ms (type 0 and a0)
	bei 25 Hz	min. 20 ms (type 1)
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>	100 %	
<b>Number of digits</b>	7	
<b>Counting system</b>	adding	
<b>Height of figures</b> (optical)	4 x 1.2 mm [0.16 x 0.047"]	
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black	
<b>Reset</b>	no reset	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)	
<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal, other on request	
<b>Operating life</b>	> 50 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses	
<b>Protection</b>	IP50 (front side)	
<b>UL approval</b>	File E43429	
<b>Housing</b>	plastic black PC (Polycarbonate)	
<b>Weight</b>	55 g [1.94 oz]	

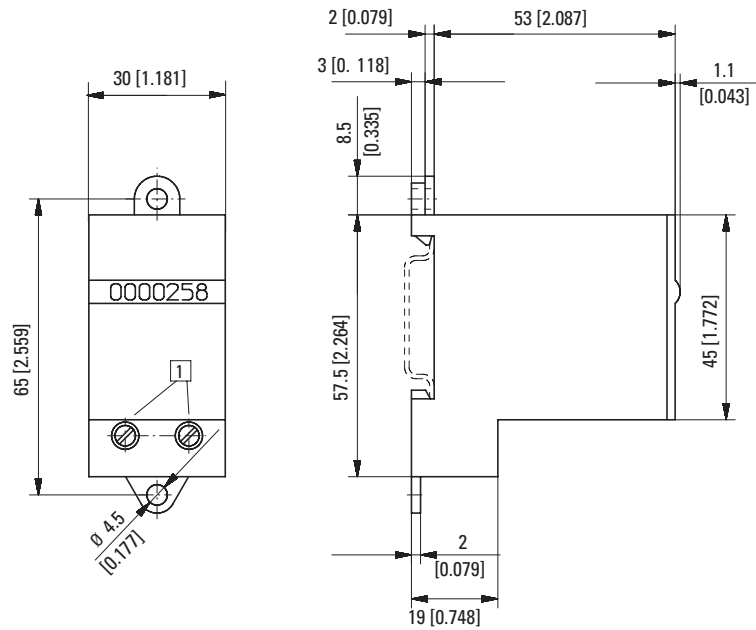
## Options

- Electrical connection: flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.032 x 0.25"], Art.-No.: 1.1X2.X01.XXX.011
- different voltages
- different digit colours
- different temperature range depends on type  
-30°C ... +85°C [-22°F ... +185°F] or  
-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

<b>Micro counters</b>	<b>High shock resistance, for DIN-rail (AC+DC)</b>	<b>SK 07</b>
-----------------------	--	--------------

**Base- and rail mounting**  
**Type SK 07.1**



1) Coil connections

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
<b>SK 07.1</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	7 digits	<b>1.132.101.012</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.132.101.013</b> <sup>1)</sup>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.132.101.032</b>	<b>1.132.101.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>		
	AC (10 Hz) / a0			<b>1.132.101.051</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.132.101.054</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.132.101.056</b> <sup>1)</sup>

Pulse counters



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Mini counters

5 digits with reset (AC+DC)

W 15



The mini totalisers W 15 are manually resettable and have been designed for various front panel sizes in a wide variety of applications.

They offer an excellent price / performance ratio and are easy to operate.

## Characteristics

- 5-digit miniature pulse counter, adding with manual reset
- Low power consumption
- Available for all common DC and AC voltages
- DIN housing 48 x 24 mm available

## Benefits

- Long service life (50 million pulses)
- Ideal for battery operation and electronic switching operations

## Applications

Machines and appliances, battery-powered devices, heat and water consumption measurement, establishing tolls and charges, general quantity counting

## Type series

Description	Panel mount dimensions	Housing	Display	Type	Order information
Panel mount with mounting clip					- Art.-No. - For special voltages, please give type, voltage, kind of voltage and series e.g.: W 15.21, 4.5 V DC/0 black
34 x 23 mm [1.34 x 0.91"]	31 x 20 mm [1.22 x 0.79"]	plastic	front side	<b>W 15.21</b>	
48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	45 x 22 mm [1.77 x 0.87"]	plastic	front side	<b>W 15.51</b>	

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28</b> [2.09 x 1.10]	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite <b>T008180</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40</b> [2.20 x 1.57]	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite <b>T008181</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36</b> [2.83 x 1.42]	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48</b> [1.89 x 1.89]	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50</b> [2.36 x 1.97]	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97] for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001, for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

<b>Mini counters</b>	<b>5 digits with reset (AC+DC)</b>	<b>W 15</b>
----------------------	------------------------------------	-------------

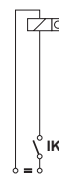
Technical data		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	Standard	flying leads, AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"] $\varnothing$ 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> , 6 mm [0.24"] stripped wire ends, tinned
<b>Rated voltage</b>	type 05 (8 Hz) type 0 (10 Hz) type a0 (10 Hz)	1.5 / 3 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 12 V DC (+15%, -5%) 12 / 24 / 48 / 115 / 185 V DC $\pm$ 10% 12 / 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC, $\pm$ 10%
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>		100 %
<b>Height of figures</b>		approx. 4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>		white on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>		stainless steel
<b>Operating temperature</b>		-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>		any
<b>Operating life</b>		> 50 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>		IP40 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	AC DC	52 g [1.83 oz] 62 g [2.19 oz]

Options		
<b>Electrical connection</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- pin <math>\varnothing</math> 1.5 mm with push on connectors (Art.-No.: 1.151.X1X.XXX)</li> <li>- with flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] and flat push on connectors (Art.-No.: 1.159.X1X.XXX)</li> <li>- with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.032 x 0.25"] and flat push on connectors (Art.-No.: 1.155.XXX.XXX)</li> <li>- with screw terminal (Art.-No.: 1.154.XXX.XXX)</li> </ul>
<b>Colour of housing</b> (availability see table)	grey black	Art.-No.: X.XXX.XX0.XXX Art.-No.: X.XXX.XX1.XXX
<b>Extended temperature range</b>		on request

Pulse counters

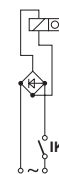
### Connection diagram

type  
0 a.1, DC



IK = Pulse contact

type  
a, AC



Type / Counting mechanism						
Voltage	Type	Pulse frequency max.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval min.	Power consumption approx.	Permi. residual ripple max.
<b>V DC</b>	05	8 Hz	50 ms	75 ms	130 mW	5 %
<b>V DC</b>	0	10 Hz	50 ms	50 ms	0.5 W ( $\leq$ 115 V) 1 W (185 V)	48 %
<b>V AC</b>	a0	10 Hz	50 ms	50 ms	0.75 VA ( $\leq$ 115 V) 1.5 VA (230 V)	–

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Mini counters**

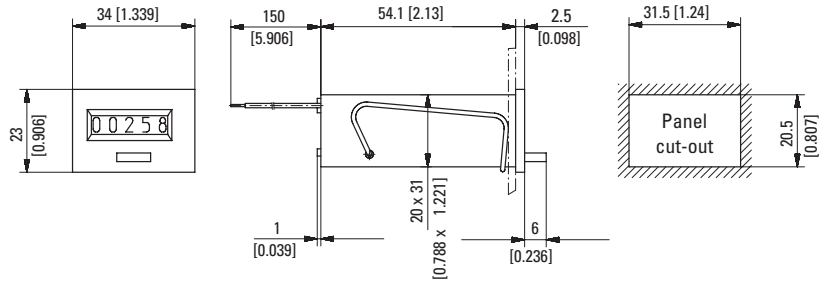
**5 digits with reset (AC+DC)**

**W 15**

**Panel mount with mounting clip**

Panel mount dimensions 31 x 20 [1.22 x 0.79]

**Type W 15.21**



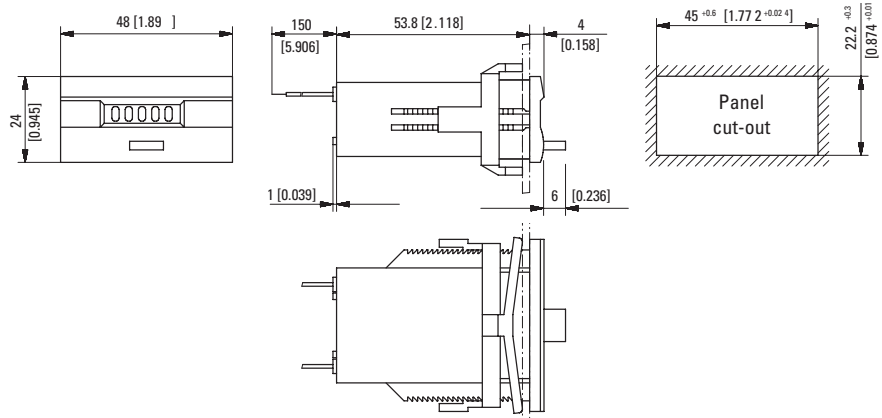
Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 1.150.211.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>W 15.21</b>	DC (8 Hz) / 05	5 digits	<b>1.150.210.049</b>	<b>1.150.210.050</b>			1.150.211.012 12 V DC/0 sw 1.150.211.013 24 V DC/0 sw 1.150.211.050 24 V DC/05 sw 1.150.211.056 230 V AC/a0 sw
	DC (10 Hz) / 0		<b>1.150.210.012</b>	<b>1.150.210.013</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (10 Hz) / a0			<b>1.150.210.051</b>	<b>1.150.210.054</b>	<b>1.150.210.056</b> <sup>1)</sup>	

**Panel mount with mounting clip**

Panel mount dimensions 45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.87]

**Type W 15.51**



Colour of housing: standard anthracite

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>W 15.51</b>	DC (8 Hz) / 05	5 digits	<b>1.150.510.049.550</b>	<b>1.150.510.050.550</b>			
	DC (10 Hz) / 0		<b>1.150.510.012.550</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.150.510.013.550</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (10 Hz) / a0			<b>1.150.510.051.550</b>	<b>1.150.510.054.550</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.150.510.056.550</b> <sup>1)</sup>	

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Mini counters**      **6 or 7 digits without reset (AC+DC)**      **W 16 / W 17**



The mini totalisers W 16 and W 17 are not resettable, and have been designed for various front panel sizes in a wide variety of applications.

They offer an excellent price / performance ratio and are easy to operate.

Pulse counters

### Characteristics

- 6- or 7-digit miniature pulse counters, adding without reset
- Low power consumption
- Available for all common DC and AC voltages
- Versions available for DIN 48 x 24 mm and many other panel mount dimensions as well as for other types, e.g. PCB mount

### Benefits

- Long service life / Protection IP41 (front side)

### Applications

Battery-powered devices, heat and water consumption measurement, establishing tolls and charges, general quantity counting

### Type series

Description / mounting	Panel mount dim.	Housing	Display	6 digits	7 digits	Order information
Panel mount + mounting clip, 34 x 23 mm [1.34 x 0.91"]	31 x 20 mm [0.79 x 0.25"]	plastic	front side	<b>W 16.20</b>	-	- Art.-No.
Panel mount + mounting clip, 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.87"]	plastic	front side	-	<b>W 17.50</b>	- For special voltages, please give type, voltage, kind of voltage and series e.g.: W 16.20, 9 V DC, 05, black
PCB mount, lying		sheet steel	on the top	<b>W 16.60</b>	-	
Panel mount + mounting clip, 42 x 28 mm [1.65 x 1.10"]	37,5 x 23,5 mm [1.48 x 0.93"]	plastic	front side	-	<b>W 17.90</b>	

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite <b>T008180</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 [2.20 x 1.57]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite <b>T008181</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) On request

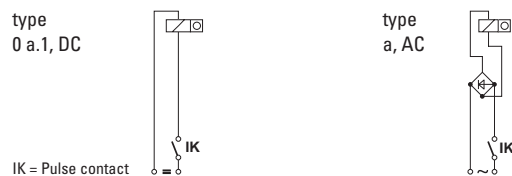
# Pulse counters, electromechanical

## Mini counters 6 or 7 digits without reset (AC+DC) W 16 / W 17

Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	
panel mount, base mount	flying leads, AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"] $\varnothing$ 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> , 6 mm [0.24"] stripped wire ends, tinned
PCB mount	round pin $\varnothing$ 1.6 mm [0.063"]
<b>Rated voltage</b>	
type 05 (8 Hz)	1.5 / 3 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 12 V DC (+15%, -5%)
type 0 (10 Hz)	12 / 24 / 48 / 115 / 185 V DC $\pm$ 10%
type a0 (10 Hz)	24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC, $\pm$ 10 %
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>	100 %
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>	stainless steel
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>Operating life</b>	> 50 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>	IP41 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Options	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	
	- round pins $\varnothing$ 1.6 mm [0.063"] and push on connectors (Art.-No.: 1.161.XXX.XXX)
	- with flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] (Art.-No.: 1.169.XXX.XXX)
	- with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.032 x 0.25"] and push on connectors (Art.-No.: 1.165.XXX.XXX)
	- with open screw terminals (Art.-No.: 1.164.XXX.XXX.023)
<b>Colour of housing</b>	
(availability see table)	grey Art.-No.: X.XXX.XX0.XXX black Art.-No.: X.XXX.XX1.XXX
<b>Extended temperature range</b>	
	on request
<b>With lens for digit height 5 or 6.3 mm</b>	
	on request

### Connection diagram

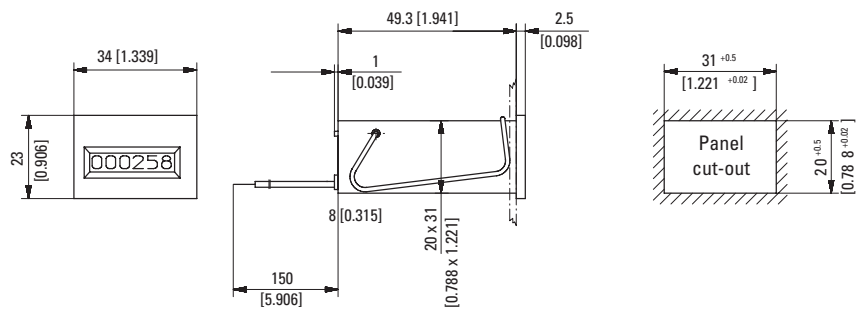


Type / Counting mechanism						
Voltage	Type	Pulse frequency max.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval min.	Power consumption approx.	Permi. residual ripple max.
V DC	05	8 Hz	50 ms	75 ms	50 mW	5 %
V DC	0	10 Hz	50 ms	50 ms	0.5 W ( $\leq$ 115 V) 1 W (185 V)	48 %
V AC	a0	10 Hz	50 ms	50 ms	0.75 VA ( $\leq$ 115 V) 1.5 VA (230 V)	—

### Panel mount with mounting clip

Panel mount dimensions 31 x 20 [1.22 x 0.79]

#### Type W 16.20



Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 1.160.201.XXX

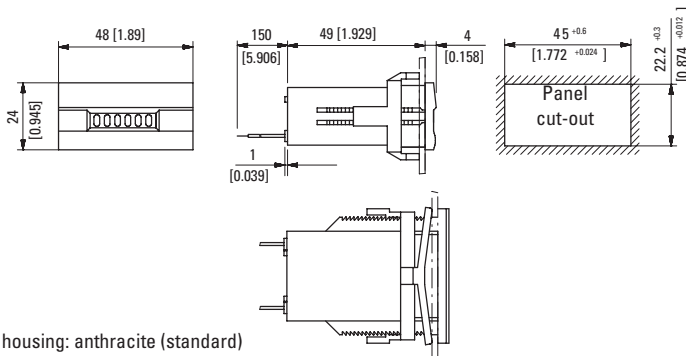
Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types: 1.160.201.013 24 V DC/0sw 1.160.201.056 230 V AC/a0sw
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
W 16.20	DC (8 Hz) / 05	6 digits	1.160.200.049	1.160.200.050			
	DC (10 Hz) / 0		1.160.200.012	1.160.200.013 <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (10 Hz) / a0			1.160.200.051	1.160.200.054	1.160.200.056 <sup>1)</sup>	

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Mini counters**      **6 or 7 digits without reset (AC+DC)**      **W 16 / W 17**

Panel mount with mounting clip 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]  
 Panel mount dimensions 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]

Type W 17.50



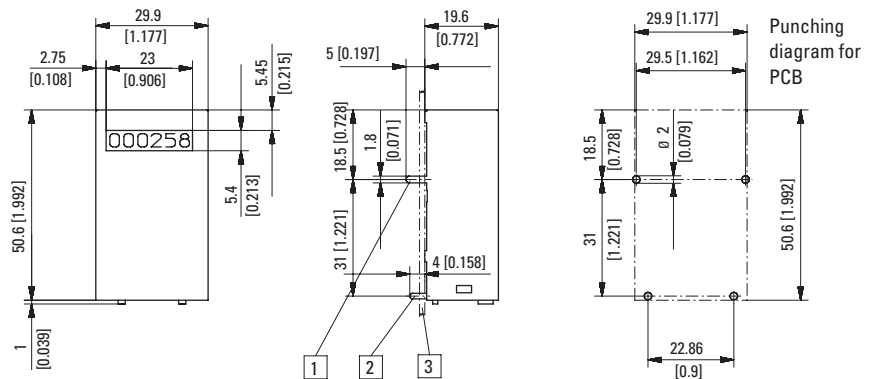
Colour of housing: anthracite (standard)

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
W 17.50	DC (8 Hz) / 05	7 digits	1.740.500.049.550	1.740.500.050.550		
	DC (10 Hz) / 0		1.740.500.012.550 <sup>1)</sup>	1.740.500.013.550 <sup>1)</sup>		
	AC (10 Hz) / a0			1.740.500.051.550	1.740.500.054.550	1.740.500.056.550 <sup>1)</sup>

PCB mount, sheet steel

Display wide side

Type W 16.60



1) Mounting pins 1.8 x 0.4 [0.071 x 0.016]    2) Coil connections ø 0.16 [0.006]    3) PCB

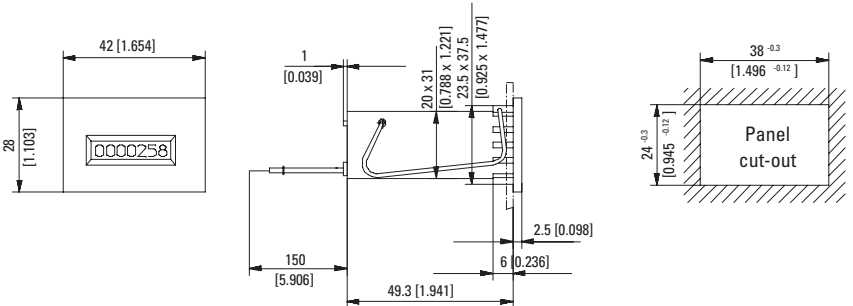
Colour of housing blue (zinc-plated)

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
W 16.60	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits	1.160.601.012	1.160.601.013		

Panel mount with mounting clip

Panel mount dimensions 37.5 x 23.5 [1.48 x 0.93]

Type W 17.90



Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 1.XXX.901.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
W 17.90	DC (8 Hz) / 05	7 digits	1.740.900.049	1.740.900.050		
	DC (10 Hz) / 0		1.740.900.012	1.740.900.013		
	AC (10 Hz) / a0				1.740.900.054	1.740.900.056

Dimensions in mm [inch]

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Standard counters

4 digits with reset (AC+DC)

Bk 14



The standard totalisers Bk 14 (with manual reset) boast a robust construction despite their small size.

They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments.



## Characteristics

- 4-digit totaliser with manual reset

## Benefits

- Very long service life (200 million pulses)

## Applications

General quantity counting, time, charge and performance metering

## Type series

Description	Type	Order information
Panel mount with 2 mounting holes	<b>Bk 14.11</b>	- Art.-No.
Panel mount for clip mounting	<b>Bk 14.21</b>	- At different voltages, please give type, voltage, kind of voltage and series e.g.: Bk 14.21, 12 V AC, type a

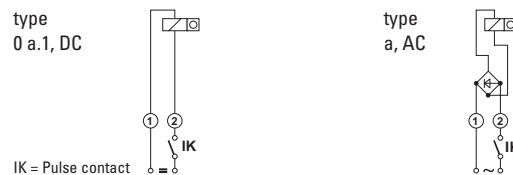
## Technical data

<b>Electrical connection</b>	tinned round pins $\varnothing$ 1.6 mm [0.063"] with push on connectors
<b>Rated voltage</b>	type 0/l/a 12 / 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V DC $\pm$ 10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC $\pm$ 10 %
<b>Colour of counter</b>	grey
<b>Height of figures</b>	approx. 2 x 4 mm [0.079 x 0.16"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>	stainless steel
<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>Operating life</b>	approx. 200 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>	IP40 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	70 g [2.47 oz]
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V ~ effective, acc. to VDE 0435
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	3 g up to 10 Hz 6 g up to 15 Hz independent of position 10 g 20 - 300 Hz

## Options

- Key locking reset special key (order code "vs", e.g. Bk 14.11 vs)
- Housing colour black
- Higher counting speed
- Also with flying leads

## Connection diagram



## Type / Counting mechanism

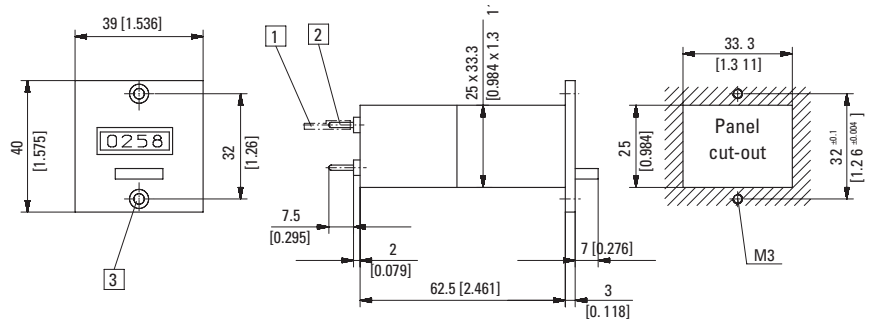
Voltage	Type	Pulse frequency max.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval min.	Pulse ratio	On-time	Power consump. approx.	Permi. residual ripple max.	Operating temp. (non-condensing)
<b>V DC</b>	0	10 Hz	60 ms	40 ms	3 : 2	100 %	1 W	48 %	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F]
<b>V DC</b>	1	25 Hz	24 ms	16 ms	3 : 2	100 %	2 W	48 %	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F]
<b>V AC</b>	a	18 Hz	22.2 ms	33.3 ms	2 : 3	100 %	2.9 VA	-	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F]

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**      **4 digits with reset (AC+DC)**      **Bk 14**

**Panel mount with 2 mounting holes**  
4 digits, with reset

**Type Bk 14.11**

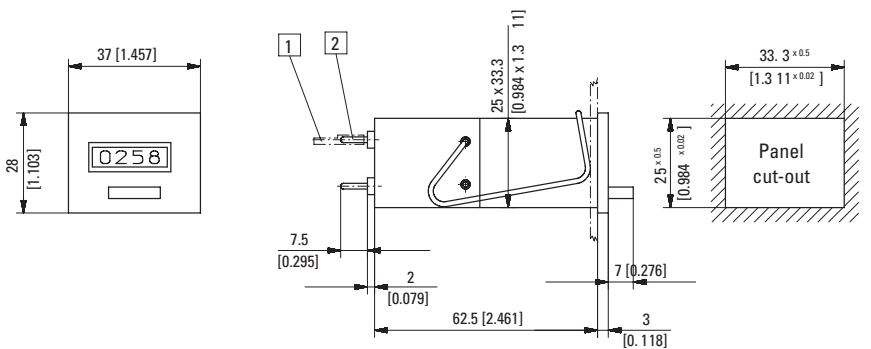


1) Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned    2) Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned    3) Countersinking Af3 DIN 74

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Bk 14.11	DC (10 Hz) / 0	4 digits	1.180.110.012	1.180.110.013 <sup>1)</sup>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.180.110.032	1.180.110.033		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.180.110.061	1.180.110.064	1.180.110.066

**Panel mount for clip mounting**  
4 digits, with reset

**Type Bk 14.21**



1) Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned    2) Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Bk 14.21	DC (10 Hz) / 0	4 digits	1.180.210.012	1.180.210.013 <sup>1)</sup>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.180.210.032	1.180.210.033		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.180.210.061	1.180.210.064	1.180.210.066 <sup>1)</sup>

Pulse counters



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Standard counters

6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC)

B 16 / B 18



The standard totalisers B 16 (with manual reset) and B 16, B 18 (without reset) offer a robust construction.

They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments as individual counters or as plug-in types in combination with additional B, BVa, HB or HVa counters.



## Characteristics

- B 16.x1: 6-digit totaliser with manual reset
- B 16.x0 and B 18.x0: 6- and 8-digit totalisers without reset
- Counters without front bezel fit into bezels F1B and F2B and can be combined in RM 50 x 25 mm with socket 945.2
- Very long service life (200 million pulses)

## Benefits

- Can be combined with preset counters BVa and HVa, as well as with timer HB
- Can be upgraded using various front covers to protect against dust, dirt and humidity – reset can be locked out

## Applications

General quantity counting, piece counting, event counting, timing

## Type series

Description	6 digits without reset	8 digits without reset	6 digits with reset	Order information
Counter without front bezel, rear mounting, plugs into socket box 945.2 and frontbezel F1	–	<b>B 18.00</b>	<b>B 16.01</b>	- Art.-No. - For special voltages, please give type, voltage, kind of voltage and series e.g.: B 16.31, 4.5 V DC, 0 or B 18.00, 48 V AC, a
Panel mount, front bezel size no. 1 with 2 mounting holes	<b>B 16.10</b>	<b>B 18.10</b>	<b>B 16.11</b>	
Panel mount, for clip mounting	<b>B 16.20</b>	<b>B 18.20</b>	<b>B 16.21</b>	
Panel mount, front bezel size no. 3 with 2 mounting holes	<b>B 16.30</b>	<b>B 18.30</b>	<b>B 16.31</b>	

## Accessories

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Front bezel, type F1B</b> plastic	For cut-out 54 x 49 [2.13 x 1.93], for screw mounting, for plug-in counters B1x.0x and HB2x.0x in socket box type 945.2	beige black <b>G007501</b> <b>G007502</b>
<b>Socket box, type 945.2</b>	For counters B1x.0x and HB2x.0x, can be used for plug-in connections in front bezel F1B	black <b>G008434</b>
<b>Sealing cover, type K1, IP65</b>	For front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], with screw mounting, for electromechanical counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	transparent / grey transparent / black <b>G008300</b> <b>G008301</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Blind enclosure, 53 x 28 [2.07 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98], for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]	black <b>T005753</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>
<b>Mounting rail frame SR</b>	For B and HB counters for snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail	SR 1 for 1x3 B counters SR 2 for 2x3 B counters <b>G300000</b> <b>G300001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, replacement part, IP65</b>	Screw-on, IP65 with gaskets and screws suitable for Dv(s)B1x and Dv(s)HB2x	type Dv, lockable type Dvs, key lockable <b>G008121</b> <b>G008131</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

## Standard counters 6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC) B 16 / B 18

Technical data		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	count mechanism	pin $\varnothing$ 1.6 mm [0.063] with push on connector for flying leads 0.5 ... 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup>
	socket box	flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"]
<b>Rated voltage</b>	type 0 / 1 / a	12 / 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V DC $\pm$ 10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC $\pm$ 10 %
<b>Colour of counter</b>		grey
<b>Height of figures</b>	B 16	2 x 4.5 mm [0.079 x 0.18]
	B 18	2 x 4 mm [0.079 x 0.16]
<b>Colour of figures</b>		white on black
<b>Count mechanism shaft</b>		stainless steel
<b>Mounting position</b>		any
<b>Operating life</b>		approx. 200 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>	with reset	IP40 (front side)
	without reset	IP41 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	without reset	81 g [2.86 oz]
	with reset	83 g [2.93oz]
	socket box	14 g [0.49 oz]
<b>Test voltage</b>		2000 V ~ effective, acc. to VDE 0435

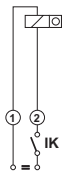
Options	
<b>Colour of housing black</b>	Art.-No. ref. to type 1.XXX.XX1.XXX
<b>Electr. connection at counter</b>	flat pins 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] with push on connectors Art.-No. 1.XX7.XXX.XXX
<b>Counter with flat pin 6.3 x 0.8 mm [0.25 x 0.032"]</b>	on request 1.XXX.XXX.XXX.011
<b>Screw terminal</b>	Art.-No. 1.XXX.XXX.XXX.023
<b>Connection with flying leads</b>	on request 1.XX3.XXX.XXX
<b>Extended temperature range</b>	on request
<b>Key locking reset</b>	grey 1.XXX.XX6.XXX
	black 1.XXX.XX7.XXX
	key for reset G050265 (replacement part)



Pulse counters

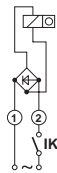
### Connection diagram

type 0 a.1, DC



IK = Pulse contact

type a, AC

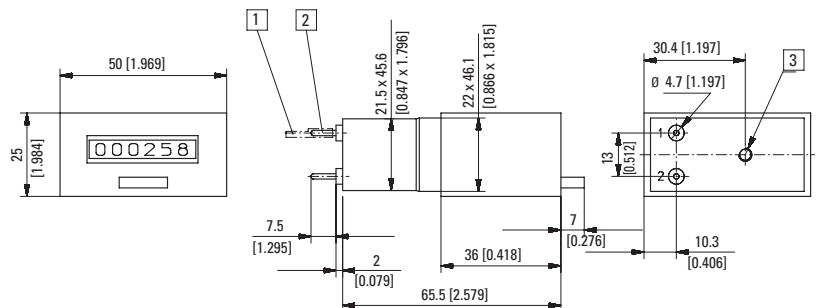


Type / Counting mechanism									
Voltage	Type	Pulse frequency max.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval min.	Pulse ratio	On-time	Power consump. approx.	Permi. residual ripple max.	Operating temp. (non-condensing)
<b>V DC</b>	0	10 Hz	60 ms	40 ms	3 : 2	100 %	1 W	48 %	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F]
<b>V DC</b>	1	25 Hz	24 ms	16 ms	3 : 2	100 %	2 W	48 %	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F]
<b>V AC</b>	a	18 Hz	22.2 ms	33.3 ms	2 : 3	100 %	2.9 VA	—	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F]

### Without front bezel, rear mounting

6 digits, with reset

Type B 16.01



1) Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned 2) Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned 3) M4, 5 [0.20] deep  
Colour of housing: beige (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.XX1.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>B 16.01</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits,	<b>1.230.012.012</b>	<b>1.230.012.013</b> <sup>1)</sup>			1.230.011.013 24 V DC/0 sw
	DC (25 Hz) / 1	with reset	<b>1.230.012.032</b>	<b>1.230.012.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.230.012.061</b>	<b>1.230.012.064</b>	<b>1.230.012.066</b> <sup>1)</sup>	

Dimensions in mm [inch]

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**

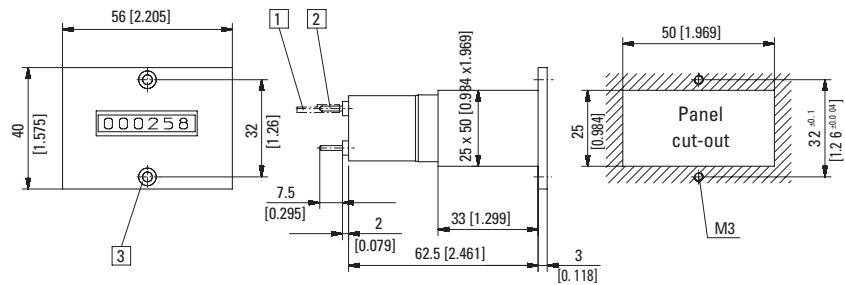
**6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC)**

**B 16 / B 18**

**Panel mount with front bezel size no. 1 and 2 mounting holes**

6 digits, without reset

**Type B 16.10**



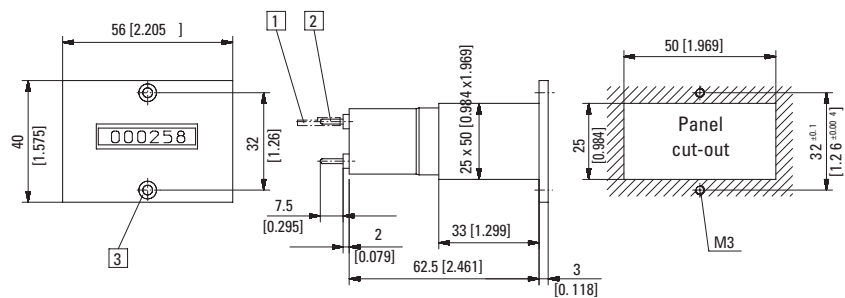
1 Push on connector  $\varnothing 1.5 [0.059]$ , tinned 2 Round pin  $\varnothing 1.6 [0.063]$ , tinned 3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.101.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
<b>B 16.10</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, without reset	<b>1.230.100.012</b>	<b>1.230.100.013</b>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.230.100.032</b>	<b>1.230.100.033</b>		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.230.100.061</b>	<b>1.230.100.064</b>	<b>1.230.100.066</b>

**Panel mount front bezel size no. 1 with 2 mounting holes**

6 digits, with reset

**Type B 16.11**



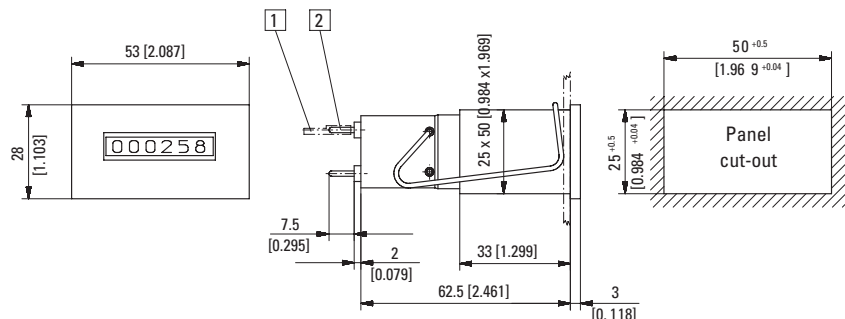
1 Push on connector  $\varnothing 1.5 [0.059]$ , tinned 2 Round pin  $\varnothing 1.6 [0.063]$ , tinned 3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.111.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>B 16.11</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, with reset	<b>1.230.110.012</b>	<b>1.230.110.013</b>			1.230.111.033 24 V DC/1 sw
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.230.110.032</b>	<b>1.230.110.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.230.110.061</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.230.110.064</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1.230.110.066</b> <sup>1)</sup>	

**Panel mount for clip mounting**

6 digits, without reset

**Type B 16.20**



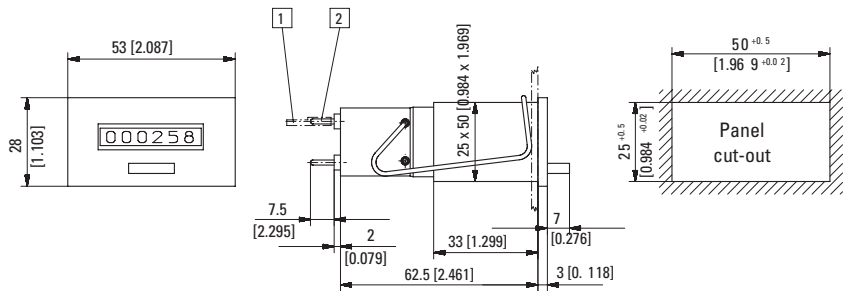
1 Push on connector  $\varnothing 1.5 [0.059]$ , tinned 2 Round pin  $\varnothing 1.6 [0.063]$ , tinned  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.201.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>B 16.20</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, without reset	<b>1.230.200.012</b>	<b>1.230.200.013</b>			1.237.201.066 230 V AC/a with flat pins
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.230.200.032</b>	<b>1.230.200.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.230.200.061</b>	<b>1.230.200.064</b>	<b>1.230.200.066</b>	

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**      **6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC)**      **B 16 / B 18**

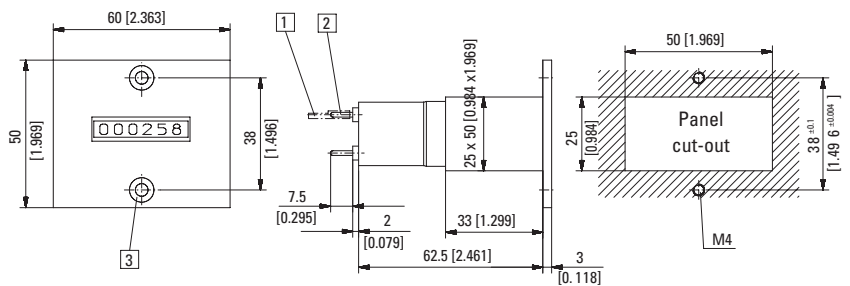
**Panel mount for clip mounting**  
6 digits, with reset  
**Type B 16.21**



1 Push on connector  $\varnothing 1.5 [0.059]$ , tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing 1.6 [0.063]$ , tinned  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.211.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types: (flat pins)
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
B 16.21	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, with reset	1.230.210.012	1.230.210.013 <sup>1)</sup>	1.230.210.064	1.230.210.066 <sup>1)</sup>	1.230.211.013 24 V DC/0 sw 1.230.211.033 24 V DC/1 sw 1.230.211.066 230 V AC/a sw 1.230.217.013 24 V DC/0 sw vs 1.237.211.066 230 V AC/a sw
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.230.210.032	1.230.210.033			
	AC (18 Hz) / a		1.230.210.061				

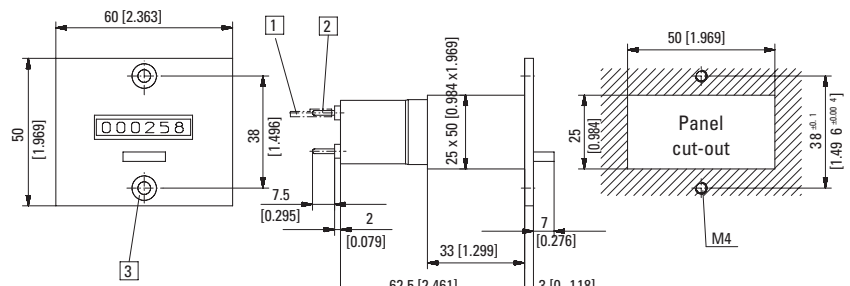
**Panel mount with front bezel size no. 3 and 2 mounting holes**  
6 digits, without reset  
**Type B 16.30**



1 Push on connector  $\varnothing 1.5 [0.059]$ , tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing 1.6 [0.063]$ , tinned    3 Countersinking Am 4 DIN 74  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.301.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
B 16.30	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, without reset	1.230.300.012	1.230.300.013	1.230.300.064	1.230.300.066
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.230.300.032	1.230.300.033		
	AC (18 Hz) / a		1.230.300.061			

**Panel mount with front bezel size no. 3 and 2 mounting holes**  
6 digits, with reset  
**Type B 16.31**



1 Push on connector  $\varnothing 1.5 [0.059]$ , tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing 1.6 [0.063]$ , tinned    3 Countersinking Bf 4 DIN 74  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.230.111.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types: (flat pins)
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
B 16.31	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, with reset	1.230.310.012	1.230.310.013 <sup>1)</sup>	1.230.310.064	1.230.310.066	1.270.310.066 230 V AC/a
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.230.310.032	1.230.310.033			
	AC (18 Hz) / a		1.230.310.061				

Dimensions in mm [inch]

1) Stock types

Pulse  
counters

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**

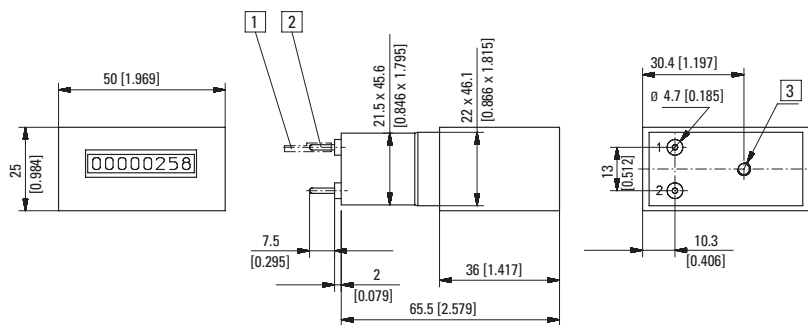
**6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC)**

**B 16 / B 18**

**Without front bezel, rear mounting**

8 digits, without reset

**Type B 18.00**



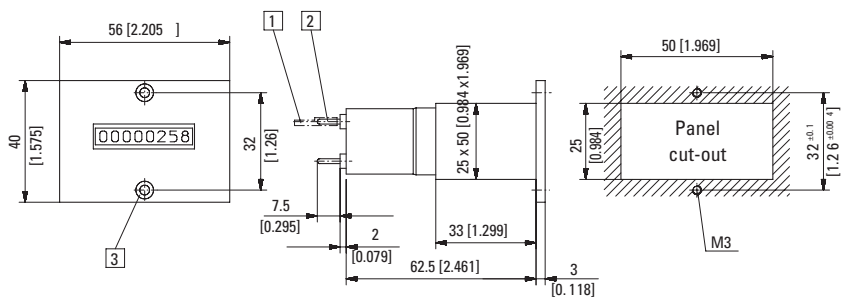
1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned    3 M4, 5 [0.20] deep  
Colour of housing: beige (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.260.XX1.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>B 18.00</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	8 digits, without reset	<b>1.260.002.012</b>	<b>1.260.002.013</b>			1.260.001.013
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.260.002.032</b>	<b>1.260.002.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.260.002.061</b>	<b>1.260.002.064</b>	<b>1.260.002.066</b>	

**Panel mount with front bezel size no. 1 and 2 mounting holes**

8 digits, without reset

**Type B 18.10**



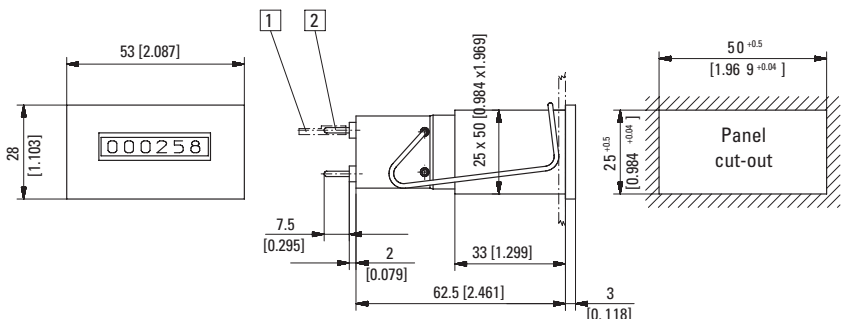
1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned    3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.260.101.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>B 18.10</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	8 digits, without reset	<b>1.260.100.012</b>	<b>1.260.100.013</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.260.100.032</b>	<b>1.260.100.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.260.100.061</b>	<b>1.260.100.064</b>	<b>1.260.100.066</b>	

**Panel mount for clip mounting**

8 digits, without reset

**Type B 18.20**



1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.260.201.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.				Further stock types:
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V	
<b>B 18.20</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	8 digits, without reset	<b>1.260.200.012</b>	<b>1.260.200.013</b> <sup>1)</sup>			1.260.201.033 1.260.201.066
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.260.200.032</b>	<b>1.260.200.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>			
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.260.200.061</b>	<b>1.260.200.064</b>	<b>1.260.200.066</b> <sup>1)</sup>	

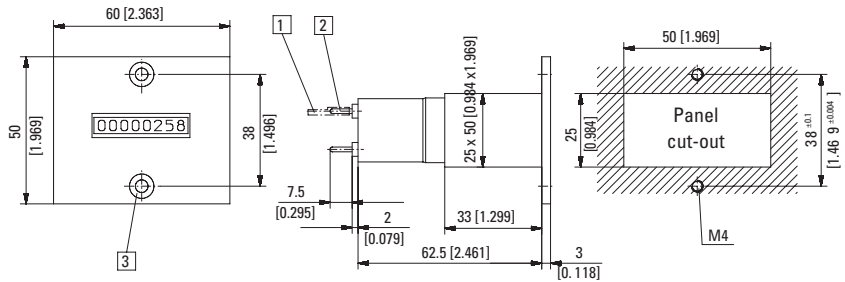
Dimensions in mm [inch]

1) Stock types

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**      **6 or 8 digits with/without reset (AC+DC)**      **B 16 / B 18**

**Panel mount with front bezel size no. 3  
and 2 mounting holes**  
8 digits, without reset  
**Type B 18.30**



1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059], tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063], tinned    3 Countersinking Am 4 DIN 74  
Colour of housing: grey (standard) – black, Art.-No. 1.260.301.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
<b>B 18.30</b>	DC (10 Hz) / 0	8 digits, without reset	<b>1.260.300.012</b>	<b>1.260.300.013</b>		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		<b>1.260.300.032</b>	<b>1.260.300.033</b>		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			<b>1.260.300.061</b>	<b>1.260.300.064</b>	<b>1.260.300.066</b>

Pulse  
counters

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Standard counters

4 or 6 stellig digits with/without reset, electrical reset (AC+DC)

Mk 14 / Mk 16



The standard totalisers Mk 14, Mk 16 with manual or manual and electrical reset, and Mk 16 without reset, boast a robust construction.

They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments.



## Characteristics

- 6-digit totaliser without reset
- 4- or 6-digit totaliser with manual, manual and electrical reset
- Mk 16 has integrated electrical reset

## Benefits

- Very long service life (200 million pulses)

## Applications

Piece counting, event counting, time and charge metering

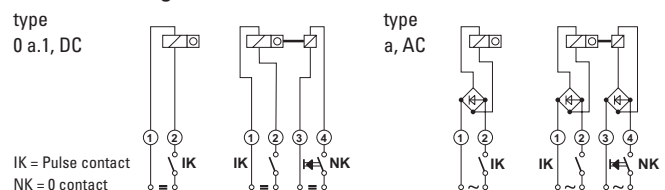
## Type series

Description	reset	4 digits	6 digits	Order information
Panel mount with front bezel and 2 mounting holes	manual	<b>Mk 14.11</b>	<b>Mk 16.11</b>	- Art.-No.
Panel mount for clip mounting	without	–	<b>Mk 16.20</b>	- For special voltages, please give type, voltage and series e.g.: Mk 16.21, 48 V AC, type a
	manual	<b>Mk 14.21</b>	<b>Mk 16.21</b>	
	manual and electrical	–	<b>Mk 16.23</b>	

Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] with flat push on connector
<b>Rated voltage</b>	type 0 / 1 / a 12 / 24 / 48 / 60 / 115 / 230 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 60 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
<b>Housing</b>	Makrolon, similar to RAL 7001
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 mm [0.16"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>	stainless steel
<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>Operating life</b>	approx. 200 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>	with reset IP40 (front side) without reset IP41 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	reset manual Mk 14 – 85 g [3.00 oz] Mk 16 – 100 g [3.53 oz] reset electrical Mk 14 – 145 g [5.12 oz] Mk 16 – 140 g [4.94 oz]
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V ~ effective
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	3 g up to 10 Hz 6 g up to 15 Hz independent of position 10 g 20 - 300 Hz

Options	
Extended temperature range	
Reset magnet	
<b>Power consumption</b>	DC approx. 9 W AC approx. 12 VA
<b>Rated voltage</b>	12 / 24 / 48 / 60 / 115 / 230 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 60 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
<b>Permissible residual ripple</b>	max. 48 %
<b>Minimum pulse time</b>	0.25 sec, during 0.3 sec no count pulse is allowed
<b>Cycle duration factor</b>	Mk 16 15 %, max. 1.0 min Mk 14 10 %, max. 40 sec

## Connection diagram



## Type / Counting mechanism

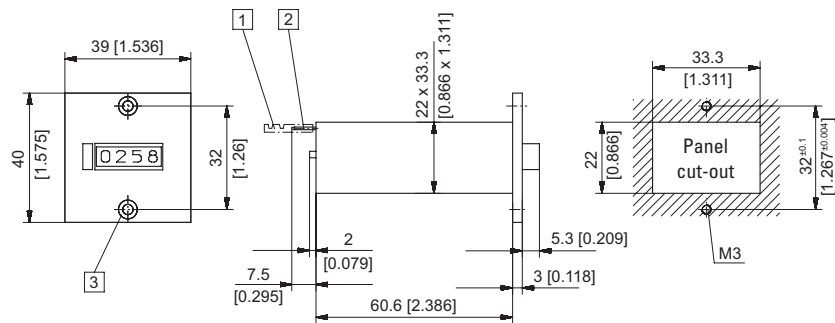
Voltage	Type	Pulse frequency max.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval min.	Pulse ratio	On-time	Power consump. approx.	Permi. residual ripple max.	Operating temp. (non-condensing)
<b>V DC</b>	0	10 Hz	64 ms	40 ms	3 : 2	100 %	1 W	48 %	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]
<b>V DC</b>	1	25 Hz	24 ms	16 ms	3 : 2	100 %	2 W	48 %	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]
<b>V AC</b>	a	18 Hz	22.2 ms	33.3 ms	2 : 3	100 %	2.9 VA	–	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**      **4 or 6 stellig digits with/without reset, electrical reset (AC+DC)**      **Mk 14 / Mk 18**

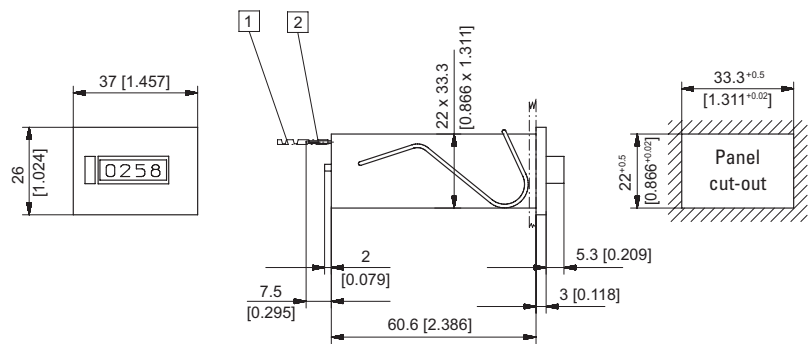
**Panel mount, front bezel with 2 mounting holes**  
4 digits, manual reset  
**Type Mk 14.11**



- 1 Flat push on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned
- 2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned
- 3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74    Colour of housing black, Art.-No. 1.310.111.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Mk 14.11	DC (10 Hz) / 0	4 digits,	1.310.110.012	1.310.110.013		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1	manual reset		1.310.110.032	1.310.110.033	
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.310.110.061	1.310.110.064	1.310.110.066

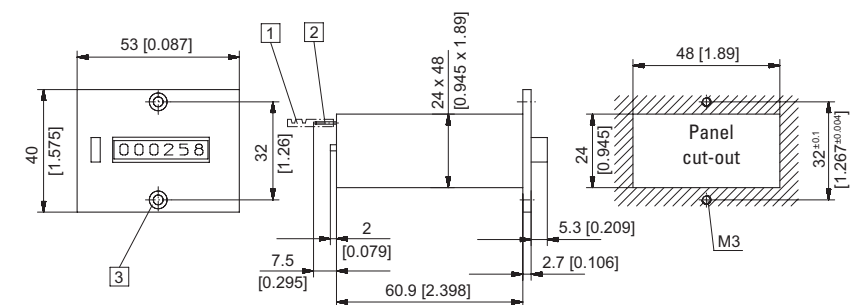
**Panel mount, for clip mounting**  
4 digits, manual reset  
**Type Mk 14.21**



- 1 Flat push on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned
- 2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned
- Colour of housing black, Art.-No. 1.310.211.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Mk 14.21	DC (10 Hz) / 0	4 digits,	1.310.210.012	1.310.210.013		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1	manual reset		1.310.210.032	1.310.210.033	
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.310.210.061	1.310.210.064	1.310.210.066

**Panel mount, front bezel with 2 mounting holes**  
6 digits, manual reset  
**Type Mk 16.11**



- 1 Flat push on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned
- 2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned
- 3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74    Colour of housing black, Art.-No. 1.340.111.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Mk 16.11	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits,	1.340.110.012	1.340.110.013		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1	manual reset		1.340.110.032	1.340.110.033	
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.340.110.061	1.340.110.064	1.340.110.066

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Pulse counters



# Pulse counters, electromechanical

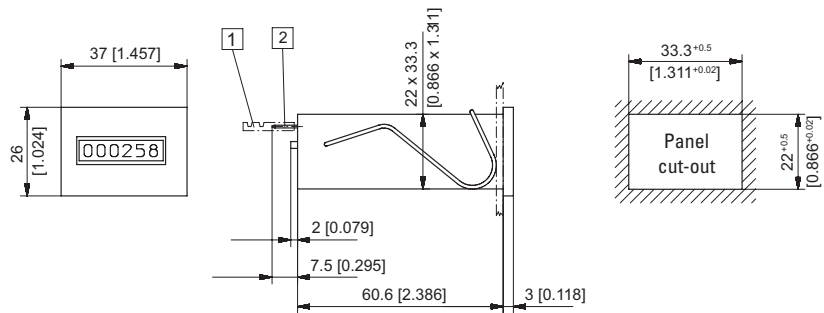
**Standard counters**

**4 or 6 stellig digits with/without reset, electrical reset (AC+DC)**

**Mk 14 / Mk 16**

**Panel mount for clip mounting**  
6 digits, without reset

**Type Mk 16.20**

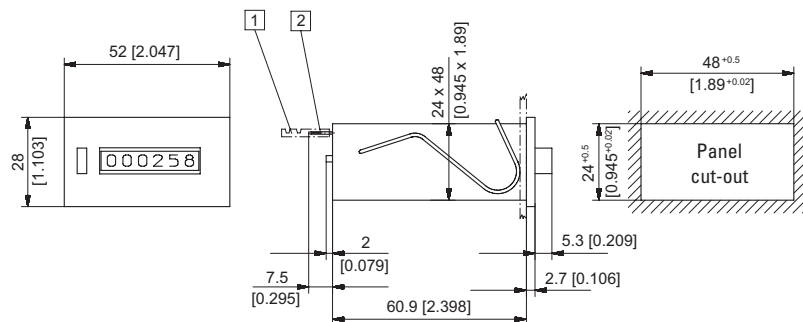


1 Flat push on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned    2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned  
Colour of housing black, Art.-No. 1.330.201.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Mk 16.20	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, without reset	1.330.200.012	1.330.200.013		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.330.200.032	1.330.200.033		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.330.200.061	1.330.200.064	1.330.200.066

**Panel mount for clip mounting**  
6 digits, manual reset

**Type Mk 16.21**

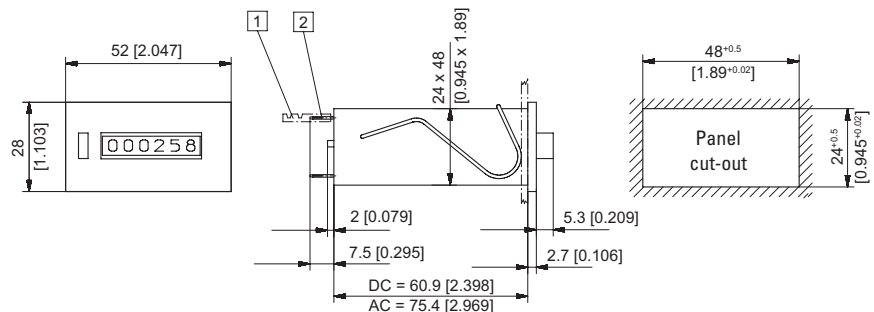


1 Flat push on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned    2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned  
Colour of housing black, Art.-No. 1.340.211.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Mk 16.21	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, manual reset	1.340.210.012	1.340.210.013		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.340.210.032	1.340.210.033		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.340.210.061	1.340.210.064	1.340.210.066

**Panel mount, for clip mounting**  
6 digits, manual and electrical reset

**Type Mk 16.23**



1 Flat push on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned    2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11], tinned  
Colour of housing black, Art.-No. 1.340.231.XXX

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.			
			12 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Mk 16.23	DC (10 Hz) / 0	6 digits, manual and electr. reset	1.340.230.012	1.340.230.013		
	DC (25 Hz) / 1		1.340.230.032	1.340.230.033		
	AC (18 Hz) / a			1.340.230.061	1.340.230.064	1.340.230.066

Dimensions in mm [inch]

**Counting mechanism with stepper motor**      **For energy meters (DC)**      **KWh 17**



The drum counter KWh 17 has been designed for installation in KWh meters.

The robust construction and optional shielding ensure a very high level of operating safety against shock and magnetic interference.

### Characteristics

- 7-digit drum counting mechanism with pulse control for stepper motors, for use in KWh meters
- Stepper motor drive
- Each incoming pulse advances the decimal place of the counting mechanism by 1/100 of a revolution
- Optional protective housing to shield against magnetic interference

### Benefits

- 5 year warranty <sup>1)</sup>
- High reliability and shock resistance
- Only 25 mW power consumption, allows for problem-free PCB mounting
- Data retention if power fails
- Large digits as with conventional Ferraris meters

### Applications

Module for installation in electromechanical KWh meters

### Order code

1.94 X . X X X . X X X . X X X

a   
 b c d   
 e   
 f

**a** *Electrical connection*  
 pin 0.64 x 0.64 mm [0.03 x 0.03"]  
 3 = L = 19 mm [0.75"]  
 4 = L = 5 mm [0.20"]  
 5 = L = 7.5 mm [0.30"]

**b** *Mounting*  
 0 = Latch at the side  
 1 = Latch on top and bottom

**c** *Colour of figures*  
 0 = white on black,  
 1. Decimal position red on black  
 2 = white on black,  
 for all digits  
 3 = white on black,  
 1. Decimal position with symbols white on black  
 4 = white on black,  
 1. Decimal position with symbols red on black

**d** *Shield against magnetic fields*  
 0 = without shield  
 1 = with shielding housing

**e** *Nominal voltage*  
 090 = 5 V DC  
 091 = 10 V DC

**f** *Options*  
 346 = extended temperature range -40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F]

Technical data	
Driving mechanism	stepper motor
Rated voltages	5 V DC ±10% or 10 V DC ±10%
Activation	rectangular- or needle-shaped pulses
Electrical connection	solder pins
Display	7-digit display, decimal place with additional 1/100 division
Counter reading on delivery	000 0001 ±3 digits
Counting drum	figures white on black, decimal place red on black
Coil resistance	5 V DC 1 kΩ 10 V DC 3.6 kΩ
Power consumption	5 V DC 25 mW 10 V DC 28 mW
Height of figures	5 x 3 mm [0.20 x 0.12"]
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F] (non-condensing)
Relative humidity	< 95% (non-condensing)

Options	
Different mounting possibilities	on request
Alternative operating voltage	on request
Alternative coil resistance	on request
Extended temperature range	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F]

1) For fixed installations and use in accordance with the technical data

# Pulse counters, electromechanical

Counting mechanism with stepper motor

For energy meters (DC)

KWh 17

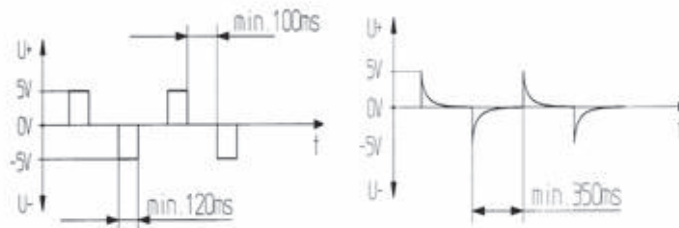
## Pulse diagrams

Rectangular shaped pulses

Pulses by capacitor charge or discharge

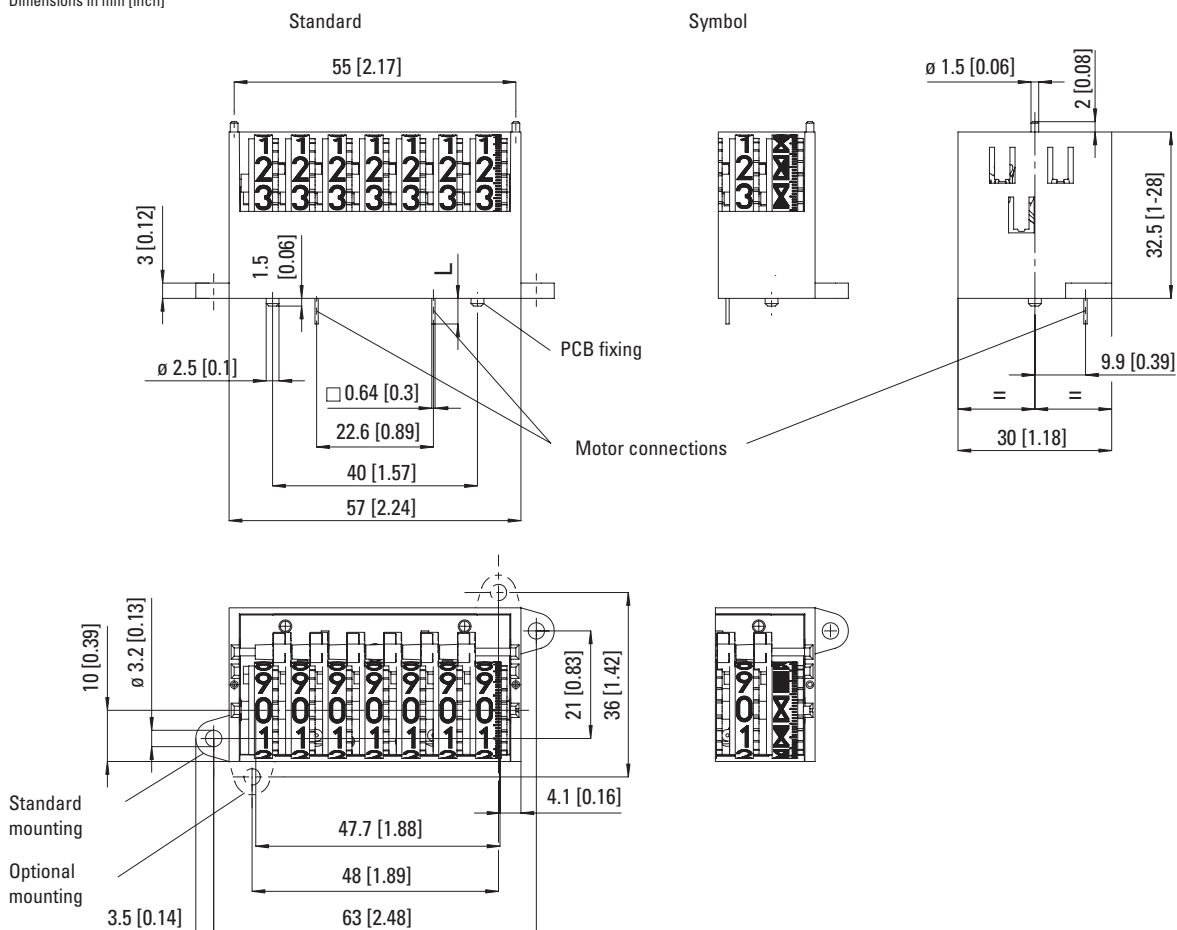
Recommended capacitor:

5 V DC version      100  $\mu$ F  
 10 V DC version    33  $\mu$ F



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Pulse counters, pneumatic

Pulse counters

**Pneumatic counters**    **4 digits with, 6 digits with/without, 8 digits without reset**    **PMk 14 / PMk 16 / PMk 18**



The pneumatic totalisers PMk 14, PMk 16 (with manual reset) and PMk 18 (without reset) boast a robust construction.

They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments, where the counters are directly driven by compressed air.



### Characteristics

- Economical pneumatical totalisers
- PMk 14 and PMk 16 with manual reset
- PMk 18 without reset
- Counting via armature system with membrane

### Benefits

- No leakage
- Also available with quick connection system

### Applications

Pneumatically operated devices and equipment

### Type series

Description	reset	4 digits	6 digits	8 digits
Panel mount with front bezel and 2 mounting holes	without	–	–	<b>PMk 18.10</b>
	manual	<b>PMk 14.11</b>	<b>PMk 16.11</b>	–
Panel mount for clip mounting	without	–	–	<b>PMk 18.20</b>
	manual	<b>PMk 14.21</b>	<b>PMk 16.21</b>	–

Technical data	
<b>Pneumatic connections</b>	M5 inner thread, 4 mm [0.16"] deep
<b>Air purity</b>	oil free or oil containing, the filter required must eliminate impurities > 40 µm
<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>L-signal</b>	1.5 ... 8 bar ±15 %
<b>O-signal</b>	≤ 0.15 bar
<b>Max. safe pressure</b>	9 bar (static)
<b>Max. pulse frequency</b>	at 1.5 bar 50 Hz at 2.5 bar 25 Hz at 6 bar 10 Hz at 8 bar 5 Hz depends on hose length
<b>Pulse ratio</b>	1:1 at max. pulse frequency, depending on the control
<b>Max. Hose length</b> (transmitter - counter, 1.5 bar)	at 50 Hz 0.3 m [11.81"] at 25 Hz 0.4 m [15.75"] at 10 Hz 0.5 m [19.67"]
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 mm [0.16"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Connection volume</b>	0.19 m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Protection</b>	with reset IP40 (front side) without reset IP41 (front side)

Options	
<b>Connector for polyamide hose</b>	ø 4 x ø 6 mm [0.16 x 0.24"] Art.-No.: 3.XXX.XXX.063
<b>Quick connection for tube outside diameter 4 mm</b>	QSM-M5-4 N140620 Art.-No.: 3.XXX.XXX.064

# Pulse counters, pneumatic

**Pneumatic counters**

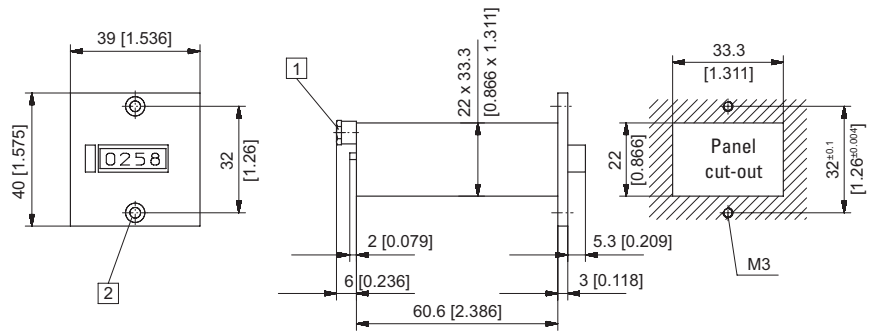
**4 digits with, 6 digits with/without, 8 digits without reset**

**PMk 14 / PMk 16 / PMk 18**

## Panel mount with front bezel and 2 mounting holes

4 digits, manual reset

Type PMk 14.11



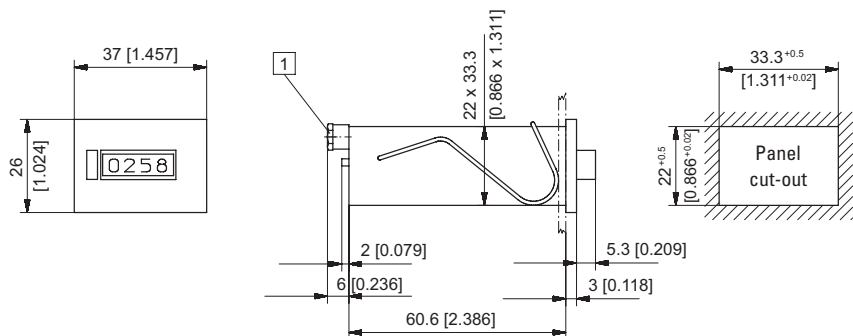
1 Inner thread M5, 4 [0.16] deep 2 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74

Type	Display	Colour of housing / Art.-No.	
		grey	black
PMk 14.11	4 digits, manual reset	3.802.110 <sup>1)</sup>	3.802.111

## Panel mount for clip mounting

4 digits, manual reset

Type PMk 14.21



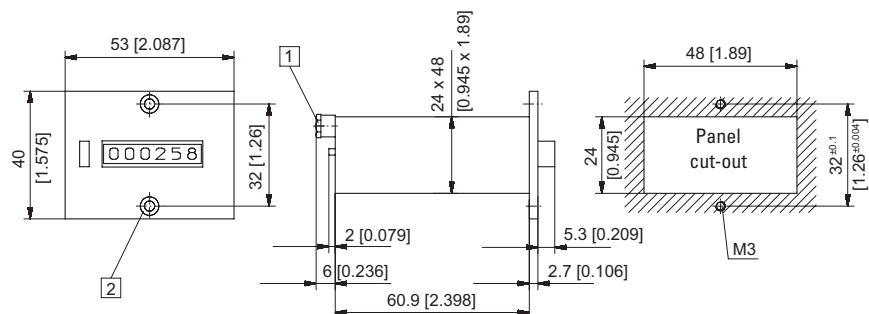
1 Inner thread M5, 4 [0.16] deep

Type	Display	Colour of housing / Art.-No.	
		grey	black
PMk 14.21	4 digits, manual reset	3.802.210	3.802.211

## Panel mount with front bezel and 2 mounting holes

6 digits, manual reset

Type PMk 16.11



1 Inner thread M5, 4 [0.16] deep 2 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74

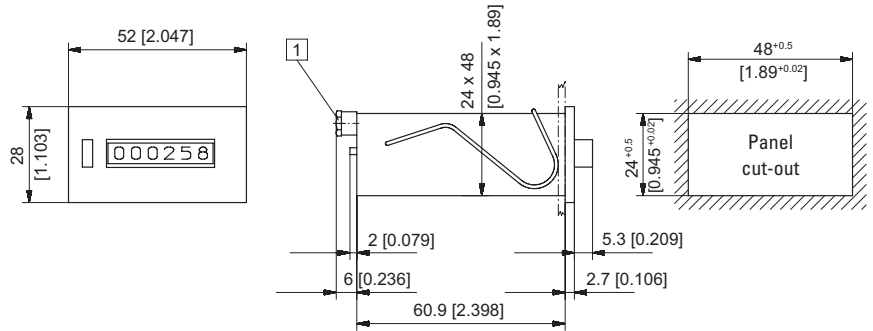
Type	Display	Colour of housing / Art.-No.	
		grey	black
PMk 16.11	6 digits, manual reset	3.804.110 <sup>1)</sup>	3.804.111

# Pulse counters, pneumatic

**Pneumatic counters**    **4 digits with, 6 digits with/without, 8 digits without reset**    **PMk 14 / PMk 16 / PMk 18**

**Panel mount for clip mounting**  
6 digits, manual reset

**Type PMk 16.21**



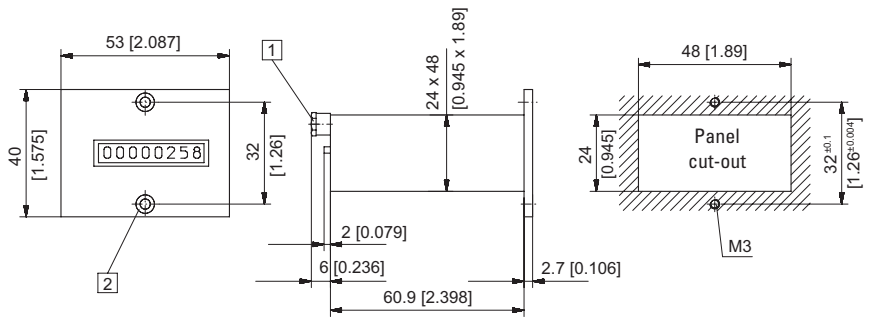
1 Inner thread M5, 4 [0.16] deep

Type	Display	Colour of housing / Art-No.	
		grey	black
<b>PMk 16.21</b>	6 digits, manual reset	<b>3.804.210</b>	<b>3.804.211</b>

**Panel mount with front bezel and 2 mounting holes**

8 digits, without reset

**Type PMk 18.10**

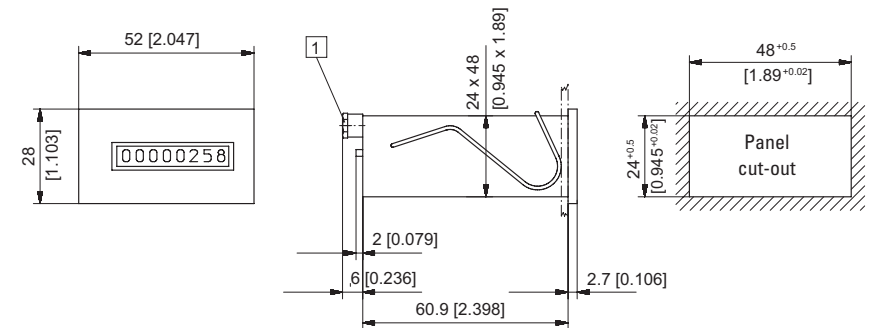


1 Inner thread M5, 4 [0.16] deep    2 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74

Type	Display	Colour of housing / Art-No.	
		grey	black
<b>PMk 18.10</b>	8 digits, without reset	<b>3.805.100</b>	<b>3.805.101</b>

**Panel mount for clip mounting**  
8 digits, without reset

**Type PMk 18.20**



1 Inner thread M5, 4 [0.16] deep

Type	Display	Colour of housing / Art-No.	
		grey	black
<b>PMk 18.20</b>	8 digits, without reset	<b>3.805.200</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>3.805.201</b>

Dimensions in mm [inch]

1) Stock types

Pulse counters

## Preset counters



## Preset counters

Preset counters, electronic		Type	Page
<b>LCD preset counters</b>	Adding or subtracting (battery)	901	<b>120</b>
	1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)	Codix 907 / 908	<b>123</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>Time preset counters with multicolour or LED look</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>LED preset counters</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)	<b>133</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 560	<b>138</b>
	Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal), with analogue output (AC+DC)	571	<b>246</b>
	Dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC)	572	<b>143</b>
Preset counters, electromechanical		Type	Page
<b>Standard counters</b>	Adding, 5 digits (AC+DC)	BVa 15	<b>146</b>
	Subtracting, 2 or 3 digits (AC+DC)	MVs 13	<b>150</b>
	Subtracting, 6 digits (AC+DC)	MVs 16	<b>153</b>



# Preset counters, electronic

## LCD preset counters Adding or subtracting (battery) 901



Type 901 is a simple battery powered preset pulse counter with 12 ... 250 V AC/DC count and reset input.

The 6-digit, 2-line LCD display shows the current count value and the preset value.



Battery powered	AC/DC 12...250 V	max. 30 Hz	-10° + 50°	IP65	DIN 48 x 48	6 LCDs	Lockable reset	Menu-driven programming	Decade key entry	Relay output

### Powerful

- Count and reset input electrically separated from the counter: input switching levels 12 ... 250 V AC/DC
- 2-line LCD display for count, preset and switching status of the output
- Data retention thanks to exchangeable lithium batteries, battery life 8 years
- Output: relay, programmable as normally open or normally closed

### Simple

- Easy to programme
- Simple preset entry; one key per decade
- Plug-in screw terminals
- Replacement for electromechanical preset counters
- No external power supply necessary

### Order specifications

	Order-No.	Delivery specification
LCD preset counter	<b>6.901.010.800</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counter 901</li> <li>- 2 lithium batteries</li> <li>- 1 screw terminal</li> <li>- 1 spring clip</li> <li>- 1 operating instructions</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1 front bezel for screw mounting, panel cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"], T008860</li> <li>- 1 front bezel for spring clip mount, panel cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"], T008853</li> <li>- 1 template for panel cut-out</li> </ul>

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 [2.83 x 2.83]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] (Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately)	<b>T008177</b> <b>T009420</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, ø 72 [2.83]</b>	For cut-out ø 60 [2.36] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	<b>N510226</b>
<b>Transparent cover, IP65</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97], with screw mounting for counters with cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] and front bezel 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	<b>G008143</b> <b>G008153</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K2, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 75 x 60 [2.95 x 2.36] with screw mounting	<b>G008303</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	<b>G300003</b>
<b>Replacement parts</b>		
<b>7-pin connector</b>	1 ... 7, pitch 5.08	<b>N100548</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Preset counters, electronic

<b>LCD preset counters</b>	<b>Adding or subtracting (battery)</b>	<b>901</b>
----------------------------	--	------------

## Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	2 line LCD display, 6 digits 999999; 7 or 4.5 mm [0.28 or 0.18"] high
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +60°C [-13°F ... +140°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	2 pcs user exchangeable lithium-batteries type 1/2 AA lithium 3.6 V
<b>Data retention</b>	8 years at 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> power operations of the output relay and an operating temperature of 25°C [+104°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 80 g [2.82 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Inputs</b>	reset, count and key lock inputs
<b>Polarity of the inputs</b>	bidirectional optocoupler input for the reset and count inputs, keyboard lock is connected to +3 V DC
<b>Min. pulse duration of the inputs</b>	reset input 50 ms keyboard lock input 15 ms
<b>Switching levels of the inputs</b>	LOW < 3 V AC/DC HIGH 12 ... 250 V AC/DC
<b>Input frequency</b>	max. 25 Hz
<b>Input resistance</b>	110 kΩ

Outputs	
<b>Output</b>	bistable relay with potential free contact (programmable as normally closed or normally opened contact)
<b>Max. switching voltage</b>	250 V AC / 220 V DC
<b>Max. switching current</b>	2 A
<b>Max. switching capacity</b>	60 VA / 30 W
<b>Output response time</b>	< 20 ms, max. 4 Hz

Preset  
counters

### Programming

The counter is programmed using the keys on the front. The menu is shown on the display. The following modes are programmable:

- Count mode (adding or subtracting)
- Latch or automatic cycle
- Output (normally open or normally closed)
- Display hold during automatic cycles in steps of 100 ms between 100 and 500 ms
- Decimal point up to max. 3 decimal places

### Function of the output

- Adding:  
Relay is active, when actual value ≥ preset
- Subtracting:  
Relay is active, when actual value ≤ 0

With automatic repeat cycle the output signal is a timed pulse, programmable in 100 ms steps.

When the relay is active a colon will appear at the bottom left of the display.

### Operating the counter

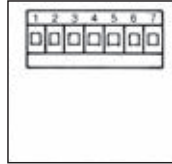
- Setting or resetting:  
Press the red SET button or apply a pulse to the reset input to set the counter to zero in the adding mode or to the preset in the subtracting mode.
- Presetting:  
The preset value is indicated on the lower row of digits. To set it, use the 6 presetting buttons assigned to each decade. The set value will be accepted with the next set or reset operation.
- Overflow and underflow:  
In the adding mode the overflow is 999 999 to 0; in the subtracting mode it is 0 to 999 999. The output signal remains unaffected.
- Lo-bat-indicator:  
When the battery charge is too low, Lo-bat appears in the lower display. This flashes on a two second cycle. When lo-bat is indicated, the battery should be changed as soon as possible.
- Changing the battery:  
The unit retains the programmed values if the batteries are replaced within 2 minutes.

# Preset counters, electronic

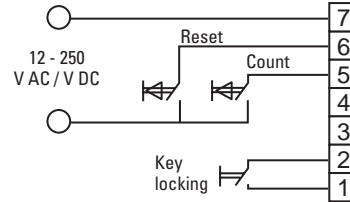
**LCD preset counters**    **Adding or subtracting (battery)**    **901**

### Terminal assignment

Pin	Inputs / outputs
1	+3 V DC for terminal 2
2	Keyboard lock-input
3	Relay contact
4	Relay contact
5	AC/DC optocoupler count input
6	AC/DC optocoupler reset input
7	Common AC/DC input for terminal 6 and 5



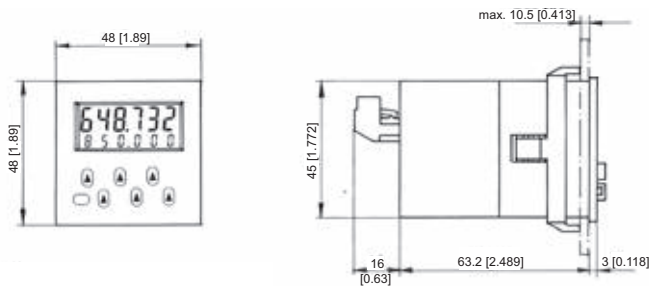
### Example of connection



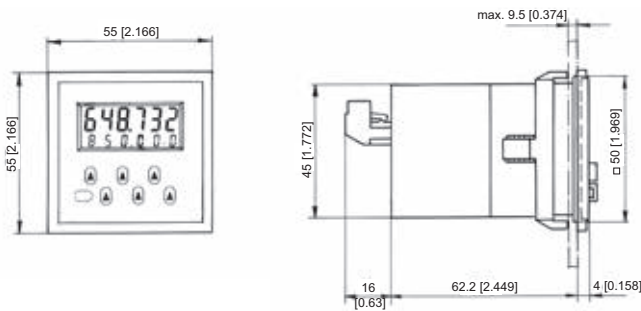
### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

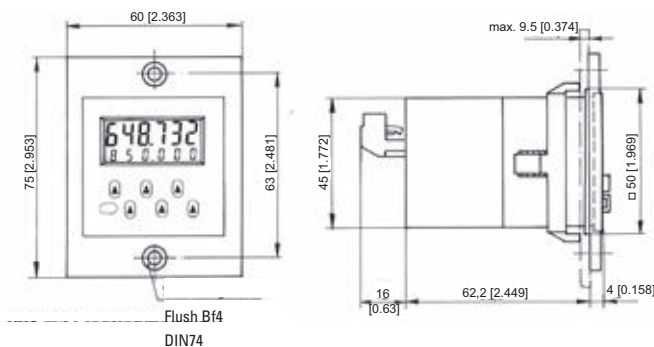
#### Panel cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]



#### With front bezel 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17], panel cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]



#### With front bezel 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95], panel cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]



# Preset counters, electronic

**LCD preset counters**      **1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)**      **Codix 907 / 908**



The pulse and time preset counters Codix 907 and 908 offer all important counter functions with an unbeatable price/performance ratio.

The counters offer easy, user-friendly installation thanks to their minimal installation depth and plug-in screw terminals; the 2-line LCD display is available with optional backlighting, making it even easier to read with just a quick glance.



Preset counters

 <b>DC</b> 11 ... 30 V Power supply	 <b>AC</b> 115/230V Power supply	 -10° + 50° Temperature range	 000000 DIN 48 x 48	 P F 0 6 Menu-driven programming	 IP65 High protection level	 max. 5 kHz Count frequency	 Plug-in screw terminal	 1 or 2 Presets 907: 1 / 908: 2	 Multifunction
 2x6 LCD LCD display	 Multicolour display								

### Powerful

- For pulse, time and position
- Adding or subtracting
- Automatic reset when preset is reached, or by key-press or electrically
- Codix 907: 1 preset / Codix 908: 2 presets
- 2 x 6-digit display and preset annunciators from -999999 to +999999
- Display with or without backlighting, 2-colour

### Simple

- Plug-in screw terminal
- Simple menu-driven programming
- Decade keypad, for each digit one key
- DC or AC powered
- Minimum installation depth
- High protection level (IP65) with integrated front bezel gasket
- With preset annunciators

### Order Code

6.90 X . 0 1 0 X . X A 0  
a b c d e

#### a Number of presets

- 7 = 1 preset
- 8 = 2 presets

#### b Outputs

- 0 = relays

#### c LCD version

- 0 = no backlighting
- 1 = green backlighting
- 4 = 2-colour, negative red/green backlighting

#### d Power supply

- 0 = 230 V AC
- 1 = 115 V AC
- 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC

#### e Input trigger level

- A = 4 ... 30 V DC level

#### Delivery specification

- Preset counter
- Mounting clip
- 8 pin screw terminal
- 7 pin screw terminal
- Operating instructions

#### Stock types

- 6.907.0100.3A0
- 6.908.0100.3A0
- 6.908.0101.3A0
- 6.907.0100.0A0
- 6.908.0100.0A0
- 6.908.0101.0A0

# Preset counters, electronic

LCD preset counters		1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)		Codix 907 / 908
Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]			Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]		black	<b>T008853</b>
	Gasket 58 x 58 [2.28 x 2.28], for cut-out 50.2 x 50.2 [1.98 x 1.98]			<b>N511004</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with screw mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]		black	<b>T008860</b>
	Gasket 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95] for cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]			<b>N511020</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 [2.83 x 2.83]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] (Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately)		black mating clip	<b>T008177</b> <b>T009420</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K2, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 75 x 60 [2.95 x 2.36] with screw mounting		transparent/black	<b>G008303</b>
<b>Transparent cover, IP65</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97], with screw mounting for counters with cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] and front bezel 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]		lockable key lockable	<b>G008143</b> <b>G008153</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]		chromated	<b>G300003</b>
Replacement parts				
<b>8-pin connector</b>	1 ... 8, pitch 3.81			<b>N100498</b>
<b>7-pin connector</b>	9 ... 15 (for 923 / 924), pitch 5.08			<b>N100548u002</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Technical data			
General technical data			
<b>Display</b>	- 2 line 2 x 6 digits LCD display upper line 9 mm [0.35"], lower line 7 mm [0.28"], special sign 2 mm high [0.079"]		
	- positive green with optional backlighting		
	- 2-colour upper line: negative, red backlighting lower line: negative, green backlighting		
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)		
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]		
<b>Humidity</b>	at +40°C [+104°F] RH 93% (non-condensing)		
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']		
Mechanical Data			
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)		
<b>Weight</b>	AC version approx. 250 g [8.82 oz] DC version approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]		
Electrical characteristics			
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC 115/230 V, ±10%, 50/60 Hz, max. 6.5 VA		
	DC 11 ... 30 V, max. 4 W		
<b>External fuse protection</b>	230 V AC T 0.1 A 115 V AC T 0.125 A 11 ... 30 V DC T 0.2 A		
<b>Data retention</b>	> 10 years, EEPROM		
<b>Input modes</b>	pulse counter cnt.dir, up.dn, quad timer FrErun, InpA.InpB., InpB.InpB.		
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC supply 24 V DC -40/+15%, 50 mA at 230 V AC, 40 mA at 115 V AC		
	DC supply max. 50 mA external power supply is connected through		
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2		
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2		

# Preset counters, electronic

**LCD preset counters**      **1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)**      **Codix 907 / 908**

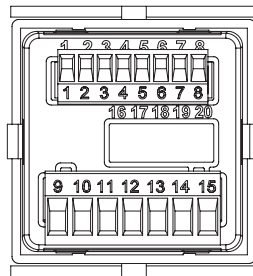
Inputs	
Count inputs	A and B
Polarity of the inputs	programmable for all inputs in common, NPN/PNP
Input resistance	10 kΩ
Count frequency	max. 5 kHz (details see manual) can be damped to 30 Hz (mechanical contacts)
Control / Reset input	Lock, Reset
Min pulse duration of signal and control inputs	statical / 1 ms
Switching levels with AC/DC supply	4 ... 30 V DC: low 0 ... 2 V DC high 3.5 ... 30 V DC
Pulse shape	variable, Schmitt-Trigger characteristics

Outputs	
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC / 110 V DC
Switching current	max. 3 A AC/DC min. 30 mA DC
Switching capacity	max. 750 VA / 90 W
<b>Output 1</b>	
Mech. service life (switching cycles)	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 250 V AC	1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 30 V DC	1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
Relay with closing contact, progr. normal closed or normal open.	
<b>Output 2</b>	
Mech. service life (switching cycles)	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 250 V AC	5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 30 V DC	5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>
Relay with changeover contact	
<b>Reaction time of the outputs</b>	
pulse counter	< 15 ms
timer	< 10 ms

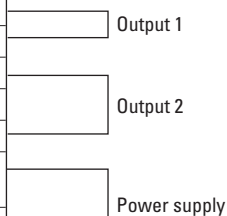
Preset counters

### Terminal assignment

Pin	Signal and control inputs
1	Sennsor power supply
2	GND (0 V DC)
3	INP A (Signal input A)
4	INP B (Signal input B)
5	RESET (Reset input)
6	LOCK (Key locking input)
7	n. c.
8	n. c.

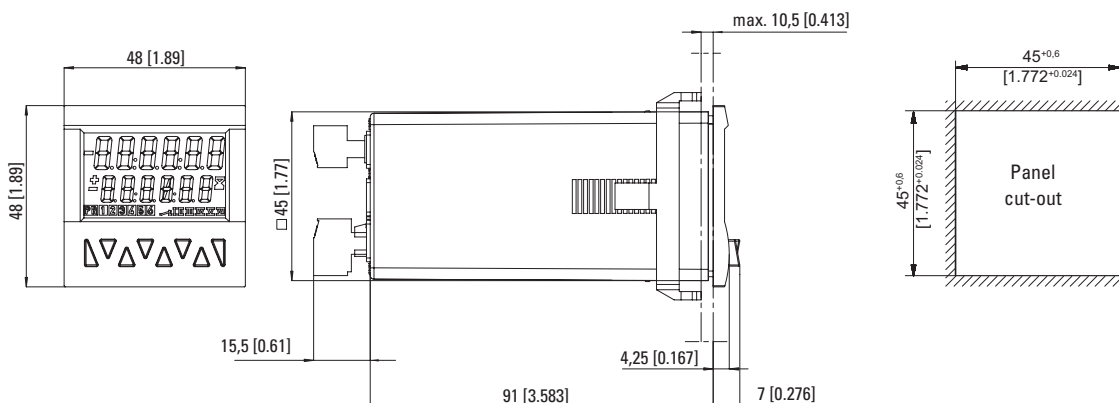


Pin	Version with relays
9	Relay contact C.
10	Relay contact N.O.
11	Relay contact C.
12	Relay contact N.O.
13	Relay contact N.C.
14	AC: 115/230 V AC N~ DC: 11 ... 30 V DC
15	AC: 115/230 V AC L~ DC: GND (0 V DC)



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Preset counters, electronic

LCD preset counters

Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)

Codix 923 / 924



The multifunction preset counters Codix 923 / 924 can be used universally. These preset pulse counters, tachometers or preset timers with up to 6 presets can solve a wide variety of control and monitoring tasks in every application.

With their two-line display in 4 different versions the counters are very easy to read and simple to programme using the clearly laid-out decade keys. Complex control tasks can be carried out using a batch count or total count function.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	<b>AC</b> 24...260 V Temperature range	<b>-20° + 65°</b> Temperature range	<b>000000</b> DIN 48 x 48 Frequency meter HRA	<b>t/Hz</b> HRA Menu-driven programming	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>max. 60 kHz</b> Count frequency	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b> Presets	<b>1 ... 6</b> Presets	<b>Multifunction</b> Multifunction
<b>2x6 LCD</b> LCD display	<b>Multicolour display</b> Multicolour display	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>Batch</b> Batch counter	<b>Σ</b> Totaliser					

## Multifunction

- Counter, tachometer and timer in one device
- Can be used as a preset counter, batch counter or totaliser (overall cumulative count)
- Presets: 923: 1, 924: 2, 924-4: 4, 924-6: 6
- Relay or optocoupler outputs
- Many different count modes for pulse inputs, time and frequency
- Scalable input using multiplication and division factor
- Set value
- Averaging, start delay (tachometer)
- Step or tracking presets (eliminate the need for reprogramming of the pre-signal)
- Multi-range power supply

## Fast and user-friendly

- Direct input of the presets via the front keys or via the Teach-In input
- Fast installation thanks to plug-in screw terminals
- Max. count frequency 60 kHz
- Simultaneous display of the actual value and the presets, batch count or total count
- Annunciators for the displayed preset and for the output status
- 3 predefined parameter settings
- Direct entry into the programming
- Minimal installation depth
- 4-stage RESET modes
- 3-stage key lockout
- Multicolour display for improved differentiation

## Order Code

6.92 X . 0 1 X X . X X X  
a b c d e f

### a Number of presets

- 3 = 1 preset
- 4 = 2, 4 or 6 presets

### b Output

- 0 = relays
- 1 = optocouplers (only a = 4)<sup>1)</sup>

### c LCD options

- 0 = no backlighting
- 1 = green backlighting<sup>1)</sup>
- 2 = LED look, negative, red backlighting<sup>1)</sup>
- 3 = multicolour, negative red/green backlighting

### d Power supply

- 0 = 90 ... 260 V AC
- 2 = 24 V AC ±10%
- 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC

### e Input trigger level

- 0 = standard level (HTL)
- A = 4 ... 30 V DC level<sup>1)</sup>

### f Version

- 0 = standard 923/924
- B = 6 optocoupler outputs<sup>1)</sup>
- 924-6 (only b = 1)
- C = 4 relay outputs<sup>1)</sup>
- 924-4 (only b = 0)

### Delivery specification

- Preset counter
- Mounting clip
- 8 pin screw terminal
- 7 pin screw terminal
- Operating instructions

### Stock types

6.923.0100.000	6.924.0100.000
6.923.0100.300	6.924.0100.300
6.923.0101.000	6.924.0101.000
6.923.0101.300	6.924.0101.300
6.923.0102.000	6.924.0102.000
6.923.0102.300	6.924.0102.300
6.923.0103.000	6.924.0103.000
6.923.0103.300	6.924.0103.300
	6.924.0100.00C
	6.924.0100.30C
	6.924.0113.00B
	6.924.0113.30B

Additional inputs, outputs or interface types on request

1) 24 V AC on request



# Preset counters, electronic

## LCD preset counters    Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)    Codix 923 / 924

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>T008853</b>
	Gasket 58 x 58 [2.28 x 2.28], for cut-out 50.2 x 50.2 [1.98 x 1.98]	<b>N511004</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with screw mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>T008860</b>
	Gasket 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95] for cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]	<b>N511020</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] (Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately)	black <b>T008177</b>
		mating clip <b>T009420</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K2, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 75 x 60 [2.95 x 2.36] with screw mounting	transparent/black <b>G008303</b>
<b>Transparent cover, IP65</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97], with screw mounting for counters with cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] and front bezel 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	lockable key lockable <b>G008143</b> <b>G008153</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 m [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	chromated <b>G300003</b>
<b>Replacement parts</b>		
<b>8-pin connector</b>	1 ... 8, pitch 3.81	<b>N100498</b>
<b>7-pin connector</b>	9 ... 15 (for 923 / 924), pitch 5.08	<b>N100548u002</b>
	9 ... 15 (for 924-4 / 924-6), pitch 5.08	<b>N100400u002</b>
<b>5-pin connector</b>	16 ... 20, pitch 3.81	<b>N100399u002</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	2 line 2 x 6 digits LCD display positive green with optional backlighting Standard LED Look Multicolour negative red backlighting upper line negative, red backlighting lower line negative, red or green backlighting (programmable)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
<b>Humidity</b>	at +40°C [+104°F] RH 93% (non-condensing)
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Mechanical data	
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 125 g [4.41 oz]

Electrical data	
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC (50/60 Hz) 90 ... 260 V AC, max. 9 VA 24 V AC ±10%, max. 6 VA DC 10 ... 30 V, max. 4.5 W
<b>External fuse protection</b>	90 ... 260 V AC T 0.1 A 24 V AC T 0.315 A 10 ... 30 V DC T 0.2 A
<b>Data retention</b>	> 10 years, EEPROM
<b>Input modes</b>	Pulse counters: Count direction (cnt.dir), Difference (up.dn), Addition A+B (up.up), phase discriminator x1, x2, x4 (quad, quad x2, quad x4), Ratio (A/B), Ratio in % ((A-B)/A x 100%) Frequency meter: A, A-B, A+B quad, A/B, (A-B)/A x 100% Timer: 4 Start modes: FrErun, Auto, InpA.InpB., InpB.InpB.
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC supply 24 V DC ±15%, 80 mA DC supply max. 80 mA, external power supply is connected through
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604



# Preset counters, electronic

## LCD preset counters      Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)      Codix 923 / 924

Inputs			
<b>Count inputs</b>	A and B		
<b>Polarity of the inputs</b>	programmable for all inputs in common NPN/PNP		
<b>Input resistance</b>	5 kΩ		
<b>Count frequency</b>	max. 55 kHz (details see manual) can be damped to 30 Hz (mechanical contacts)		
<b>Control / Reset input</b>	MPI, Lock, Gate, Reset		
<b>Min pulse duration of signal and control inputs</b>	10 ms / 1 ms		
<b>Switching levels with AC supply</b>	HTL level:	LOW	0 ... 4 V DC
		HIGH	12 ... 30 V DC
	4 ... 30 V DC:	LOW	0 ... 2 V DC
		HIGH	3.5 ... 30 V DC
<b>Switching levels with DC supply</b>	HTL level:	LOW	0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub>
		HIGH	0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
	4 ... 30 V DC:	LOW	0 ... 2 V DC
		HIGH	3.5 ... 30 V DC
<b>Pulse shape</b>	variable, Schmitt-Trigger characteristics		

Outputs	
<b>Outputs relay version</b> (output 1 not with 923)	
<b>Switching voltage</b>	max. 250 V AC / 110 V DC
<b>Switching current</b>	max. 3 A AC/DC min. 30 mA DC
<b>Switching capacity</b>	max. 750 VA / 90 W
<b>Output 1</b> (Relay closing contact, programmable as normally open (NO) or normally closed (NC))	
Mech. service life (switching cycles)	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 250 V AC	1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 30 V DC	1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
<b>Output 2</b> (Relay with changeover contact)	
Mech. service life (switching cycles)	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 250 V AC	5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 30 V DC	5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>
<b>Outputs optocoupler version</b>	
<b>Output 1 and 2</b> (npn optocoupler)	
switching power	30 V DC / 10 mA
U <sub>CESAT</sub> at IC = 10 mA	max. 2.0 V
U <sub>CESAT</sub> at IC = 5 mA	max. 0.4 V
<b>Reaction time of the outputs</b> (pulse / time)	relay approx. 13 ms optocoupler approx. 1 ms Details see instruction manual
<b>Response time of the frequency meter</b>	100/600 ms Details see instruction manual

### Codix 924-4 and 924-6

The preset counters 924-4 and 924-6 vary from the standard counters 923 and 924 as follows:

- Relay version: 924-4, 4 presets, 2 additional relays
- Optocoupler version: 924-6: 6 presets, 4 additional optocoupler outputs
- No tracking presets
- Presets 1 and 4 affect the batch or total counter
- Presets 2, 3, 5 and 6 (Type: 924-6) or presets 2 and 3 (Type 924-4) affect the main counter
- Preset 2 is the main preset; it triggers the automatic reset
- Preset 2 is likewise the main preset for all further counting modes (the other presets are pre-signals)

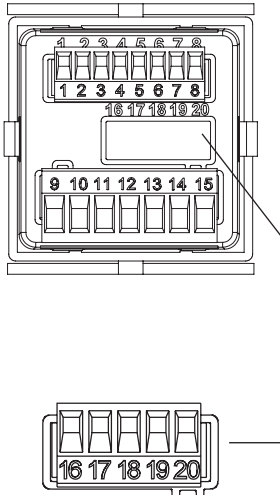
Additional technical data Codix 924-4	
<b>Output 3</b>	
<b>Relay with closing contact</b> (programmable as normally closed NC or normally open NO)	
Switching voltage	max. 125 V AC / 110 V DC
Switching current	max. 1 A AC / 1 A DC min. 1 mA AC/DC
Switching capacity	max. 62.5 VA / 30 W
Mech. service life (switching cycles)	5 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 0.5 A / 125 V AC	1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 1 A / 30 V DC	1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
<b>Output 4</b>	
<b>Relay with changeover contact</b>	
Switching voltage	max. 125 V AC / 110 V DC
Switching current	max. 1 A AC / 1 A DC min. 1 mA AC/DC
Switching capacity	max. 62.5 VA / 30 W
Mech. service life (switching cycles)	5 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 1 A / 110 V AC	1x10 <sup>5</sup>
N° of switching cycles at 1 A / 30 V DC	1x10 <sup>5</sup>
<b>Reaction time of the outputs, Relay</b>	< 7 ms (only impulse and time counter)
<b>Max. count frequency</b>	50 kHz

Additional technical data Codix 924-6	
<b>Output 1 ... 6</b>	
<b>NPN optocouplers</b>	
Switching capacity	30 V DC / 10 mA
U <sub>CESAT</sub> at IC = 10 mA	max. 2.0 V
U <sub>CESAT</sub> at IC = 5 mA	max. 0.4 V
output 3, 4, 5 and 6 with common emitter	
<b>Reaction time of the outputs, optocouplers</b> (only impulse and time counter)	
Add/Sub/	< 1 ms
with auto repeat	< 1 ms
A/B; (A-B)/A	< 23 ms
<b>Max. count frequency</b>	50 kHz

# Preset counters, electronic

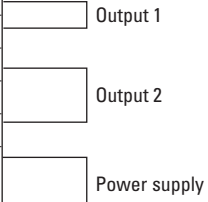
## LCD preset counters    Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)    Codix 923 / 924

### Terminal assignment



Pin	Signal and control inputs
1	Sensor power supply AC: 24 V DC / 80 mA DC: U <sub>B</sub> interconnected
2	GND (0 V DC)
3	INP A (Signal input A)
4	INP B (Signal input B)
5	RESET (Reset input)
6	LOCK (Key locking input)
7	GATE (Gate input)
8	MPI (User input)

Pin	Version with relays/optocouplers
9	Relay contact C. / Kollektor
10	Relay contact N.O. / Emitter
11	Relay contact C. / Emitter
12	Relay contact N.O. / not assigned
13	Relay contact N.C. / Collector
14	AC: 24 V AC, 90 ... 260 V AC N~ DC: 10 ... 30 V DC
15	AC: 24 V AC, 90 ... 260 V AC L~ DC: GND (0 VDC)

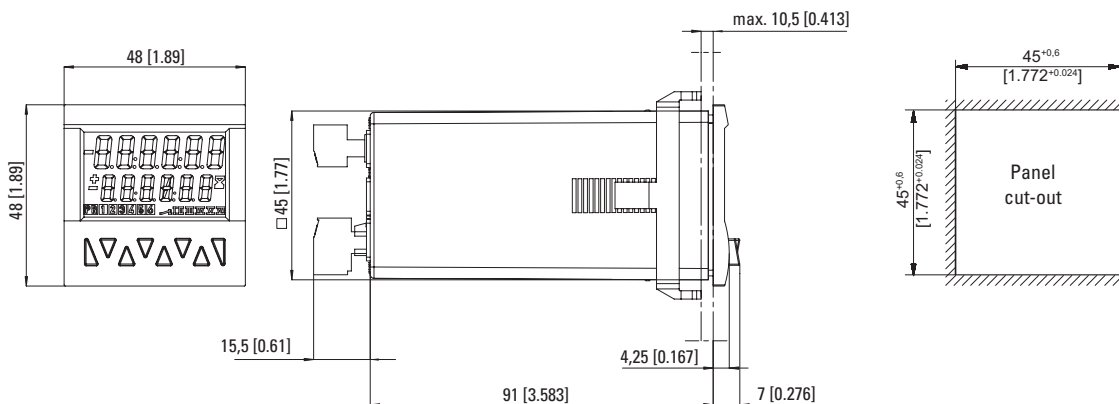


Pin	Additional connections 924-4
16	Relay contact N.C.4 output 4
17	Relay contact C.4 output 4
18	Relay contact N.O.4 output 4
19	Relay contact N.O.3 output 3
20	Relay contact C.3 output 3

Pin	Additional connections 924-6
16	Common-Emitter output 3 to 6
17	Collector 6 output 6
18	Collector 5 output 5
19	Collector 4 output 4
20	Collector 3 output 3

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Preset counters, electronic

**LCD preset counters**

**Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)**

**Codix 923 / 924**

## Pulse counter

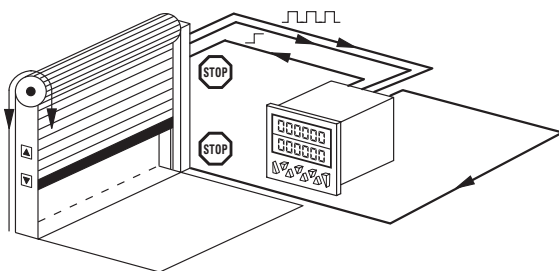
### Functions / count modes:

- Count with direction mode
- Difference mode
- Quadrature mode quad/quad2/quad4
- Add, Sub, automatic reset
- 2-input adding mode A+B
- Ratio measurement A/B
- Percentage difference measurement  $(A-B)/A \times 100\%$
- Batch counting
- Totaliser (overall total)
- Multiplication and division factor (up to 99.9999)
- Set value
- Step or tracking preset

## Application examples

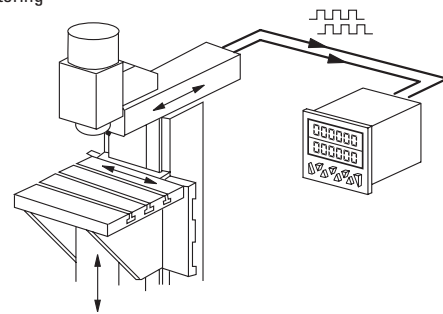
### CountDir + Add

Roller shutter door with automatic shut-off



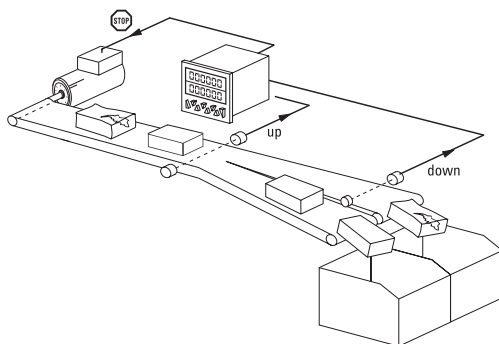
### Quad + Add

Running direction and position on milling machines, Limit switch monitoring



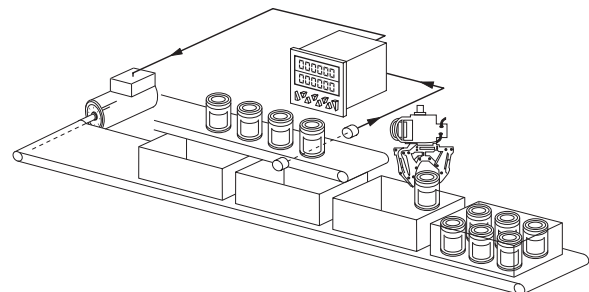
### UpDown + Add

Automatic subtraction of faulty or reject parts from the total piece count



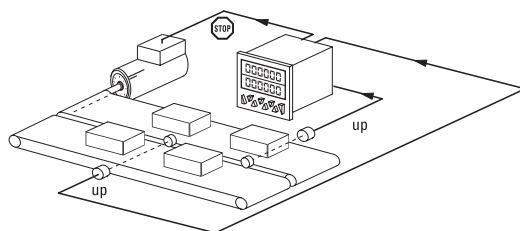
### CountDir + Batch

Logging of piece numbers and packing units plus control of replenishment of packing cartons



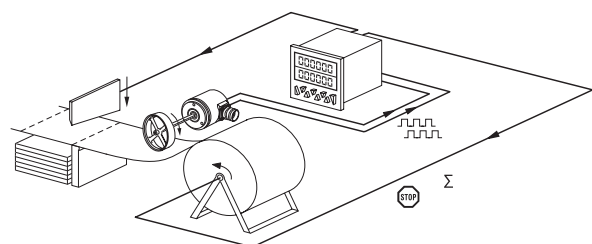
### UpUp + Add

Adding up of two parallel or staggered production lines



### Quad + Add tot

Cut-to-length with overall total count and control of the machine



# Preset counters, electronic

**LCD preset counters**    **Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)**    **Codix 923 / 924**

**Frequency meter (tachometer)**

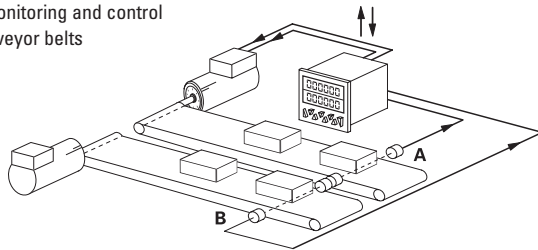
**Functions / count modes:**

- A
- A - B
- A + B
- A / B
- (A - B) / A x 100 % (percentage display)
- Quad (phase discriminator with recognition of direction)
- Averaging
- Start delay
- 2nd tacho input
- Gate input
- Multiplication and division factor (up to 99.9999)

## Application examples

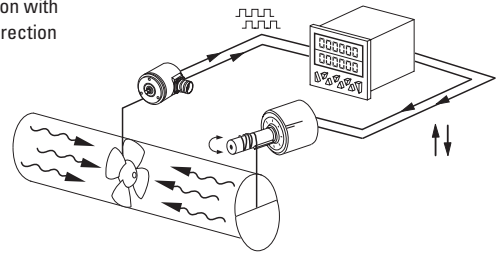
### A - B

Synchro monitoring and control of two conveyor belts



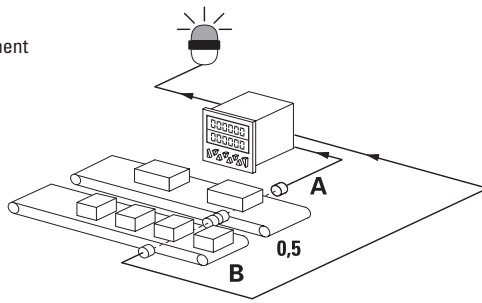
### Quad

Speed regulation with indication of direction



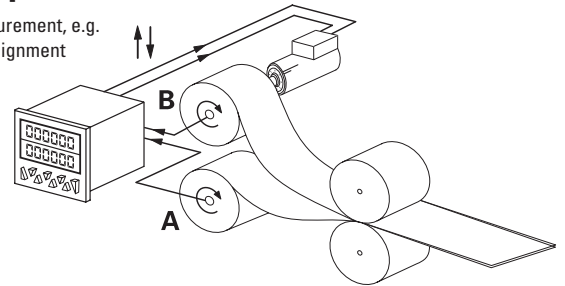
### A/B

Ratio measurement



### (A-B)/A [%]

Ratio measurement, e.g. for speed alignment



**Time and Hours-run meter (timer)**

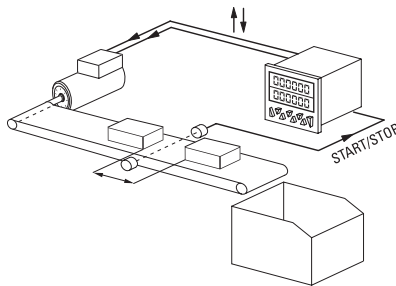
**Functions / Count modes:**

- FrErUn (control via gate input)
- Auto (start via reset, stop at preset)
- InpB.InpB (start with first edge at InpB., stop with second edge InpB.)
- InpA. InpB (start with InpA., stop with InpB.)
- Totaliser (overall total)
- Batch counting
- Set value
- Step or tracking preset

## Application examples

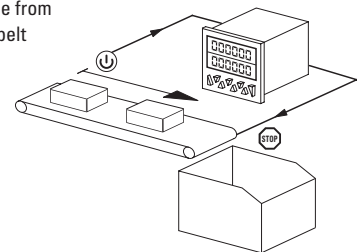
### InpB. InpB

Interval measurement



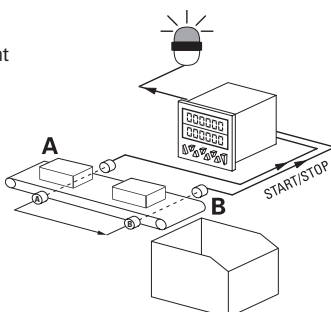
### FrErUn

Measurement of overall time from switching on the conveyor belt till switching off



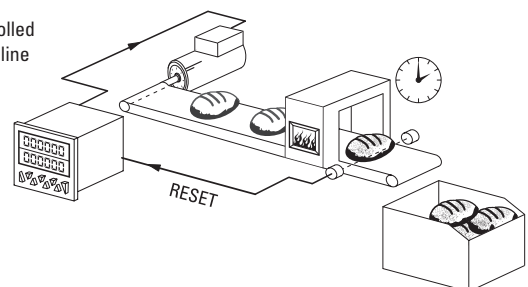
### InpA. InpB

Run-time measurement



### Auto

Time-controlled production line



Preset counters

# Preset counters, electronic

**LCD preset counters**    Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)    Codix 923 / 924

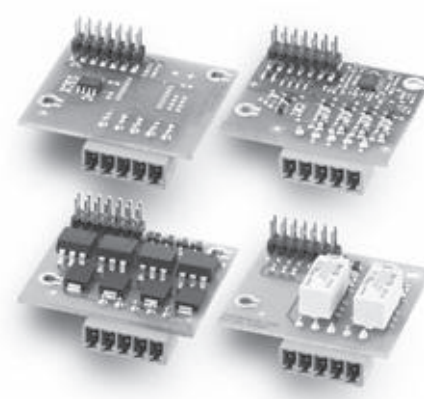
## Expandable hardware

Expandable on request via modules:

- 4 additional inputs
- Or 4 additional optocoupler outputs
- Or 2 additional relay outputs
- Or RS232/485 communications interfaces

Application examples

- Limit switch monitoring
- Special functions/PLC function
- Initiation of fixed program sequences
- Control of several processes
- Special protocols
- Print commands for logging



## Customisable software

Individual customisation of software to your application.

For example:

- Separate inputs for total counter and preset counter
- Separate scaling of input A and B
- Programmable measuring period for the tachometer
- Measurement of rotary speeds based on time
- Processing time, measurement of time based on frequency
- With the Multicolour version, the display colour changes when reaching the preset, or blinking display with all versions



# Preset counters, electronic

**LED preset counters**      **Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)**      **Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)**



The Codix 716 / 717 can be used universally. These preset pulse counters, tachometers or preset timers with up to 2 presets can solve a wide variety of control and monitoring tasks in every application.

With their LED display the counters are very easy to read and simple to programme by means of cursor keys.

Available with optional interfaces or as Ex-proof version.



Preset counters

<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V	<b>AC</b> 90 ... 260 V									
Power supply		Multifunction	High protection level	High count frequency	Presets	Type of input	Temperature range	DIN front bezel	Plug-in screw terminal	LED display
Interface	Ex protection									

### Multifunction

- Counter, tachometer and timer in one device
- 716: 1 preset, 717: 2 presets
- Relay or optocoupler outputs
- Many different count modes for pulse inputs, time and frequency
- Scalable display using multiplication factor 0.0001-99.9999
- Multi-range power supply 90 ... 260 V AC, 10 ... 30 V DC
- Ex-proof version available
- Option: with serial interface RS232, RS422, RS485

### Fast and user-friendly

- Direct input of the presets via 4 large front keys
- Fast installation thanks to plug-in screw terminals
- Max. count frequency 20 kHz
- LED annunciators for the displayed preset and for the output status
- Minimal installation depth
- Adding or subtracting counting, also with automatic reset
- Key lockout

### Order code

6.71X.01X.XXX.Ex

#### a Numbers of presets

- 6 = 1 preset <sup>1)</sup>
- 7 = 2 presets <sup>1)</sup>

#### b Outputs

- 0 = relays <sup>1)</sup>
- 1 = optocoupler

#### c Power supply

- 0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>
- 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>
- 5 V input level: order code: 7.XXX.01X.XXX.9382

#### d Interface

- 00 = none <sup>1)</sup>
- 05 = RS232
- 06 = RS422
- 07 = RS485

#### e Optional

(only for a = 7, b = 0, d = 00)  
Ex-proof housing acc. to explosion-proof class EEx D IIC T6 with encapsulated cable 2 x 3 m, various mounting parts, PTB approval certificate

#### Delivery specification

- Counter 716 / 717
- 1 screw terminal 7 pin, RM 5.08
- 1 screw terminal 7 pin, RM 3.81
- 1 front bezel for screw mounting, panel cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"] - T008860
- 1 front bezel for clip mounting, panel cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"] - T008853
- 1 mounting clip
- 1 template for cut-out
- 1 operating instruction

1) Stock types

## Preset counters, electronic

LED preset counters	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)
<b>Accessories</b>	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 [2.83 x 2.83]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] (Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately)	black mating clip <b>T008177</b> <b>T009420</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, ø 72 [2.83]</b>	For cut-out ø 60 [2.36] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>N510226</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K2, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 75 x 60 [2.95 x 2.36] with screw mounting	transparent/black <b>G008303</b>
<b>Transparent cover, IP65</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97], with screw mounting for counters with cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] and front bezel 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	lockable key lockable <b>G008143</b> <b>G008153</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	chromated <b>G300003</b>
<b>Replacement parts</b>		
<b>7-pin connector</b>	1 ... 7, pitch 5.08	<b>N100548</b>
<b>7-pin connector</b>	1 ... 7, pitch 3.81	<b>N100387</b>
<b>5-pin connector</b>	1 ... 5, pitch 3.81	<b>N100399</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32] high
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, max. 1.2 W with reverse polarity protection and galvanic isolation 90 ... 260 V AC, max. 9 VA
<b>Data retention</b>	min. 10 years or 10 <sup>6</sup> memory cycles
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	24 V DC -40 %/+15 %, 100 mA for AC version
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side) Ex version IP54
<b>Weight</b>	ca. 200 g [7.05 oz] Ex version 2 kg [70.55 oz]
<b>Only for Ex-proof</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counter in Ex-proof version acc. to explosion-proof class EEx D IIC T6</li> <li>- Encapsulated cable 2 x 3 m [2 x 9.84']</li> <li>- PTB approval no. Ex-96.D. 1024</li> <li>- Hardcoated AL-housing</li> <li>- Function mode as type 717</li> <li>- Additional fuse / 0.1 A</li> </ul>	



# Preset counters, electronic

## LED preset counters      Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)      Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)

Inputs	
<b>Counting inputs</b>	2 counting inputs, 4 types of programmable inputs
<b>Polarity of the inputs</b>	programmable, common for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 10 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency</b>	20 kHz, can be reduced during set-up to 30 Hz
<b>Minimum pulse duration for control inputs</b>	5 ms
<b>Switching level DC</b>	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Switching level AC</b>	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
<b>Pulse shape</b>	any shape (Schmitt-Trigger)

Outputs	
<b>Output 1</b>	Relay with potential-free contacts, programmable as normally-closed (NC) or normally-open (NO) switching voltage max. 250 V AC/125 V DC switching current max. 3 A switching current at DC min. 30 mA switching power at DC 90 W switching power at AC max. 750 VA or npn-optocoupler with open collector and emitter switching power 30 V DC/15 mA
<b>Output 2</b>	Relay with potential free switching contact, programmable opening or closing switching voltage max. 250 V AC/300 V DC switching current max. 3 A switching current at DC min. 30 mA switching power at DC 50 W switching power at AC max. 2000 VA or npn-optocoupler with open collector and emitter switching power 30 V DC/15 mA
<b>Accuracy</b>	with frequency meter mode <0.1 % with timer / hour meter counter mode ±50 ppm
<b>Output response time</b>	relay approx. 7 ms optocoupler approx. 2 ms

Preset counters

### Inputs

#### 2 counting inputs

The maximum frequency is 20 kHz (20 kHz in the phase discriminator mode); it can be reduced to 30 Hz.

#### Gate

Static gate input  
Pulse count mode: no counting, when the input is active  
Timer mode: counting when active gate.lo or not activated gate.hi programmable

#### Reset

Dynamic reset input with the same function as the reset key. Resets the counter to zero, when counting up and sets it to the preset value when counting down

### Key

Static key lock input. The keys are locked as long as this input is on. The preselection display key "P" remains active.

### Interfaces

The devices can be fitted with the optional RS232, RS422 or with the RS485 interfaces. These interfaces can be used to program the devices as well as for remote reading. They are simply controlled by ESC sequences, max. 4800 Baud

### Programming

The programming of the counter is carried out via 4 keys. The user interface is menu-driven and is shown on the display. The devices can be used as:

- Preset pulse counters
- Tachometers
- Preset timers

The following functions can be programmed:

#### Input polarity

Positive (PNP) or negative (NPN). The selection is valid for all inputs.

#### Pulse or time counting modes

- adding with counting; start at 0
- subtracting with counting start at the preset (716) and at preselection 2 (717)
- adding with automatic reset when the preset (716) or the preset 2 (717) is reached
- subtracting with automatic positioning at the preset (716) or preset 2 (717) when 0 is reached

#### Input types in pulse counter mode:

- Cnt.Dir 1 1 counting input  
1 counting direction input
- uP.dn Differential counting  
- 1 adding input  
- 1 subtracting input
- quad Phase discriminator to connect encoders with 2 signals shifted by 90°
- quad2 Phase discriminator with double pulse processing, to connect pulse sources with 2 signals shifted by 90°

### Decimal places

Data can be displayed without, with one, two or three decimal places.

### Factor

For an optimum matching of the measuring signal, the displayed values can be weighted by a scale factor between 0.0001 and 99.9999.

### Output signal

The function of the output signal can be preselected (independently for both outputs of model 717) as a normally closed, normally open or a negative pulse signal.

### Maximum counting frequency

The maximum counting frequency can be set to 30 Hz or 20 kHz.

### Timer

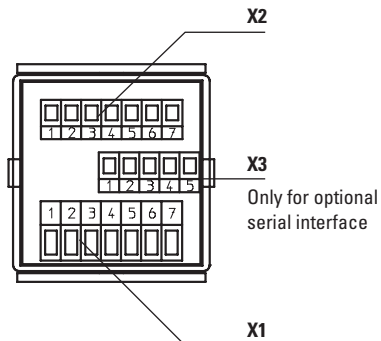
Counting can be carried out in h, min, s or in h:min:s. The number of decimal places determines the resolution. A resolution up to the ms-range can be achieved.



# Preset counters, electronic

**LED preset counters**      **Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)**      **Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)**

### Terminal assignment



Pin	Connection X1		
1	Output 1	Relay	Collector for optocoupler output
2	Output 1	Relay	Emitter for optocoupler output
3	Output 2	Relay common contact (C)	Emitter for optocoupler output
4	Output 2	Relay closing contact (NO)	n.c.
5	Output 2	Relay opening contact (NC)	Collector for optocoupler output
6	Power supply	<i>AC version</i> 90 ... 260 V AC	<i>DC version</i> 10 ... 30 V DC
7	Power supply	90 ... 260 V AC	0 V DC (GND)

Pin	Connection X2		
1	Sensor power supply	<i>AC version</i> +24 V DC	<i>DC version</i> n.c.
2	0 V DC (GND)	0 V DC (GND)	n.c.
3	INP A count input A		
4	INP B count input B		
5	Reset input		
6	Gate input		
7	Input for key lock		

Pin	Connection X3		
	<i>RS232</i>	<i>RS422</i>	<i>RS485</i>
1	GND	–	–
2	RxD	RI+	DO/RI+
3	TxD	RI-	DO/RI-
4	RTS	DO+	–
5	CTS	DO-	–

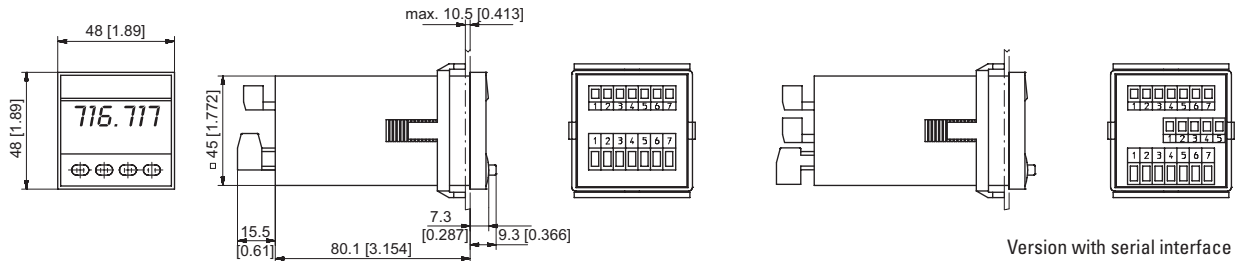
# Preset counters, electronic

**LED preset counters**      **Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)**      **Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)**

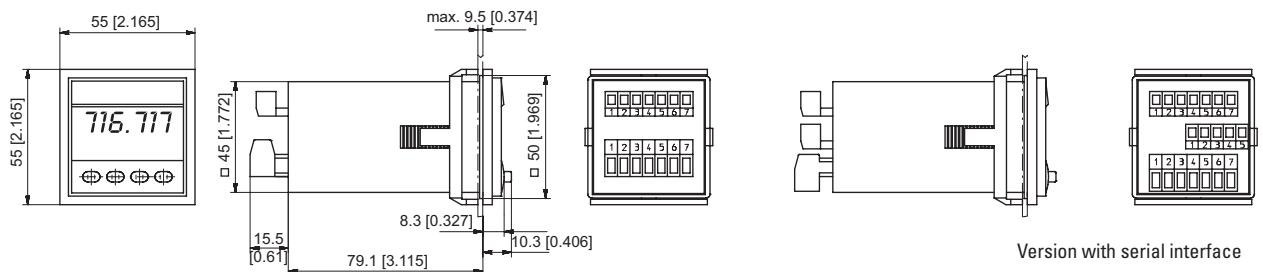
## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

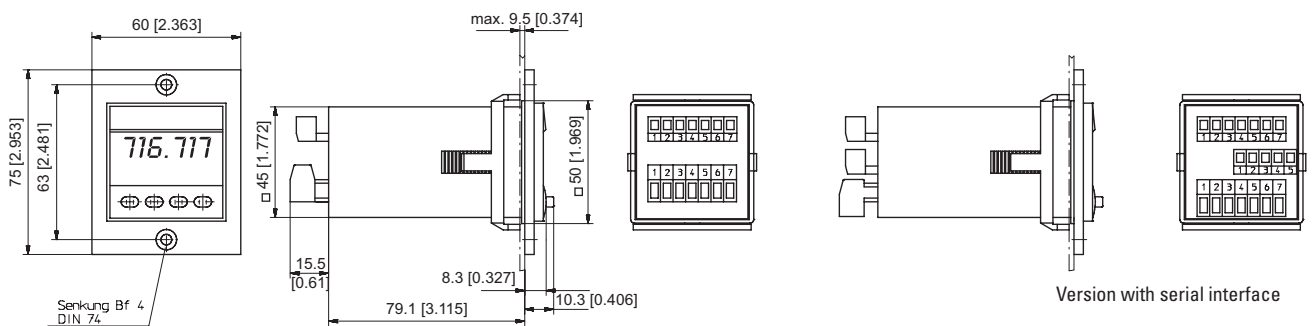
### Panel cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]



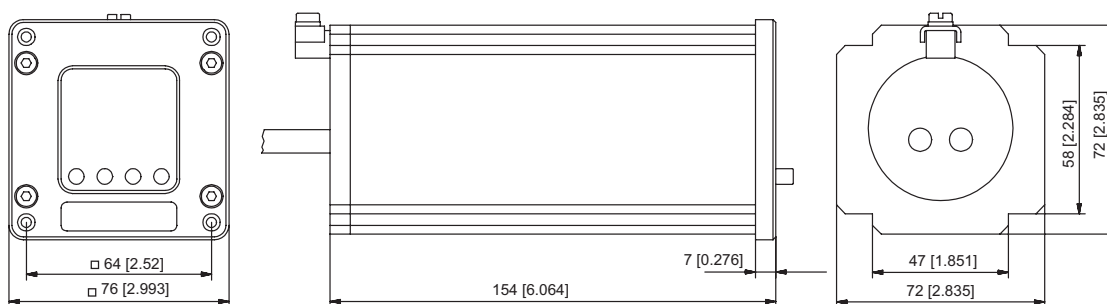
### With front bezel 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17], panel cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]



### With front bezel 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95], panel cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97]



## Ex version



# Preset counters, electronic

**LED preset counters**

**Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)**

**Codix 560**



With its automatic help texts, clearly and legibly displayed on 14 LED segments, the Codix 560 preset counter takes the user effortlessly through the programming. The large user-friendly front keys can be operated even when wearing gloves.

The 14 mm high LED display ensures easy reading even from a long distance and in poor lighting conditions.

New: now available also with RS232/485 interface and MODBUS and CR/LF protocol

<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30V Power supply	<b>AC</b> 90 ... 260V Temperature range	<b>-20° + 65°</b> Temperature range	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48 DIN front bezel	<b>PROG</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>max.</b> 60 kHz High count frequency	<b>Hz</b> Multifunction	<b>t/Hz</b> HRA Frequency display with HRA	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>A..Z*</b> LEDs 14 segment LED	
<b>Batch</b> Batch counter	<b>Σ</b> Total counter	<b>RS</b> 232 485 Optional interface									

## Multifunction

- Counter, tachometer, timer and position display in one device
- Can be used as preset counter, batch counter or total counter
- 2 relays (change-over)
- Many different count modes
- Scalable display
- Set value, step or tracking preset
- Multi-range power supply for AC or DC
- Readable or configurable via RS232/485 interface via MODBUS or CR/LF protocol
- Allows direct connection of a large display or printer

## User-friendly

- Automatic help texts, displayed in German and English
- 14-segment LED for improved text representation
- Status display of the presets
- 3 predefined parameters
- Tracking presets eliminate the need for reprogramming of the pre-signal
- Minimum installation depth
- 4-stage RESET modes
- 3-stage keypad locking
- Suitable for installation in mosaic systems

## Order Code

**6.560 . 010 . XXX**  
a b c

**a** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Input trigger levels  
0 = Standard level (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4...30 V DC level

**c** Interface (optional)  
0 = None  
5 = RS232 (MODBUS or CR/LF)  
7 = RS485 (MODBUS or CR/LF)

**Delivery specification**  
- Preset counter  
- Mounting clip  
- Instruction manual

## Accessories

**Mounting frame**  
with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

Dimensions in mm [inch]

For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail,  
for counters 96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]

grey

Order-No.

**G300005**

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Preset counters, electronic

## LED preset counters    Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)    Codix 560

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6-digit red 14 segment LED display, 14 mm [0.55] high
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
<b>Relative humidity</b> at +40°C [+104°F]	RH 93% (non-condensing)
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	AC 90 ... 260 V AC max. 11 VA, 50/60 Hz DC 10 ... 30 V, max. 5.5 W
<b>External fuse protection</b>	230 V AC T 0.1 A 10 ... 30 V DC T 0.25 A
<b>Data retention</b>	> 10 years, EEPROM
<b>Response time of the frequency meter</b>	100 / 600 ms (details s. instruction manual)
<b>Input modes</b>	Pulse counters: Count direction (cnt.dir), Difference (up.dn), Addition A+B (up.up), phase discriminator x1, x2, x4 (quad, quad x2, quad x4), Ratio (A/B), Ratio in % ((A-B)/A x 100%) Frequency meter: A, A-B, A+B quad, A/B, (A-B)/A x 100% Timer: 4 start modes: FrErUn, Auto, InpA.InpB., InpB.InpB.
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC supply 24 V DC ± 15%, 80 mA DC supply max. 80 mA, external power supply is connected through
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

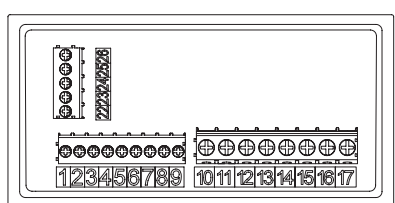
Mechanical data	
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (from the front)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 180 g [6.35 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Count inputs</b>	A and B
<b>Polarity of the inputs</b>	programmable for all inputs in common, NPN/PNP
<b>Input resistance</b>	5 kΩ
<b>Count frequency</b>	max. 55 kHz can be damped to 30 Hz (mechanical contacts) (details s. instruction manual)
<b>Control / Reset input</b>	MPI 1 and MPI 2, Lock, Gate, Reset
<b>Min pulse duration of the inputs</b>	10 ms / 1 ms
<b>Switching levels with AC supply</b>	HTL-level: LOW: 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH: 12 ... 30 V DC 4 ... 30 V DC: LOW: 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH: 3.5 ... 30 V DC
<b>Switching levels with DC supply</b>	HTL-level: LOW: 0 ... 0.2 x UB HIGH: 0.6 x UB ... 30 V DC 4 ... 30 V DC: LOW: 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH: 3.5 ... 30 V DC
<b>Pulse shape</b>	variable, Schmitt-Trigger characteristics

Outputs	
<b>Switching voltage</b>	max. 250 V AC / 150 V DC
<b>Switching current</b>	max. 3 A AC / DC min. 30 mA DC
<b>Switching capacity</b>	max. 750 VA / 90 W
<b>Output 1 + 2</b>	Mech. service life (switching cycles) 2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 250 V AC 5 x 10 <sup>4</sup> N° of switching cycles at 3 A / 30 V DC 5 x 10 <sup>4</sup> Relay with changeover contact
<b>Reaction time of the outputs</b> (pulse / time)	13 ms (details s. instruction manual)

Optional interface MODBUS and CR/LF	
<b>Count frequency</b>	max. 45 kHz (details s. instruction manual)
<b>Interface</b>	RS232, RS485
<b>Baud rate</b>	9600
<b>Device address</b>	1 ... 99, programmable

### Terminal assignment



Pin	RS232 (optional)	Pin	RS485 (optional)
22	GND	22	-
23	RXD	23	DO
24	TXD	24	DI
25	-	25	-
26	-	26	-

Pin	Signal and control inputs
1	INP A (Signal input A)
2	INP B (Signal input B)
3	RESET (Reset input)
4	LOCK (Keypad lock)
5	GATE (Gate input)
6	MPI 1 (User input 1)
7	MPI 2 (User input 2)
8	Sensor power supply AC: 24 V DC/80 mA DC: U <sub>B</sub> connected through
9	Shared connection for signal and control inputs GND (0 VDC)

Pin	Version with relay/optocoupler	
10	Relay contact C.2	Output 2
11	Relay contact N.O.2	
12	Relay contact N.C.2	Output 1
13	Relay contact C.1	
14	Relay contact N.O.1	Power supply
15	Relay contact N.C.1	
16	AC: 90...260 V AC N~ DC: 10 ... 30 V DC	
17	AC: 90...260 V AC L~ DC: GND (0 V DC)	

Preset counters

# Preset counters, electronic

**LED preset counters**

**Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)**

**Codix 560**

## Pulse counter

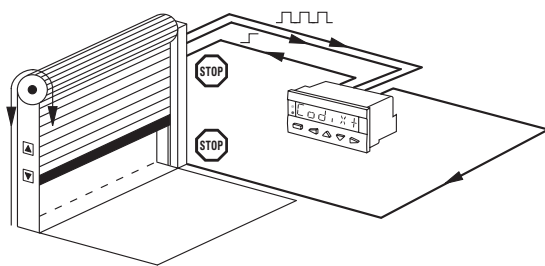
### Functions / count modes

- Count with direction mode
- Difference mode
- Quadrature mode quad / quad2 / quad4
- Add, Sub, automatic reset
- 2-input adding mode A+B
- Ratio measurement A/B
- Multi-range power supply for AC or DC
- Percentage difference measurement  $(A-B)/A \times 100\%$
- Batch counting
- Totaliser (Overall total)
- Multiplication and division factor (up to 99.9999)
- Set value
- Step or tracking preset

## Application examples

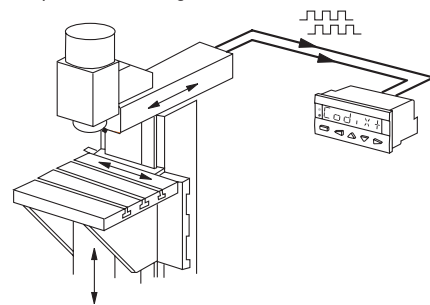
### CountDir + Add

Roller shutter door with automatic shut-off



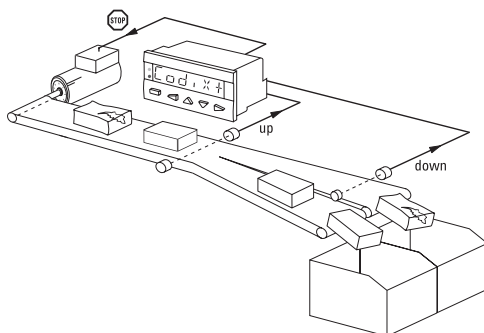
### Quad + Add

Running direction and position on milling machines, Limit switch monitoring



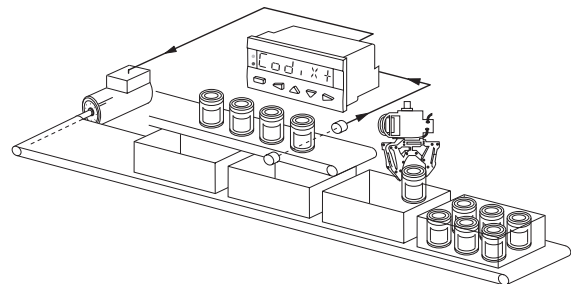
### UpDown + Add

Automatic subtraction of faulty or reject parts from the total piece count



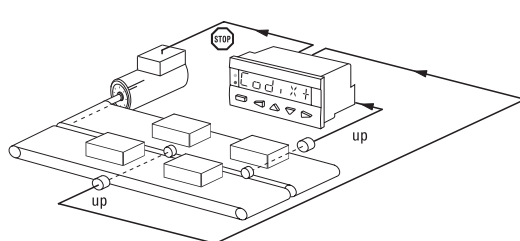
### CountDir + Batch

Logging of piece numbers and packing units plus control of replenishment of packing cartons



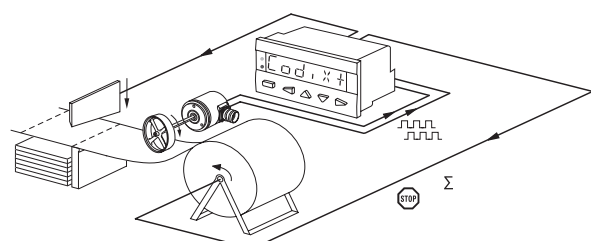
### UpUp + Add

Adding up of two parallel or staggered production lines



### Quad + Add tot

Cut-to-length with overall total count and control of the machine



# Preset counters, electronic

**LED preset counters**    **Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)**    **Codix 560**

**Frequency meter (tachometer)**

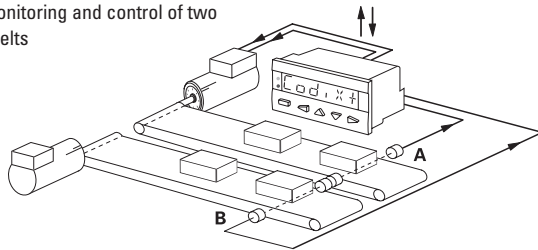
**Functions / count modes**

- A
- A – B
- A + B
- A / B
- (A – B) / A x 100 % (percentage display)
- Quad (phase discriminator with recognition of direction)
- Averaging
- Start delay
- 2nd tacho input
- Gate input
- Multiplication and division factor (up to 99.9999)

## Application examples

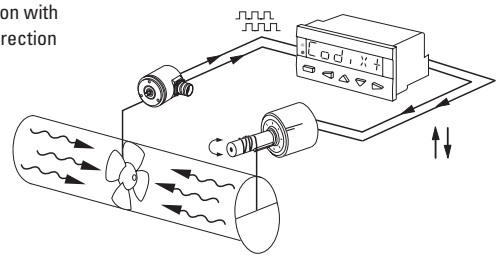
### A – B

Synchro monitoring and control of two conveyor belts



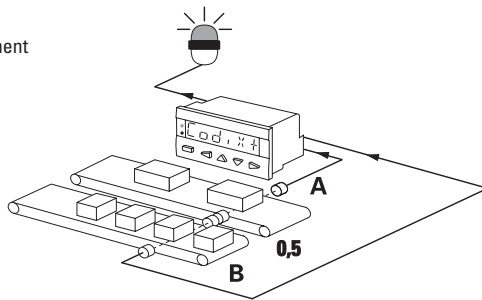
### Quad

Speed regulation with indication of direction



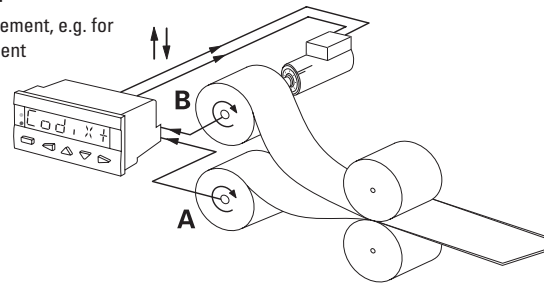
### A/B

Ratio measurement



### (A-B)/A [%]

Ratio measurement, e.g. for speed alignment



## Time and hours-run meter (timer)

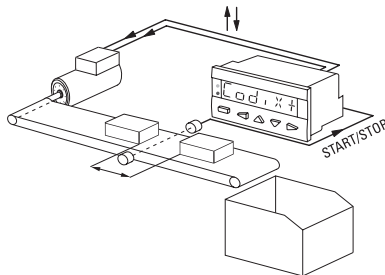
### Functions / count modes

- FrErUn (control via gate input)
- Auto (start via reset, stop at preset)
- InpB.InpB (start with first edge at InpB., stop with second edge InpB.)
- InpA. InpB (start with InpA., stop with InpB.)
- Totaliser (overall total)
- Batch counting
- Set value
- Step or tracking preset

## Application examples

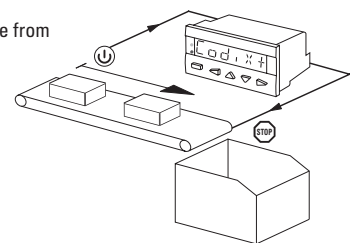
### InpB. InpB

Interval measurement



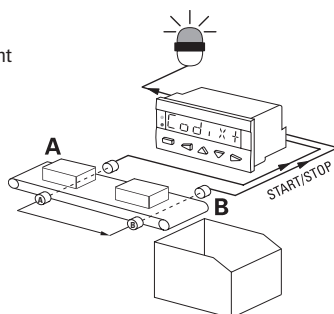
### FrErUn

Measurement of overall time from switching on the conveyor belt till switching off



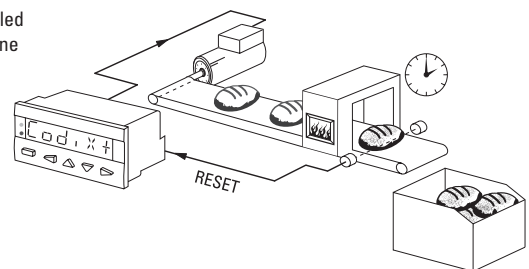
### InpA. InpB

Run-time measurement



### Auto

Time-controlled production line



# Preset counters, electronic

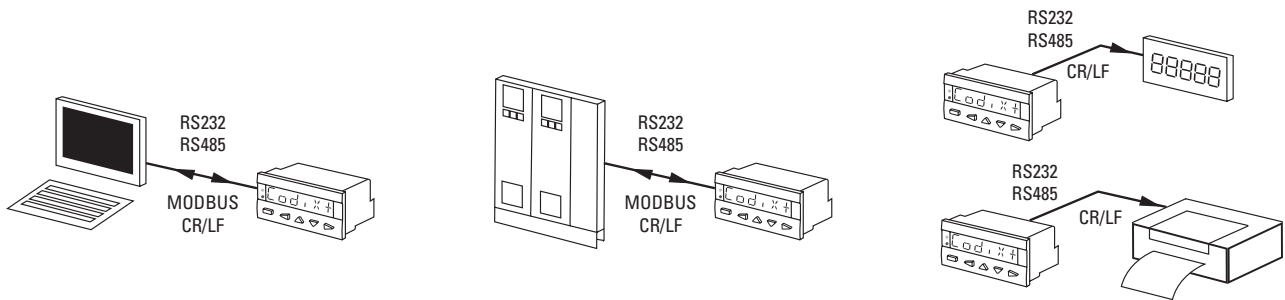
**LED preset counters**

**Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)**

**Codix 560**

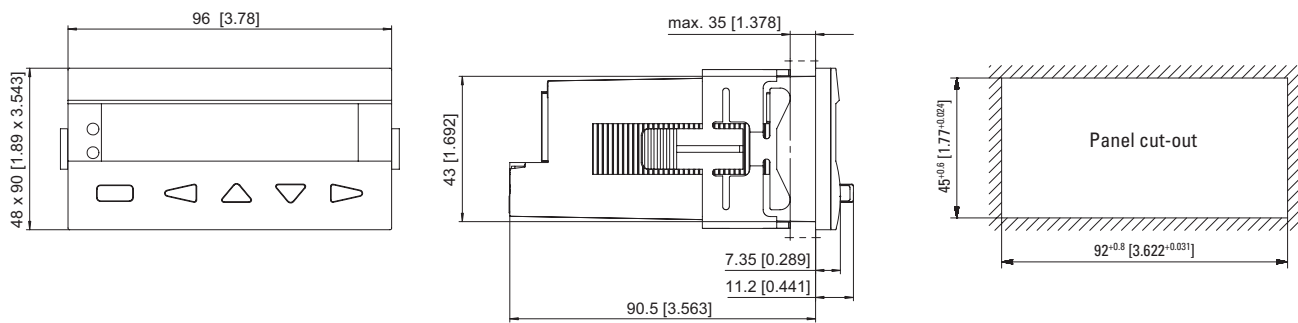
## RS232 / RS485 interface (optional)

For connecting the counter to a PC, a PLC, a large display or a printer – for reading-out data or configuring the device.



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Preset counters, electronic

## LED preset counters Dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC) **572**



Counter series for demanding applications with two individually scalable encoder inputs, each A, /A, B, /B, for count frequencies up to 1 MHz per channel.

Programmable operating modes include position or event counter, totaliser, difference counter, cut-to-length display, diameter calculation and many more.

Preset counters

<b>AC/DC</b> 24/17...30V Power supply	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48 DIN front bezel	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>max.</b> 1 MHz 2 inputs	<b>Operation with gloves</b>	<b>TTL, HTL and RS422 input</b>	<b>6/8 LED</b> LED display	<b>DC OUT</b> 5 / 24 V 2 x sensor power supply	<b>mA, V</b> Analogue output optional	<b>4</b> Transistor output	<b>RS232</b> Interface
---	---	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------	---------------------------

### Innovative

- 3 display values: counter 1, 2 as well as calculation-based display
- 2 separate freely scalable count inputs: HTL or TTL (also with inverted inputs) max. input frequency 1 MHz/channel
- Very bright LED display, 15 mm (6-digit) and 10 mm (8-digit) high
- 4 freely programmable fast solid-state outputs, each with 350 mA output current
- Step or tracking presets
- Simple programming – with function codes, dependent on the operating mode selected
- With 8 different fixed count functions, such as simple count, difference count and total count of both inputs, batch counter etc.

### Compact and multifunctional

- One device caters for AC and DC power supplies
- Simple programming with 4 keys and programmable dual functions
- Can be used as counter or position display with limit values, where 2 values are monitored or calculated with respect to each other
- 4 fast, programmable inputs with various functions, such as reset, gate, display memory (store), reference input or switching between the display values
- Scalable analogue output 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±10 V or 0 ... 10 V
- RS232 interface as standard, for parameter setting, readout of values or for modifications during operation
- 2 auxiliary power supplies for sensors: 5.2 V DC and 24 V DC

### Order specifications

	Order-No.	Delivery specification
<b>4 fast switch outputs and serial interface (RS232)</b>		
6 digits	<b>6.572.0116.D05</b>	- Controller 572
6 digits, scalable analogue outputs	<b>6.572.0116.D95</b>	- Gasket
8 digits	<b>6.572.0118.D05</b>	- Fastening set
8 digits, scalable analogue outputs	<b>6.572.0118.D95</b>	- Instruction manual German/English

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]	<b>G300005</b>
<b>OS2 software for parameter setting</b>	can be downloaded at <a href="http://www.kuebler.com">www.kuebler.com</a>	



Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).



# Preset counters, electronic

## LED preset counters

## Dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC)

572

### Technical data

#### General technical data

<b>Display</b>	6 digits	LED display, 15 mm mm [0.59"]high
	8 digits	LED display, 10 mm mm [0.39"]high
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)	
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]	

#### Electrical characteristics

<b>Power supply</b>	24 V AC, + 10% 24 (17 ... 30) V DC	
<b>Current consumption DC</b>	100 mA + current consumption encoder	
<b>Connected load AC</b>	15 VA	
<b>Auxiliary power supply output for sensors</b>	2 x 5.2 V DC, each 150 mA 2 x 24 V DC, each 120 mA	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

#### Mechanical characteristics

<b>Housing</b>	Noryl UL94-V-0	
<b>Screw terminal</b>	Cable cross-section	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 25]
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)	
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 250 g [8.82 oz]	

#### Inputs

<b>Universal incremental encoder inputs</b>	2	
Count frequency (per encoder)	RS422 and TTL with Inv.	1 MHz
	HTL asymmetric	200 kHz
	TTL asymmetric	200 kHz

<b>Control inputs HTL</b>	4	
Ri (input resistor)	3.3 kOhm	
Switching level	LOW	< 2.5 V
	HIGH	> 10 V
Min. pulse duration	50 µs	

#### Outputs

<b>Switch outputs</b>	4 fast power transistors	
Reaction time	5 ... 30 V DC, 350 mA < 1ms <sup>1)</sup>	
Inductive loads require a freewheeling diode		

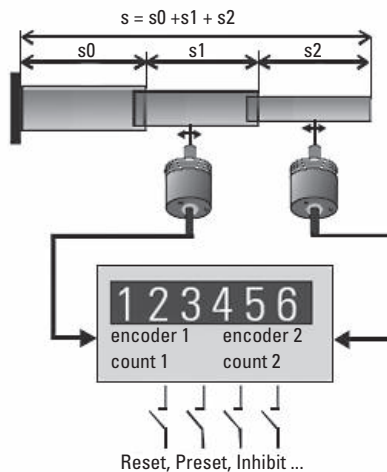
<b>Serial interface</b>	RS232, 2400 ... 38400 Baud	
-------------------------	----------------------------	--

#### Analogue outputs

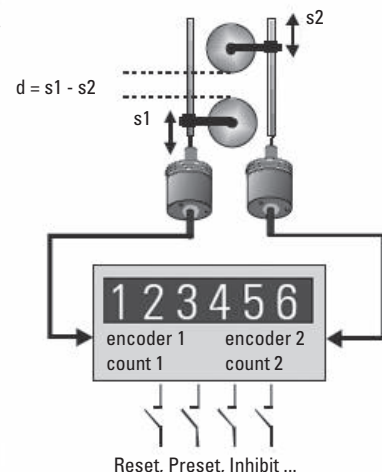
Current	0 / 4 ... 20 mA
Load	max. 270 Ohm
Voltage	0 ... +10 V (max. 2 mA)
Resolution	14 bit
Precision	0.1 %
Reaction time	< 1 m

### Application examples

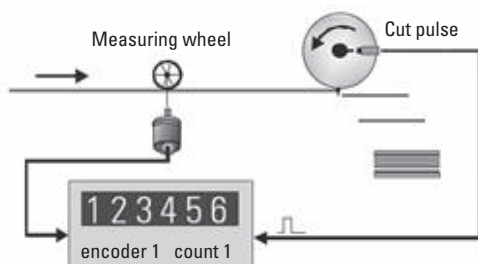
#### Total-Position display



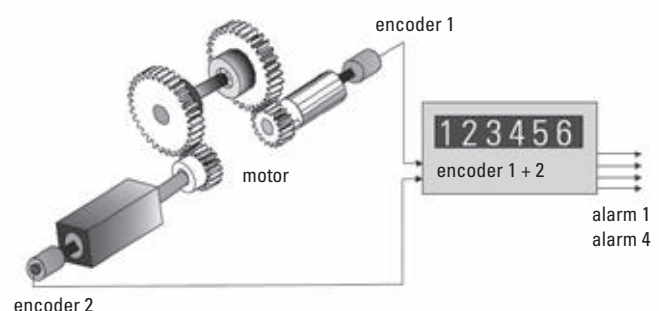
#### Difference-Position display



#### Measurement of the effective cut amount



#### Monitoring of torsion, shafts or gear breakage

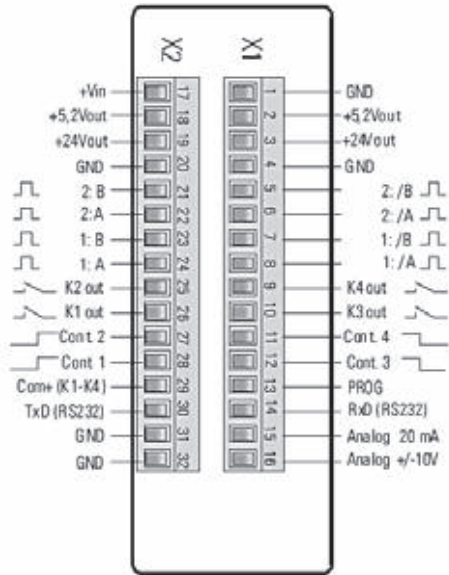


1) Intensive serial communication can temporarily prolong the reaction time

# Preset counters, electronic

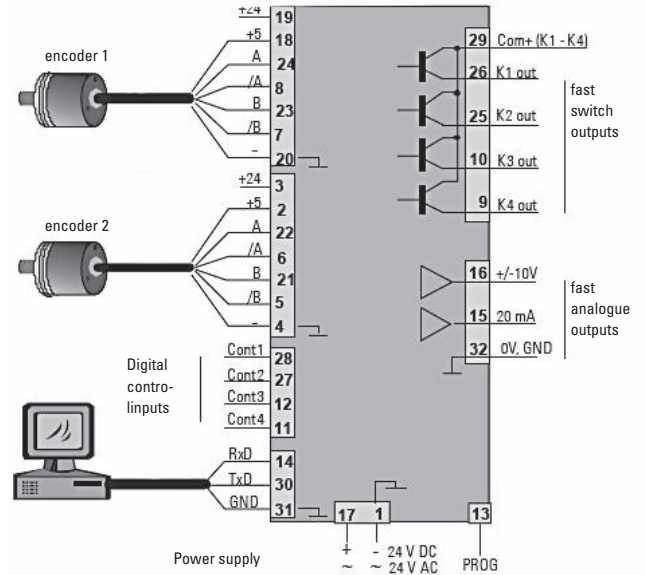
## LED preset counters Dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC) 572

### Terminal assignment



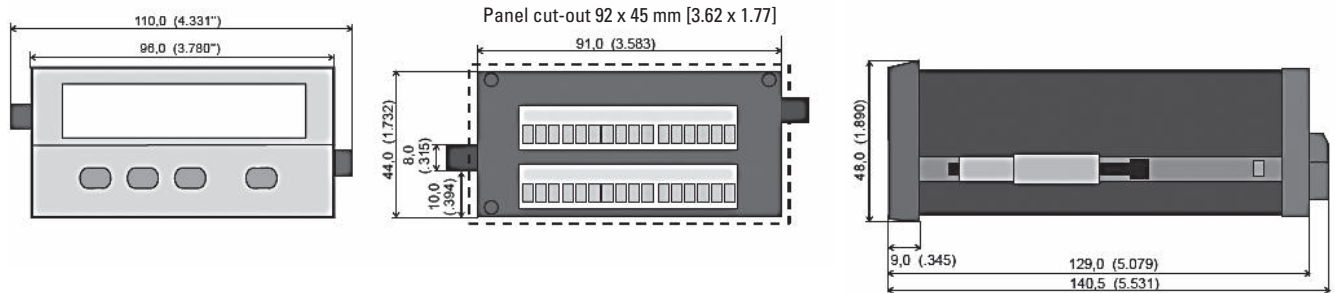
### Connection examples

Example shows encoder with 5 V-supply and TTL / RS422-output



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Preset counters, electromechanical

Standard counters

Adding, 5 digits (AC+DC)

BVa 15



The electromechanical preset counters BVa 15 (with manual reset) boast a robust construction. They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments as stand-alone counters or as plug-in variants in combination with additional B, BVa, HB or HVa counters.

Display shows actual count and preset value.



## Characteristics

- 3- or 5-digit adding preset counter with stationary preset value
- Manual reset to zero
- Potential free changeover contact (microswitch) on reaching the preset
- Contact remains switched till a zero reset occurs
- Counters without front bezel fit into bezel F2B and can be combined in RM 50 x 50 mm

## Benefits

- Can be combined with counters of the B, BVa, HB and HVa series
- Count value and preset constantly visible
- Versions with transparent cover, sealing cover, zero reset key-lock

## Applications

Piece counting, automation

## Type series

### Description

(Reset manual)

Without front bezel, plugs into socket box

Front bezel 1, mounting holes

Mounting clip

Front bezel 3, mounting holes

### Further versions, fully assembled (on request)

Counter with lockable reset

Counter with transparent cover

### Order-No.

**BVa 15.01**

**BVa 15.11**

**BVa 15.21**

**BVa 15.31**

### Delivery specification

Counter complete with socket box

### Order information

- Art.-No.

- For special voltages, please give type, voltage and series  
e.g.: BVa 15.31, 12 V DC ...

### BVa 15.21 vs



### Dv BVa 15.31 lockable



### Dvs BVa 15.31 key lockable



## Type / Counting mechanism

Voltage	Type max.	Pulse frequency min.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval	Pulse ratio	On-time approx.	Power consump. ripple max.	Permi. residual (non-condensing)	Operating temp.
<b>V DC</b>	1	25 Hz	24 ms	16 ms	3 : 2	100 %	3 W	48 %	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F]
<b>V AC</b>	a	18 Hz	27.7 ms	27.7 ms	1 : 1	100 %	3 VA	–	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F]

# Preset counters, electromechanical

Standard counters	Adding, 5 digits (AC+DC)	BVa 15
<b>Accessories</b>		
<b>Front bezel type F2B</b>	For cut-out 54 x 54 [2.13 x 2.13] , with screw mounting for plug-in counters BVa 15.0x in socket box type 946.1	beige black
<b>Socket box type 946.1</b>	Für Zähler BVa 15.01, can be used for plug-in connections, in front bezel F2B	black
<b>Sealing cover type K2, IP65</b>	For front bezel 75 x 60 [2.95 x 2.36] with screw mounting, for elektrom. counters and via adpater front bezel T008860 for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	grey black
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	chromated
<b>DIN rail mount SR 3</b>	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail	
<b>Replacement parts</b>		
<b>Transparent cover, IP65</b>	Type 2 Dv, suitable for Dv BVa 15 and Dv HVa 15 Type 2 Dvs, suitable for Dvs BVa 15 and Dvs HVa 15	lockable key lockable
<b>Key for key-locking zero reset</b>		
		<b>G007503</b> <b>G007504</b> <b>G008439</b> <b>G008302</b> <b>G008303</b> <b>G300003</b> <b>G300002</b> <b>G008141</b> <b>G008151</b> <b>G050265</b>

Preset counters

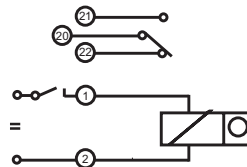
Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Technical data		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	counter	tinned tabs ø 1.6 mm [0.063"] with push-on connectors socket box tinned plated tabs 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"]
<b>Rated voltages</b>	counting mechanism	12 / 24 / 48 / 115 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
<b>Height of figures</b>	counter preset	4.5 mm [0.18"] 4 mm [0.16"]
<b>Colour of housing</b>	grey black	Art.-No. x.xxx.xx0.xxx Art.-No. x.xxx.xx1.xxx
<b>Colour of figures</b>	counter preset	white on black yellow on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>		stainless steel
<b>Einbaulage</b>		any
<b>Service life</b>		approx. 100 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>		IP40 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>		approx. 130 g [4.59 oz]
<b>Test voltage</b>		2000 V, effective
<b>Switching contact</b>		1 change over contact (micro switch), release in 2nd half-step on the preset number
<b>Loading (max)</b> (with resistive Load.)	<b>AC</b> <b>DC</b>	250 V AC 2.0 A 24 V DC 2.0 A 60 V DC 0.7 A 115 V DC 0.4 A 230 V DC 0.2 A
Suitable spark quenching is required with inductive load, reducing the max. current to 60 %		

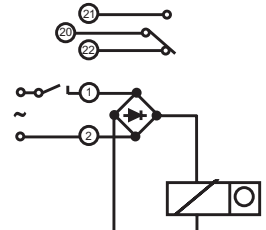
Options		
<b>Key-locking zero reset</b>	Housing grey Housing black	Art.-No.: 2.1X0.XX6.XXX Art.-No.: 2.1X0.XX7.XXX
<b>Lockable transparent cover (IP65)</b>		Dv BVa counter with front bezel 3 Art.-No.: 2.1X0.7XX.XXX
<b>Key lockable transparent cover (IP65)</b>		Dvs BVa counter with front bezel 3 Art.-No.: 2.1X0.8XX.XXX
<b>Flexible sealing cover K2 (IP54)</b>		K2 BVa counter with front bezel 3 Art.-No.: 2.1X0.6XX.XXX
<b>Screw terminal connection</b>		Art.-No.: 2.XXX.XXX.XXX.023
<b>Flat pin connection 2.8 x 0.8 mm</b> (on request)		Art.-No.: 2.XX7.XXX.XXX

## Connection diagrams

DC



AC



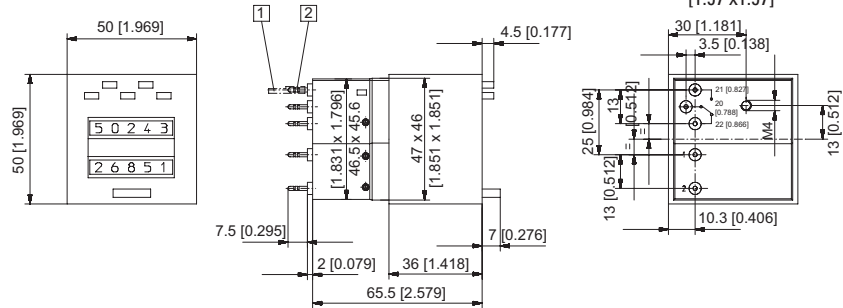
# Preset counters, electromechanical

Standard counters

Adding, 5 digits (AC+DC)

BVa 15

Without front bezel,  
plugs into socket box type 946.1  
Type BVa 15.01

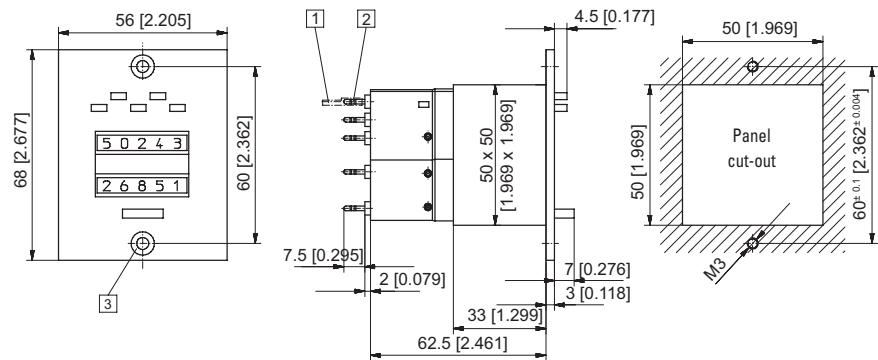


1 Push-on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned  
Colour of housing grey (standard)

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.		
			24 V	115 V	230 V
BVa 15.01	DC (25 Hz)	5 digits	2.100.010.033	—	—
	AC (18 Hz)		2.100.010.061	2.100.010.064	2.100.010.066 <sup>1)</sup>

Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 2.1X0.011.XXX

Front bezel 1,  
with mounting holes  
Type BVa 15.11



1 Push-on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned    3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74  
Colour of housing grey (standard)

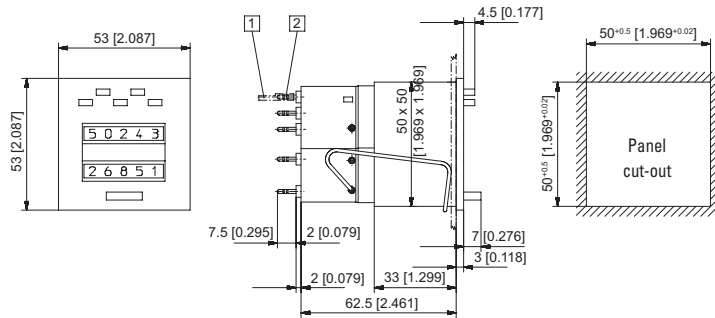
Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.		
			24 V	115 V	230 V
BVa 15.11	DC (25 Hz)	5 digits	2.100.110.033	—	—
	AC (18 Hz)		2.100.110.061	2.100.110.064	2.100.110.066 <sup>1)</sup>

Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 2.1X0.111.XXX

# Preset counters, electromechanical

**Standard counters**    **Adding, 5 digits (AC+DC)**    **BVa 15**

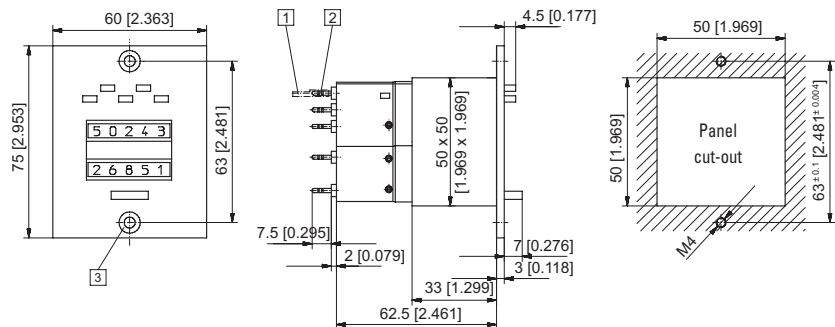
**With mounting clips**  
**Type BVa 15.21**



1) Push-on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned    2) Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned  
 Colour of housing grey (standard)

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.		
			24 V	115 V	230 V
<b>BVa 15.21</b>	DC (25 Hz)	5 digits	<b>2.100.210.033</b> <sup>1)</sup>	—	—
	AC (18 Hz)		<b>2.100.210.061</b>	<b>2.100.210.064</b>	<b>2.100.210.066</b> <sup>1)</sup>
Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 2.1X0.211.XXX			Further stock types: Art.-No. 2.100.211.033		

**Front bezel 3, with mounting holes**  
**Type BVa 15.31**



1) Push-on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned    2) Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned    3) Countersinking Af3 DIN 74  
 Colour of housing grey (standard)

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.		
			24 V	115 V	230 V
<b>BVa 15.31</b>	DC (25 Hz)	5 digits	<b>2.100.310.033</b>	—	—
	AC (18 Hz)		<b>2.100.310.061</b>	<b>2.100.310.064</b>	<b>2.100.310.066</b>
Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 2.1X0.311.XXX			Further stock types: BVa 15.31.4sw 24 V DC / Art.-No. 2.107.311.013		

# Preset counters, electromechanical

<b>Standard counters</b>	<b>Subtracting, 2 or 3 digits (AC+DC)</b>	<b>MVs 13</b>
--------------------------	---	---------------



The electromechanical preset counters MVs 13 (with manual and manual/electrical reset) boast a robust construction with very small dimensions.

They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments. The subtracting counters are set to a value via the front keys, the signal occurs when the count value reaches 0.



### Characteristics

- 2- or 3-digit subtracting preset counter
- Manual or manual and electrical reset
- Potential free changeover contact (microswitch) on reaching zero
- Contact remains switched till reset occurs

### Benefits

- Delivery complete with push-on connectors
- Very small dimensions
- Versions with sealing cover on request

### Applications

Piece counting, batch quantities and automation

### Type series

	3 digits manual reset	3 digits manual and electr. reset	2 digits manual reset	2 digits manual and electr. reset
Front bezel with mounting holes	<b>MVs 13.11</b>	<b>MVs 13.13</b>	<b>MVs 13.11/2</b>	<b>MVs 13.13/2</b>
Front bezel with mounting clip	<b>MVs 13.21</b>	<b>MVs 13.23</b>	<b>MVs 13.21/2</b>	<b>MVs 13.23/2</b>

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Sealing cover type KV3, IP65</b>	For front bezel 39 x 68 [1.54 x 2.68] , with screw mounting	transparent, grey transparent, black
		<b>G008310</b> <b>G008311</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).



# Preset counters, electromechanical

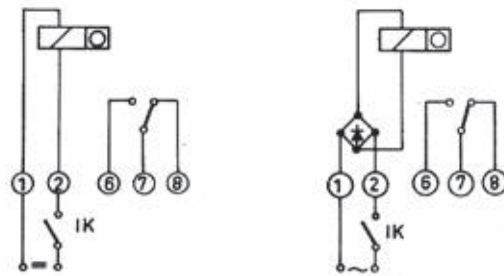
**Standard counters**      **Subtracting, 2 or 3 digits (AC+DC)**      **MVs 13**

Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	tinned flat pins 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] (with push on connectors)
<b>Rated voltages</b>	
count mechanism	12 / 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
reset magnet	24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 mm [0.16"]
<b>Colour of housing</b>	similar to RAL 7001
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>	stainless steel
<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>Service life</b>	approx. 100 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>	IP40 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz], with electrical reset approx. 190 g [6.70 oz]
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V, effective
<b>Switching contact</b>	1 change over contact (micro switch), release in 2nd half-step exactly at zero
<b>Load (max.)</b>	<b>AC</b> 250 V AC 2.0 A (with resistive load) <b>DC</b> 24 V DC 2.0 A 60 V DC 0.7 A 115 V DC 0.4 A 230 V DC 0.2 A
With inductive: suitable spark quenching is required on inductive load, reducing the max. current to approx. 60%	
<b>Electrical reset</b>	
On time	10% max. 40 seconds
Minimum pulse time	0.25 sec.
Power consumption	12 W at DC, 14 VA at AC

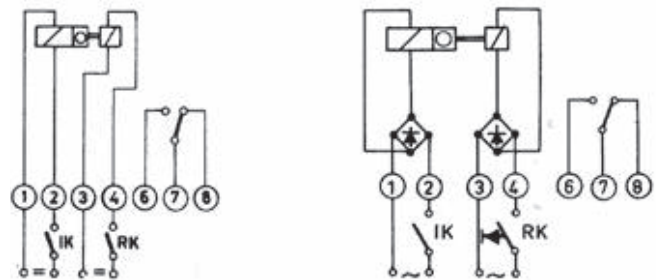
**Options**  
**Electrical reset only**

**Connection diagrams**

**Manual reset**



**Manual and electrical reset**

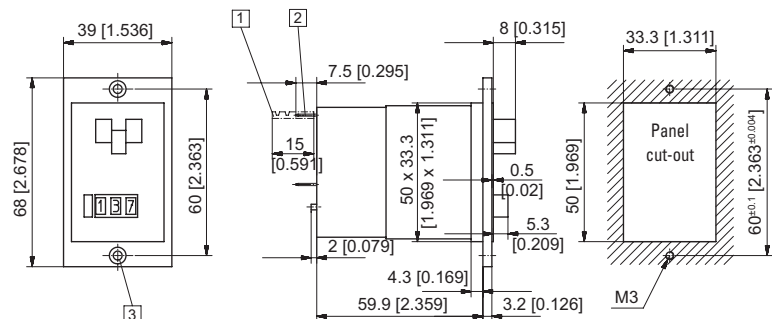


Preset counters

Type / Counting mechanism									
Voltage	Type max.	Pulse frequency min.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval	Pulse ratio	On-time approx.	Power consump. ripple max.	Permi. residual (non-condensing)	Operating temp.
<b>V DC</b>	1	25 Hz	24 ms	16 ms	3 : 2	100 %	4 W	48 %	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]
<b>V AC</b>	a	18 Hz	22.2 ms	33.3 ms	2 : 3	100 %	4.5 VA	–	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]

**Front bezel with mounting holes, manual reset**

**Type MVs 13.11, MVs 13.11/2**



- 1 Push-on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned
  - 2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned
  - 3 Countersinking Af3 DIN 74
- Colour of housing grey (standard)

Voltage	Type / Art.-No.	MVs 13.11 (display 3 digits)			MVs 13.11/2 (display 2 digits)		
		24 V	115 V	230 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
DC (25 Hz)		<b>2.300.110.033</b>	–	–	<b>2.310.110.033</b>	–	–
AC (18 Hz)		<b>2.300.110.061</b>	<b>2.300.110.064</b>	<b>2.300.110.066</b>	<b>2.310.110.061</b>	<b>2.310.110.064</b>	<b>2.310.110.066</b>

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Preset counters, electromechanical

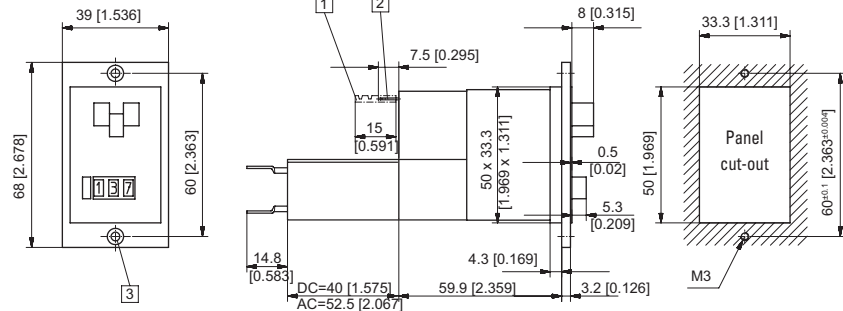
## Standard counters

## Subtracting, 2 or 3 digits (AC+DC)

## MVs 13

Front bezel with mounting holes,  
manual and electrical reset

Type MVs 13.13, MVs 13.13/2

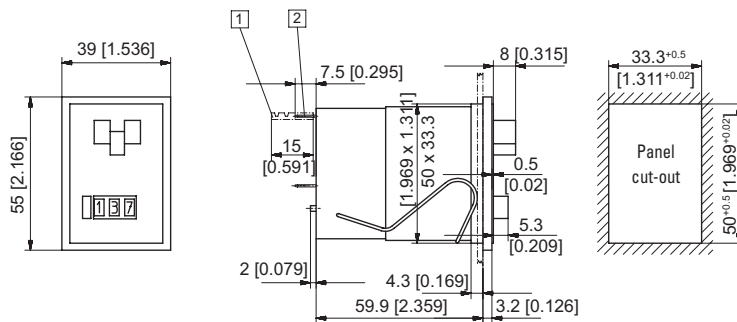


- 1 Push-on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned    2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned  
3 Countersinking A<sub>f3</sub> DIN 74    Colour of housing grey (standard)

Art.-No.	Type	MVs 13.13 (display 3 digits)			MVs 13.13/2 (display 2 digits)		
		24 V	115 V	230 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
Colour of housing grey (standard)	DC (25 Hz)	2.300.130.033	–	–	2.310.130.033	–	–
	AC (18 Hz)	2.300.130.061	2.300.130.064	2.300.130.066	2.310.130.061	2.310.130.064	2.310.130.066

Front bezel with clip mounting,  
manual reset

Type MVs 13.21, MVs 13.21/2



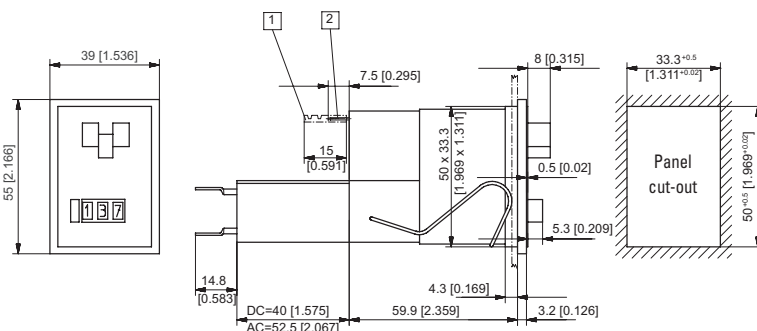
- 1 Push-on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned    2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned  
Colour of housing grey (standard)

Voltage	Type / Art.-No.	MVs 13.21 (display 3 digits)			MVs 13.21/2 (display 2 digits)		
		24 V	115 V	230 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
DC (25 Hz)		2.300.210.033	–	–	2.310.210.033	–	–
AC (18 Hz)		2.300.210.061	2.300.210.064	2.300.210.066	2.310.210.061	2.310.210.064	2.310.210.066

Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 2.3X0.211.XXX

Front bezel with clip mounting,  
manual and electrical reset

Type MVs 13.23, MVs 13.23/2



- 1 Push-on connector 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned    2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned  
Colour of housing grey (standard)

Voltage	Type / Art.-No.	MVs 13.23 (display 3 digits)			MVs 13.23/2 (display 2 digits)		
		24 V	115 V	230 V	24 V	115 V	230 V
DC (25 Hz)		2.300.230.033	–	–	2.310.230.033	–	–
AC (18 Hz)		2.300.230.061	2.300.230.064	2.300.230.066	2.310.230.061	2.310.230.064	2.310.230.066

Colour of housing black: Art.-No. 2.3X0.231.XXX

Dimensions in mm [inch]

# Preset counters, electromechanical

<b>Standard counters</b>	<b>Subtracting, 6 digits (AC+DC)</b>	<b>MVs 16</b>
--------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------



The electromechanical preset counters MVs 16 (with manual and electrical reset) boast a robust construction. They are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments. The subtracting counters are set to a value via the keys on the front, the signal occurs when the count value reaches 0.

Preset counters

<p><b>Characteristics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6-digit subtracting preset counter</li> <li>• Manual and electrical reset</li> <li>• Potential free changeover (microswitch) on reaching zero</li> <li>• Contact remains switched till reset occurs</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery complete with push-on connectors</li> <li>• Versions with transparent cover or sealing cover on request</li> </ul> <p><b>Applications</b></p> <p>Piece counting, batch quantities and automation</p>
---	---

Type series	
Description	Order-No.
Front bezel 2 with mounting clip	<b>MVs 16.23</b>

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Socket box, type 926.1</b>	For counters MVs 16 for plug-in connections	transparent <b>G008433</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	chromated <b>G300003</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Type / Counting mechanism									
Voltage	Type max.	Pulse frequency min.	Pulse on time min.	Pulse interval	Pulse ratio	On-time approx.	Power consump. ripple max.	Permi. residual (non-condensing)	Operating temp.
<b>V DC</b>	1	25 Hz	24 ms	16 ms	3 : 2	100 %	4 W	48 %	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]
<b>V AC</b>	a	18 Hz	22.2 ms	33.3 ms	2 : 3	100 %	4.5 VA	–	-10°C ... +45°C [+14°F ... +113°F]

# Preset counters, electromechanical

## Standard counters Subtracting, 6 digits (AC+DC) MVs 16

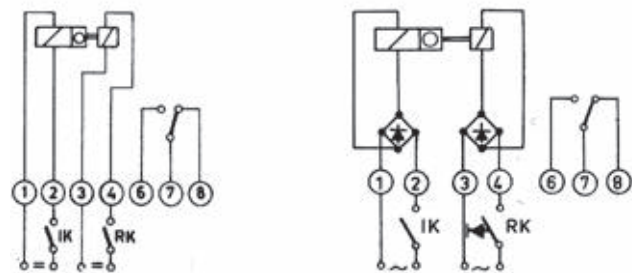
Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	tinned flat pins 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.032 x 0.11"] (with push-on connectors) socket box 0.3 x 2.8 mm [0.012 x 0.11"]
<b>Rated voltages</b>	
counting mechanism	12 / 24 / 48 / 115 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
reset magnet	24 / 48 / 115 V DC ±10 % 24 / 48 / 115 / 230 V AC ±10 %
<b>High of figures</b>	4 mm
<b>Colour of housing</b>	similar to RAL 7001
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black
<b>Counting mechanism shaft</b>	stainless steel
<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>Service life</b>	approx. 100 x 10 <sup>6</sup> pulses
<b>Protection</b>	IP40 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 170 g [6.00 oz], with electrical reset approx. 210 g [7.41 oz]
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V AC, effective
<b>Switching contact</b>	1 change over contact (micro switch), contact making in 2nd half step at zero
<b>Load (max.)</b>	
(at resistive load)	<b>AC</b> 250 V AC 2.0 A <b>DC</b> 24 V DC 2.0 A 60 V DC 0.7 A 115 V DC 0.4 A 230 V DC 0.2 A

At inductive load: suitable spark quenching is required on inductive load, reducing the max. current to approx. 60 %

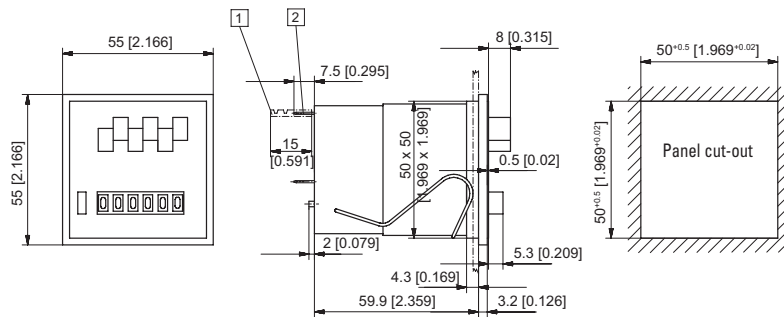
Options	
<b>Electrical reset</b>	
On time	20 % max. 1 minute
Minimum pulse time	0.25 sec.
Power consumption	10 W at DC, 14 VA at AC

### Connection diagrams

#### Manual and electrical reset



### Front bezel 2 with mounting clips, manual and electrical reset Type MVs 16.23



1 Push-on connector 0.8 x 2.8 tinned [0.032 x 0.11] 2 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11] tinned  
Colour of housing grey (standard)

Type	Voltage	Display	Art.-No.		
			24 V	115 V	230 V
MVs 16.23	DC (25 Hz)	6-digits	2.320.230.033	—	—
	AC (18 Hz)		2.320.230.061	2.320.230.064	2.320.230.066

## Preset counters, electromechanical

## Hour meters / Timers



## Hour meters / Timers

Hour meters / timers, electronic		Type	Page
<b>LCD hour meter</b>	Max. time range 99999 h 59 min or 99999.99 h (battery)	Codix 134	<b>158</b>
	Max. time range 9999 h 59 min 59 sec or 9999999.9 sec (battery)	Codix 135	<b>161</b>
	Adding counter, 99999.99 h (DC)	Codix 141	<b>164</b>
<b>LCD service timers</b>	Service timer, 99999.99 h (DC)	Codix 143	<b>164</b>
<b>LED timers</b>	h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (DC)	Codix 523	<b>167</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)	Codix 524	<b>240</b>
	Universal with dual functions 4 combinations (DC)	Codix 52U	<b>248</b>
	h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (AC+DC)	Codix 543	<b>170</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 544	<b>243</b>
	Universal with dual functions 4 combinations (AC+DC)	Codix 54U	<b>254</b>
<b>LCD time modules</b>	Max. time range 9999.99 h (DC)	194	<b>173</b>
	Max. time range 99999.9 h (DC)	198	<b>175</b>
Hour meters / timers, electromechanical		Type	Page
<b>Micro timers</b>	High shock resistance (DC)	HK 47	<b>177</b>
	Many different installation options (DC)	HK 07 / AHK 07	<b>179</b>
<b>Timers with DIN dimensions</b>	Small format (AC+DC)	HK 17	<b>182</b>
	DIN counter for panel mount, 48 x 24 mm (AC+DC)	H 37	<b>185</b>
	DIN counter for panel mount, 48 x 48 mm (AC+DC)	H 57	<b>189</b>
<b>Timers for DIN rail mounting</b>	DIN rail housing, 48 x 48 mm (AC+DC)	AH 57	<b>189</b>
	Micro DIN rail housing (AC+DC)	SHK 07.1	<b>192</b>
	DIN rail housing, 2 modules wide (AC+DC)	SH 17	<b>194</b>
<b>Timers, round design</b>	With LED run indicator (AC+DC)	HR 47	<b>196</b>
	High protection rating (AC+DC)	HR 76	<b>198</b>
<b>Standard timers</b>	9999.99 h / 99999.9 h with reset (AC+DC)	HB 26	<b>200</b>
	999999.9 h / 99999.99 h without reset (AC+DC)	HB 27	<b>204</b>
<b>Dual function counters</b>	Pulse + time (AC+DC)	HC 77	<b>207</b>
	Pulse + time for DIN rail (AC+DC)	SHC 77	<b>210</b>
	Energy + time (AC)	HW 66 / HW 66 M	<b>262</b>
Time preset counters, electronic		Type	Page
<b>LCD time preset counters</b>	1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)	Codix 907 / 908	<b>123</b>
	Multifunktional – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>Time preset counters with multicolour or LED look</b>	Multifunktional – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>LED preset counters</b>	Multifunktional – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)	<b>133</b>
	Multifunktional – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 560	<b>138</b>
	Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal), with analogue output (AC+DC)	571	<b>246</b>
Time preset counters, electromechanical		Type	Page
<b>Standard time preset counters</b>	Adding 999.99 h with mechanical reset (AC+DC)	HVa 15	<b>212</b>

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

LCD hour meters

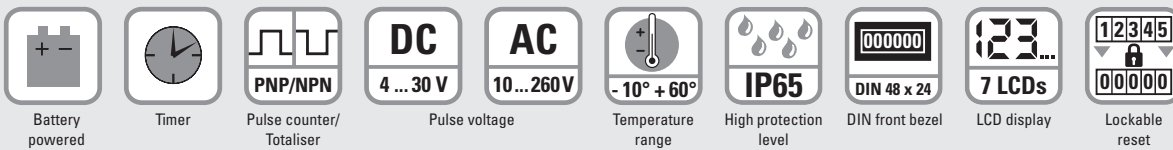
Max. time range 99999 h 59 min or 99999.99 h (battery)

Codix 134



The Codix 134 is a simple battery-powered hour meter for PNP, NPN and high voltage applications.

Its 7-digit LCD display with optional backlighting can display various time ranges.



### Powerful

- High quality LCD display with 8 mm high figures – optional display backlighting
- Time range hours with minutes or industry minutes  
1 pulse = 36 sec programmable via control input
- Battery lifetime 8 years
- High voltage versions for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC voltage pulses, thus to be connected directly via contactors, relays and motors
- Very high accuracy: 100 ppm

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- Reset key lockable via the input 'Reset Enable'
- According to version for PNP, NPN switching level or high voltage version for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC switching voltage
- Accumulated time is always readable thanks to battery powering
- High protection level IP65

### Order code

6.134 . 012 . 8XX  
a b

**a** Backlighting  
 5 = without <sup>1)</sup>  
 6 = with

**b** Count input

Mode	INP A:		INP B	
0 = Timer <sup>1)</sup>	–		0 ... 0.7 V DC	NPN
1 = Timer <sup>1)</sup>	–		4 ... 30 V DC	PNP
3 = Timer <sup>1)</sup>	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	AC/DC	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	AC/DC

### Delivery specification

- Timer
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

<sup>1)</sup> Stock types



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

<b>LCD hour meters</b>	<b>Max. time range 99999 h 59 min or 99999.99 h (battery)</b>	<b>Codix 134</b>
------------------------	---	------------------

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

## Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 7 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Modes</b>	adding
<b>Display range</b>	see next page
<b>Reset</b>	manual and electrical
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604
<b>Measuring error</b>	per Start/Stop cycle a maximum error in the order of the smallest measuring time selected can occur

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Count input	
<b>A. Timer inputs DC versions</b> (max. 30 V DC) INP B	
Timer input	NPN or PNP depending on the type (see table)
Switching level	NPN LOW: 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH: 3 ... 30 V DC PNP LOW: 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH: 4 ... 30 V DC
Counting start	NPN for LOW signal at the timer input PNP for HIGH signal at the timer input
<b>B. Timer inputs high voltage versions</b> (10 ... 260 V DC/V AC) INP A	
Timer input	optocoupler input
Min. pulse time	16 ms
Switching level	LOW: 0 ... 2 V DC/V AC HIGH: 10 ... 260 V DC/V AC
Counting start	for HIGH signal at the timer input
<b>C. Time range change (Mode)</b>	
Contact input	NPN open collector (switching at 0 V) LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC
Time range	depending on the circuit (s. order inform.)
<b>D. Reset input</b> for DC (reset) and High voltage (INPB)	
Min. pulse time	DC 50 ms High voltage 16 ms
Contact input DC	NPN LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 30 V DC
High voltage input	10 ... 260 V AC/DC
<b>E. Reset locking input</b> (for DC and AC)	
Electrical reset key locking	
Input not active	reset key locked
Contact input	open collector NPN (switching at 0 V)
Switching level	NPN LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC

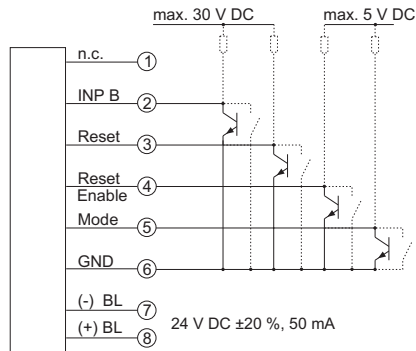


# Hour meters / timers, electronic

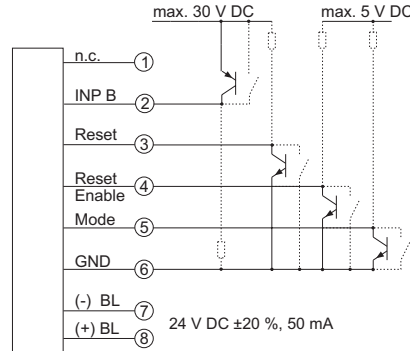
<b>LCD hour meters</b>	<b>Max. time range 99999 h 59 min or 99999.99 h (battery)</b>	<b>Codix 134</b>
------------------------	---	------------------

## Terminal assignment

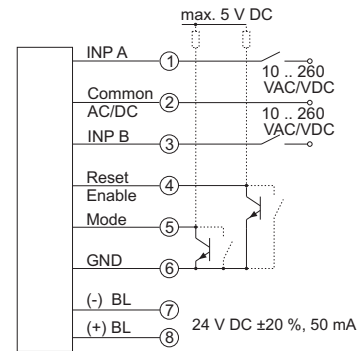
DC type: 6.134.012.8x0



DC type: 6.134.012.8x1



AC type: 6.134.012.8x3



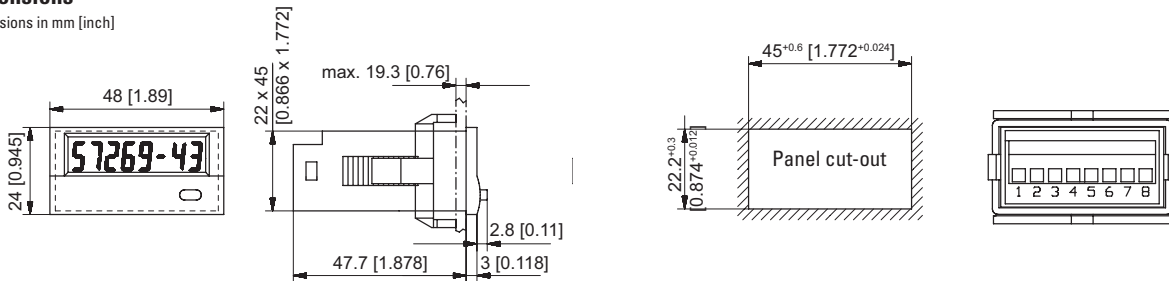
BL = backlighting

## Display and time ranges

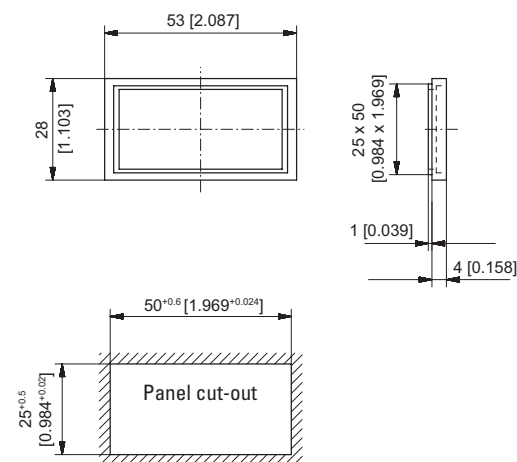
time range	display
99999 h 59 m	99999 - 59
99999.99 h	99999 - 99

## Dimensions

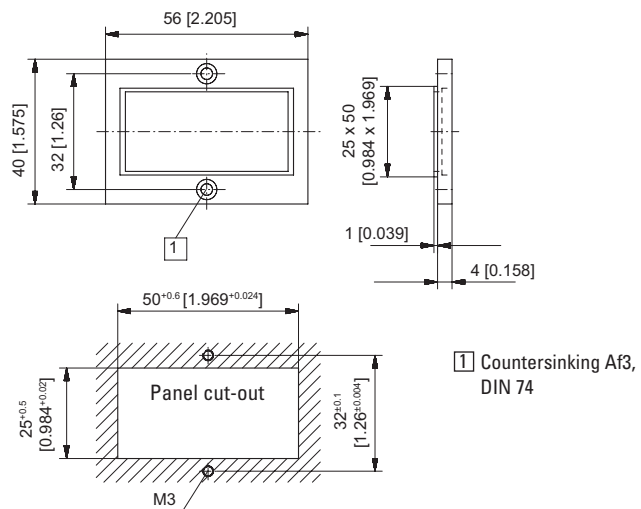
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

**LCD hour meters**      **Max. time range 9999 h 59 min 59 sec or 9999999.9 sec (battery)**      **Codix 135**



The Codix 135 is a simple battery-powered hour meter for PNP, NPN and high-voltage applications.

Its 8-digit LCD display with optional backlighting can display various time ranges.



Hour meters /  
Timers

Battery powered	Timer	PNP/NPN Pulse counter/ Totaliser	DC 4 ... 30 V	AC 10 ... 260 V	Temperature range - 10° + 60°	High protection level IP65	DIN front bezel DIN 48 x 24	8 LCDs	Lockable reset

### Powerful

- High quality LCD display with 8 mm high figures - optional display backlighting
- Time range up to 9999999.9 seconds or 9999h99m99s programmable via control input
- Battery lifetime 8 years
- High voltage versions for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC voltage pulses, thus to be connected directly via contactors, relays and motors
- Very high accuracy: 100 ppm

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- Reset key lockable via the input 'Reset Enable'
- According to version for PNP, NPN switching level or high voltage version for 10 ... 260 V AC/DC switching voltage
- Accumulated time is always readable thanks to battery powering
- High protection level IP65

**Order code**      **6.135 . 012 . 8XX**

**a** Backlighting  
5 = without <sup>1)</sup>  
6 = with

**b** Count input

Mode	INP A:		INP B	
0 = Timer <sup>1)</sup>	–		0 ... 0.7 V DC	NPN
1 = Timer <sup>1)</sup>	–		4 ... 30 V DC	PNP
3 = Timer <sup>1)</sup>	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	AC/DC	10 ... 260 V AC/DC	AC/DC

### Delivery specification

- Timer
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Stock types

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

## LCD hour meters Max. time range 9999 h 59 min 59 sec or 9999999.9 sec (battery) Codix 135

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 8-digits, 8 mm [0.31"]high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Counting direction</b>	adding
<b>Display range</b>	see next page
<b>Reset</b>	manual and electrical
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

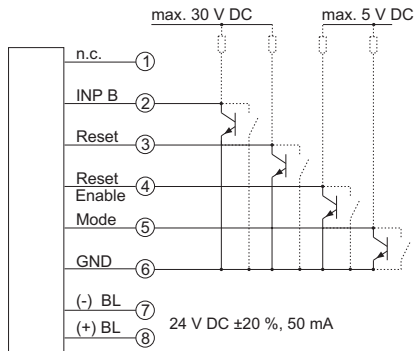
Count input	
<b>A. Timer inputs DC versions (max. 30 V DC) INP B</b>	
Timer input	NPN or PNP depending on the type (see table)
Switching level	NPN LOW: 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH: 3 ... 30 V DC PNP LOW: 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH: 4 ... 30 V DC
Counting start	NPN for LOW signal at the timer input PNP for HIGH signal at the timer input
<b>B. Timer inputs high voltage versions (10 ... 260 V DC/V AC) INP A</b>	
Timer input	optocoupler input
Min. pulse time	16 ms
Switching level	LOW: 0 ... 2 V DC/V AC HIGH: 10 ... 260 V DC/V AC
Counting start	for HIGH signal at the timer input
<b>C. Time range change (Mode)</b>	
Contact input	open collector (switching at 0 V) NPN LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC
Time range	depending on the circuit (s. order inform.)
<b>D. Reset input for DC and high voltage</b>	
Min. pulse time	DC 50 ms High voltage 16 ms
Contact input DC	NPN LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 30 V DC
High voltage input	10 ... 260 V AC/DC
<b>E. Reset locking input (for DC and AC)</b>	
Electrical reset key locking	
Input not active	reset key locked
Contact input	open collector NPN (switching at 0 V)
Switching level	NPN LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 5 V DC

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

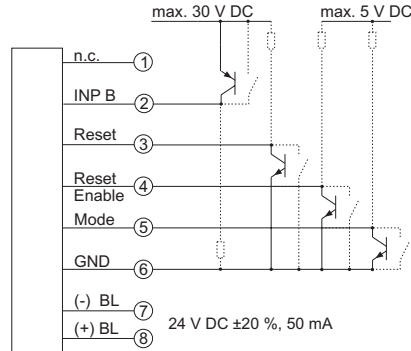
**LCD hour meters**      **Max. time range 9999 h 59 min 59 sec or 9999999.9 sec (battery)**      **Codix 135**

## Terminal assignment

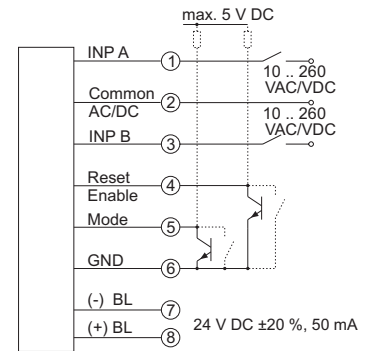
DC type: 6.135.012.8x0



DC type: 6.135.012.8x1

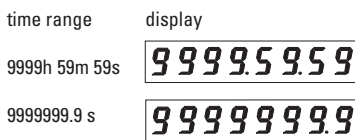


AC type: 6.135.012.8x3



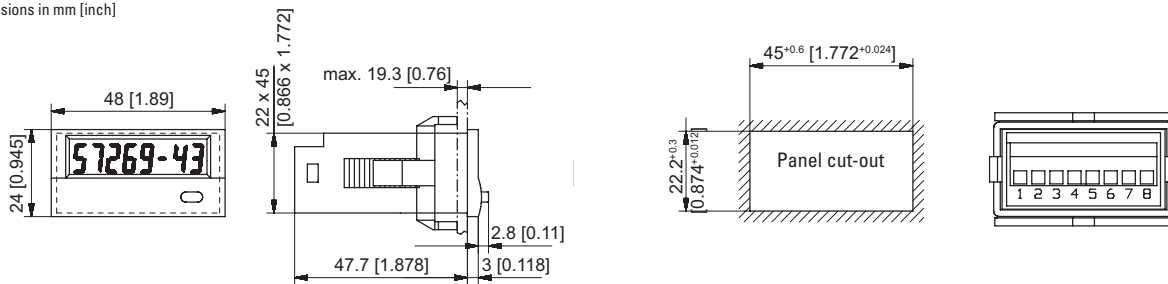
BL = backlighting

## Display and time ranges

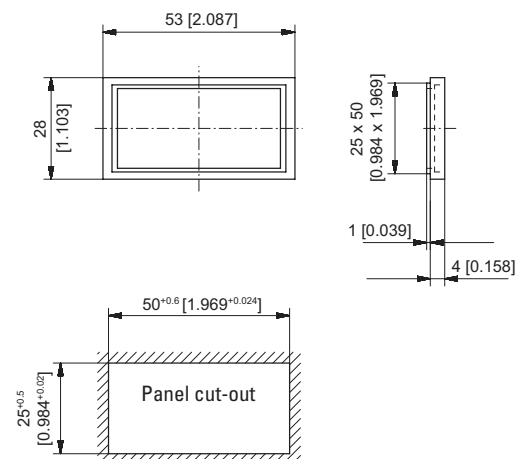


## Dimensions

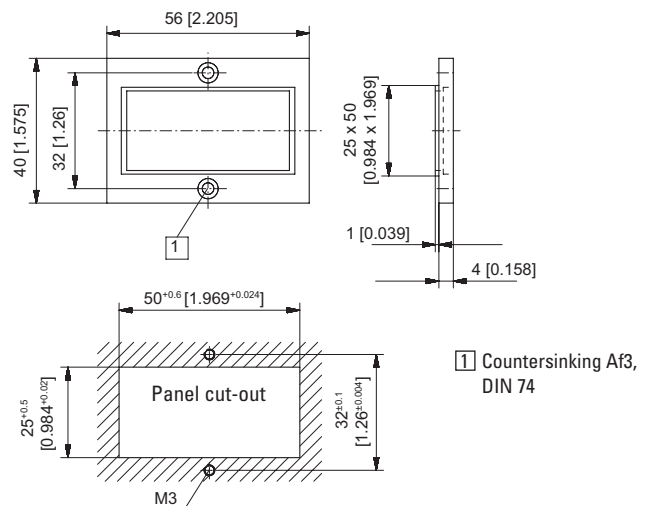
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



Hour meters / Timers

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

LCD hour meters

Adding counter / service timer, 99999.99 h (DC)

Codix 141 / 143



The Codix 141 / 143 is a simple externally powered hour meter with 7-digit LCD display for PNP, NPN input signals, optionally factory-programmable.

Codix 141: Standard timer

Codix 143: Service timer



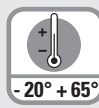
Power supply



Pulse counter/  
Totaliser



Timer



Temperature  
range



High protection  
level



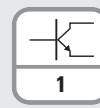
DIN front bezel



LCD display



Lockable  
reset



Transistor  
output (143)

## Functional

- Direct display of the total time
- Pressing the key displays the preset service value and its pre-signal
- Preset value output as a text on the display and on the transistor output
- Pre-signal for the service intervals as a text on the display
- Manual or electrical reset of the display or of the service intervals
- Fast PNP or damped NPN control via separate inputs

## User-friendly

- Power supply 10 ... 30 V DC
- Values stored in EEPROM
- Fixed pre-programmed service intervals, e.g.: service at 5000.00 h (service), pre-signal at 4900.00 h (pre-service), blinking text message on the display (service or pre-service)
- Multifunction reset key, lockable via a separate input
- Can also be reset to its delivery condition
- Factory programmable

Order code  
Standard timer

6.141 . 012 . 300

Stock types:  
6.141.012.300

Order code  
Service timer

6.143 . 011 . 300 . XXXX . XX  
a b

Stock types:  
6.143.011.300.005K.00

a Option 2<sup>1)</sup>

005K = Service range 5000.00 h

b Option 1<sup>1)</sup>

00 = Pre-warning at 100.00 before the preset service value  
Display shows text PrESerV with pre-warning and text SErViCE  
with preset service value

Delivery specification Codix 141 and 143

- Counter
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Options 1 and 2 can be individually programmed at the factory according to customer's requirements. Please note: The min. order quantity for custom versions is 10 pcs. with an extra charge, or 200+ pcs. with no extra charge.

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

LCD hour meters	Adding counter / service timer, 99999.99 h (DC)		Codix 141 / 143
Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]		Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite	<b>T008180</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 [2.20 x 1.57]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	anthracite	<b>T008181</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]		<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]		<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Technical data	
<b>General technical data</b>	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 7 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Undervoltage</b>	display for $U_B < 8$ V: PO-FAIL and data backup
<b>Counting range</b>	0 ... 99999.99 h decimal point 0.00
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
<b>Mechanical characteristics</b>	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount DIN 43700, 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] dark grey Ral 7021
<b>Connections</b>	8-pole screw terminals, pitch 5.08 mm [2.00"]
<b>Cleaning</b>	the front side should be cleaned using only a soft cloth moistened with water
<b>Weight</b>	40 g [1.41 oz]
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side) IP20 (rear side)
<b>Connections</b>	8-pole screw terminals, pitch 5.08 mm [2.00"]
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-6 10 - 55 Hz / 1 mm / 30 min
<b>Shock resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-27 100G acc. to EN 60068-2-29 10G
<b>Electrical characteristics</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, max. 25 mA
<b>Start delay</b>	500 ms
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Inputs</b>	
<b>Input A</b>	static PNP input
<b>Input B</b>	static NPN input
<b>Reset key enable input</b>	static NPN input
<b>Reset</b>	edge-triggered NPN input (min. 20 ms)
<b>Input resistance</b>	10 kOhm
<b>Switching level</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 3.5 ... 30 V DC
<b>Switching threshold</b>	approx. 2.7 V DC
<b>Additional data for Codix 143 (service timer)</b>	
<b>Output</b>	NPN transistor output, open collector
<b>Output voltage</b>	max. 30 V DC
<b>Output current</b>	max. 50 mA

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

**LCD hour meters**      **Adding counter / service timer, 99999.99 h (DC)**      **Codix 141 / 143**

### Display and inquiry mode service timer

If the reset key is not released by means of the activation input of pin 6, pressing the key makes the following functions available to the user.

Press 1x: The text "SERVICE" is displayed

Press 2x: The following service value is displayed

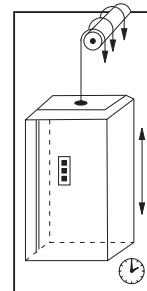
Press 3x: The text „PrESerV" is displayed

Press 4x: The following preservice value is displayed

Press 5x: The current value is displayed

For the service timers, the values counted remain stored, the service values are incremented by the stored preset value when resetting. E.g. service value 5000.00 h, counter count when resetting 5100.00 h, new service value 10100.00 h.

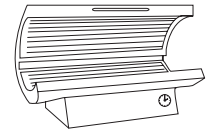
### Applications



Operating time and service interval



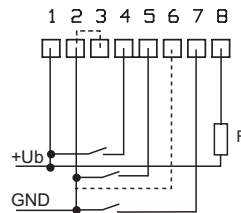
Total time and service interval



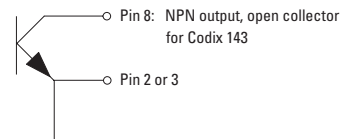
Service interval and total time of the UV lamps

### Terminal assignment

PIN	Description	Standard timer	Service timer
<b>Power supply</b>			
1	+U <sub>B</sub>	10 ... 30 V DC	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V DC, GND	GND	GND
<b>Inputs</b>			
3	0 V DC, GND	GND	GND
4	Fast counting input	INP PNP	INP PNP
5	Slow counting input	INP NPN	INP NPN
6	Reset enable input	RESET MANUAL ENABLE	RESET MANUAL ENABLE
7	Reset input	RESET	RESET
<b>Output</b>			
8	NPN output	n.c.	OUT

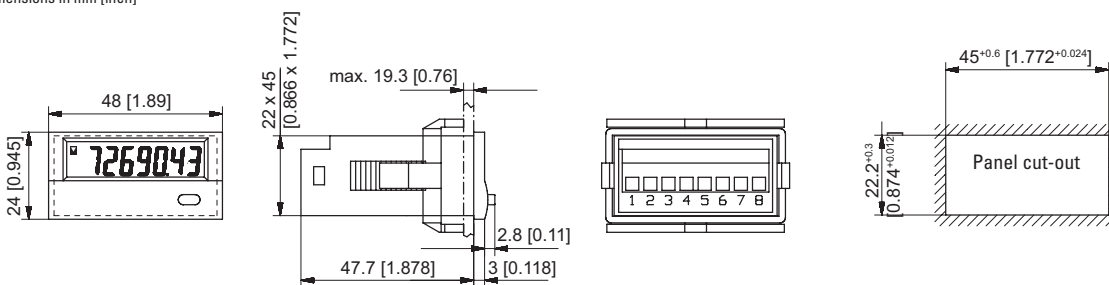


Output 8 is only used with Codix 143 as a NPN output



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

LED timers	h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (DC)	Codix 523
------------	------------------------------	-----------



The Codix 523 is an externally powered timer, hour meter or short-time meter with 4 start input types and individually adjustable time base.

The 6-digit LED display shows the NPN, PNP input signals used for pulse width or time interval measurement.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	<b>000000</b> DIN 48 x 24 DIN front bezel	<b>-20° + 65°</b> Temperature range	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>Prog</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>Timer</b>	<b>≥ 1 ms</b> Resolution
--	---	--	--------------------------------------	--	--------------	-----------------------------

Hour meters / Timers

## Powerful

- High accuracy thanks to quartz time base
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high
- Time base can be set individually
  - hours, minutes or seconds, the decimal point allows setting it even more accurately, up to max. 3 decimal places
  - smallest achievable resolution: milliseconds
  - time base hours (minutes and seconds as real-time display)
- Short start-up time – detects incoming pulses already 16 ms after having been switched on => no loss of pulses in case of a simultaneous motor start
- Individually adjustable Start/Stop function  
2 Start/Stop inputs allow achieving 4 different measuring principles such as, for example, active or passive pulse width measurement, time interval measurement with one single input or with separate inputs.

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – pressing either of the keys switches between displays (can also be operated wearing gloves)
- Programming
  - simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - possibility to enter the programming mode also during operation with an authentication query
- Manual or electrical reset  
Tamper-proof thanks to lockable reset function
- Freely programmable setpoint  
Start time at which time counting begins
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level are available, for use as parallel displays for PLCs
- Optional output: 1 Hz clock pulse in case of active time measurement

Order code	6.523 . 01 X . 3 X 0
------------	----------------------

<b>a</b> Output 1 = Optocoupler 2 = No output <sup>1)</sup>	<b>b</b> Input switch level 0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup> A = 4 ... 30 V DC	<b>Delivery specification</b> – Timer – Mounting clip – Gasket – Instruction manual, multilingual	– Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181) 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"] – Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180) 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
---	--	---	---

1) Stock types



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

LED timers	h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (DC)	Codix 523
<b>Accessories</b>	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

## Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 45 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

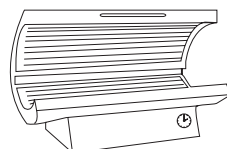
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Resolution</b>	up to 0.001 s
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level standard version (HTL)</b>	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	<50 ppm

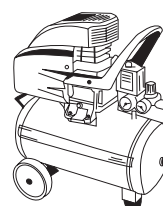
Outputs (optional)	
<b>Output power optocoupler</b>	max. 30 V, 10 mA

## Applications for time and hour meters, short-time meters

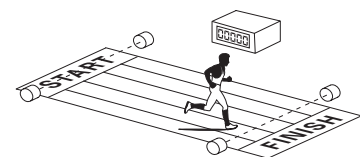
- Time measurements such as hours run recording on all machines and plant, e.g. compressors, solariums, special lights and lamps
- Accessories, OEM equipment or retrofitting to production machine
- Measurement of short times on processes and procedures, time recording (stopwatch function) at sporting events
- Hours run recording for motor vehicles and time monitoring for rally vehicles



Hours run of UV lamps



Operating hours

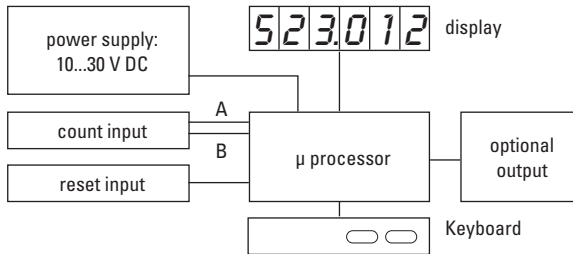


Short time measurement > 1 ms

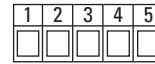
# Hour meters / timers, electronic

<b>LED timers</b>	<b>h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (DC)</b>	<b>Codix 523</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

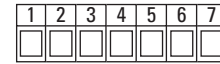
## Block diagram



## Terminal assignment



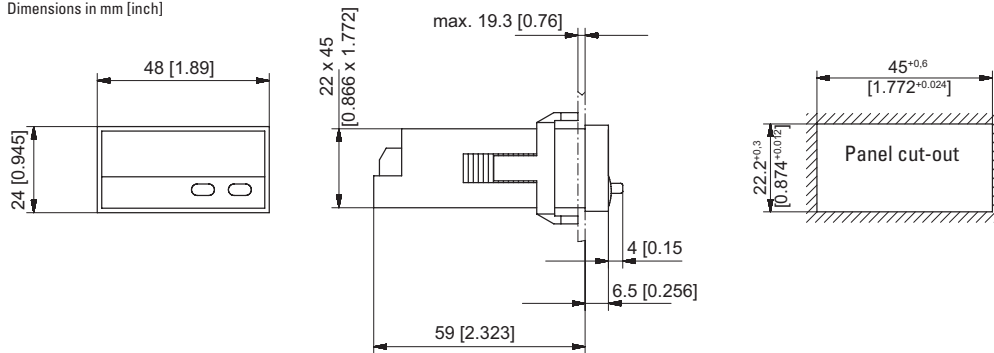
PIN	without optocoupler
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	reset



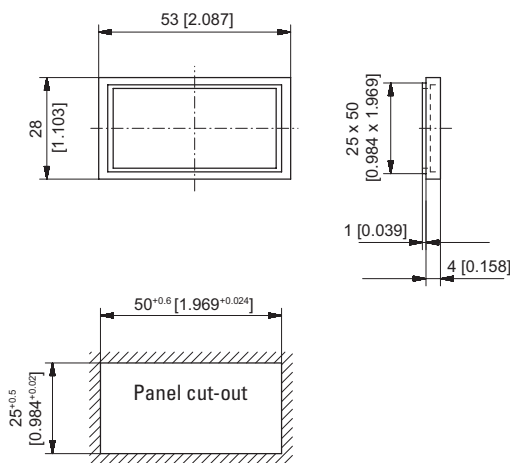
PIN	with optocoupler (NPN)
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	reset
6	emitter
7	collector

## Dimensions

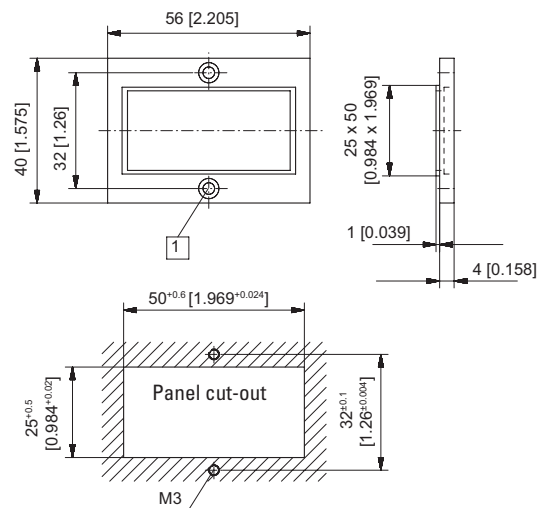
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

Hour meters / Timers

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

LED timers

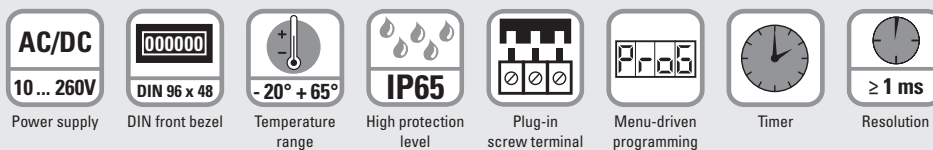
h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (AC+DC)

Codix 543



The Codix 543 is an externally powered timer, hour meter or short-time meter with 4 start input types and individually adjustable time base.

The 6-digit LED display shows the NPN, PNP input signals used for pulse width or time interval measurement.



## Powerful

- High accuracy thanks to quartz time base
- Robust housing – IP65 protection
- Very bright LED display 14 mm high
- Time base can be set individually
  - hours, minutes or seconds, the decimal point allows setting it even more accurately, up to max. 3 decimal places
  - smallest achievable resolution: milliseconds
  - time base hours (minutes and seconds as real-time display)
- Short start-up time – detects incoming pulses already 16 ms after having been switched on => no loss of pulses in case of a simultaneous motor start
- Individually adjustable Start/Stop function
  - 2 Start/Stop inputs allow achieving 4 different measuring principles such as, for example, active or passive pulse width measurement, time interval measurement with one single input or with separate inputs.

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – pressing either of the keys switches between displays (can also be operated wearing gloves)
- Programming
  - Simple and unified programming and operation thanks to menu-driven programming
  - possibility to enter the programming mode also during operation with an authentication query
- Manual or electrical reset
  - Tamper-proof thanks to lockable reset function
- Freely programmable setpoint
  - Start time at which time counting begins
- AC or DC power supply with sensor power supply
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices with a 5 V DC input level are available, for use as parallel displays for PLCs
- Optional output: 1 Hz clock pulse in case of active time measurement

## Order code

6.543 . 01 X . X X 0

### a Output

- 1 = Optocoupler
- 2 = No output <sup>1)</sup>

### b Power supply

- 0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>
- 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>

### c Input switch level

- 0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>
- A = 4 ... 30 V DC

### Delivery specification

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- 2 screw terminals
- Instruction manual, multilingual

### Replacement parts

- 7 pin screw terminal RM 3.81 1 ... 7: N100387
- 2 pin screw terminal RM 5.08 1 ... 2: N100133

## Accessories

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Order-No.

### Mounting frame

with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]

grey

G300005

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

<sup>1)</sup> Stock types

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

<b>LED timers</b>	<b>h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (AC+DC)</b>	<b>Codix 543</b>
-------------------	--	------------------

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digit, red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

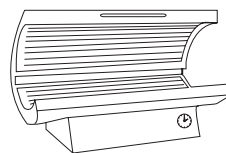
Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Resolution</b>	up to 0.001 s
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level standard version (HTL)</b>	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC]
	HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC
	HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	
LOW	0 ... 2 V DC
HIGH	4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 50 ppm

Outputs	
<b>Sensors power supply (AC version)</b>	24 V DC ± 15 %/100 mA
<b>Output power optocoupler</b>	max. 30 V DC, 10 mA

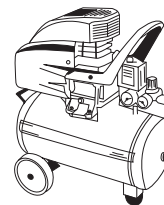
Hour meters / Timers

## Applications for time and hour meters, short-time meters

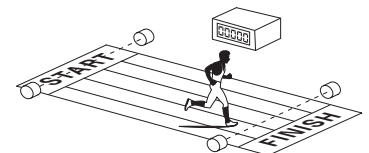
- Time measurements such as hours run recording on all machines and plant, e.g. compressors, solariums, special lights and lamps
- Accessories, OEM equipment or retrofitting to production machine
- Measurement of short times on processes and procedures, time recording (stopwatch function) at sporting events
- Hours run recording for motor vehicles and time monitoring for rally vehicles



Hours run of UV lamps

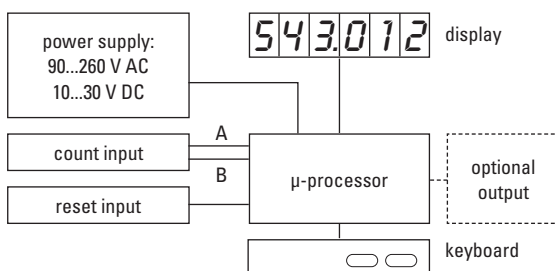


Operating hours



Short time measurement > 1 ms

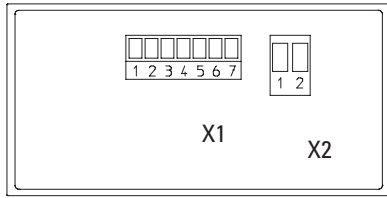
## Block diagram



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

<b>LED timers</b>	<b>h, min, sec or hh.mm.ss (AC+DC)</b>	<b>Codix 543</b>
-------------------	--	------------------

## Terminal assignment



Connection X1

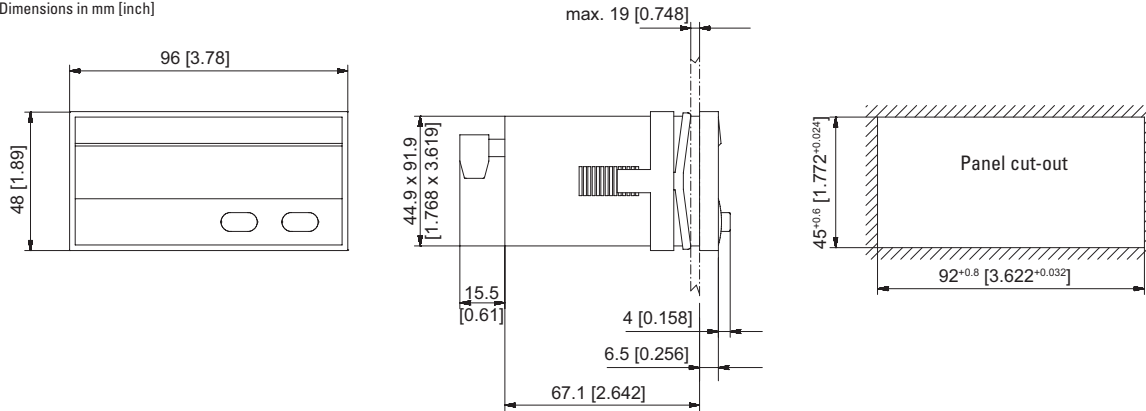
PIN	AC version	DC version
1	Optocoupler output	emitter
2	Optocoupler output	collector
3	Reset	
4	INP B	
5	INP A	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V out	n.c.

Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0V DC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10...30 V DC

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



**LCD time modules**      **Max. time range 9999.99 h (DC)**      **194**



The timer module of the type 194 for PCB mount features a 6-digit LCD display and 2 voltage ranges (4.75...15 V DC and 9...60 V DC).

It is extremely robust and suitable for many different applications thanks to its wide temperature range.



Timer	4.75...60 V DC	PNP	High shock resistance	-40° + 80° Temperature range	PCB mount	6 LCDs	Electrical reset

### Powerful

- Display range up to 9999-99 hours
- 6-digit LCD display, 6 mm high
- Low power consumption
- Wide voltage and temperature range
- Very high shock and vibration resistance

### Simple

- Non-volatile memory (no battery)
- Counting starts as soon as power supply is applied
- Electrical reset
- Very high reliability
- Small size and low cost

### Order specifications

<i>Power supply</i>	<i>Order-No.</i>	<i>Art.-No.</i>	<i>Delivery specification</i>
4.75 ... 15 V DC	<b>6.194.012.F00</b>	162 137	- LCD hour meter module type 194
9 ... 60 V DC	<b>6.194.012.G00</b>	162 138	- Operating instructions

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, LCD display, figure height 6 mm [0.24"]
<b>Display range</b>	9999-99 h
<b>Data backup</b>	CMOS EEPROM non-volatile memory up to 10 years
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +185°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Working temperature</b>	-20°C ... +80°C [-4°F ... +176°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-50°C ... +90°C [-58°F ... +194°F]

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Housing</b>	colour	black
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 8 g [0.28 oz]	
<b>Shock resistance</b> acc. to DIN-IEC 68-2-27	550 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms	
<b>Vibration resistance</b> acc. to DIN-IEC 68-2-6	50 ... 200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 80 Hz	

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Power supply</b>	...F00	4.75 ... 15 V DC, with reverse polarity protection
	...G00	9 ... 60 V DC
<b>Current consumption</b>	...F00	8 mA at 4.75 ... 15 V DC
	...G00	6 mA at 9 ... 60 V DC
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-3 EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2

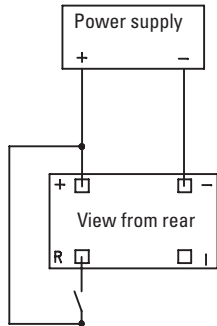
The module must be protected against inductive voltage spikes and high energy noise interference.

Inputs		
<b>Reset input</b>	HIGH	4 ... 60 V DC
	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V DC
	pulse length	min. 1 ms, edge triggered (rising)
<b>Measuring error</b>	a max. error of 36 sec. occur per Start/Stop cycle	
<b>Accuracy (Quarz)</b>	max. 200 ppm 25°C [+77°F]	

# Hour meters / timers, electronic

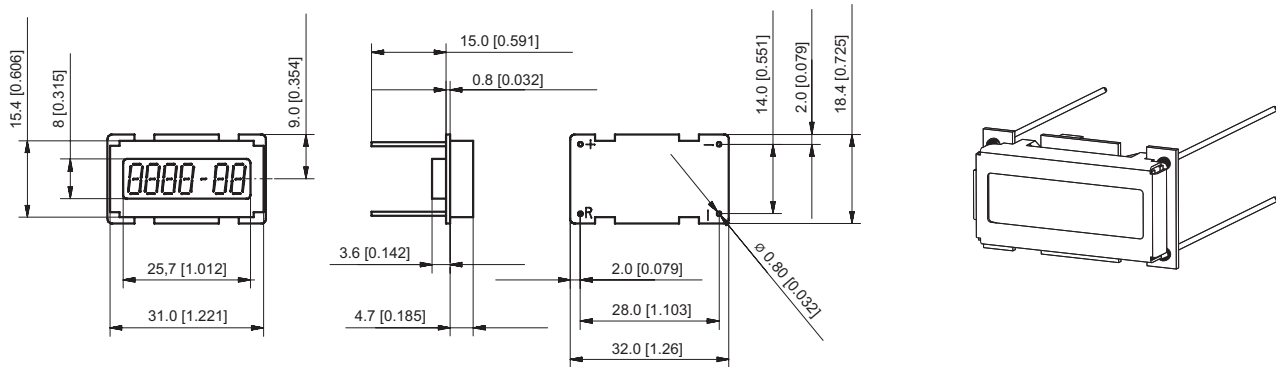
LCD time modules	Max. time range 9999.99 h (DC)	194
------------------	--------------------------------	-----

## Terminal assignment



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

<b>LCD time modules</b>	<b>Max. time range 99999.9 h (DC)</b>	<b>198</b>
-------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------



The timer module of the type 198 with 6-digit LCD display for PCB mounting features a wide voltage range from 4.5 to 28 V DC.

It is extremely robust and suitable for many different applications thanks to its wide temperature range.



Timer	DC 4.5... 28 V	PNP	High shock resistance	Temperature range -40° + 85°	PCB mount	6 LCDs	Electrical reset
-------	-------------------	-----	-----------------------	---------------------------------	-----------	--------	------------------

<p><b>Powerful</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display range up to 99999.9 hours</li> <li>• 6-digit LCD display, 5 mm high</li> <li>• Low power consumption</li> <li>• Wide voltage and temperature range</li> <li>• Very high shock and vibration resistance</li> </ul>	<p><b>Simple</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-volatile memory (no battery)</li> <li>• Start/Stop input</li> <li>• Electrical reset</li> <li>• Very high reliability</li> <li>• Small size and low cost</li> </ul>
---	---

Order specifications	
<p><i>Power supply</i></p> <p>4.5 ... 28 V DC</p>	<p><i>Order-No.</i></p> <p><b>6.198.012.300</b><sup>1)</sup></p>
<p><i>Delivery specification</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LCD counter module type 198</li> <li>- Operating instructions</li> </ul>	

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, LCD display, figure height 5 mm [0.20"]
<b>Display range</b>	99999.9 h
<b>Data backup</b>	CMOS EEPROM non-volatile memory up to 10 years (without battery)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-40°C ... +80°C [-40°F ... +185°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Humidity</b>	95 % RH +32°C [+90°F] for max. 2 hours

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Housing</b>	Dimensions	18.4 x 32.4 mm [0.72 x 1.28"]
	Colour	black
<b>Weight</b>		approx. 8 g [0.28 oz]
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	acc. to DIN-IEC 68-2-6	10 ... 80 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 75 Hz

Inputs	
<b>Start/Stop input</b> (Enable input timer)	4.5 ... 28 V DC On-times smaller than 16 sec will not be counted
<b>Reset input</b>	4.5 ... 28 V DC pulse length min. 500 ms

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Power supply</b>	4.5 ... 28 V DC	
<b>Current consumption</b>	3 mA max. at 4.5 V DC 10 mA at 28 V DC	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-3 EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
The module must be protected against inductive voltage spikes and high energy noise interference.		

1) Stock types

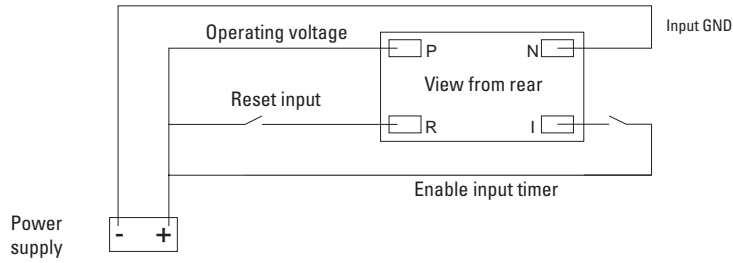
Hour meters / Timers



# Hour meters / timers, electronic

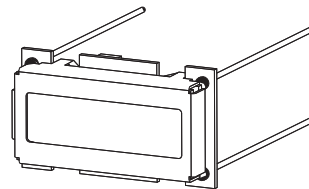
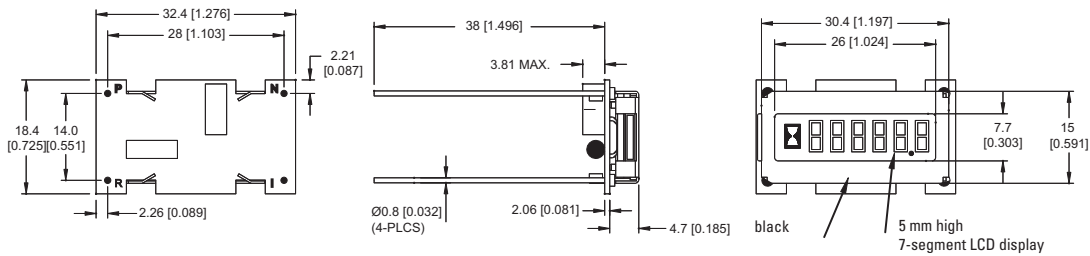
<b>LCD time modules</b>	<b>Max. time range 99999.9 h (DC)</b>	<b>198</b>
-------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------

## Terminal assignment



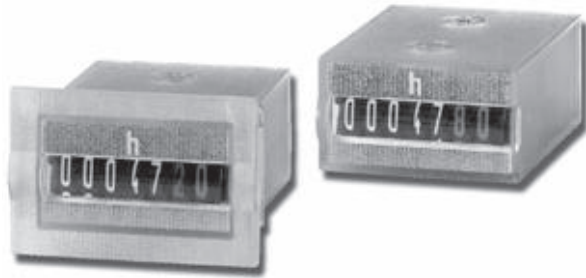
## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Micro timers**      **High shock resistance (DC)**      **HK 47**



The micro timers HK 47 have a very high shock resistance. Available as panel and PCB mount versions, they can be used in many different fields of application. Thanks to their encapsulated housing, these non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.

Hour meters / Timers

<h3>Characteristics</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7-digit micro hour meter</li> <li>• Low cost</li> <li>• High shock resistance</li> <li>• Small dimensions</li> <li>• Magnified large figures</li> <li>• Different reading possibilities</li> <li>• Panel-mount counter with integrated spring clip (HK 47.20)</li> <li>• PCB mount counter (HK 47.80)</li> </ul>	<h3>Benefits</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low power consumption; suitable for battery operation</li> <li>• Solderable and wash-proof (HK 47.80)</li> <li>• Data retention in case of power failure</li> <li>• Long service life</li> </ul> <h3>Applications</h3> <p>Time registration, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels</p>
--	---

## Type series

Fig.	Mounting options	Display	Protection	El. connection	Order-No.
1)	Panel mount with latch	front side	IP65, front side	flying leads	<b>HK 47.20</b>
2)	PCB mount, upright	front side	IP65, front side/on rear	solder pins	<b>HK 47.80</b>

### Mounting options and position of the display

1) Panel mount / display front side

2) PCB mount, upright / display front side

Technical data					
<b>Drive</b>	pulse-driven, precision crystal controller via electronic divider circuit				
<b>Pulse duration</b>	32 ms; every 36 s = 0.01 h power on times < 36 s are not counted				
<b>Electrical connection</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HK 47.20</td> <td>flying leads AWG 22, approx. 150 mm [5.91"] long (red +, black -)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HK 47.80</td> <td>solder pins ø 0.64 mm [0.025"]</td> </tr> </table>	HK 47.20	flying leads AWG 22, approx. 150 mm [5.91"] long (red +, black -)	HK 47.80	solder pins ø 0.64 mm [0.025"]
HK 47.20	flying leads AWG 22, approx. 150 mm [5.91"] long (red +, black -)				
HK 47.80	solder pins ø 0.64 mm [0.025"]				
<b>Display</b>	99999.99 h				
<b>Counting drum</b>	figures white on black, decimal place red on black				
<b>Rated Voltage</b>	4.5 ... 35 V DC				
<b>Residual ripple</b>	< 1 %				
<b>Current consumption</b>	< 1.5 mA (average)				
<b>Power consumption</b>	(count pulses every 36 s with a pulse duration of 32 ms) at U <sub>B</sub> = 5 V DC    typ. 82 mW at U <sub>B</sub> = 12 V DC    typ. 135 mW at U <sub>B</sub> = 24 V DC    typ. 135 mW max. 170 mW				

<b>Accuracy</b>	22.5 ppm at 25°C [77°F]				
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 x 1.25 mm [0.16 x 0.049"]				
<b>Reset</b>	no reset				
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)				
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]				
<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal (other on request)				
<b>Solderable and wash proof version</b>	HK 47.80				
<b>Soldering temperature</b>	265°C [+509°F], 3 s				
<b>Protection</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HK 47.80</td> <td>IP66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(acc. to EN 60529)</td> <td>HK 47.20 IP66 (front side)</td> </tr> </table>	HK 47.80	IP66	(acc. to EN 60529)	HK 47.20 IP66 (front side)
HK 47.80	IP66				
(acc. to EN 60529)	HK 47.20 IP66 (front side)				
<b>EMC</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Emitted interference</td> <td>EN 55011 class B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Immunity to interference</td> <td>EN 61000-6-2</td> </tr> </table>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B				
Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2				
<b>Housing</b>	PC transparent; HK 47.80 fully sealed (potted)				
<b>Weight</b>	13 ... 15 g [0.46 ... 0.53 oz]				

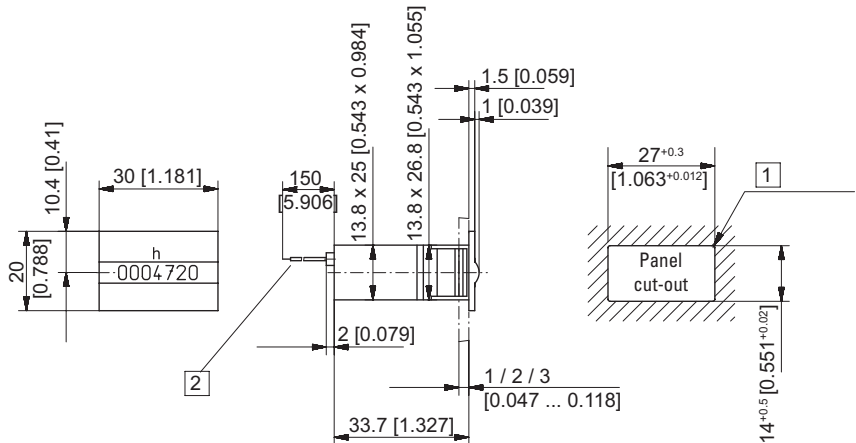
# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Micro timers</b>	<b>High shock resistance (DC)</b>	<b>HK 47</b>
---------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------

Options	
HK 47.20, HK 47.80	flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"] and push-on connectors
HK 47.20	solder pins $\varnothing$ 0.64 x 1.2 mm [0.025 x 0.047"]
HK 47.80	flying leads AWG 22 approx. 150 mm [5.91"] long

## Panel mount with injection-moulded spring-clips

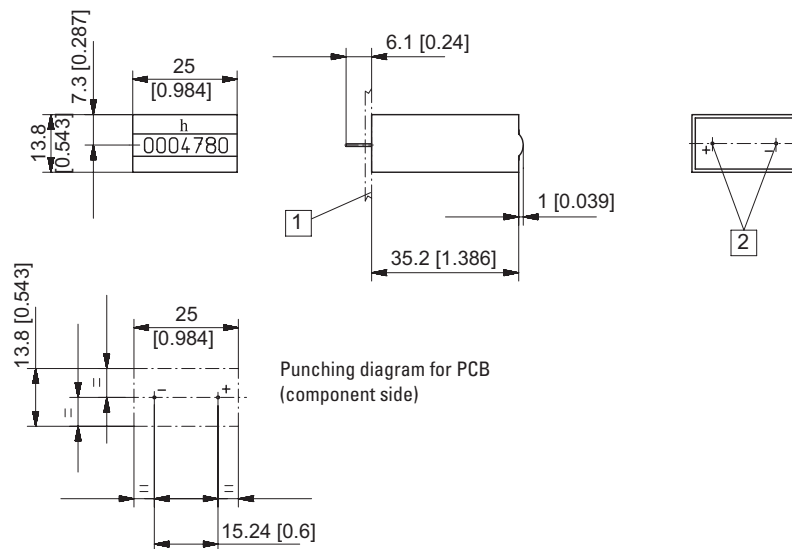
Type HK 47.20



1) R<sub>max</sub> 0.5 2) Flying leads AWG 22 (red+ / black-)

Type	Display	Art.-No.
HK 47.20	99999.99 h	4.5 ... 35 V DC 3.060.200.383 <sup>1)</sup>

## PCB mount Type HK 47.80

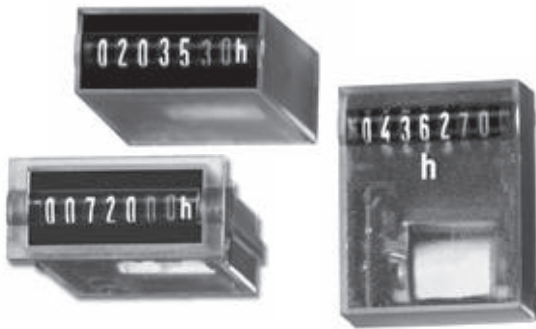


1) PCB 2) Solder pins  $\varnothing$  0.64 [0.025]

Type	Display	Art.-No.
HK 47.80	99999.99 h	4.5 ... 35 V DC 3.060.800.383

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Micro timers</b>	<b>Many different installation options (DC)</b>	<b>HK 07 / AHK 07</b>
---------------------	---	-----------------------



The micro timers of the HK 07 and AHK 07 families offer a particularly large number of variants and can be used in many different applications thanks to their wide voltage range from 4.5 to 35 V DC.

Available as panel, base and PCB mount versions, they can be used in many different fields of application. Thanks to their encapsulated housing, these non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.

Hour meters / Timers

<p><b>Characteristics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7-digit micro hour meter</li> <li>• High shock and impact resistance</li> <li>• Low power consumption; suitable for battery operation</li> <li>• Small dimensions – magnified large figures</li> <li>• Panel-mount counter with integrated spring clip</li> <li>• PCB-mount counter</li> <li>• Machine-solderable and wash-proof</li> <li>• Protection IP65</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wide voltage range 4.5 ... 35 V DC</li> <li>• Count retention in case of power failure</li> <li>• Long service life</li> </ul> <p><b>Applications</b></p> <p>General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles</p>
---	--

## Type series

Fig.	Mounting options	Display	Protection	El. connection	Housing	Height of fig.	Type
1)	Panel mount with latch	front side	IP65, front side	flying leads	plastic	4 mm [0.16"]	<b>HK 07.20</b>
2)	PCB mount, lying	on the top	IP65, front side/on rear	solder pins	plastic	4 mm [0.16"]	<b>HK 07.90</b>
4)	PCB mount, upright	front side	IP65, front side/on rear	solder pins	plastic	4 mm [0.16"]	<b>HK 07.92</b>
5)	Base mount, upright	front side	IP40	flying leads	plastic	4 mm [0.16"]	<b>AHK 07.00</b>

**Mounting options and position of the display**

1) Panel mount / display front side

2) PCB mount, lying / display on the top

3) PCB mount, upright / display front side

4) Base mount, upright / display front side

Optional: PCB mount, hanging / display front side

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

## Micro timers      Many different installation options (DC)      HK 07 / AHK 07

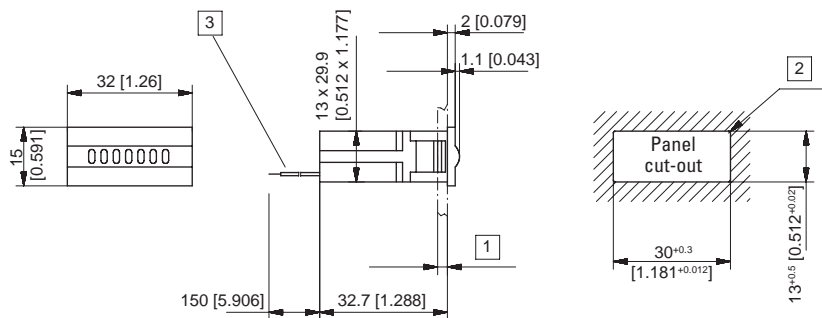
Technical data		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	panel mount	flying leads, AWG 22 (red +, black -) approx. 150 mm [5.91"], 6 mm [0.24"] stripped wire ends, tinned
	PCB mount	solder pins 0.4 x 1.2 mm [0.016 x 0.047"], tinned
<b>Power consumption</b> (every 36 s with a pulse length of 32 ms)	at $U_B = 5$ V DC	typ. 82 mW
	at $U_B = 12$ V DC	typ. 135 mW
	at $U_B = 24$ V DC	typ. 135 mW max. 170 mW
<b>Rated voltage</b>	4.5... 35 V DC	
<b>Residual ripple</b>	< 1 %	
<b>Current consumption</b>	< 1.5 mA (average)	
<b>On time</b>	100 %	
<b>Pulse duration</b>	32 ms; every 36 s = 0.01 h On-times < 36 s will not be counted	
<b>Number of digits</b>	7: 99999.99 h	
<b>Accuracy</b>	22.5 ppm at 25°C [77°F]	

<b>Height of figures</b>	1.2 x 4.0 mm [0.047 x 0.16"]	
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black	
<b>Reset</b>	no reset	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)	
<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal, other on request	
<b>Solderable and washproof versions</b>	HK 07.90, HK 07.91, HK 07.92	
<b>Soldering temperature</b>	265°C [+509°F], 3 s	
<b>Protection</b>	up to IP65 depending on kind of type	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate)	
<b>Weight</b>	15 ... 18 g [0.53 ... 0.63 oz]	

Options	
HK 07.20 flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"] (other on request)	

### Panel mount with latch / display front side

#### Type HK 07.20

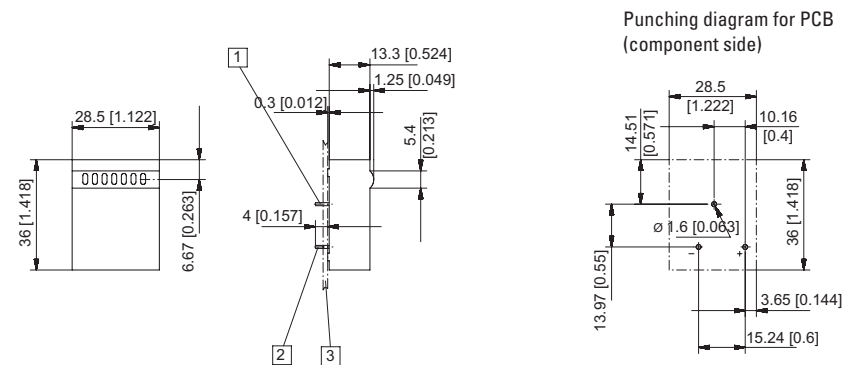


- 1) 1.2 ... 3 [0.047 x 0.12"]    2)  $R_{max}$  0.5    3) Flying leads (red+ / black-)

Type	Display	Art.-No.
HK 07.20	7 digits	4.5 ... 35 V DC <b>3.100.200.383</b> <sup>1)</sup>
HK 07.20.35 with flat pins	7 digits	<b>3.107.200.383</b> <sup>1)</sup>

### PCB mount, lying / display on the top

#### Type HK 07.90



- 1) Mounting pin without el. function 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]  
2) Electrical connection 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]    3) PCB

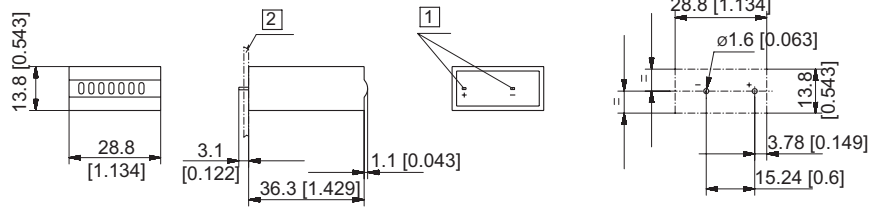
Type	Display	Art.-No.
HK 07.90	7 digits	4.5 ... 35 V DC <b>3.100.900.383</b>

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Micro timers**      **Many different installation options (DC)**      **HK 07 / AHK 07**

PCB mount, upright / display front side  
Type HK 07.92

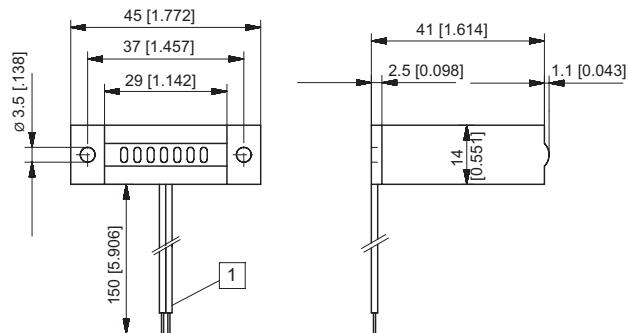
Punching diagram for PCB  
(component side)



1 Electrical connection 0.4 x 1.2 [0.016 x 0.047]    2 PCB

Type	Display	Art.-No.
HK 07.92	7 digits	3.100.920.383

Base mount, upright / display front side  
Type AHK 07.00



1 Flying leads (red+ / black-)

Type	Display	Art.-No.
AHK 07.00	7 digits	3.100.000.383

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Timers with DIN dimensions

Small format (AC+DC)

HK 17



The hour meters HK 17 feature a very high shock resistance.

These panel-mount counters are available in many panel sizes.

They can be used in many different fields of application.

These non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.

## Characteristics

- 7 or 8-digit hour meter
- Without reset
- High shock resistance
- Small dimensions
- Magnified large figures
- Protection IP65 on the front side
- UL-approved

## Benefits

- Many different front panel sizes and cut-outs
- Data retention in case of power failure
- Long service life

## Applications

General time measurement, maintenance intervals for medical equipment (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles

## Type code

HK17 . XX1 . XX . 56<sup>1)</sup>

### a Front bezel

- 0 = without front bezel (through housing)
- 2 = small front bezel with clip
- 4 = front bezel with holes at the side

### b Type of housing

- 5 = housing black with welded viewing window

### c Colour

- 1 = black

### d Electrical connection

- 11 = flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] (optional)
- 39 = screw terminal (standard) with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"]

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

## Technical data

<b>Electrical connection</b>	flat pins 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] with screw terminals (max. tightening torque 0.8 Nm) or flat pins 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"]																
<b>Power consumption</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>10 ... 30 V DC</td> <td>approx. 500 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>36 ... 80 V DC</td> <td>approx. 900 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100 ... 130 V DC</td> <td>approx. 750 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 0.3 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 0.25 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 0.6 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 1.2 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 1.65 VA</td> </tr> </table>	10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 500 mW	36 ... 80 V DC	approx. 900 mW	100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 750 mW	20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.3 VA	42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.25 VA	100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.6 VA	187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.2 VA	360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.65 VA
10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 500 mW																
36 ... 80 V DC	approx. 900 mW																
100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 750 mW																
20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.3 VA																
42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.25 VA																
100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.6 VA																
187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.2 VA																
360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.65 VA																
<b>Rated voltages</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC (50 or 60 Hz)</td> <td>20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V, 360 ... 440 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V</td> </tr> </table>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V, 360 ... 440 V	DC	10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V												
AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V, 360 ... 440 V																
DC	10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V																
<b>Number of digits</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>7 at AC</td> <td>99999.99 h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 at DC</td> <td>999999.99 h</td> </tr> </table>	7 at AC	99999.99 h	8 at DC	999999.99 h												
7 at AC	99999.99 h																
8 at DC	999999.99 h																
<b>Accuracy</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC</td> <td>supply frequency + 30 ms</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>&lt;0.003 % (at 24 h)</td> </tr> </table>	AC	supply frequency + 30 ms	DC	<0.003 % (at 24 h)												
AC	supply frequency + 30 ms																
DC	<0.003 % (at 24 h)																

<b>Height of figures</b>	3.8 x 1.7 mm [0.15 x 0.067"] optical						
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black						
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)						
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +185°F]						
<b>Mounting position</b>	any						
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)						
<b>EMC</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Emitted interference</td> <td>EN 55011 class B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Immunity to interference</td> <td>EN 61000-6-2</td> </tr> </table>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2		
Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B						
Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2						
<b>Device safety</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Designed to</td> <td>EN 61010 part 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Protection class</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application area</td> <td>Pollution level 2</td> </tr> </table>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1	Protection class	2	Application area	Pollution level 2
Designed to	EN 61010 part 1						
Protection class	2						
Application area	Pollution level 2						
<b>UL approval</b>	E128604 <sup>2)</sup>						
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate) types with protection IP65 are sealed						
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 40 g [1.41 oz]						

## Options

Counter with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"]	Art.-No. 3.138.X51.XXX
--	------------------------

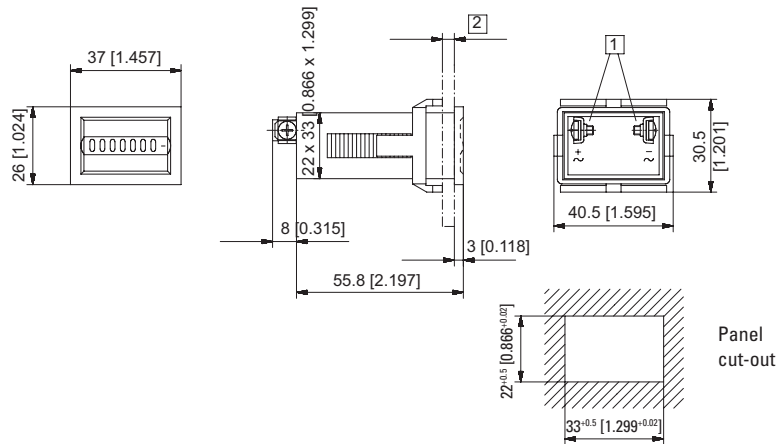
1) 56 for front bezel 36 x 24 mm [1.42 x 0.94"]

2) The version 360 ... 440 V AC is not UL listed

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers with DIN dimensions**    **Small format (AC+DC)**    **HK 17**

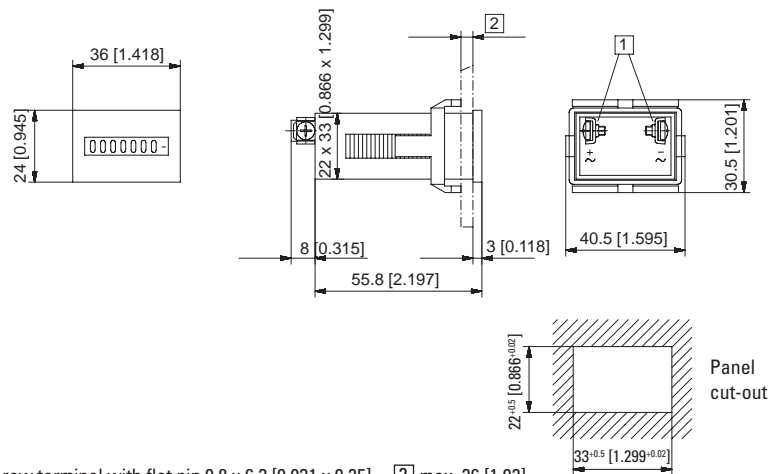
**Panel mount with mounting clip**  
**Type HK 17.251.39**



1) Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]    2) max. 26 [1.02]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HK 17.251.39	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.130.251.071		3.130.251.072	3.130.251.074	3.130.251.075 <sup>1)</sup>	3.130.251.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.130.251.081		3.130.251.082	3.130.251.084	3.130.251.085	3.130.251.089
		DC	3.130.251.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.130.251.353		3.130.251.381		

**Panel mount with mounting clips**  
**Type HK 17.251.39.56**



1) Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]    2) max. 26 [1.02]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HK 17.251.39.56	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.130.251.071.056		3.130.251.072.056	3.130.251.074.056	3.130.251.075.056 <sup>1)</sup>	3.130.251.079.056
		AC (60 Hz)		3.130.251.081.056		3.130.251.082.056	3.130.251.084.056	3.130.251.085.056	3.130.251.089.056
		DC	3.130.251.351.056 <sup>1)</sup>		3.130.251.353.056		3.130.251.381.056		



# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

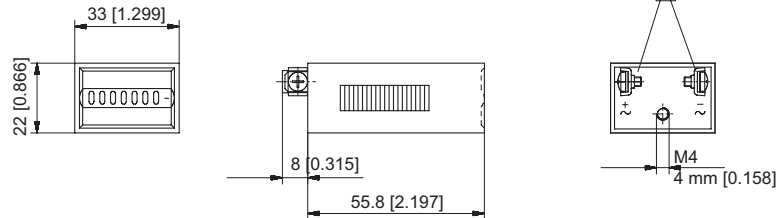
Timers with DIN dimensions

Small format (AC+DC)

HK 17

Base mount with central fixing on rear

Type HK 17.051.39

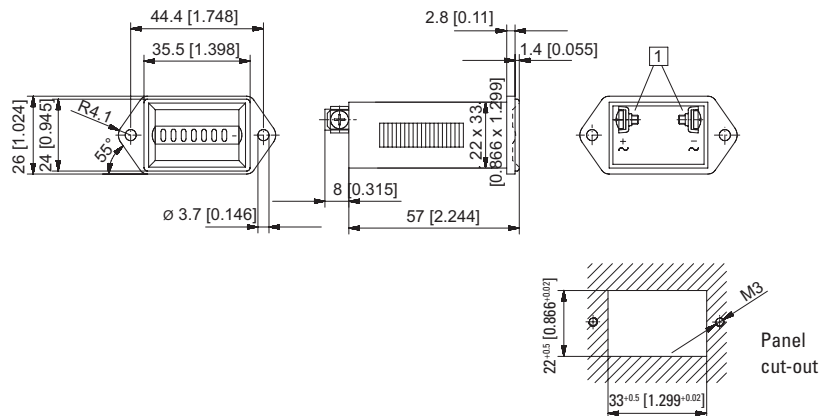


1) Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HK 17.051.39	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.130.051.071		3.130.051.072	3.130.051.074	3.130.051.075	3.130.051.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.130.051.081		3.130.051.082	3.130.051.084	3.130.051.085	3.130.051.089
		DC	3.130.051.351		3.130.051.353		3.130.051.381		

Panel mount with 2 holes at the side

Type HK 17.451.39



1) Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HK 17.451.39	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.130.451.071		3.130.451.072	3.130.451.074	3.130.451.075	3.130.451.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.130.451.081		3.130.451.082	3.130.451.084	3.130.451.085	3.130.451.089
		DC	3.130.451.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.130.451.353		3.130.451.381		

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers with DIN dimensions**    **DIN counters for panel mount, 48 x 24 mm (AC+DC)**    **H 37**



The hour meters H 37 feature a very high shock resistance.

These panel mount counters with standard DIN dimensions can be used in many different fields of application.

These non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.



Hour meters /  
Timers

<p><b>Characteristics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7- or 8-digit hour meter</li> <li>• Without reset, high shock resistance</li> <li>• Small dimensions, magnified large figures</li> <li>• Protection IP65 on the front side</li> <li>• Panel mount counter with integrated spring clip (H 37.4)</li> <li>• UL-approved</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 years guarantee <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>• High reliability: for a better sale of your final product</li> <li>• Data retention in case of power failure</li> <li>• Long service life</li> </ul> <p><b>Applications</b></p> <p>General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles</p>
---	---

Type series			
Description	Mounting	Panel cut-out	Type
Standard DIN counter for panel mount	mounting clip, on rear	45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.91"]	<b>H 37</b>
Standard DIN counter for panel mount	2 mounting holes	50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98"]	<b>H 37.1</b>
Standard DIN counter for panel mount	mounting clip, on rear	50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98"]	<b>H 37.2</b>
Standard DIN counter for panel mount	mounting clip, on rear	45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.91"]	<b>H 37.5</b>

1) When used as specified in the technical data

## Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Timers with DIN dimensions	DIN counters for panel mount, 48 x 24 mm (AC+DC)	H 37
Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 mm</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008161</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] grey black	<b>T008164</b> <b>T008165</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>
<b>Gasket 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54.4 x 29.4 [2.14 x 1.16], suitable for H 37.2 and H 37.4 black	<b>N511005</b>
<b>Gasket 48 x 48 [1.89 x 0.94]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.87], suitable for H 37 and H 37.45 black	<b>N511029</b>
<b>Terminal cover type KA 37</b>	For H 37 counters (2 pcs. per counter required) transparent	<b>T051687</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	screw terminals (tightening torque max. 0.8 Nm)
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 30 V DC approx. 500 mW 36 ... 80 V DC approx. 900 mW 100 ... 130 V DC approx. 750 mW 20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz approx. 0.3 VA 42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz approx. 0.25 VA 100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz approx. 0.6 VA 187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz approx. 1.2 VA
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz) 20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V DC 10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V
<b>On time</b>	100 %
<b>Number of digits</b>	AC 7 – 99999.99 h DC 8 – 999999.99 h
<b>Resolution</b>	0.01 h equals 36 s
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 mm [0.16"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black
<b>Reset</b>	no reset
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +185°F]
<b>Relativ humidity</b>	< 95 % (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>	any

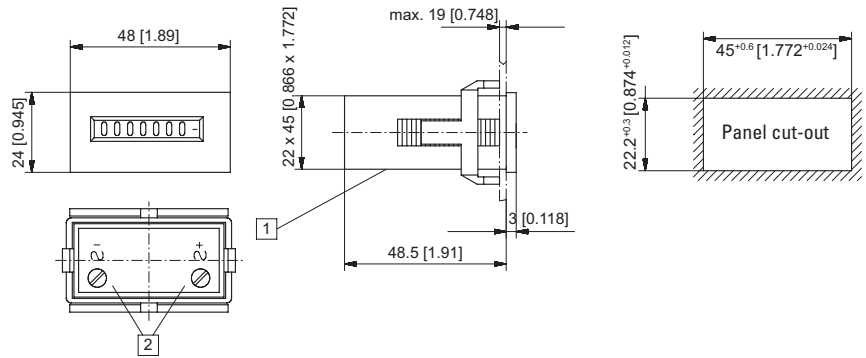
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side) built in with gasket, (order gasket separately)
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	E128604
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate) types with IP65 protection are sealed (potted)
<b>Accuracy</b>	AC supply frequency + 30 ms DC < 0.003 % (at 24 h)
<b>Weight</b>	H 37 approx. 50 g [1.76 oz] slip on bezel 37.1 6 g [0.21 oz] slip on bezel 37.2 2 g [0.07 oz]

Options	
<b>Colour of housing</b>	grey Art.-No. 3.130.X50.XXX
<b>Electrical connection</b>	flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] Art.-No.: 3.24X.20X.XXX.011 screw terminal with terminal cover Art.-No.: 3.24X.20X.XXX.456
<b>360 - 440 V AC</b>	on request

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers with DIN dimensions**    **DIN counters for panel mount, 48 x 24 mm (AC+DC)**    **H 37**

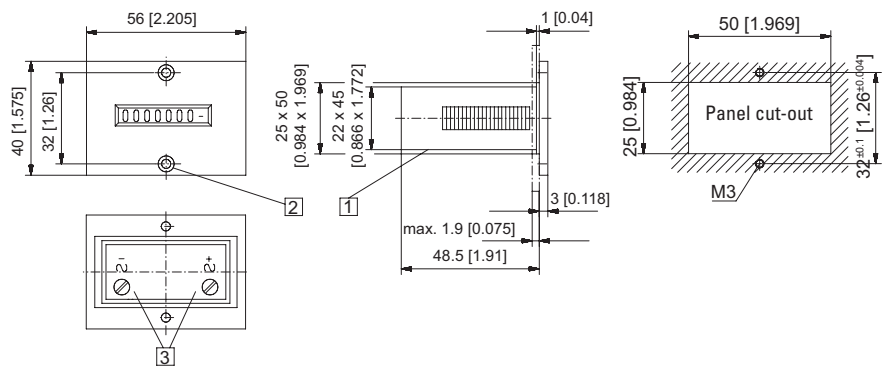
**Mounting clip, on rear,  
panel mount dimensions 45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.91]  
Type H 37**



1 Wire entry    2 Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
H 37	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.240.201.071		3.240.201.072	3.240.201.074 <sup>1)</sup>	3.240.201.075 <sup>1)</sup>
		AC (60 Hz)		3.240.201.081		3.240.201.082	3.240.201.084	3.240.201.085
		DC	3.240.201.351 <sup>1)</sup>	3.240.201.353	3.240.201.381			

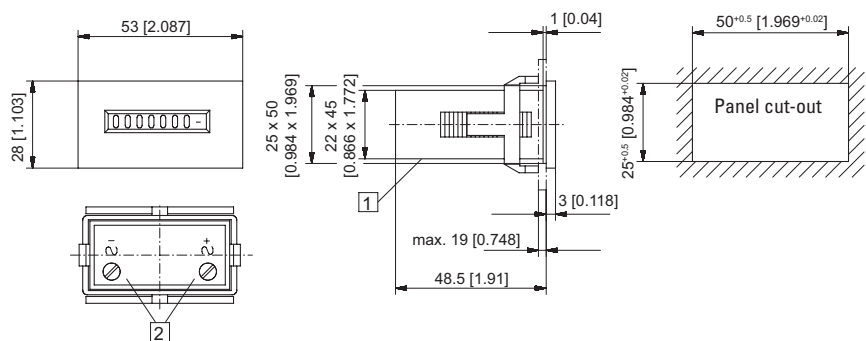
**2 mounting holes,  
panel mount dimensions 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98"]  
Type H 37.1**



1 Wire entry    2 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74    3 Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
H 37.1	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.241.201.071		3.241.201.072	3.241.201.074	3.241.201.075
		AC (60 Hz)		3.241.201.081		3.241.201.082	3.241.201.084	3.241.201.085
		DC	3.241.201.351 <sup>1)</sup>	3.241.201.353	3.241.201.381			

**Mounting clip, on rear,  
panel mount dimensions 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98"]  
Type H 37.2**



1 Wire entry    2 Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
H 37.2	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.242.201.071		3.242.201.072	3.242.201.074	3.242.201.075 <sup>1)</sup>
		AC (60 Hz)		3.242.201.081		3.242.201.082	3.242.201.084	3.242.201.085
		DC	3.242.201.351 <sup>1)</sup>	3.242.201.353	3.242.201.381			

Dimensions in mm [inch]

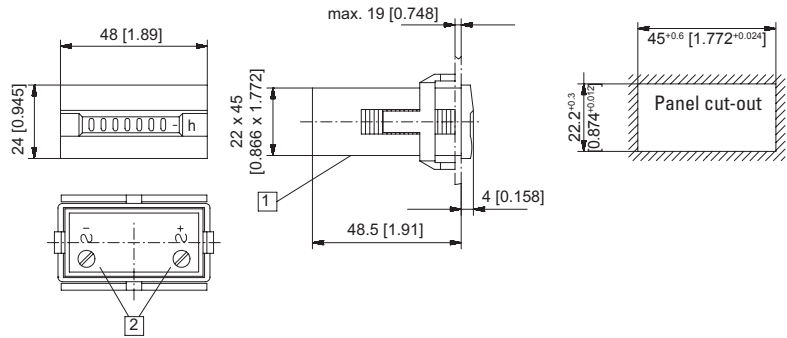
1) Stock types

Hour meters /  
Timers

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers with DIN dimensions    DIN counters for panel mount, 48 x 24 mm (AC+DC)    H 37**

**DIN counter for panel mount  
mounting clip, on rear,  
panel mount dimensions 45 x 22 [1.77 x 0.91]  
Type H 37.5**



1 Wire entry    2 Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	
<b>H 37.5</b>	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		<b>3.245.201.071</b>		<b>3.245.201.072</b>	<b>3.245.201.074</b>	<b>3.245.201.075</b> <sup>1)</sup>	
		AC (60 Hz)		<b>3.245.201.081</b>		<b>3.245.201.082</b>	<b>3.245.201.084</b>	<b>3.245.201.085</b>	
		DC	<b>3.245.201.351</b> <sup>1)</sup>		<b>3.245.201.353</b>		<b>3.245.201.381</b>		

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers with DIN dimensions**    **DIN counter for panel mount / DIN rail housing, 48 x 48 mm (AC+DC)**    **H 57 / AH 57**



The hour meters H 57, H 57.55, H 57.72 and AH 57 feature a very high shock resistance. These panel / DIN rail mount counters have a reduced mounting depth. They can be used in many different fields of application. These non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.



Hour meters / Timers

<h3>Characteristics</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7 or 8-digit hour meter</li> <li>• High shock and impact resistance</li> <li>• Without reset, small mounting depth</li> <li>• Magnified large figures</li> <li>• Protection IP52 (optional IP65), suitable for any mounting position</li> <li>• UL-approved</li> <li>• Various front bezel sizes             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- H 57      48 x 48 mm</li> <li>- H 57.55    55 x 55 mm</li> <li>- H 57.72    72 x 72 mm</li> <li>- AH 57      48 x 48 mm for DIN rail</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<h3>Benefits</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 years guarantee <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>• High reliability: for a better sale of your final product</li> <li>• Data retention in case of power failure</li> <li>• Long service life</li> </ul> <h3>Applications</h3> <p>General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles</p>
---	---

Type series			
Description	Mounting	Front bezel	Type
Standard DIN timer	clip mounting, on rear	48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	<b>H 57</b>
Standard DIN timer	clip mounting, on rear	55 x 55 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	<b>H 57.55</b>
Standard DIN timer	clip mounting, on rear	72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"]	<b>H 57.72</b>
Base mount timer	DIN rail 35 mm [1.38"] acc. to DIN EN 50022		<b>AH 57</b>

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] or ø 50.5 [2.17] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]      black	<b>T008171</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with screw mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]      black	<b>T008860</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 [2.83 x 2.83]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] (Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately)      black	<b>T008177</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, ø 72 [2.83]</b>	For cut-out ø 60 [2.36] to 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]      black	<b>N510226</b>
<b>Base-mount socket</b>	For H 57      black	<b>G008040</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) When used as specified in the technical data

## Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

### Timers with DIN dimensions    DIN counter for panel mount / DIN rail housing, 48 x 48 mm (AC+DC)    H 57 / AH 57

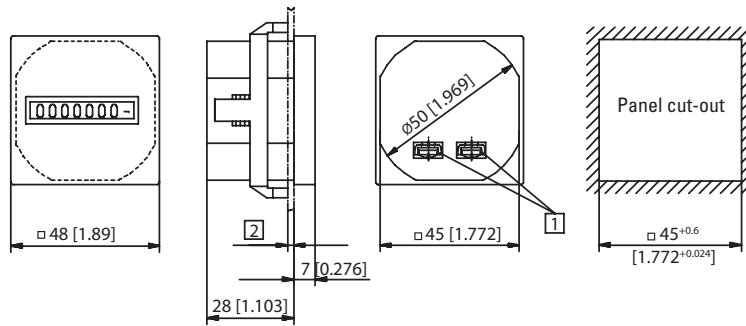
Technical data															
<b>Electrical connection</b>	screw terminals (tightening torque max. 0.8 Nm) wire entry from behind, for $\varnothing$ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG13]														
<b>Power consumption</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>10 ... 30 V DC</td> <td>approx. 500 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100 ... 130 V DC</td> <td>approx. 750 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 0.3 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 0.25 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 0.6 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 1.2 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz</td> <td>approx. 1.65 VA</td> </tr> </table>	10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 500 mW	100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 750 mW	20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.3 VA	42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.25 VA	100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.6 VA	187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.2 VA	360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.65 VA
10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 500 mW														
100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 750 mW														
20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.3 VA														
42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.25 VA														
100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.6 VA														
187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.2 VA														
360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.65 VA														
<b>Rated voltages</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC (50 or 60 Hz)</td> <td>20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V, 360 ... 440 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V</td> </tr> </table>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V, 360 ... 440 V	DC	10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V										
AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30 V, 42 ... 48 V, 100 ... 130 V, 187 ... 264 V, 360 ... 440 V														
DC	10 ... 30 V, 36 ... 80 V, 100 ... 130 V														
<b>On time</b>	100 %														
<b>Number of digits</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>7 at AC</td> <td>99999.99 h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 at DC</td> <td>999999.99 h</td> </tr> </table>	7 at AC	99999.99 h	8 at DC	999999.99 h										
7 at AC	99999.99 h														
8 at DC	999999.99 h														
<b>Count mode</b>	adding														
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 mm [0.16"]														
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black														
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)														
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +185°F]														
<b>Relative humidity</b>	< 95% (non-condensing)														
<b>Mounting position</b>	any														
<b>Protection</b>	IP52, DIN 40050 (front side)														
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate)														
<b>Accuracy</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC</td> <td>supply frequency + 30 ms</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>&lt; 0.003 % (at 24 h)</td> </tr> </table>	AC	supply frequency + 30 ms	DC	< 0.003 % (at 24 h)										
AC	supply frequency + 30 ms														
DC	< 0.003 % (at 24 h)														
<b>Weight</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>H 57</td> <td>approx. 48 g [1.69 oz]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>base mount socket no. 48</td> <td>36 g [1.27 oz]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>slip-on bezel 55</td> <td>8 g [0.28 oz]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>slip-on bezel 72</td> <td>13 g [0.46 oz]</td> </tr> </table>	H 57	approx. 48 g [1.69 oz]	base mount socket no. 48	36 g [1.27 oz]	slip-on bezel 55	8 g [0.28 oz]	slip-on bezel 72	13 g [0.46 oz]						
H 57	approx. 48 g [1.69 oz]														
base mount socket no. 48	36 g [1.27 oz]														
slip-on bezel 55	8 g [0.28 oz]														
slip-on bezel 72	13 g [0.46 oz]														
<b>Operating indicator of the running time meter</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC</td> <td>fast rotating wheel with red dashes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>11/100 h display turns continuously by 1 digit in 36 s</td> </tr> </table>	AC	fast rotating wheel with red dashes	DC	11/100 h display turns continuously by 1 digit in 36 s										
AC	fast rotating wheel with red dashes														
DC	11/100 h display turns continuously by 1 digit in 36 s														
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V AC, 50 Hz for AC counters														
<b>UL approval</b>	E128604 the version 360 ... 440 V AC is not UL listed														

Options							
<b>Colour of housing</b>	grey Art.-No. 3.22X.400.XXX						
<b>Timer H 57.55 mounted with adapter front bezel 55 x 55 mm [2.17 x 2.17"]</b>	Art.-No. 3.221.XXX.XXX						
<b>Timer H 57.72 montiert mit Adapter-Frontrahmen 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"]</b>	Art.-No. 3.222.XXX.XXX						
<b>Electrical connection</b>	flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] Art.-No.: 3.228.401.XXX						
<b>IP65 version, welded front cover</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>H 57</td> <td>Art.-No. 3.220.XXX.XXX.422</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H 57.55</td> <td>Art.-No. 3.221.XXX.XXX.423</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H 57.72</td> <td>Art.-No. 3.222.XXX.XXX.424</td> </tr> </table>	H 57	Art.-No. 3.220.XXX.XXX.422	H 57.55	Art.-No. 3.221.XXX.XXX.423	H 57.72	Art.-No. 3.222.XXX.XXX.424
H 57	Art.-No. 3.220.XXX.XXX.422						
H 57.55	Art.-No. 3.221.XXX.XXX.423						
H 57.72	Art.-No. 3.222.XXX.XXX.424						
<b>Required gaskets</b>	between the counter and the bezel						
	H 57 N511018						
<b>Gasket set</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>H 57.55</td> <td>N511018 + N511017</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H 57.72</td> <td>N511018 + N511016</td> </tr> </table>	H 57.55	N511018 + N511017	H 57.72	N511018 + N511016		
H 57.55	N511018 + N511017						
H 57.72	N511018 + N511016						
(with the IP65 version, the gasket is included in the delivery)							
Further voltages on request							
Counter with cable inlet from underneath, screw fixing from rear Art.-No. 3.228.401.XXX.044							

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers with DIN dimensions**    **DIN counter for panel mount / DIN rail housing, 48 x 48 mm (AC+DC)**    **H 57 / AH 57**

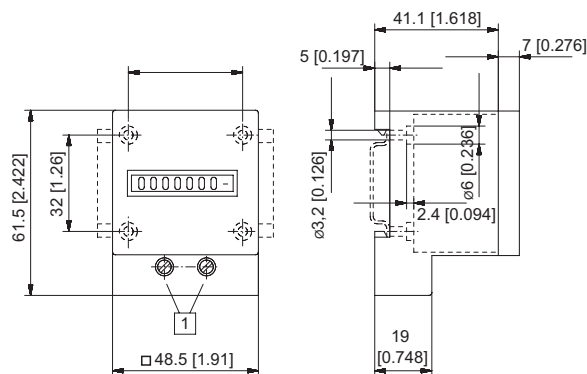
**Standard DIN timer**  
clip mounting, on rear  
Type H 57



1) Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]    2) max. 9 [0.35]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
H 57	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.220.401.071 <sup>1)</sup>	3.220.401.072	3.220.401.074 <sup>1)</sup>	3.220.401.075 <sup>1)</sup>	3.220.401.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.220.401.081 <sup>1)</sup>	3.220.401.082	3.220.401.084 <sup>1)</sup>	3.220.401.085 <sup>1)</sup>	3.220.401.089
		DC	3.220.401.351 <sup>1)</sup>			3.220.401.381		
Further stock types:			3.220.401.075.422	187... 264 V AC, IP65				
			3.220.401.351.422	10 ... 30 V DC, IP65				

**Base mount timer**  
DIN rail mount 35 [1.38] acc. to DIN EN 50022  
Type AH 57



1) Screw terminals

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
AH 57	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.223.401.071	3.223.401.072	3.223.401.074 <sup>1)</sup>	3.223.401.075 <sup>1)</sup>	3.223.401.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.223.401.081	3.223.401.082	3.223.401.084 <sup>1)</sup>	3.223.401.085 <sup>1)</sup>	3.223.401.089
		DC	3.223.401.351 <sup>1)</sup>			3.223.401.381		



# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Timers for DIN rail mounting</b>	<b>Micro DIN rail housing (AC+DC)</b>	<b>SHK 07.1</b>
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------



The micro timers SHK 07.1 feature a very high shock resistance.

These base and DIN rail mount counters can be used in many different fields of application. These non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.

### Characteristics

- 7-digit micro hour meter
- DIN rail mount according to EN 50022
- Base mount counter
- High shock resistance
- Low power consumption
- Small dimensions
- Magnified large figures
- Display range 99999.99 h

### Benefits

- Wide voltage range 4.5 ...35 V DC, 20 ...264 V AC
- Data retention in case of power failure
- Long service life

### Applications

General time measurement, integration in control cabinets

### Type series

Description	Mounting	Type
Timer	DIN rail 35 mm [1.38"] acc. to DIN EN 50022	<b>SHK 07.1</b>

### Technical data

<b>Electrical connection</b>	clamp terminal	up to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG13]
	tightening torque max.	0.8 Nm
<b>Power consumption</b> (count pulses every 36 s with a pulse duration of 32 ms)	at U <sub>B</sub> = 5 V DC	typ. 82 mW
	at U <sub>B</sub> = 12 V DC	typ. 135 mW
	at U <sub>B</sub> = 24 V DC	typ. 135 mW
	at U <sub>B</sub> = 22 ... 32 V DC	typ. 170 mW
	20 ... 30 V AC	approx. 0.43 VA
100 ... 130 V AC	approx. 0.82 VA	
	187 ... 264 V AC	approx. 1.8 VA
<b>On time</b>		100 %
<b>Number of digits</b>		7 (99999.99 h)
<b>Accuracy</b>		22.5 ppm at 25°C [77°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

<b>Height of figures</b>	1.2 x 4 mm [0.047 x 0.016"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black
<b>Operating temperature</b>	AC -10°C ... +50°C [-40°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
	DC -10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>	horizontal, other on request
<b>Protection</b>	up to IP52 depends on version
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 55 g [1.94 oz]

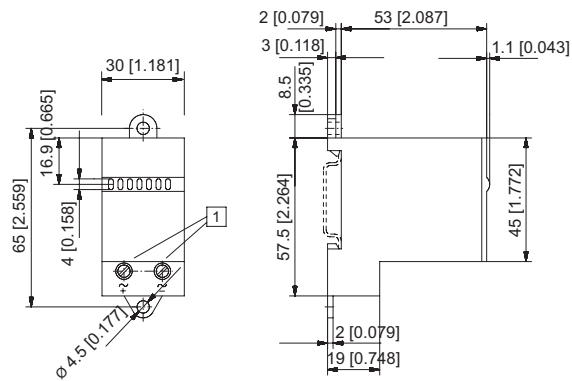
### Options

<b>Colour of housing</b>	grey
<b>Temperature range</b>	-30°C ... +85°C [-22°F ... +185°F]
<b>Version with 6 digits width of figures</b>	1.7 mm [0.067"]

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers for DIN rail mounting**    **Micro DIN rail housing (AC+DC)**    **SHK 07.1**

Timer for DIN rail mount  
Type SHK 07.1



1) Electrical connection

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.			
			4.5 ... 35 V	20 ... 30 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
SHK 07.1	7 digits	AC (50...60 Hz)		<b>3.102.101.310</b>	<b>3.102.101.312</b>	<b>3.102.101.313</b> <sup>1)</sup>
		DC	<b>3.102.101.383</b> <sup>1)</sup>			

Hour meters /  
Timers

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Timers for DIN rail mounting</b>	<b>DIN rail housing, 2 modules wide (AC+DC)</b>	<b>SH 17</b>
-------------------------------------	---	--------------



The hour meters SH 17 feature a very high shock resistance.

These DIN rail mount counters can be used in many different fields of application. These non-resettable counters are extremely tamper-proof.

## Characteristics

- 7-digit hour meter
- DIN rail-mount housing, width 2 modules
- High shock and impact resistance
- Without reset
- Magnified large figures
- Protection IP65 on the front side

## Benefits

- Easy mounting
- Data retention in case of power failure
- Long service life

## Applications

General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments, small appliances, UV lamps, integration in control cabinets

## Type series

Description	Mounting	Type
Standard timer	DIN rail 35 mm [1.38"] acc. to DIN EN 50022	<b>SH 17</b>

## Technical data

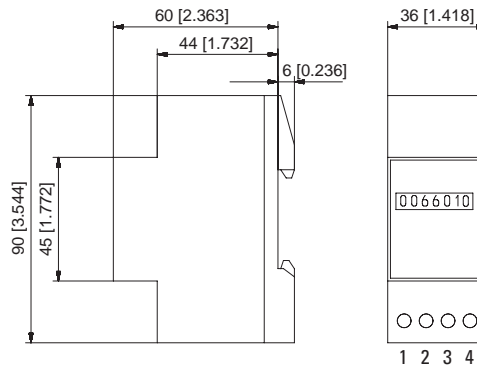
<b>Electrical connection</b>		screw terminals
	finely-stranded	0 .. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG13]
	single-wires	0 .. 4 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG11]
	tightening torque max.	0.5 Nm
<b>Power consumption</b>	DC	approx. 1 W
	AC	approx. 2.5 VA
<b>Rated voltages</b>		24, 115, 230 V AC ±10%, 50Hz
		115 V AC ±10%, 60Hz
		10 ... 27 V DC
<b>On time</b>		100 %
<b>Number of digits</b>		7: 99999.99 h
<b>Height of figures</b>		1.8 x 3.6 mm [0.071 x 0.14"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>		white on black
<b>Decimal figures</b>		black on white
<b>Housing</b>		plastic PC (Polycarbonate)
<b>Weight</b>		approx. 60 g [2.12 oz]
<b>Colour of housing</b>		grey, Ral 7035

<b>Reset</b>		no reset
<b>Operating temperature</b>	AC/DC	-10°C ... +70°C [+14°F ... +158°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	AC/DC	-40°C ... +80°C [-40°F ... +176°F]
<b>Mounting position</b>		any
<b>Protection</b> acc. to EN 60529		IP65 (front side)
	screw terminal	IP20
<b>Vibration resistance</b>		1 g (10 ... 500 Hz) acc. to EN 60028-2-34
<b>Shock resistance</b>		30 g (18 ms) acc. to EN 60068-2-27
		25 g (6 ms) acc. to EN 60068-2-29
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2
<b>Accuracy</b>		< 0.01%, for all versions

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers for DIN rail mounting**    **DIN rail housing, 2 modules wide (AC+DC)**    **SH 17**

Standard timer  
Type SH 17



**Terminal assignment**

PIN	DC	AC
1	n.c.	n.c.
2	+	~
3	-	~
4	n.c.	n.c.

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.			
			24 V	115 V	230 V	10 ... 27 V DC
SH 17	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)	0.170.000.071	0.170.000.284	0.170.000.075 <sup>1)</sup>	
		AC (60 Hz)		0.170.000.287		
		DC		0.170.000.351 <sup>1)</sup>		

Hour meters /  
Timers

## Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Timers, round design

With LED run indicator (AC+DC)

HR 47



The hour meter HR 47 with run indicator feature a very high shock resistance.

These panel-mount counters for round panel cut-outs can be used in many different fields of application. These non-resettable counters are very robust and extremely tamper-proof.

### Characteristics

- 7-digit hour meter
- For voltage ranges 10...80 V DC, 100...130 V AC and 187...264 V AC
- Magnified large figures
- Protection IP65 on the front and rear sides
- Suitable for any mounting position
- Without reset, and thus tamper-proof
- High shock and impact resistance

### Benefits

- With run indicator (AC version), optional LED (DC version)
- For panel cut-out  $\varnothing$  50.5 mm with front panel dimensions  $\varnothing$  58 mm
- Simple and secure mounting with screwed clamping clip

### Applications

General time measurement, construction machinery and industrial trucks, small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles, compressors, air-conditioning equipment, etc.

### Type series

Description	Mounting	Type
Timer, round	Clamping clip fixing, screw-on	<b>HR 47</b>

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Counter mounting fixture</b>	For round counters with cut-out $\varnothing$ 53 [2.09"]	black <b>N510199</b>
<b>Gasket, <math>\varnothing</math> 58 [2.28"]</b>	For cut-out $\varnothing$ 50 [1.97"]	black <b>N511182</b>
<b>Adapter and anti-vibration set</b>	For HR 47, $\varnothing$ 80 [3.15"] for cut-out $\varnothing$ 71 [2.80"]	black <b>255319</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Timers, round design</b>	<b>With LED run indicator (AC+DC)</b>	<b>HR 47</b>
-----------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------

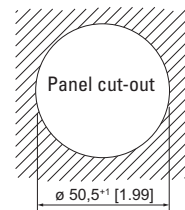
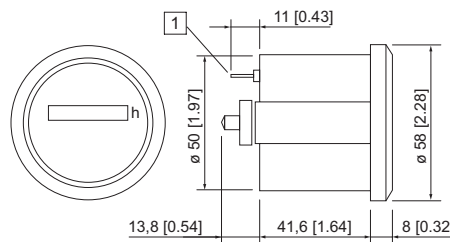
Technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	screw terminal for flat pin 6.3 x 0.8 mm [0.25 x 0.031"]
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 80 V DC max. 720 mW 100 ... 130 V AC, 60 Hz max. 1.1 VA 187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz approx. 1.2 VA
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz) 100 ... 130/187 ... 264 V AC, DC 10 ... 80 V DC
<b>On time</b>	100 %
<b>Number of digits</b>	AC 7: 99999.99 h DC 7: 999999.9 h
<b>Resolution</b>	AC 0.01 h equals 36 s DC 0.1 h equals 6 min
<b>Count mode</b>	adding
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 mm [0.16"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black
<b>Operating temperature</b>	AC -25°C ... +80°C [-13°F ... +176°F] (non-condensing) DC -20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Relative humidity</b>	< 95% (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>	any

<b>Protection</b>	up to IP65, EN 60529	
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate)	
<b>Accuracy</b>	AC	± 0.02%
	DC	± 0.002%
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]	
<b>Run indicator</b>	AC	fast rotating wheel in viewing window
	DC	optional LED
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V AC, 50 Hz for AC version	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

Options
Counter for ø 52 mm [0.20"] with screwed clamping bracket or screw thread on request

 Hour meters /  
Timers

## Timer, round Type HR 47



1) Electrical connection

Front bezel thickness max. 6 [0.24] without having to shorten the clamping bracket

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.			further types on request
			10 ... 80 V DC	100 ... 130 V 60 Hz	187 ... 264 V 50 Hz	
HR 47	6 digits	V AC, with run indicator	3.474.901.373 <sup>1)</sup>	3.474.901.084 <sup>1)</sup>	3.474.901.075 <sup>1)</sup>	
		V DC, without run indicator				
		V DC, with run indicator				

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Timers, round design</b>	<b>High protection rating (AC+DC)</b>	<b>HR 76</b>
-----------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------



The hour meter HR 76 feature a very high shock resistance.

These panel-mount counters for round panel cut-outs can be used in many different fields of application. These non-resettable counters are very robust and extremely tamper-proof.

### Characteristics

- 6-digit hour meter
- Low cost
- High shock resistance
- Low energy consumption
- Magnified large figures
- Protection IP65
- Data retention in case of power failure
- Long service life

### Benefits

- 50/60 Hz in the same device
- Small mounting depth
- Waterproof on the front and on the rear

### Applications

Operating hours measurement with construction and agricultural machinery, compressors, power units

### Type series

Description	Mounting	Type
Timer, round	screw mounting front side	<b>HR 76.1</b>
Timer, round	clip mounting	<b>HR 76.2</b>

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Counter mounting fixture</b>	For round counters with cut-out ø 53 [2.09"]	<b>N510199</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

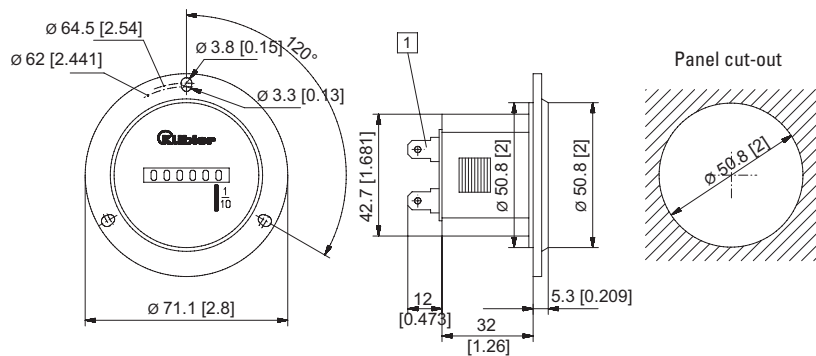
Technical data							
<b>Electrical connection</b>	flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"]						
<b>Power consumption</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC</td> <td>max. 0.4 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 V DC</td> <td>max. 0.08 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>48 V DC</td> <td>max. 0.7 W</td> </tr> </table>	AC	max. 0.4 VA	12 V DC	max. 0.08 W	48 V DC	max. 0.7 W
AC	max. 0.4 VA						
12 V DC	max. 0.08 W						
48 V DC	max. 0.7 W						
<b>Rated voltages</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>AC (50 or 60 Hz)</td> <td>115/230 V AC, ± 10 %, 50/60 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>10 ... 80 V DC</td> </tr> </table>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	115/230 V AC, ± 10 %, 50/60 Hz	DC	10 ... 80 V DC		
AC (50 or 60 Hz)	115/230 V AC, ± 10 %, 50/60 Hz						
DC	10 ... 80 V DC						
<b>On time</b>	100 %						
<b>Number of digits</b>	6: 99999.9 h						
<b>Count mode</b>	adding						
<b>Height of figures</b>	3.5 mm [0.14"] heigh						
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white on black						
<b>Reset</b>	no reset						

<b>Operating temperature</b>	-30°C ... +65°C [-22°F ... +185°F] (non-condensing)						
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +149°F]						
<b>Mounting position</b>	any						
<b>Protection</b>	IP65						
<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate)						
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 0.02% over the full range						
<b>Weight</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HR 76.1</td> <td>56 g [1.98 oz]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HR 76.2</td> <td>54 g [1.91 oz]</td> </tr> </table>	HR 76.1	56 g [1.98 oz]	HR 76.2	54 g [1.91 oz]		
HR 76.1	56 g [1.98 oz]						
HR 76.2	54 g [1.91 oz]						
<b>EMC</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Emitted interference</td> <td>EN 55011 class B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Immunity to interference</td> <td>EN 61000-6-2</td> </tr> </table>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2		
Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B						
Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2						
<b>Device safety</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Designed to</td> <td>EN 61010 part 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Protection class</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application area</td> <td>Pollution level 2</td> </tr> </table>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1	Protection class	2	Application area	Pollution level 2
Designed to	EN 61010 part 1						
Protection class	2						
Application area	Pollution level 2						
<b>UL approval</b>	E128604						

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Timers, round design**      **High protection rating (AC+DC)**      **HR 76**

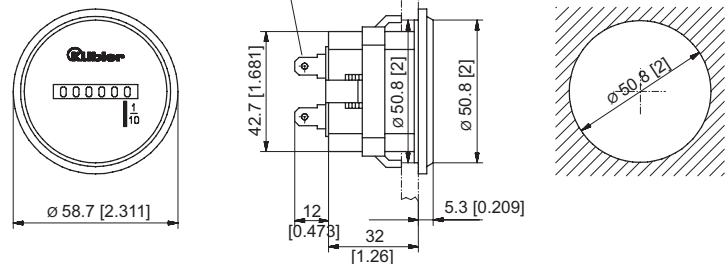
**Timer, round screw mounting front side**  
Type HR 76.1



1) Electrical connection: flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.			
			10 ... 80 V DC	115 V	230 V	
HR 76.1	6 digits	AC (50/60 Hz)		0.135.100.301 <sup>1)</sup>	0.135.100.302 <sup>1)</sup>	Gasket for front bezel N511150 not included in delivery
		DC	0.135.100.373 <sup>1)</sup>			

**Timer, round clip mounting**  
Type HR 76.2



For mounting the counter onto a flat plate, see accessories chapter  
Art.-No.: N510199

1) Electrical connection: flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]      2) max. 9 [035]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.			
			10 ... 80 V DC	115 V	230 V	
HR 76.2	6 digits	AC (50/60 Hz)		0.135.200.301 <sup>1)</sup>	0.135.200.302 <sup>1)</sup>	Gasket integrated in counter
		DC	0.135.200.373 <sup>1)</sup>			



## Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Standard timers

9999.99 h / 99999.9 h with reset (AC+DC)

HB 26



The timer HB 26 with reset measure time ranges up to max. 999999.9 h or 99999.99 h.

These panel-mount counters can be used in many different fields of application.



### Characteristics

- 6-digit hour meter without reset
- High shock and impact resistance
- Magnified large figures; height 4.5 mm
- Data retention in case of power failure
- Long service life
- Plug-in versions
- Counter without front bezel for mounting in front bezel F1B and F2B and for combination in 50 x 25 mm size with socket box 945.2

### Benefits

- Can be combined with preset counters BVa and HVa, and with pulse counter B
- Can be equipped with various sealing covers to protect the counter against dust, dirt and moisture
- Key-locking 0-reset

### Applications

General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles

### Type series

#### Description

Screw mounting, 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"]

Clip mounting, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]

Plug-in for socket box 945.2 and front bezel F1B

#### Type

**HB 26.11**

**HB 26.21**

**HB 26.01.3**

#### Options

- Different voltages
- Extended temperature range on request
- Flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] without flat push on connectors: Art.-Nr. 3.168.X11.XXX
- Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"] with flat push on connectors: Art.-Nr. 3.167.X11.XXX
- Lockable 0-reset: Art.-Nr. 3.160.XX7.XXX  
The button can be unlocked by means of the key



# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Standard timers	9999.99 h / 99999.9 h with reset (AC+DC)	HB 26
Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Front bezel, type F1B</b> plastic	For cut-out 54 x 49 [2.13 x 1.93], for screw mounting, for plug-in counters B1x.0x and HB2x.0x in socket box type 945.2	beige black <b>G007501</b> <b>G007502</b>
<b>Socket box, type 945.2</b>	For counters B1x.0x and HB2x.0x, can be used for plug-in connections in front bezel F1B	black <b>G008434</b>
<b>Sealing cover, type K1, IP65</b>	For front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], with screw mounting, for electromechanical counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	transparent / grey transparent / black <b>G008300</b> <b>G008301</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Blind enclosure, 53 x 28 [2.07 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98], for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]	black <b>T005753</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>
<b>Mounting rail frame SR</b>	For B and HB counters for snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail	SR 1 for 1x3 B counters SR 2 for 2x3 B counters <b>G300000</b> <b>G300001</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

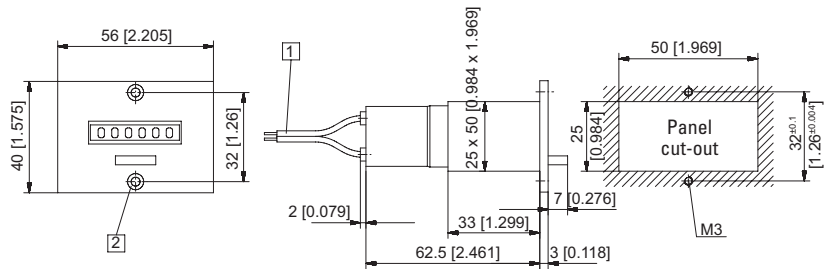
## Technical data

Electrical characteristics		General technical data	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	cable 2 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] long AC: grey/grey, DC: red +, black – type HB 26.01.3 round pins ø 1.6 mm [0.063"] (plugs into socket box type 945.2)	<b>Display</b>	number of digits 6, AC: 9999.99 h, DC: 99999.9 h height of figures 4.5 mm [0.17"] colour of figures white and red on black
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 30 V DC approx. 500 mW 36 ... 80 V DC approx. 900 mW 100 ... 130 V DC approx. 750 mW 20 ... 30 V AC approx. 0.3 VA 42 ... 48 V AC approx. 0.25 VA 100 ... 130 V AC approx. 0.6 VA 187 ... 264 V AC approx. 1.2 VA 360 ... 440 V AC approx. 1.65 VA	<b>Operating temperature</b>	-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz) 20 ... 30 / 42 ... 48 / 100 ... 130 / 187 ... 264 / 360 ... 440 V AC DC 10 ... 30 / 36 ... 80 / 100 ... 130 V DC	<b>Mounting position</b>	any
<b>Accuracy</b>	AC supply frequency + 30 ms DC < 0.003 % (at 24 h)	<b>Mechanical characteristics</b>	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2	<b>Housing</b>	plastic PC (Polycarbonate)
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2	<b>Protection</b>	IP41 (front side) with flexible sealing cover K1 IP54 (front side) with transparent cover Dv, Dvs IP55 (front side)
		<b>Weight</b>	approx. 45 g [1.59 oz]
		<b>Options</b>	
		Different voltages and extended temperature range on request	
		Flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] without flat push on connectors	Art.-No. 3.168.X11.XXX
		Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"] with flat push on connectors	Art.-No. 3.167.X11.XXX
		Key-locking 0-reset	Art.-No. 3.160.XX7.XXX

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

**Standard timers**      **9999.99 h / 99999.9 h with reset (AC+DC)**      **HB 26**

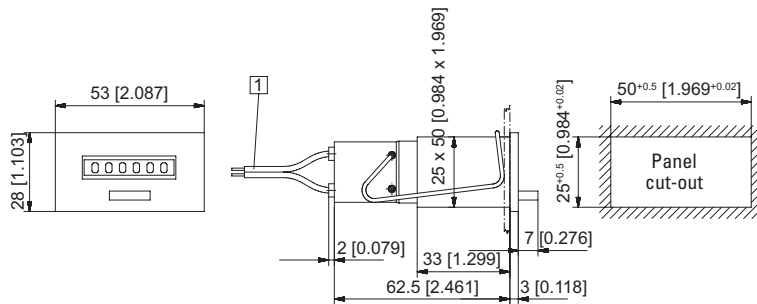
**Screw mounting, 56 x 40 [2.20 x 1.57]**  
**Type HB 26.11**



1) Connection cable, 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] long    2) Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HB 26.11	6 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.160.111.071		3.160.111.072	3.160.111.074	3.160.111.075 <sup>1)</sup>	3.160.111.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.160.111.081		3.160.111.082	3.160.111.084	3.160.111.085	3.160.111.089
		DC	3.160.111.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.160.111.353		3.160.111.381		

**Clip mounting, 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]**  
**Type HB 26.21**



1) Connection cable, 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] long

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HB 26.21	6 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.160.211.071		3.160.211.072	3.160.211.074	3.160.211.075 <sup>1)</sup>	3.160.211.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.160.211.081		3.160.211.082	3.160.211.084	3.160.211.085	3.160.211.089
		DC	3.160.211.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.160.211.353		3.160.211.381		
Further stock types:			187... 264 V AC, key lockable reset				3.160.217.075		
			187... 264 V AC, flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"]				3.167.211.075		
			10 ... 30 V DC, flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"]				3.167.211.351		

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

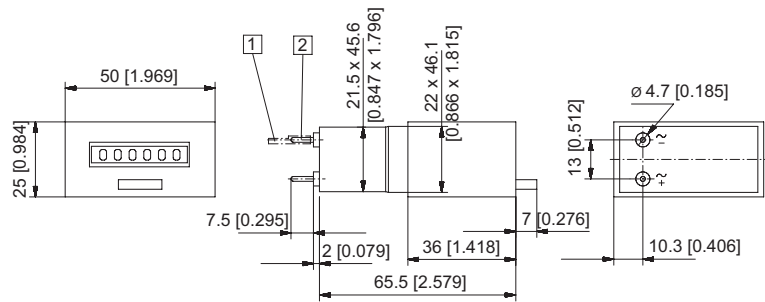
<b>Standard timers</b>	<b>9999.99 h / 99999.9 h with reset (AC+DC)</b>	<b>HB 26</b>
------------------------	---	--------------

Plug-in for socket box 945.2 and front bezel F1B

Type HB 26.01.3



socket box 945.2 not included in delivery



- 1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned
- 2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HB 26.01.3	6 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.165.011.071		3.165.011.072	3.165.011.074	3.165.011.075	3.165.011.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.165.011.081		3.165.011.082	3.165.011.084	3.165.011.085	3.165.011.089
		DC	3.165.011.351		3.165.011.353		3.165.011.381		

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Standard timers

999999.9 h / 99999.99 h without reset (AC+DC)

HB 27



The timers HB 27 without reset measure time ranges up to max. 999999.9 h or 99999.99 h.

These panel mount counters can be used in many different fields of application.

## Characteristics

- 7-digit hour meter without reset
- High shock and impact resistance
- Magnified large figures; height 4.5 mm
- Data retention in case of power failure
- Long service life
- Plug-in versions
- Counter without front bezel for mounting in front bezel F1B and F2B and for combination in 50 x 25 mm size with socket box 945.2

## Benefits

- Can be combined with preset counters BVa and HVa, and with pulse counter B
- Can be equipped with various sealing covers to protect the counter against dust, dirt and moisture
- Tamper-proof

## Applications

General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles

## Type series

Description	Type	Options
Plug-in for socket box 945.2 945.2 and front bezel F1B	<b>HB 27.00.3</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different voltages / extended temperature range on request</li> <li>• Flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] without flat push on connectors: Art.-No. 3.208.X11.XXX</li> <li>• Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"] with flat push on connectors: Art.-No. 3.207.X01.XXX</li> <li>• Round pins ø 1.5 mm (tinned) with push on connectors Art.-No. 3.205.X01.XX</li> </ul>
Screw mounting 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"]	<b>HB 27.10</b>	
Clip mounting 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]	<b>HB 27.20</b>	

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Front bezel, type F1B</b> plastic	For cut-out 54 x 49 [2.13 x 1.93], with screw mounting, for plug-in counters B1x.0x and HB2x.0x in socket box type 945.2	beige black <b>G007501</b> <b>G007502</b>
<b>Socket box, type 945.2</b>	For counters B1x.0x and HB2x.0x, can be used for plug-in connections in front bezel F1B	black <b>G008434</b>
<b>Sealing cover, type K1, IP65</b>	For front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], with screw mounting, for electromechanical counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	transparent / grey transparent / black <b>G008300</b> <b>G008301</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], with screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98"] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	transparent / black <b>N003002</b>
<b>Blind enclosure, 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98], for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]	black <b>T005753</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>
<b>Mounting rail frame SR</b>	For B and HB counters for snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail	SR 1 for 1x3 B counters SR 2 for 2x3 B counters <b>G300000</b> <b>G300001</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Standard timers</b>	<b>999999.9 h / 99999.99 h without reset (AC+DC)</b>	<b>HB 27</b>
------------------------	--	--------------

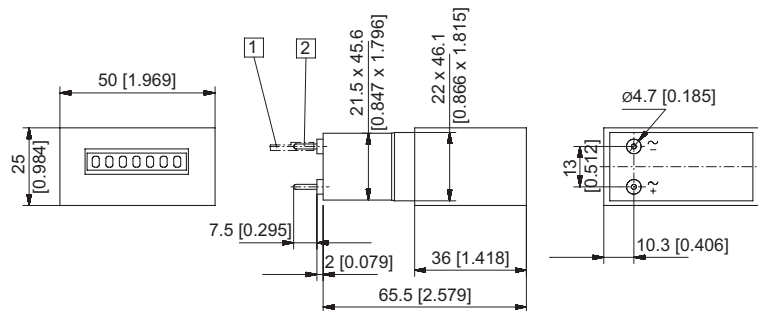
General technical data		
<b>Display</b>	number of digits	7, DC: 99999.99 h, AC: 999999.9 h
<b>Height of figures</b>		4.5 mm [0.17"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>		white and red on black
<b>Operating temperature</b>		-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>		any

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Protection</b>	with sealing cover K1	up to IP51 (front side)
	with transparent cover Dv, Dvs	IP54 (front side) IP55 (front side)
<b>Housing</b>		plastic PC (Polycarbonate)
<b>Weight</b>		approx. 45 g [1.59 oz]

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Electrical connection</b>	cable	2 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] long AC: grey/grey DC: red +, black – round pins ø 1.6 mm [0.063"] (plugs into socket box type 945.2)
	type HB 27.00.3	
<b>Test voltage</b>		2000 V AC, 50 Hz for AC counters
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 500 mW
	36 ... 80 V DC	approx. 900 mW
	100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 750 mW
	20 ... 30 V AC	approx. 0.3 VA
	42 ... 48 V AC	approx. 0.25 VA
	100 ... 130 V AC	approx. 0.6 VA
	187 ... 264 V AC	approx. 1.2 VA
360 ... 440 V AC	approx. 1.65 VA	
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30 / 42 ... 48 / 100 ... 130 / 187 ... 264 / 360 ... 440 V AC
	DC	10 ... 30 / 36 ... 80 / 100 ... 130 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	AC	supply frequency + 30 ms
	DC	< 0.003 % (at 24 h)
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

Hour meters /  
Timers

**Plug-in for socket box 945.2  
and front bezel F1B  
Type HB 27.00.3**



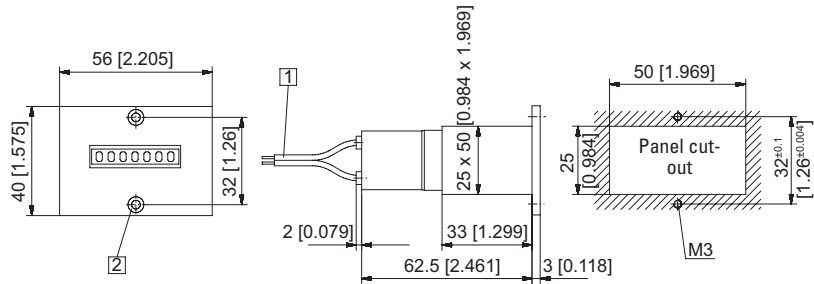
1 Push on connector ø 1.5 [0.059] tinned    2 Round pin ø 1.6 [0.063] tinned

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HB 27.00.3	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.205.001.071		3.205.001.072	3.205.001.074	3.205.001.075	3.205.001.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.205.001.081		3.205.001.082	3.205.001.084	3.205.001.085	3.205.001.089
		DC	3.205.001.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.205.001.353		3.205.001.381		

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Standard timers</b>	<b>999999.9 h / 99999.99 h without reset (AC+DC)</b>	<b>HB 27</b>
------------------------	--	--------------

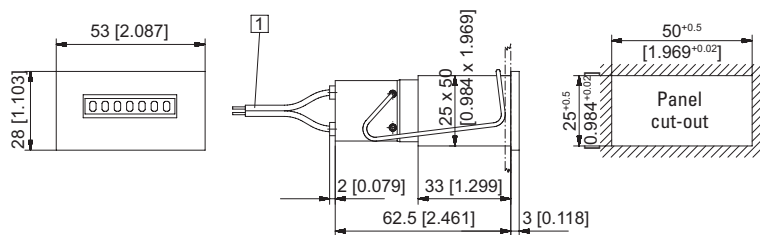
**Screw mounting 56 x 40 [2.20 x 1.57]  
Type HB 27.10**



1) Connection cable, 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] long 2) Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HB 27.10	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.200.101.071		3.200.101.072	3.200.101.074	3.200.101.075	3.200.101.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.200.101.081		3.200.101.082	3.200.101.084	3.200.101.085	3.200.101.089
		DC	3.200.101.351		3.200.101.353		3.200.101.381		

**Clip mounting 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10]  
Type HB 27.20**



1) Connection cable, 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] long

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.						
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HB 27.20	7 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.200.201.071		3.200.201.072	3.200.201.074	3.200.201.075 <sup>1)</sup>	3.200.201.079
		AC (60 Hz)		3.200.201.081		3.200.201.082	3.200.201.084	3.200.201.085	3.200.201.089
		DC	3.200.201.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.200.201.353		3.200.201.381		
Further stock types:			187... 264 V AC, flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 mm [0.031 x 0.11"]			3.207.201.075			

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Dual function counters	Pulse + time (AC+DC)	HC 77
------------------------	----------------------	-------



The counter combinations HC 77 and HC 77.55 comprise an hour meter and a totaliser. They can be controlled both simultaneously and separately.

These panel mount counters have a reduced mounting depth. They can be used in many different fields of application.

Optionally with 2 hour meters on request.

Hour meters / Timers

Characteristics	Benefits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hour meter and totaliser in one single device</li> <li>Without reset</li> <li>High shock resistance</li> <li>Magnified large figures</li> <li>Protection IP52 front side (optional IP65)</li> <li>Data retention in case of power failure</li> <li>UL-approved</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Long service life</li> <li>Optional: counters controlled separately</li> </ul>
Applications	<p>General time measurement, maintenance intervals for measuring instruments (respiration units, oxygen, dialysis), small appliances, UV lamps, display panels in vehicles, lifts, heating burners</p>

Type series		
Description	Type	Options
Dual function counter 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	<b>HC 77</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Colour of housing grey Art.-No. 3.55X.400.XXX</li> </ul>
With adapter front bezel 55 x 55 mm [2.17 x 2.17"]	<b>HC 77.55</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] Art.-No.: 3.55X.40X.XXX.011</li> <li>Separate connections for running time meter and adding counter. This model is available for AC or DC (not mixed)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adding counter max. 10 Hz</li> <li>Electrical connection:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 x cable 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG20], NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64"] (hour meter cable red/black, adding counter grey cable) Art.-No. 3.55X.40X.XXX.060</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sealed window (IP65 front side) with:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Screw terminal Art.-No. 3.55X.40X.XXX.419</li> <li>- Flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 mm [0.031 x 0.25"] Art.-No. 3.55X.40X.XXX.062</li> <li>- Separated connections (cable) Art.-No. 3.55X.40X.XXX.061</li> </ul> </li> <li>Counter combination with 2 hour meters 10 ... 30 V DC Art.-No. 3.554.401.351.060</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Order information:		
Art.-No. (for special voltages etc. indicate exact model, voltage and frequency e.g. HC 77, 120 V AC, 60 Hz)		

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17"]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out ø 50.5 [1.99], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>T008171</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95"]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.7 x 1.77], with screw mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>T008860</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 [2.83 x 2.83"]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.7 x 1.77], (Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately)	black <b>T008177</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, ø 72 [2.83"]</b>	For cut-out ø 60 [2.36] to 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>N510226</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).



# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

## Dual function counters      Pulse + time (AC+DC)      HC 77

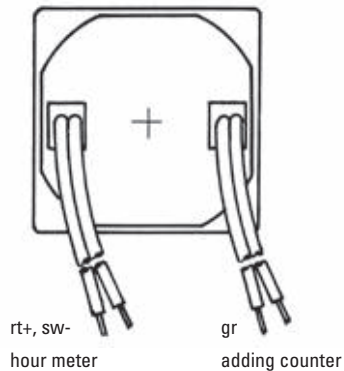
General technical data		
<b>Operating indicator of the running time meter</b>	AC	fast rotating wheel with red dashes : 99999.99 h
	DC	1/100 h display turns continuously by 1 digit in 36 s : 999999.99 h
<b>Height of figures</b>		4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"] optical
<b>Colour of figures</b>	hour meter	hour: white on black decimal: red on black
	pulse counter	white on black
<b>Operating temperature</b>		-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Mounting position</b>		any

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Protection</b>		IP52 (front side) when built in
<b>Colour of housing</b>		black (standard)
<b>Weight</b>	HC 77	65 g [2.29 oz]
	plug in frame 55	8 g [0.28 oz]
	plug in frame 72	13 g [0.46 oz]

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Electrical connection</b>		screw terminal (tightening torque max. 0.8 Nm)
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 1 W
	36 ... 80 V DC	approx. 1.65 W
	100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 1.75 W
	20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.53 VA
	42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.53 VA
	100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.43 VA
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30/42 ... 48/100 ... 130/187 ... 264 V
	DC	10 ... 30/36 ... 80/100 ... 130 V
<b>On time</b>		100 %
<b>Count mode</b>		adding
<b>Accuracy</b>	AC	supply frequency + 30 ms
	DC	< 0.003 % (at 24 h)
<b>Reset</b>		no reset
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>		E128604

### Terminal assignment

Counter with separate connections (rear view)

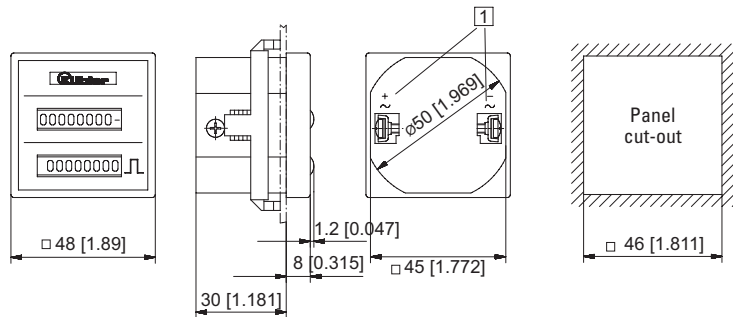


# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Dual function counters</b>	<b>Pulse + time (AC+DC)</b>	<b>HC 77</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

**Dual function counter 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89"]**

**Type HC 77**

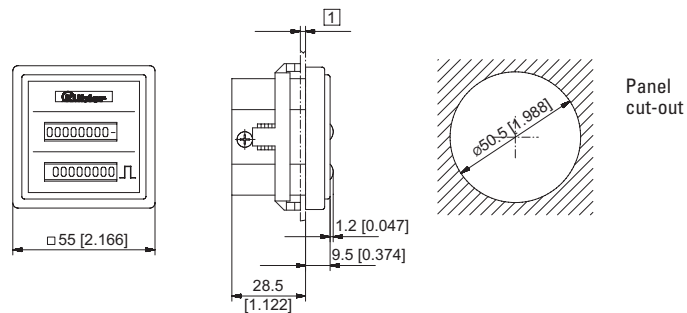


1) Screw terminal with flat pin 0.8 x 6.3 [0.031 x 0.25]

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
<b>HC 77</b>	7/8 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.550.401.071 <sup>1)</sup>		3.550.401.072	3.550.401.074 <sup>1)</sup>	3.550.401.075 <sup>1)</sup>
		AC (60 Hz)		3.550.401.081		3.550.401.082	3.550.401.084	3.550.401.085
		DC	3.550.401.351 <sup>1)</sup>		3.550.401.353		3.550.401.381	
Colour of housing grey:			Art.-No.		3.550.400.XXX			
Further stock types:			with separate connections		3.550.401.060			

**Dual function counter 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89"]**  
**with adapter front bezel 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17"]**

**Type HC 77.55**



1) max. 6.5

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
<b>HC 77.55</b>	7-/8 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.551.401.071		3.551.401.072	3.551.401.074	3.551.401.075
		AC (60 Hz)		3.551.401.081		3.551.401.082	3.551.401.084	3.551.401.085
		DC	3.551.401.351		on request		3.551.401.381	
Colour of housing grey:			Art.-No.		3.551.400.XXX			

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

Dual function counters

Pulse + time for DIN rail (AC+DC)

SHC 77



The counter combinations SHC 77 comprise an hour meter and a totaliser. They can be controlled both simultaneously and separately.

These DIN rail mount counters have a reduced mounting depth. They can be used in many different fields of application.

## Characteristics

- Hour meter and totaliser in one single device  
optional: counters controlled separately
- Without reset
- High shock resistance
- Magnified large figures
- Protection IP52 (on the front side)
- Data retention in case of power failure

- Long service life
- UL-approved

## Applications

General counting, alarm systems, pay stations, electricity meters, vending and gaming machines, copying machines, medical equipment, car washes, lifts, heating burners

## Type series

Description	Type	Options
Dual function counter, common connections	<b>SHC 77</b>	SHC 77: The two meters are connected in parallel, this means, that the adding counter registers the total number of events and the time meter the total operating time of the device.
Dual function counter, separate connections	<b>SHC 77.60</b>	SHC 77.60: Hour meter and adding counter have two separate connections. This version is available for either AC or DC version (not mixed).

Order information: Art.-No. (for special voltages etc. indicate exact counter types, voltage and frequency e.g. SHC 77, 120 V AC, 60 Hz)

## General technical data

<b>Operating indicator of the hour meter</b>	AC	fast rotating wheels with red dashes: 99999.99 h
	DC	1/100 h display turns continuously by 1 digit per 36 s: 999999.99 h
<b>Height of figures</b>	4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"] optical	
<b>Colour of figures</b>	hour meter	hours: white figures on black
	1/10 u. 1/100 h adding counter	red figures on black white figures on black
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)	
<b>Mounting position</b>	any	

## Mechanical characteristics

<b>Protection</b>	IP52 (front side) when built-in
<b>Colour of housing</b>	black (standard)
<b>Weight</b>	SHC 77 85 g [3.00 oz]
	SHC 77.60 105 g [1.70 oz]

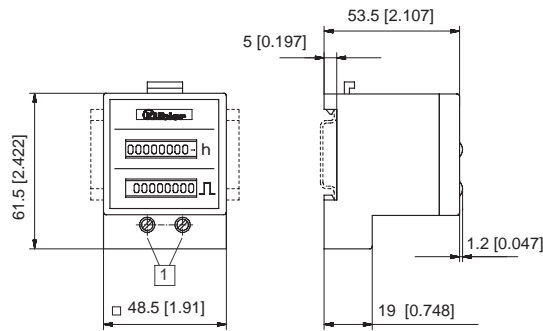
## Electrical characteristics

<b>Electrical connection</b>	SHC 77	screw terminal (tightening torque max. 0.8 Nm)
	SHC 77.60	2 x cable – 2 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG20] NYFAZ, 0.5 m [1.64'] hour meter red/black adding counter grey
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 1 W
	36 ... 80 V DC	approx. 1.65 W
	100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 1.75 W
	20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.53 VA
	42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.53 VA
	100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz 187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.43 VA approx. 3.0 VA
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30/42 ... 48/100 ... 130/187 ... 264 V
	DC	10 ... 30/36 ... 80/100 ... 130 V
<b>On time</b>	100 %	
<b>Count mode</b>	adding	
<b>Accuracy</b>	AC	supply frequency + 30 ms
	DC	< 0.003 % (at 24 h)
<b>Reset</b>	no reset	
<b>Test voltage</b>	2500 V AC, 50 Hz	
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	E128604	

# Hour meters / timers, electromechanical

<b>Dual function counters</b>	<b>Pulse + time for DIN rail (AC+DC)</b>	<b>SHC 77</b>
-------------------------------	--	---------------

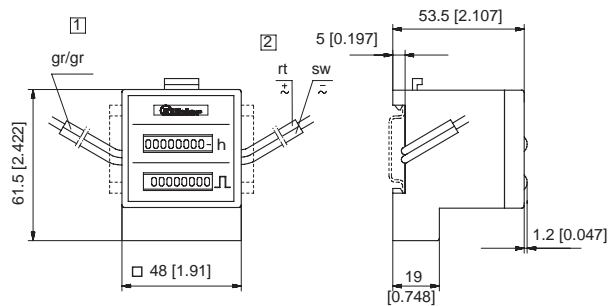
**Dual function counter with common connections**  
Type SHC 77



1 Screw terminal

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
SHC 77	7/8 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.553.401.071		3.553.401.072	3.553.401.074	3.553.401.075
		AC (60 Hz)		3.553.401.081		3.553.401.082	3.553.401.084	3.553.401.085
		DC	3.553.401.351		3.553.401.353		3.553.401.381	

**Dual function counter with separate connections**  
Type SHC 77.60



1 adding counter

2 hour meter

Type	Display	Voltage	Art.-No.					
			10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	36 ... 80 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V
SHC 77.60	7/8 digits	AC (50 Hz)		3.553.401.071.060		3.553.401.072.060	3.553.401.074.060	3.553.401.075.060
		AC (60 Hz)		3.553.401.081.060		3.553.401.082.060	3.553.401.084.060	3.553.401.085.060
		DC	3.553.401.351.060		on request		3.553.401.381.060	

# Time preset counters, electromechanical

Standard time preset counters

Adding 999.99 h with mechanical reset (AC+DC)

HVa 15



The time preset counters HVa 15 (with manual reset) have a robust construction.

They are used in harsh industrial environments as single counters or in combination, as a plug-in version, with other B, BVa, HB or HVa counters. They display the current counter value and the preset value.

## Characteristics

- 5-digit adding time preset counter with stationary preset
- Manual reset
- Potential-free changeover contact (microswitch) when the preset time is reached
- Contact remains switched until reset occurs
- Counter without front bezel, for mounting in front bezel F2B; can be combined in 50 x 50 mm size

## Benefits

- Can be combined with the counters of the B, BVa, HB and HVa series
- Counter value and preset value are constantly displayed
- Versions with transparent cover, sealing cover, lockable zero reset

## Applications

Time control, automation

## Type series

Description	Type	Options
Mounting clip	<b>HVa 15.21</b>	• Lockable 0-reset
Front bezel 3, with mounting holes	<b>HVa 15.31</b>	• Housing: black (standard) Art.-No. 3.30X.X17.XXX grey Art.-No. 3.30X.X16.XXX
		• HVa 15.01 (without front bezel) - plugs into socket box 946.1 - DIN Rail mount SR 3
		Housing black (standard) Art.-No. 3.300.011.XXX grey Art.-No. 3.300.010.XXX

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Socket box, type 946.1</b>	For HVa 15 for plug-in connections in front bezel F2B	black <b>G008439</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K2, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 75 x 60 [2.95 x 2.36] with screw mounting	grey <b>G008302</b> black <b>G008303</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 28 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	chromated <b>G300003</b>
<b>DIN rail mount SR 3</b>	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail	<b>G300002</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Time preset counters, electromechanical

## Standard time preset counters    Adding 999.99 h with mechanical reset (AC+DC)    HVa 15

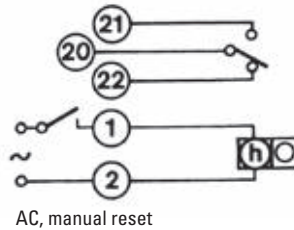
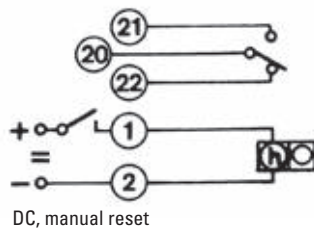
General technical data		
<b>Colour of figures</b>	hours	figures white on black
	1/10 and 1/100 h	figures red on white
<b>preset</b>	hours	figures yellow on black
	1/10 and 1/100 h	figures red on white (approx. 4 mm [0.16"] high)
<b>Reset</b>	manual	
<b>Mounting position</b>	any	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-15°C ... +50°C [+5°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)	
<b>Gasket</b>	oil and gasoline-resistant synthetic rubber, particularly suitable for use with acids and alkalis, very good age stability	

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Protection</b>		IP42 (front side)
	sealing cover K1	IP65 (front side)
	transparent cover Dv and Dvs	IP65 (front side)
<b>Colour of housing</b>	black (standard)	

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Switching contact</b>		1 changeover contact (micro switch) release at the preset time
	loading capacity at AC	max. 250 V, max. 2 A
	loading capacity at DC (ohmic load)	24 V max. 2.0 A 60 V max. 0.7 A 115 V max. 0.4 A 230 V max. 0.2 A
	With inductive load, spark quenching is required reducing the max. current to 60 %	
<b>Test voltage</b>	2000 V AC, 50 Hz for AC counter	
<b>Electrical connection</b>	tinned round pins ø 1.6 mm [0.063"], with push on connectors	
<b>Power consumption</b>	10 ... 30 V DC	approx. 0.5 W
	36 ... 80 V DC	approx. 0.9 W
	100 ... 130 V DC	approx. 0.75 W
	20 ... 30 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.3 VA
	42 ... 48 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.25 VA
	100 ... 130 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 0.6 VA
187 ... 264 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.2 VA	
360 ... 440 V AC, 50 Hz	approx. 1.65 VA	
<b>Rated voltages</b>	AC (50 or 60 Hz)	20 ... 30/42 ... 48/100 ... 130/187 ... 264, 360 ... 440 V
	DC	10 ... 30/36 ... 80/100 ... 130
<b>On time</b>	100 %	
<b>Count mode</b>	adding	
<b>Count range</b>	AC	999.99 h
	DC	9999.9 h

Hour meters / Timers

### Terminal assignment



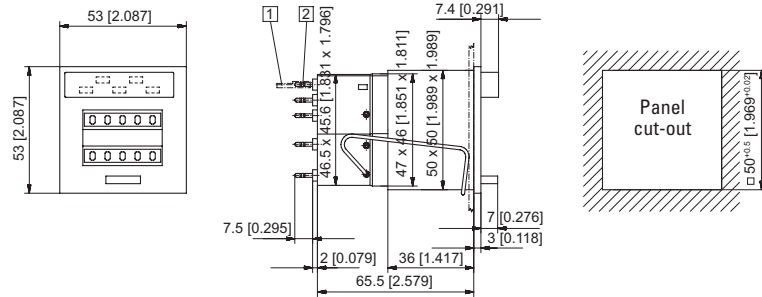
# Time preset counters, electromechanical

Standard time preset counters

Adding 999.99 h with mechanical reset (AC+DC)

HVa 15

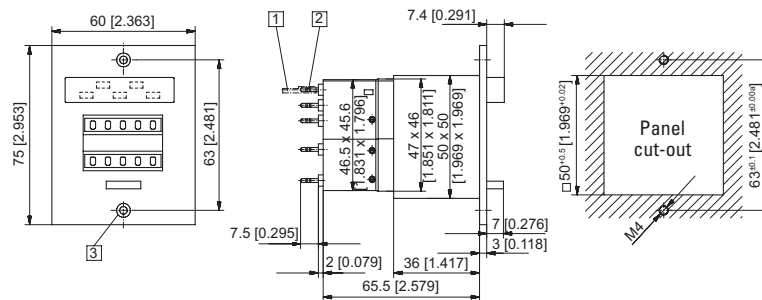
Mounting clip  
Type HVa 15.21



1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned

Type	Voltage	Art.-No.					
		10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HVa 15.21	AC (50 Hz)		3.300.211.071	3.300.211.072	3.300.211.074	3.300.211.075	on request
	AC (60 Hz)		3.300.211.081	3.300.211.082	3.300.211.084	3.300.211.085	on request
	DC	3.300.211.351					

Front bezel 3, with mounting holes  
Type HVa 15.31



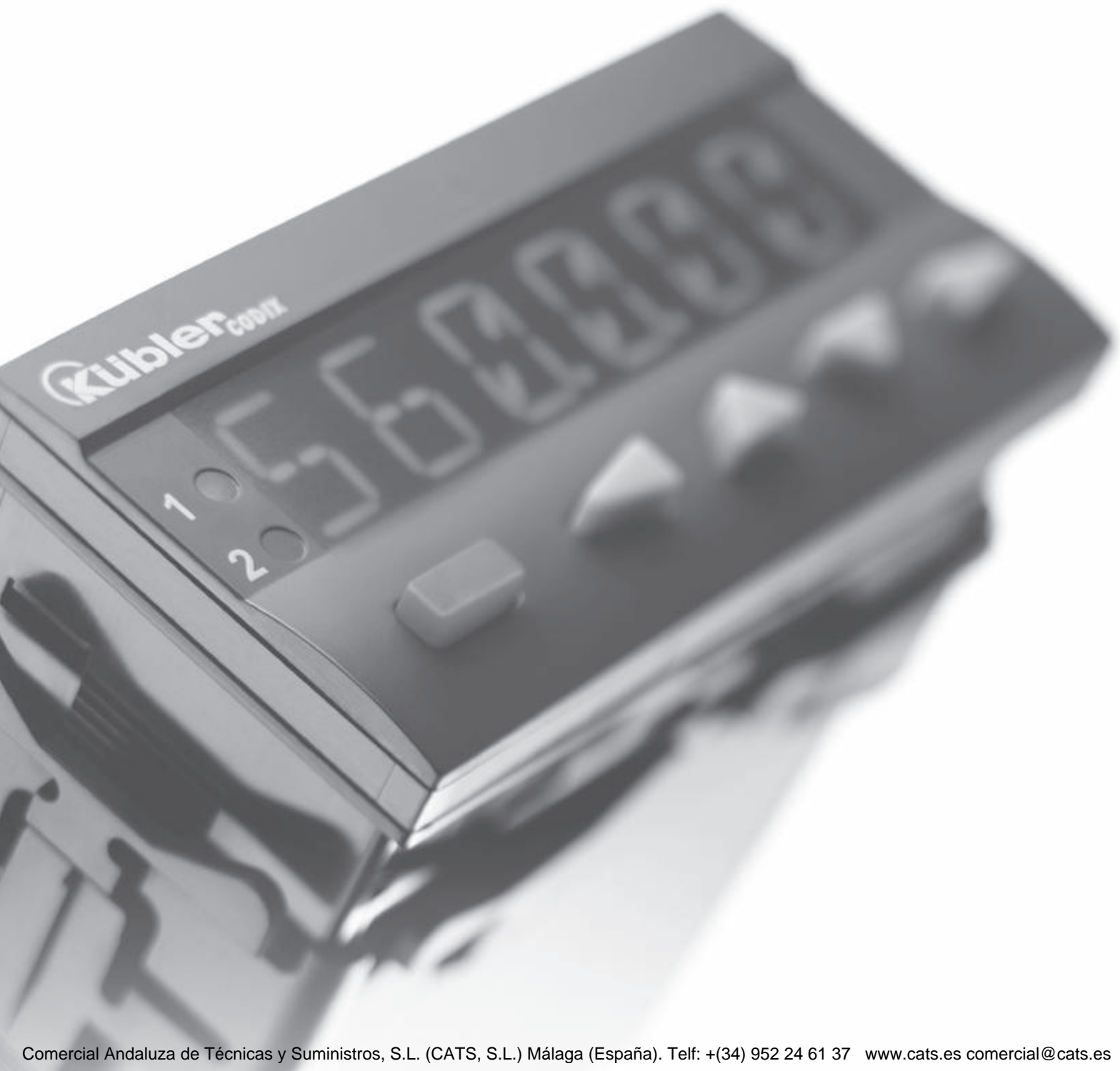
1 Push on connector  $\varnothing$  1.5 [0.059] tinned    2 Round pin  $\varnothing$  1.6 [0.063] tinned    3 Countersinking Af4., DIN 74

Type	Voltage	Art.-No.					
		10 ... 30 V	20 ... 30 V	42 ... 48 V	100 ... 130 V	187 ... 264 V	360 ... 440 V
HVa 15.31	AC (50 Hz)		3.300.311.071	3.300.311.072	3.300.311.074	3.300.311.075	on request
	AC (60 Hz)		3.300.311.081	3.300.311.082	3.300.311.084	3.300.311.085	on request
	DC	3.300.311.351					


## Time preset counters



## Frequency displays / tachometers



## Frequency displays / tachometers

Frequency displays / tachometer		Type	Page
<b>LCD frequency displays</b>	Measuring in Hz (battery)	Codix 136	<b>218</b>
<b>LED frequency displays</b>	Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (DC)	Codix 522	<b>220</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)	Codix 524	<b>240</b>
	Universal with dual functions 4 combinations (DC)	Codix 52U	<b>248</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (DC)	Codix 52P	<b>251</b>
	Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (AC+DC)	Codix 542	<b>223</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 544	<b>243</b>
	Universal with dual functions 4 combinations (AC+DC)	Codix 54U	<b>254</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)	Codix 54P	<b>257</b>
Frequency displays / tachometers with limits		Type	Page
<b>LCD tachometer</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>Tachometer with multicolour, LED look</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>LED tachometer</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)	<b>133</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 560	<b>138</b>
	Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal), with analogue output (AC+DC)	571	<b>246</b>
	Dual frequency display with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC)	574 	<b>226</b>

# Frequency displays / tachometers

LCD frequency displays

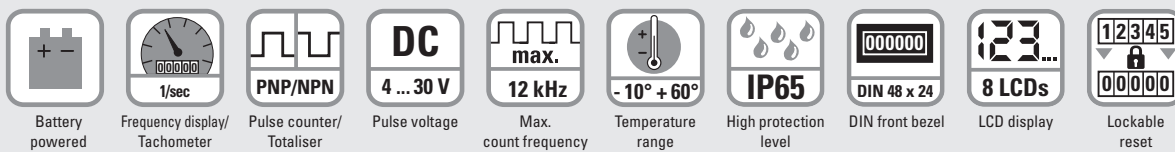
Measuring range in Hz (battery)

Codix 136



The Codix 136 is a simple battery powered frequency display / tachometer for NPN, PNP pulses.

Fast and slow count pulses are displayed directly in Hz via the 8-digit LCD display with its optional backlighting.



### Powerful

- Input frequency range from 1 Hz ... 12 kHz – gate measuring method, gate time 1 second
- Battery life approx. 8 years
- Filter function for bounce-free counting with mechanical contacts
- Count frequency max. 12 kHz – accuracy 0.05 %
- High protection level IP65

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- For positive or negative edges, depending on version
- Large 8-digit LCD display with 8 mm high figures and optional backlighting
- Display directly in Hz

### Order code

6.136 . 012 . 8XX  
a b

#### **a** Backlighting

5 = without<sup>1)</sup>  
 6 = with

#### **b** Count input

	Mode	INP A:			INP B		
0 <sup>1)</sup>	Tacho	0 ... 0.7 V DC	NPN	7 kHz	0 ... 0.7 V DC	NPN	30 Hz
1 <sup>1)</sup>	Tacho	4 ... 30 V DC	PNP	12 kHz	4 ... 30 V DC	PNP	30 Hz

#### Delivery specification

- Counter
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181) 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180) 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Frequency displays / tachometers

<b>LCD frequency displays</b>	<b>Measuring range in Hz (battery)</b>	<b>Codix 136</b>
-------------------------------	--	------------------

## Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 8 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Display range</b>	0 ... 99999999
<b>Resolution</b>	1/sec (1 Hz)
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]

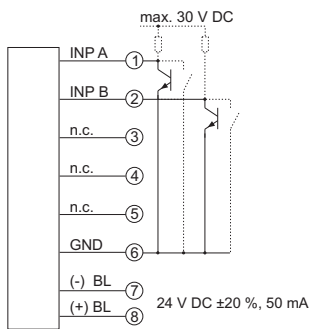
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

Counting inputs	
<b>Counting input of the DC-versions (max. 30 V DC)</b>	
slow counting input	max. 30 Hz NPN or PNP
fast counting input	max. 12 kHz (PNP), 7 kHz (NPN)
switching level NPN	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 3 ... 30 V DC
switching level PNP	LOW 0 ... 0.7 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC

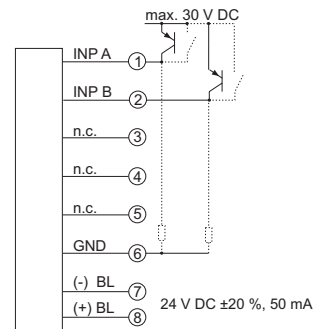
### Terminal assignment

DC type: 6.136.012.8x0



BL = backlighting

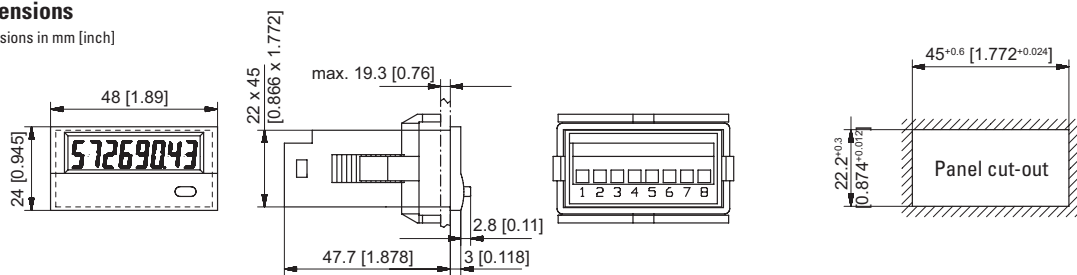
DC type: 6.136.012.8x1



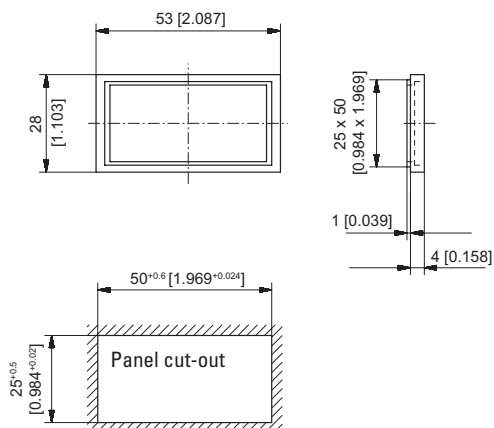
BL = backlighting

### Dimensions

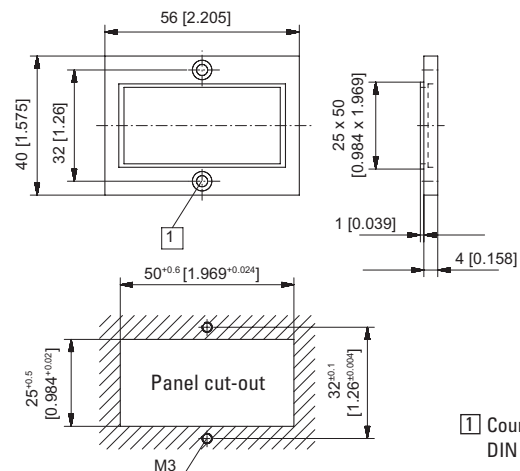
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

# Frequency displays / tachometers

LED frequency displays

Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (DC)

Codix 522



The Codix 522 is a simple voltage powered frequency display / tachometer.

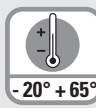
Display in 1/min or 1/sec, freely scalable, for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals, with fast HRA measurement system (High Rate Accuracy).



Power supply



DIN front bezel



Temperature range



High protection level



Menu-driven programming



Frequency display/Tachometer



Frequency display with HRA

## Powerful

- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high
- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA - High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation. Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt.
- Individually programmable scaling – multiplication and division factor (0.0001 to 99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. frequency in Hz and speed in RPM
- Programmable decimal point, can be set from 0.0 to 0.000 (this determines the resolution)
- Programmable delay until 0 is displayed
- Display in 1/min or 1/sec
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level are available
- Optional output for zero-speed monitoring

## Order code

6.522 . 01 X . 3 X 0  
a b

### **a** Output

- 1 = optocoupler output
- 2 = no output <sup>1)</sup>

### **b** Input switching level

- 0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>
- A = 4 ... 30 V DC level

### Delivery specification

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Stock types

# Frequency displays / tachometers

## LED frequency displays    Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (DC)    Codix 522

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC    -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 50 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference    EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference    EN 61000-6-2

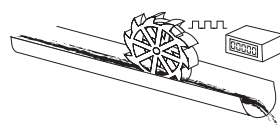
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 8x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency</b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
<b>Measurement principle / Accuracy</b>	Gate and/or time interval (period duration) measure- ment, with high accuracy <0.1% (HRA)
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW    0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH    0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW    0 ... 2 V DC HIGH    4 ... 30 V DC

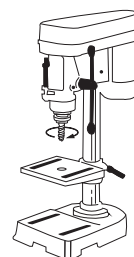
Outputs (optional)	
<b>Optocoupler output</b>	max. 30 V DC, 10 mA

### Applications for speed and frequency displays

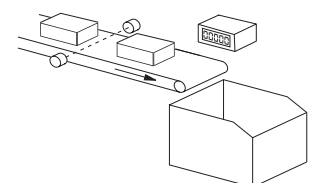
- Rotary speed applications, e.g. OEM equipment or retrofitting to drilling machines
- OEM equipment for flow rate measuring, e.g. current flow rate; production data such as volume/time
- Speed applications on motors, turbines, machines; feed-rate measurement
- Recording of production rates
- Frequency measurement



Mass flow rate



Drilling machine head,  
rotary speed



Production rate

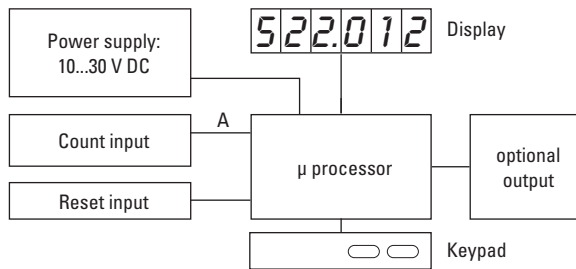
# Frequency displays / tachometers

**LED frequency displays**

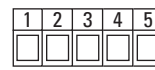
**Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (DC)**

**Codix 522**

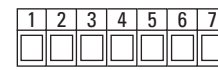
## Block diagram



## Terminal assignment



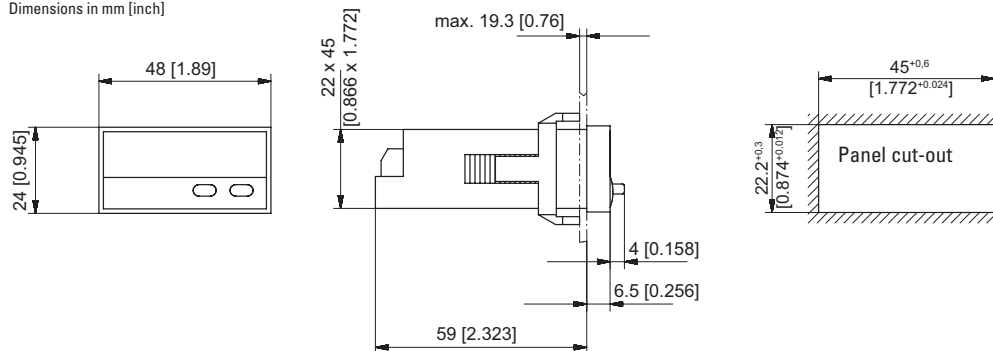
PIN	without optocoupler
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP
4	-
5	-



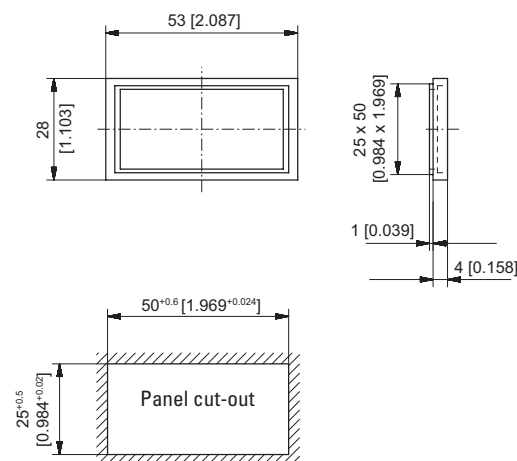
PIN	with optocoupler (NPN)
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP
4	-
5	-
6	Emitter
7	Collector

## Dimensions

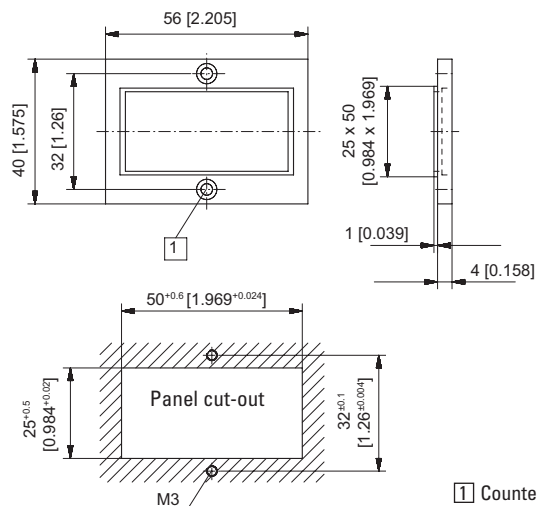
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74



# Frequency displays / tachometers

**LED frequency displays**    **Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (AC+DC)**    **Codix 542**



The Codix 542 is a voltage powered frequency display / tachometer, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.

The display in 1/min or 1/sec is freely scalable for fast and slow count pulses – with fast HRA measurement system (High Rate Accuracy).



<b>AC/DC</b> 10 ... 260 V	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48	<b>-20° + 65°</b>	<b>IP65</b>	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b>	<b>Menu-driven programming</b>	<b>Operation with gloves</b>	<b>1/sec 1/min</b> Frequency display/ Tachometer	<b>t Hz</b> HRA Frequency display with HRA
------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------	---	--

### Powerful

- Very bright LED display, 14 mm high
- Fast count input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA - High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation. Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt.
- Programmable decimal point, can be set from 0.0 to 0.000 (this determines the resolution)
- As an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level are available
- Individually programmable scaling – multiplication and division factor (0.0001 to 99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. frequency in Hz and speed in RPM
- Programmable delay until 0 is displayed
- Display in 1/min or 1/sec
- AC or DC power supply with sensor power supply
- Optional output for zero-speed monitoring

Frequency displ. Tachometers

**Order code**    **6.542 . 01 X . X X 0**

**a** Output  
1 = Optocoupler output  
2 = No output <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>

**c** Input switching level  
0 = Standard level (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4 ... 30 V DC level

**Delivery specification**  
– Digital display  
– Mounting clip  
– Gasket  
– Instruction manual, multilingual

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types



# Frequency displays / tachometers

## LED frequency displays Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (AC+DC) Codix 542

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	6 digit, red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
Data backup	EEPROM
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]
Altitude	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10 ... 30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
Current consumption	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
EMC	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

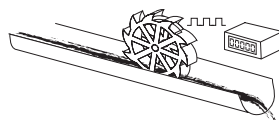
Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
Protection	IP65 (front side)
Weight	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

Inputs	
Polarity of inputs	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
Input resistance	approx. 5 kΩ
Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
Measurement principle / Accuracy	Gate and/or time interval (period duration) measurement, with high accuracy <0.1% (HRA)
Input switching level standard version (HTL)	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC]
	HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC
	HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC	
LOW	0 ... 2 V DC
HIGH	4 ... 30 V DC

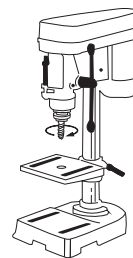
Outputs	
Sensors power supply (AC version)	24 V DC ±15 %/100 mA
Output power optocoupler	max. 30 V DC, 10 mA

### Applications for speed and frequency displays

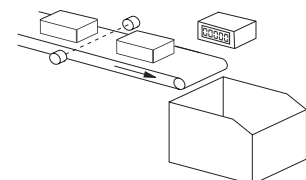
- Rotary speed applications, e.g. OEM equipment or retrofitting to drilling machines
- OEM equipment for flow rate measuring, e.g. current flow rate; production data such as volume/time
- Speed applications on motors, turbines, machines; feed-rate measurement
- Recording of production rates
- Frequency measurement



Mass flow rate



Drilling machine head, rotary speed



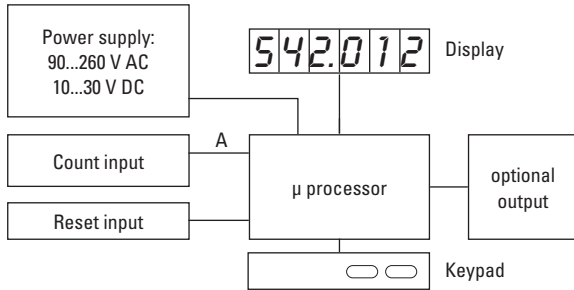
Production rate

1) Please refer to the manual

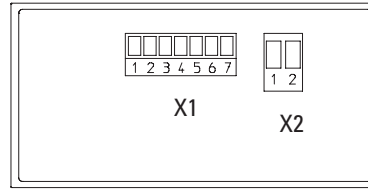
# Frequency displays / tachometers

**LED frequency displays**    **Measuring range 1/min or 1/sec HRA-measurement (AC+DC)**    **Codix 542**

### Block diagram



### Terminal assignment



#### Connection X1

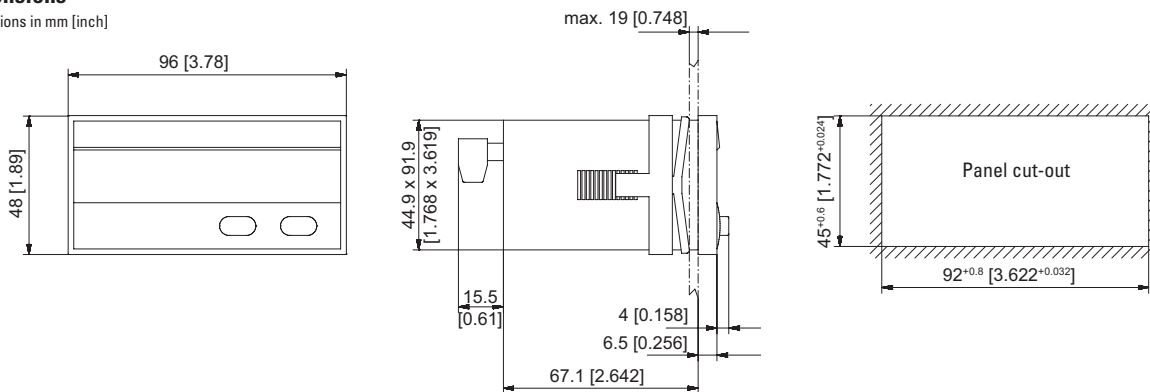
PIN	AC version	DC version
1	Optocoupler-output	Collector
2	Optocoupler-output	Emitter
3	n.c.	
4	n.c.	
5	INP A	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V out	n.c.

#### Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0VDC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10...30 V DC

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



Frequency displ.  
Tachometers

# Frequency displays / tachometers with limits

**LED tachometers**

**Dual frequency displays with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC)**

**574**

**new**



Frequency display for demanding applications, with two individually scalable encoder inputs, in each case A, /A, B, /B for count frequencies up to 1 MHz per channel (also for single channel use).

Operating modes can be selected for tachometer or frequency display with measurements for difference, total value, product or ratio (also with reciprocal display).



Power supply



DIN front bezel



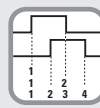
High protection level



2 separate pulse inputs



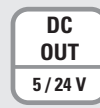
Operation with gloves



TTL, HTL and RS422-input



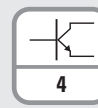
LED display



2 x Sensor supply



Analogue output optional



Transistor output



Interface

## Innovative

- 2 separate freely scalable frequency inputs: HTL or TTL (both also with inverted inputs), max. input frequency 1 MHz/channel
- Very bright LED display, 15 mm high (6 digits)
- 4 freely programmable fast solid-state outputs, each with 350 mA output current
- Many different output modes
- Simple programming – with function codes, dependent on the operating mode selected
- With 9 fixed different frequency functions, e.g.:
  - Single, difference and total value measurement of both inputs
  - Product and ratio measurement
  - Percentage measurement
  - In-process time calculated from frequency (reciprocal speed)

## Compact and multifunctional

- Up to 3 display values in a single device: display counter 1, display counter 2 as well as the display calculated from counter 1 and 2
- AC and DC power supply in one device
- Simple programming with 4 keys, all keys can be assigned dual programming functions
- Can be used as a frequency display or tachometer with limit values
- Monitoring function, where 2 values are monitored or calculated with respect to each other
- 4 fast programmable inputs with various functions such as start delay, key lockout, display memory, reference input or switching between the display values
- Scalable analogue output 0/4 ... 20 mA, +/-10 V or 0 ... 10 V
- Standard interface RS232 for parameter setting, for reading out the values to a PC or PLC, for modifications during operation

## Order specifications

**4 fast switch outputs, serial interface (RS232)**

6 digits

6 digits, scalable analogue output

6 digits, RS232 and RS485

Order-No.

**6.574.0116.D05**

**6.574.0116.D95**

**6.574.0116.D07**

Delivery specification

- Controller 574

- Gasket

- Fastening set

- Instruction manual German/English

## Accessories

**Mounting frame for DIN rail mount**



Dimensions in mm [inch]

with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

Order-No.

**G300005**

**OS2 software for parameter setting**

can be downloaded at [www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Frequency displays / tachometers with limits

## LED tachometers **Dual frequency displays with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC)** 574

General technical data		
Display	6-digit	LED display, 15 mm [0.59"] high
Operating temperature	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)	
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]	

Electrical characteristics		
Power supply	24 V AC, + 10% 24 (17 ... 30) V DC	
Current consumption DC	100 mA + Current consumption encoder	
Connected load AC	15 VA	
Auxiliary power supply (for sensors)	2 x 5.2 V DC, each 150 mA 2 x 24 V DC, each 120 mA	
EMC	Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-3
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics		
Housing material	Noryl UL94-V-0	
Screw terminal	Cable cross-section	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
Protection	IP65 from front	
Weight	approx. 250 g [8.82 oz]	

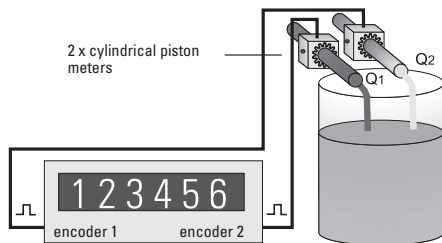
Inputs		
2 universal incremental encoder inputs		
Count frequency: (per encoder)	RS422 and TTL with inv.	1 MHz
	HTL asymmetric	200 kHz
	TTL asymmetric	200 kHz
Control inputs		
4 control inputs HTL, Ri = 3.3 kOhm		
Low < 2.5 V, High > 10 V, min. pulse duration 50 µs		

Outputs		
Switch outputs		
4 fast power transistors	5 ... 30 V DC, 350 mA	
reaction time	< 1 ms <sup>1)</sup>	
inductive loads require a freewheeling diode		
Serial interface		RS232, 2400 ... 38400 baud RS485 (6.574.0116.D07)
Analogue outputs (6.574.0116.D95)		
0 / 4 ... 20 mA, load max. 270 Ohm		
0 ... +10 V (max. 2 mA)		
Resolution 14 bit, precision 0.1 %, reaction time < 1 ms		

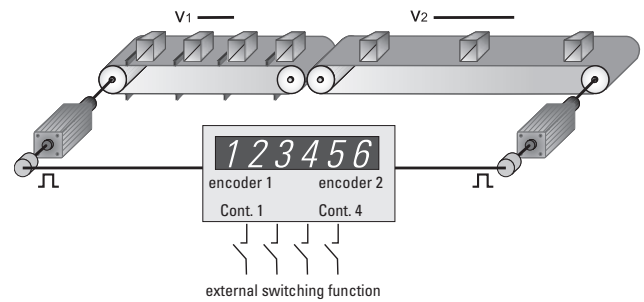
Frequency displ.  
Tachometers

### Application examples

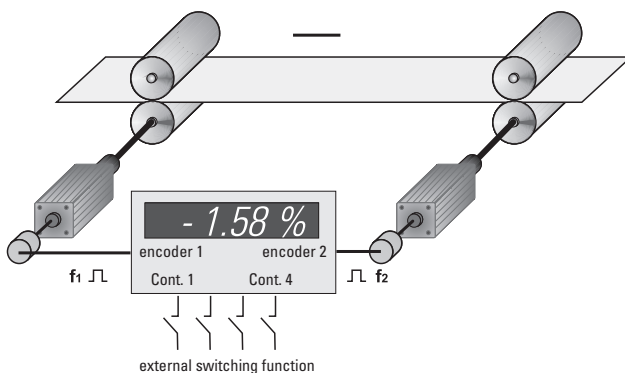
#### Total flow rate



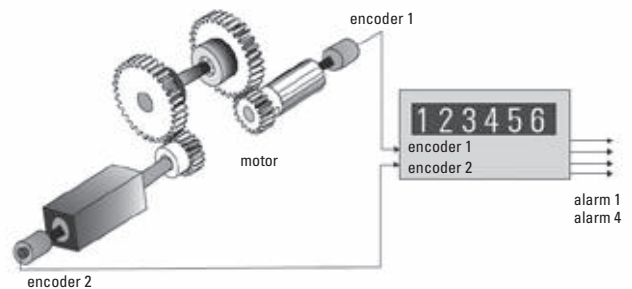
#### Speed difference



#### Material stretching to create tensile stress



#### Monitoring of torsion, shafts or gear breakage

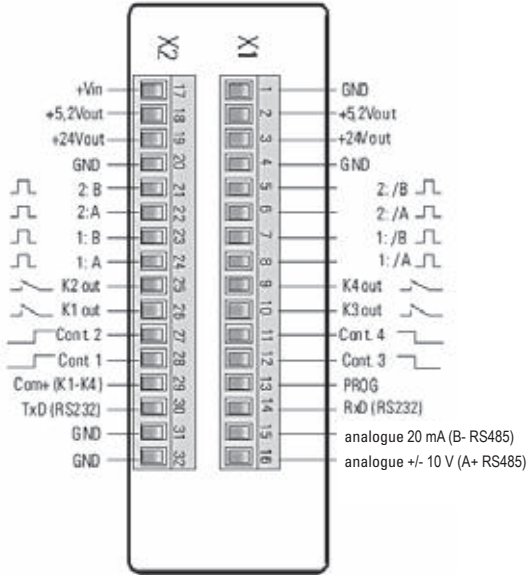


1) Intensive serial communication can temporarily increase the reaction time.

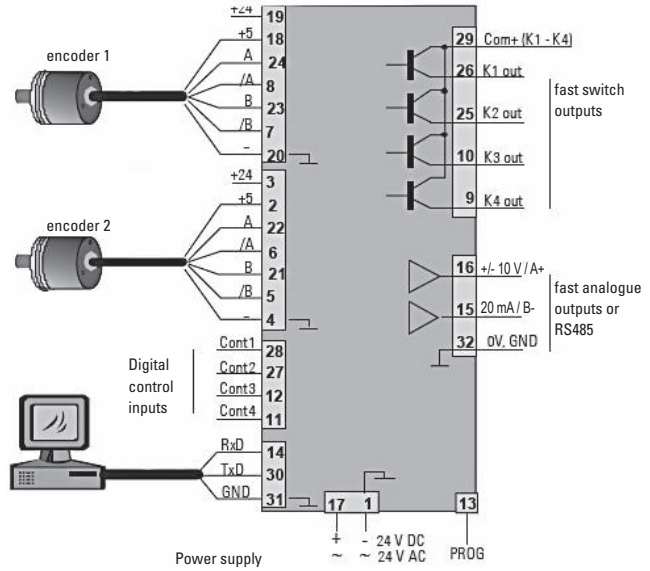
# Frequency displays / tachometers with limits

## LED tachometers Dual frequency displays with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC) 574

### Terminal assignment

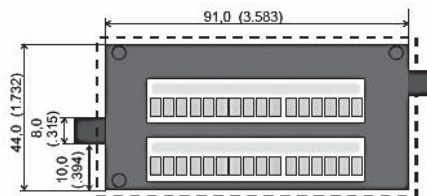
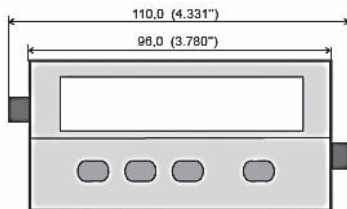


### Application examples

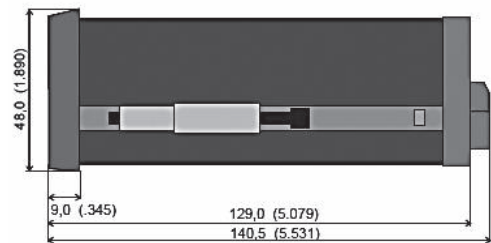


### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

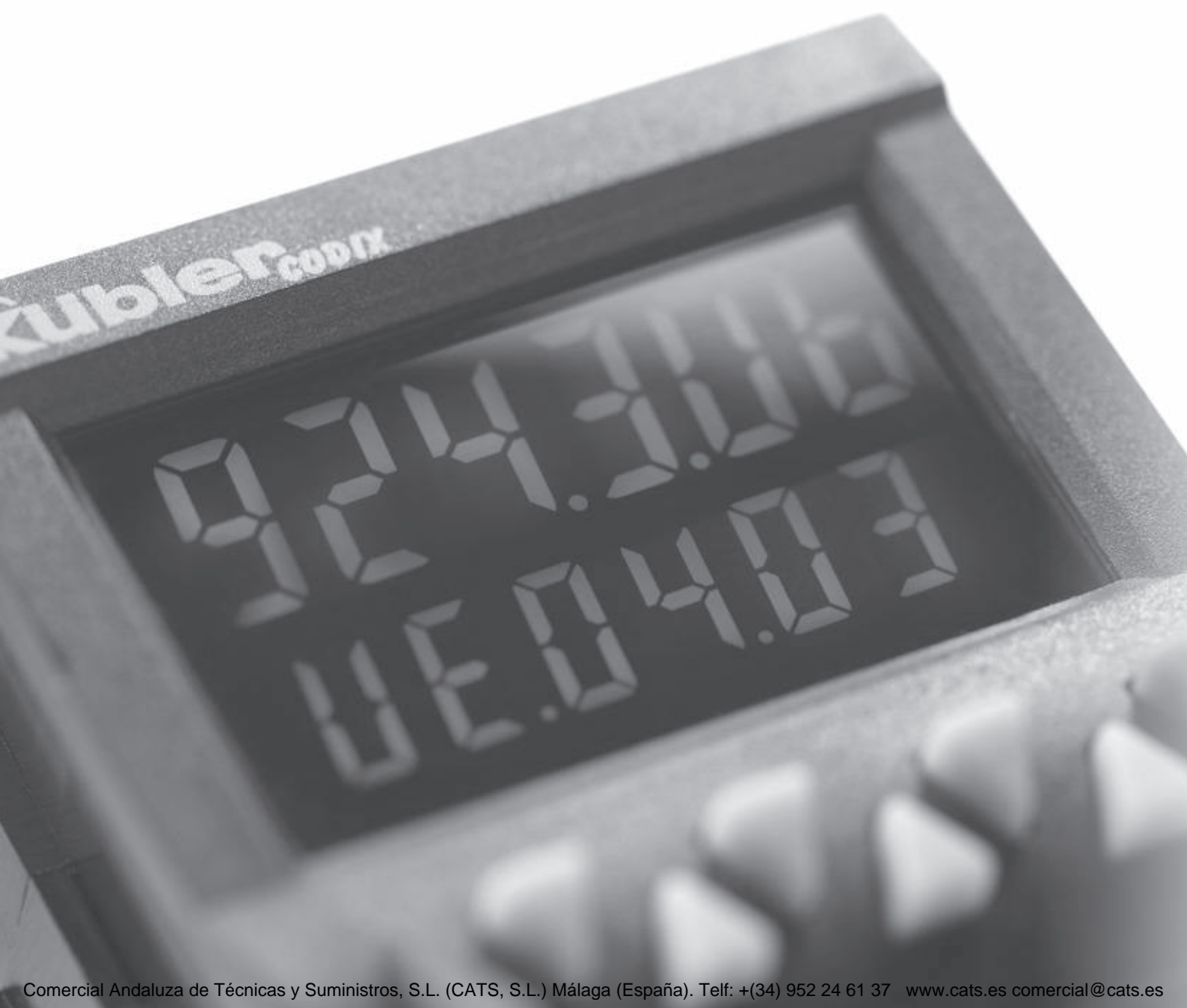


Panel cut-out 92 x 45 mm



## Frequency displays / tachometers

## Position displays



## Position displays

Position displays		Type	Page
<b>LCD position displays</b>	Phase discriminator (quadrature) x1 and x2 evaluation (battery)	Codix 133	<b>232</b>
<b>LED position displays</b>	6 count modes (DC)	Codix 521	<b>63</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)	Codix 524	<b>240</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (DC)	Codix 52P	<b>251</b>
	6 count modes (AC+DC)	Codix 541	<b>75</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 544	<b>243</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)	Codix 54P	<b>257</b>
Position displays with limits		Type	Page
<b>LCD position preset counters</b>	1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)	Codix 907 / 908	<b>123</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>Position preset counters with multicolour or LED look</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>LED position preset counters</b>	SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)	Codix 570	<b>235</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 Vorwahlen (AC+DC)	Codix 560	<b>138</b>
	Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal), with analogue output (AC+DC)	571	<b>246</b>
	Dual preset counters with 4 outputs and analogue output (AC+DC)	572	<b>143</b>



# Position displays

## LCD position displays      Phase discriminator (quadrature) x1 and x2 evaluation      Codix 133



The Codix 133 is a simple battery-powered position display with a phase discriminator (quadrature) counting input.

NPN and PNP pulses can be shown on the 8-digit LCD display that is also available with optional backlighting.



Battery powered	Pulse counter/ Totaliser	Phase discriminator	Pulse voltage 4 ... 30 V	Max. count frequency 6 kHz	Temperature range - 10° + 60°	High protection level IP65	DIN front bezel DIN 48 x 24	LCD display 8 LCDs	Lockable reset

### Powerful

- High quality 8-digit LCD display with 8 mm high figures with optional backlighting
- Counting modes include phase discriminator (quadrature) counting (also with pulse doubling) for connection to incremental encoders
- Battery life approx. 8 years
- Count frequency max. 6 kHz
- High protection level IP65

### Simple

- Screw terminals, RM 5 mm
- Reset key can be locked out via the Reset Enable input
- For positive or negative counting edge, depending on version

### Order code

6.133 . 012 . 8XX  
a b

#### **a** Backlighting

5 = without <sup>1)</sup>  
 6 = with

#### **b** Count input (input type: NPN/PNP<sup>2)</sup>)

	Input type	INP A			INP B				
0 =	Quad/Quad2 <sup>2)</sup>	0 ... 0.7 V DC	channel A	NPN	3 kHz	0 ... 0.7 V DC	channel B	NPN	3 kHz
1 <sup>1)</sup> =		4 ... 30 V DC	channel A	PNP	6 kHz	4 ... 30 V DC	channel B	PNP	6 kHz

#### Delivery specification

- Counter
- Mounting clip
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"],  
panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual

1) Stock types

2) Phase discriminator for incremental encoders with x1 / x2 evaluation

# Position displays

## LCD position displays      Phase discriminator (quadrature) x1 and x2 evaluation      Codix 133

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LCD, 8 digits, 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Backlighting</b>	external electrical source 24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , 50 mA
<b>Modes</b>	phase discriminator x1 or x2 evaluation selectable
<b>Display range</b>	-9999999 ... 99999999, with overflow display
<b>Reset</b>	manual and electrical
<b>Working temperature</b>	-10°C ... +55°C [+14°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +60°C [+14°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-20°C ... +70°C [-4°F ... +158°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	internal lithium battery approx. 8 years at 20°C [68°F]
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2
<b>UL approval</b>	File-No.: E128604

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	dark grey RAL 7021
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Counting inputs of the DC version (max. 30 V DC)		
<b>Fast counting input</b>		max. 6 kHz (PNP), 3 kHz (NPN)
Switching level NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V
	HIGH	3 ... 30 V DC
Switching level PNP	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V
	HIGH	4 ... 30 V DC
Switching		x1 or x2 evaluation can be set via the mode input
<b>Contact input</b>		Open Collector NPN (switching at 0 V DC)
Switching level NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V
	HIGH	3 ... 5 V DC
<b>Reset Input</b>		
Minimum pulse time	DC	50 ms
	high voltage	16 ms
Contact input DC – NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V
	HIGH	3 ... 30 V DC
<b>Electrical reset key locking (for DC and AC)</b>		
Contact input		Open Collector NPN (switching at 0 V DC)
Switching level – NPN	LOW	0 ... 0.7 V
	HIGH	3 ... 5 V DC

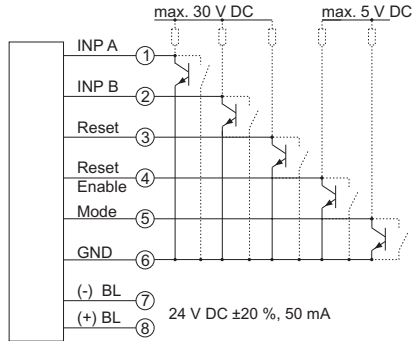
Position-  
displays

# Position displays

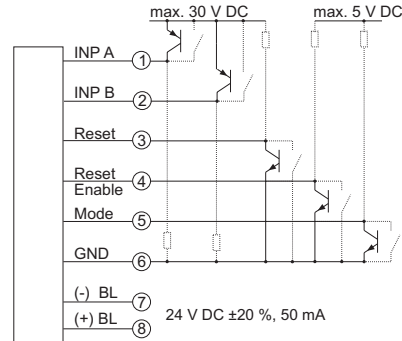
## LCD position displays      Phase discriminator (quadrature) x1 and x2 evaluation      Codix 133

### Terminal assignment

DC type: 6.133.012.8x0



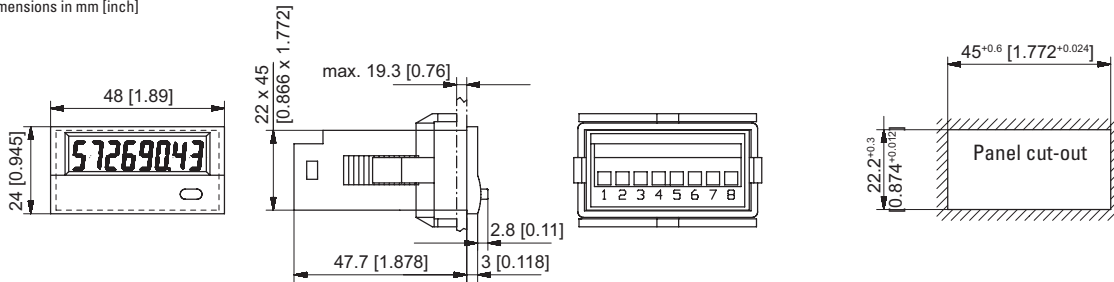
DC type: 6.133.012.8x1



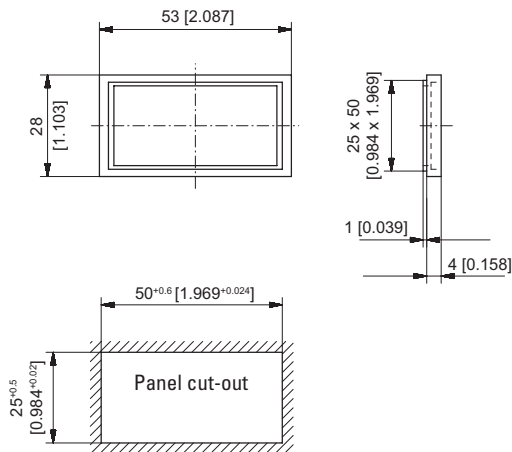
BL = backlighting

### Dimensions

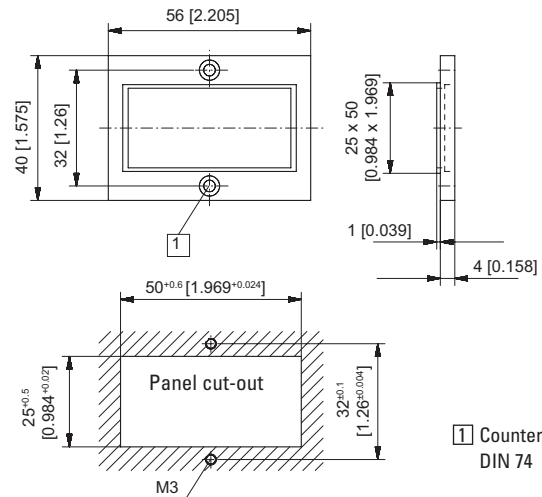
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

# Position displays with limits

**LED position preset counters**      **SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)**      **570**



The fast SSI display type 570 is designed for absolute SSI encoders with a resolution up to 32 bits. It can be used as either a master or a slave display.

Thanks to simple bit assignment and bit blanking the display, which can be scaled and linearized, can also be cascaded, in order to extend the display range as desired. Output options include 2 limit values, analogue output or interface.



<b>AC/DC</b> 17 ... 260V Power supply	<b>SSI</b> SSI Input	<b>max.</b> 1 MHz Count frequency	<b>2</b> 2 limit values	<b>mA, V</b> Analogue output	<b>14 bit</b> Resolution	<b>RS 232/485</b> RS232/485 Interface	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>DIN 96 x 48</b> DIN front bezel	<b>6 LED</b> LED display
<b>Prog</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>SSI</b> Display linearization	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b> Plug-in screw terminal								

## Characteristics

- Suitable for SSI-protocols from 8 up to 32 bits
- Version with 2 optocoupler outputs to work as limit or preset values; also with programmable tracking preset
- Version with scaleable analogue output, resolution 14 bits, 0 ... 10 V, -10 ... +10 V, 0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA
- Version with serial interface for reading data in and out (RS232 / RS485)
- **NEW:** Version with 2 relay outputs as limit values or presets; can also be programmed as tracking preset and with RS232 / RS485 interface
- Gray or binary code
- 96 x 48 mm DIN-housing, IP65

## Benefits

- AC and DC power supply in one unit
- Master- or slave mode
- Plug-in screw terminals
- SSI-clock frequency from 100 Hz up to 1 MHz
- Display may be adjusted using scaling- and offset-features
- Large 15 mm high LED display, 6-digit, with adjustable brightness
- Round-loop function
- Linearization with teach option
- Bit blanking

Position-displays

## Order specifications

Display with:	Order-No.	Delivery specification
2 optocoupler outputs <sup>1)</sup>	<b>0.570.011.E00</b>	- Display 570
Analogue output <sup>1)</sup>	<b>0.570.012.E90</b>	- Gasket
Serial interface RS232/485	<b>0.570.012.E05</b>	- Mounting kit
2 relay outputs and RS232/485	<b>0.570.010.305</b>	- Operating instruction German/English

## Accessories

Accessories	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]      grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Position displays with limits

## LED position preset counters    SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)    570

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	LED display, 15 mm high 6 decades
Operating temperature	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
Altitude	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	(0.570.01X.EXX) 17 ... 30 V DC and 115/230 V AC, ± 12.5 % (0.570.010.305) 17 ... 30 V DC
Current consumption DC	17 V 190 mA 24 V 150 mA 30 V 120 mA
Power consumption AC	7.5 VA
Sensor power supply (for encoder)	24 V DC ± 15%, 120 mA
EMC	Immunity to interference EN 55011 class B Emitted interference EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

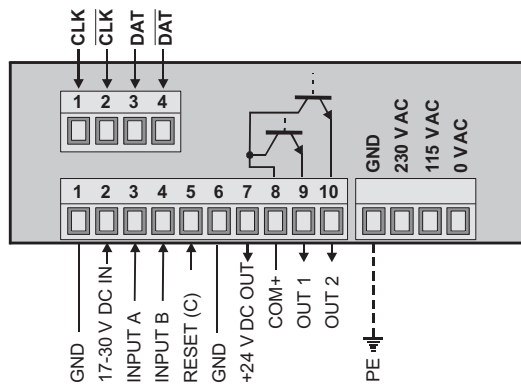
Mechanical characteristics	
Protection	IP65 (front side)
Weight	approx. 200 g [7.06 oz]

Inputs	
SSI data inputs	Differential RS422 input
Input frequency range	100 Hz ... 1 MHz
SSI clock output	Differential RS422 output
Output frequency range	100 Hz ... 1 MHz
Input reset	PNP or NPN, programmable 5.1 mA, 24 V DC R <sub>i</sub> = 4.7 kOhm
Input level	LOW 0 ... 2 V HIGH 9 ... 35 V
Min. reset pulse time	min. 5 ms

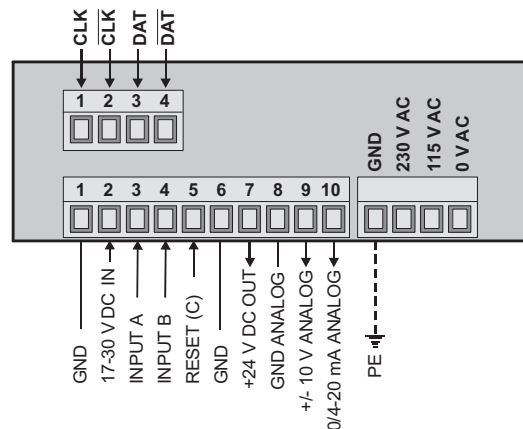
Outputs	
Scaleable analogue output	(0.570.012.E90) 0 ... 10 V, -10 ... + 10 V or 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
Resolution	14 bit + sign
Accuracy	0.1 %
Optocoupler output	(0.570.011.E00) 5 ... 35 V DC/150 mA reaction time approx. 5 ms
Interface	(0.570.012.E05 + 0.570.010.305) RS232 and RS485 acc. to ISO 1745 drivecom protocol or printer protocol
Relay output	(0.570.010.305) 2 changeover contacts max. 250 V AC / 1 A / 250 VA max. 100 V DC / 1 A / 100 W reaction time approx. 10 ms

### Terminal assignment

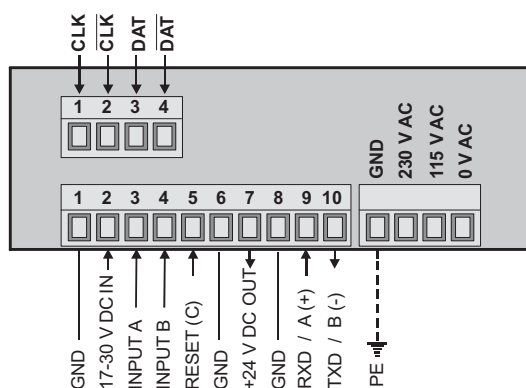
Display with 2 optocoupler outputs (0.570.011.E00)



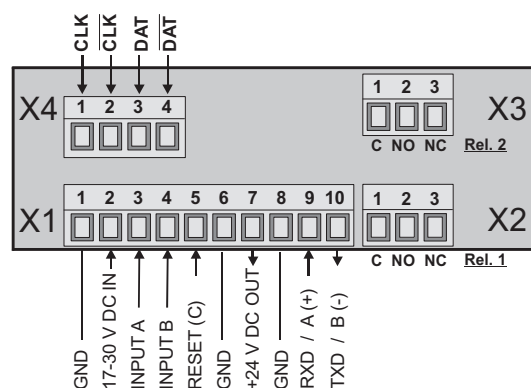
Display with analogue output (0.570.012.E90)



Display with serial interface RS 232/485 (0.570.012.E05)



Display with 2 relay outputs, RS 232/485 (0.570.010.305)



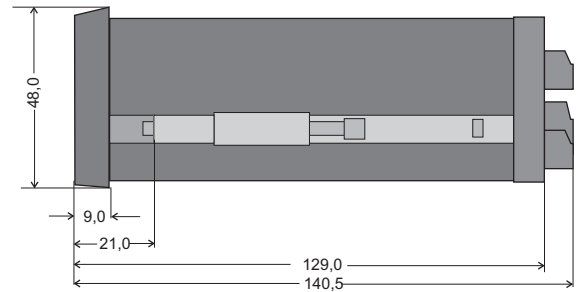
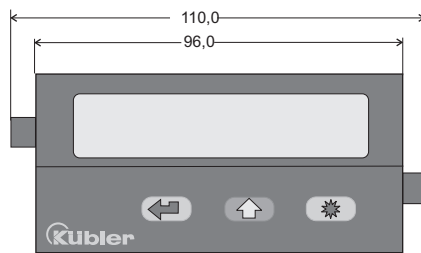
# Position displays with limits

<b>LED position preset counters</b>	<b>SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)</b>	<b>570</b>
-------------------------------------	---	------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

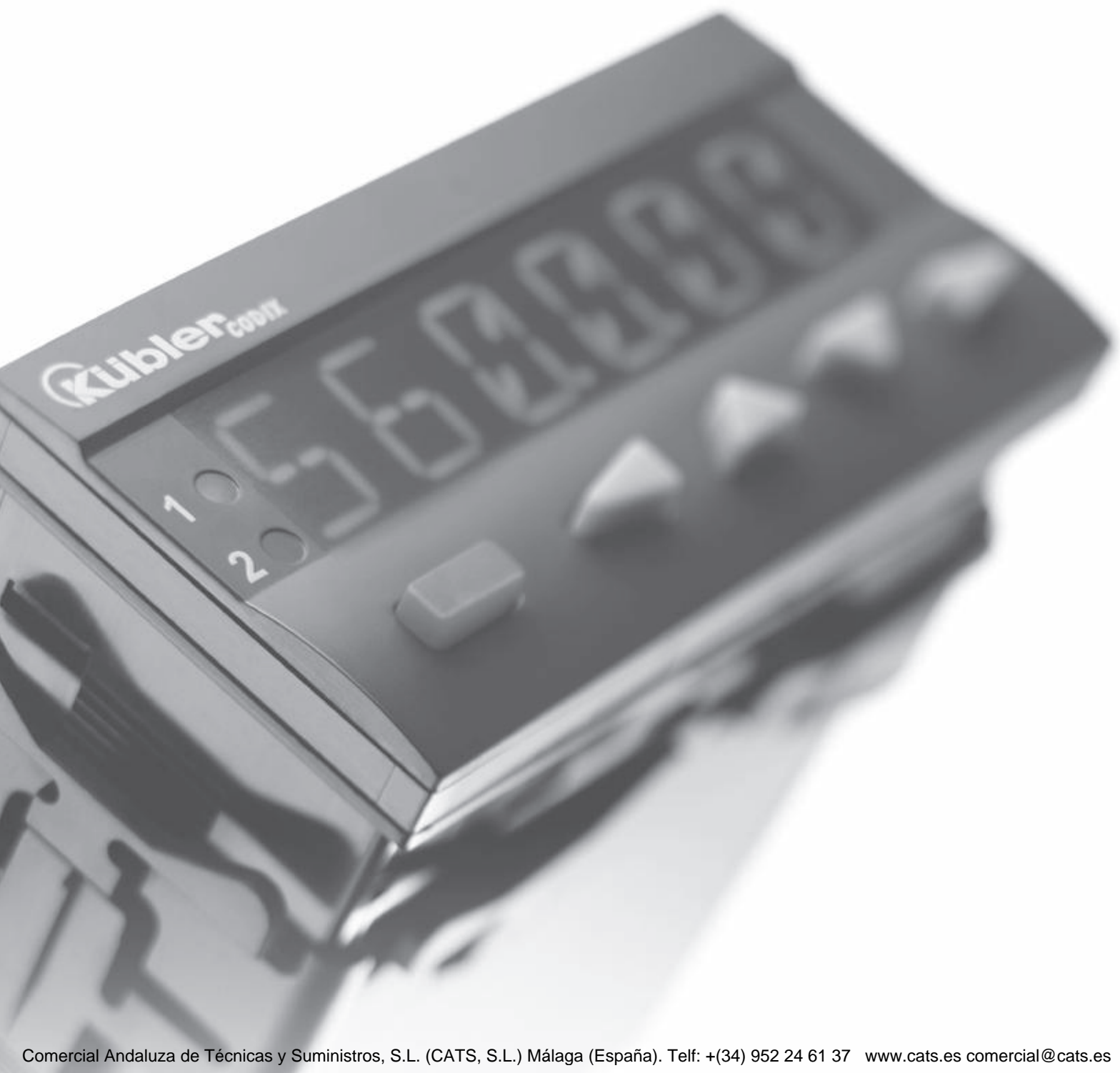
Panel cut-out  
92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]



Position-  
displays

Dimensions in mm [inch]

## Multifunction devices



## Multifunction devices

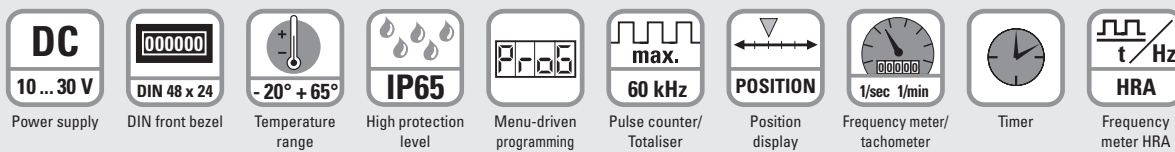
Multifunction devices, electronic		Type	Page
<b>LED multifunction displays</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)	Codix 524	<b>240</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 544	<b>243</b>
<b>LCD multifunction preset counters</b>	1 or 2 presets – pulse, time – 5 kHz (AC+DC)	Codix 907 / 908	<b>123</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>Multifunction preset counters with multicolour or LED look</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 1...6 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 923 / 924	<b>126</b>
<b>LED multifunction preset counters</b>	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)	Codix 716 / 717 (Ex)	<b>133</b>
	Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time – 60 kHz, 2 presets (AC+DC)	Codix 560	<b>138</b>
	Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal) with analogue output (AC+DC)	571	<b>246</b>
<b>LED dual function displays</b>	Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (DC)	Codix 52U	<b>248</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (DC)	Codix 52P	<b>251</b>
	2 counters with separate scaling (DC)	Codix 52T	<b>66</b>
	2 counters with separate inputs and separate scaling (DC)	Codix 52C	<b>69</b>
	Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (AC+DC)	Codix 54U	<b>254</b>
	6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)	Codix 54P	<b>257</b>
Multifunction devices, electromechanical		Type	Page
<b>Dual function counters</b>	Pulse + time (AC+DC)	HC 77	<b>207</b>
	Pulse + time for DIN rail (AC+DC)	SHC 77	<b>210</b>
	Energy and time (AC)	HW 66 / HW 66 M	<b>262</b>





The Codix 524 is a voltage-powered multifunction counter with 3 functions in one device: pulse, position, frequency and speed display, timer and short time meter for fast and slow count pulses.

With 6-digit LED display for NPN / PNP input signals.



### Powerful

- Fast count and frequency input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high, 6 digits
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA-High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Programming:
  - Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Individually programmable scaling: Multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- 4 different count input modes: 2-channel count input for detecting count direction, difference or adding mode, quadrature with x1, x2 or x4 evaluation
- Frequency measurement: display in 1/min or 1/sec
- Time counting: pulse width or time interval measurement in hours, minutes or seconds, as well as real-time display
- Inputs: as an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs
- Optional output: zero signal for position and count, zero speed monitoring, 1 Hz clock pulse for active time measurement

### Order code

6.524 . 01 X . 3 X 0  
a      b

**a** Output  
 1 = optocoupler <sup>1)</sup>  
 2 = no output <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Input switching level  
 0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
 A = 4 ... 30 V DC level

**Delivery specification**  
 – Digital display  
 – Mounting clip  
 – Gasket  
 – Instruction manual, multilingual

– Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]  
 – Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

1) Stock types

# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED multifunction display    Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)    Codix 524

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +65°C > 26 ... 30 V DC    -20°C ... +55°C (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 55 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference    EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference    EN 61000-6-2

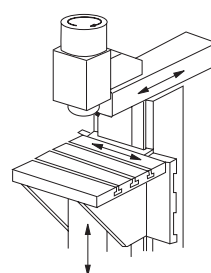
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24 mm acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency<sup>1)</sup></b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for position display    max. 25 kHz
<b>Display range</b>	timer    0.001 s ... 999999 h frequency meter    1/min or 1/sec
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW    0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH    0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW    0 ... 2 V DC HIGH    4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	tachometer    < 0.1 % timer    < 50 ppm

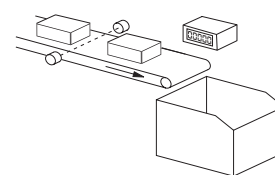
Outputs (optional)	
<b>Optocoupler output</b>	max. 30 V, 10 mA

### Applications for multifunction display

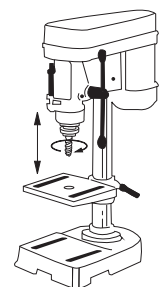
- Counting tasks such as quantity and piece counting, measuring and recording of speed and of operating and processing times
- Piece counting or tool-life measurement on die cutters, presses, extruders, woodworking machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special-purpose vehicles etc.
- Positioning tasks on processing machines, such as sawing machines, milling machines, bending and folding machines, etc.
- Production data acquisition by means of piece counting (using difference or adding), or measurement of production times or production speeds
- Totalizing flow, quantity and other scaleable media, or display of current flow rates



Position or rotary speed on milling machine



Piece count on conveyor or production speed



Drilling machine head, speed or drilling depth

1) Details see manual

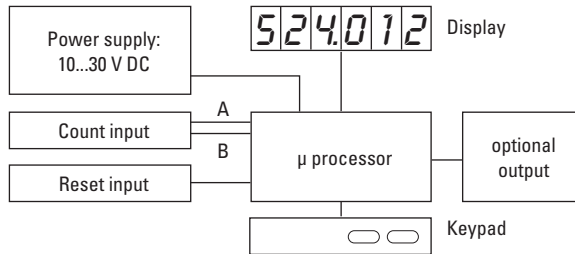
# Multifunction devices, electronic

**LED multifunction display**

**Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (DC)**

**Codix 524**

## Block diagram



## Terminal assignment



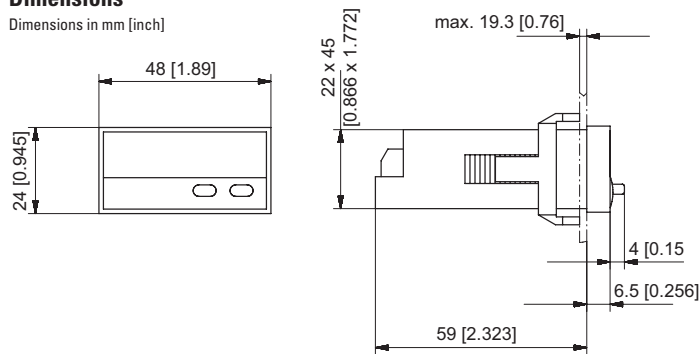
PIN	without optocoupler
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	Reset / Set



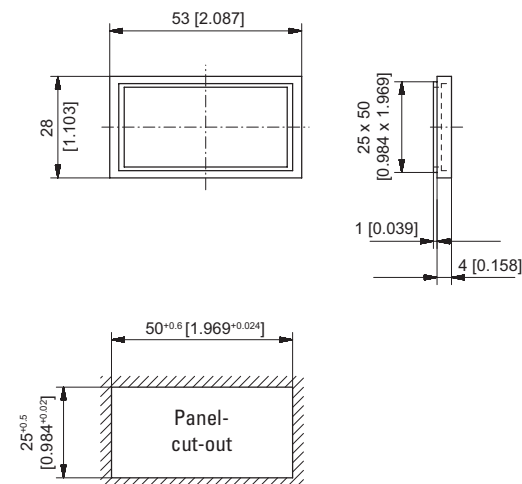
PIN	with optocoupler (NPN)
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	Reset / Set
6	Emitter
7	Collector

## Dimensions

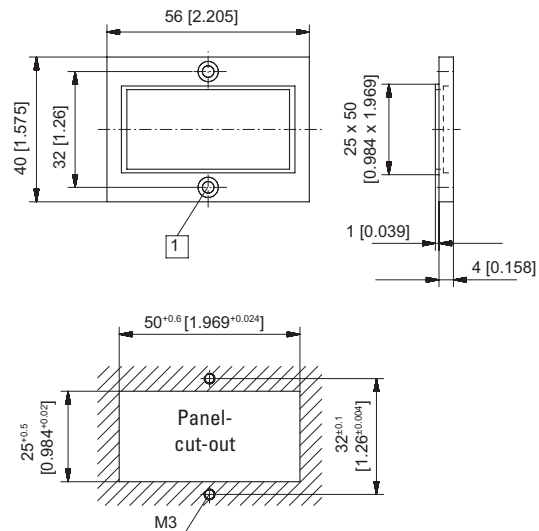
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

# Multifunction devices, electronic

**LED multifunction display**    **Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)**    **Codix 544**



The Codix 544 is a voltage-powered multifunction counter with 3 functions in one device:

**pulse, position, frequency and speed display, timer and short time meter for fast and slow count pulses.**

With 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



<b>AC/DC</b> 10 ... 260 V	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48	<b>-20° +65°</b> Temperature range	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b>	<b>Prog</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>max.</b> 60 kHz Pulse counter/Totaliser	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>1/sec 1/min</b> Frequency meter/tachometer	<b>Timer</b>	<b>t/Hz</b> HRA Frequency meter HRA
------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--------------	---

### Powerful

- Fast count and frequency input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 14 mm high, 6 digits
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA-High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Programming:
  - Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
- Individually programmable scaling: multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- 4 different count input modes: 2-channel count input for detecting count direction, difference or adding mode, quadrature with x1, x2 or x4 evaluation
- Frequency measurement: display in 1/min or 1/sec
- Time counting: pulse width or time interval measurement in hours, minutes or seconds, as well as real-time display
- AC or DC power supply
- Inputs: as an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 5 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs
- Optional output: zero signal for position and count, zero speed monitoring, 1 Hz clock pulse for active time measurement

Multifunction devices

**Order code**    **6.544 . 01 X . XX 0**

**a** Output  
1 = optocoupler <sup>1)</sup>  
2 = no output <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC

**c** Input switching level  
0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4 ... 30 V DC

**Delivery specification**

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- 2 plug-in screw terminals
- Instruction manual, multilingual

**Replacement parts**

7 pin screw terminal RM 3.81 1 ... 7: N100387  
2 pin screw terminal RM 5.08 1 ... 2: N100133

1) Stock types

# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED multifunction display    Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)    Codix 544

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digit, red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC galvanically isolated with integrated reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

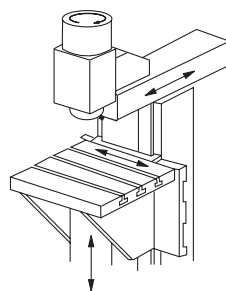
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup></b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz for position display max. 25 kHz
<b>Display range</b>	timer 0.001 s ... 999999 h frequency meter 1/min or 1/sec
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level standard version (HTL)</b>	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC-power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	tachometer < 0.1 % timer < 50 ppm

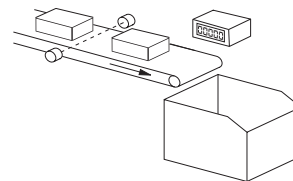
Outputs	
<b>Sensor power supply (AC version)</b>	24 V DC ±15 %/100 mA
<b>Optocoupler output</b>	max. 30 V, 10 mA

### Applications for multifunction display

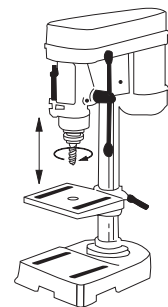
- Counting tasks such as quantity and piece counting, measuring and recording of speed and of operating and processing times
- Piece counting or tool-life measurement on die cutters, presses, extruders, woodworking machines, drilling machines, pick-and-place machines, guillotines, special-purpose vehicles etc.
- Positioning tasks on processing machines, such as sawing machines, milling machines, bending and folding machines, etc.
- Production data acquisition by means of piece counting (using difference or adding), or measurement of production times or production speeds
- Totalizing flow, quantity and other scaleable media, or display of current flow rates.



Position or rotary speed on milling machine



Piece count on conveyor or production speed



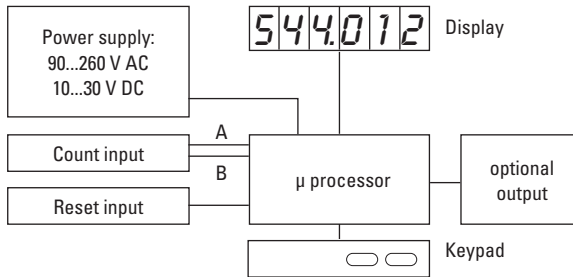
Drilling machine head, speed or drilling depth

1) Details see manual

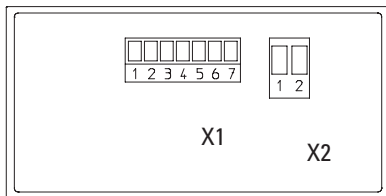
# Multifunction devices, electronic

<b>LED multifunction display</b>	<b>Multifunction – pulse, frequency, time (AC+DC)</b>	<b>Codix 544</b>
----------------------------------	---	------------------

## Block diagram



## Terminal assignment



Connection X1

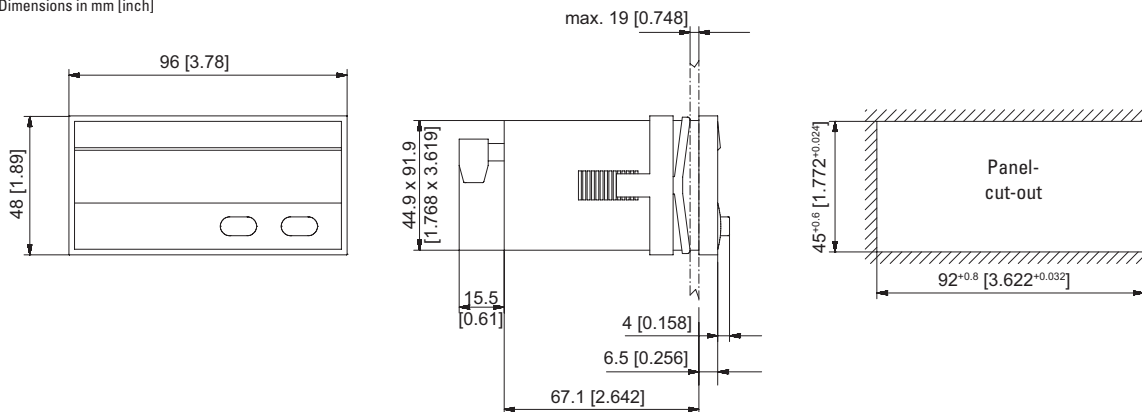
PIN	AC version	DC version
1	Optocoupler output	Emitter
2	Optocoupler output	Collector
3	Reset / Set	
4	INP B	
5	INP A	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V out	n.c.

Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0VDC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10...30 V DC

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



Multifunction devices

## Multifunction devices

**LED multifunction preset counters**

**Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal) – (AC+DC)**

**571**



The multifunction preset counter 571 with its max. 100 kHz count frequency is ideal for fast counting tasks.

It can also be used as a tachometer, short time meter, stop-watch or to measure machine cycle times or throughput times.

Versions are available with 2 alarm outputs, analogue output or with serial interface.

This device is thus able to carry out virtually all count, measurement and control tasks.



<b>AC/DC</b> 17...260V Power supply	<b>Multifunction</b> 1/Hz Multifunction	<b>max. 100 kHz</b> Clock frequency	<b>2</b> 2 Optocoupler outputs	<b>mA, V</b> Analogue output	<b>14 bit</b> Resolution analogue output	<b>RS 232/485</b> RS232/485 interface	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>DIN 96 x 48</b> DIN front bezel	<b>6 LED</b> LED display
<b>Menu-driven programming</b>	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b>									

### Characteristics

- Fast count input, works with our Limes measuring system (100 kHz)
- Version with 2 optocoupler outputs for alarms
- Version with scalable analogue output, resolution 14 bit, 0 ... 10 V, +10 ... -10 V, 0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA
- Version with serial interface RS232/485 for importing and exporting data
- Sensor power supply 24 V DC, 150 mA
- 96 x 48 mm DIN housing, IP65

### Benefits

- AC and DC power supply in one unit
- Measuring function can be programmed for RPM, speed (from elapsed time), machine cycle time, throughput and baking time (time interval), as well as numerous count and stop-watch functions
- Version with 2 optocoupler outputs; preset 2 can also be programmed as a tracking preset
- Scaleable display, programmed via 2 keys
- Large 15 mm high LED display, 6-digit, with adjustable brightness

### Order specifications

Display with:	Order-No.	Delivery specifications
2 optocoupler outputs <sup>1)</sup>	<b>0.571.011.E00</b>	- Display 571
Analogue output <sup>1)</sup>	<b>0.571.012.E90</b>	- Gasket
Serial interface RS232/485	<b>0.571.012.E05</b>	- Mounting kit
		- Plug-in screw terminals
		- Manual German/English

### Accessories

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>
<b>OS2 software for parameter setting</b>	can be downloaded at <a href="http://www.kuebler.com">www.kuebler.com</a>	

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED multifunction preset counters    Pulse, frequency, time (also reciprocal) – (AC+DC)    571

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LED display, 15 mm high 6 decades
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	16 ... 35 V DC (rated voltage 24 V DC) 115/230 V AC, ± 12.5 %
<b>Current consumption DC</b>	18 V 120 mA 24 V 95 mA 30 V 80 mA
<b>Power consumption AC</b>	7.5 VA
<b>Auxiliary power supply output for sensors (for AC and DC supply)</b>	24 V DC ± 15%, 120 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Immunity to interference EN 55011 class B Emitted interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

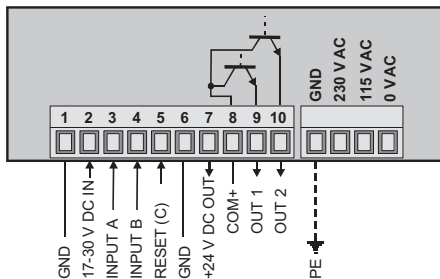
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 200 g [7.06 oz]

Inputs	
<b>3 inputs</b>	PNP, NPN and Namur A, B = pulse, C = reset
<b>Max. input frequency</b>	A, B 25 kHz (100 kHz for count) C 1 kHz
<b>Input level HTL</b>	LOW 0 ... 3.5 V HIGH 9 ... 35 V
<b>Accuracy frequency</b>	±1 ppm ±1 digit

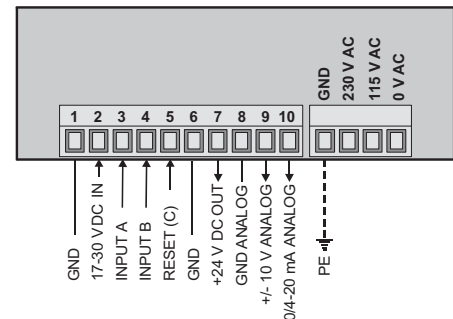
Outputs	
<b>Analogue output (0.571.012.E90)</b>	0 ... +10 V, +10 ... -10 V and 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20mA
<b>Resolution</b>	14 bit + Sign
<b>Accuracy</b>	0.1 %
<b>Optocoupler output (0.571.011.E00)</b>	5 ... 35 V DC/150 mA
<b>Interface (0.571.012.E05)</b>	RS232 and RS485 n. ISO 1745 drivecom protocol

### Terminal assignment

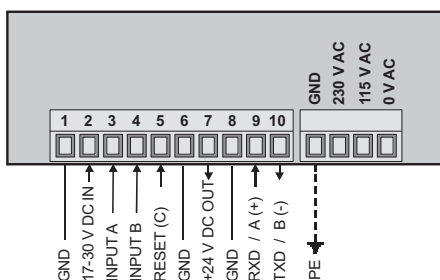
Display with 2 optocoupler outputs (0.571.011.E00)



Display with analogue output (0.571.012.E90)

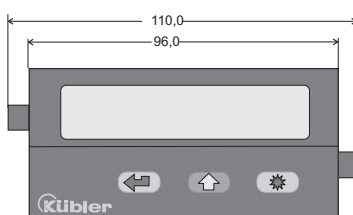


Display with serial interface (0.571.012.E05)

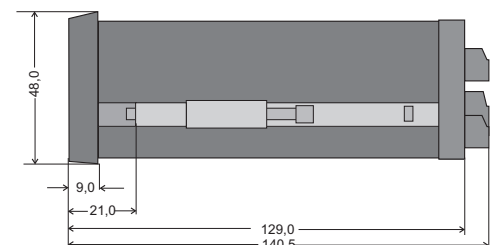
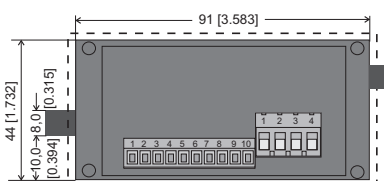


### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



Panel cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]



Multifunction devices



# Multifunction devices, electronic

LED dual function displays

Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (DC)

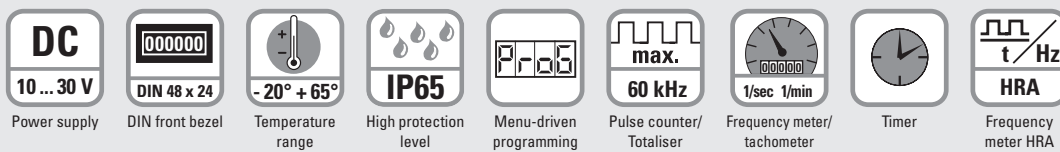
Codix 52U



The Codix 52U is a voltage-powered dual function counter with 4 functions in one device:

Counter with 2 totalising ranges, totaliser and timer, totaliser and frequency meter, timer with 2 time ranges.

For fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



## Powerful

- Fast count and frequency input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high, 6 digits
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA-High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Programming:
  - Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
  - Pressing the right key switches between displays
- Individually programmable scaling: multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- Separate factors for frequency- and pulse counting
- Inputs: as an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs
- Timer specials: timer or hours-run meter with various Start/Stop measurements, time range settings in hours, minutes or seconds, with decimal point. Resolutions up to 1/1000 can be programmed.

## Order code

6.52U . 01 2 . 3 X 0  
a

**a** Input switching level  
0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4 ... 30 V DC

*Delivery specification*  
– Digital counter  
– Mounting clip  
– Gasket  
– Instruction manual, multilingual

- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED dual function displays    Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (DC)    Codix 52U

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set	black and silver anodised <b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	black <b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	chromated <b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b> (non-condensing)	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC    -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 VDC, with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 40 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference    EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference    EN 61000-6-2

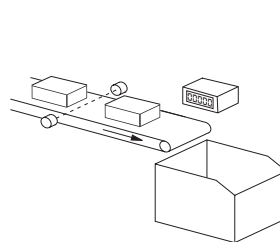
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency<sup>1)</sup></b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
<b>Display range</b>	timer    0.001 s ... 999999 h frequency meter    1/min or 1/sec
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW    0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH    0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW    0 ... 2 V DC HIGH    4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 0.1 % frequency meter, tachometer

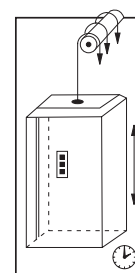
Multifunction devices

### Applications for dual functions

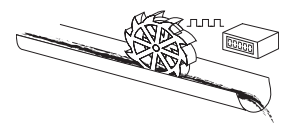
- Pulse and frequency (speed)  
e.g. production data acquisition: total piece count and speed on OEM equipment, flow rate measuring systems – total flow and current flow
- 2 pulse counters  
Measurement of batch and total piece count or of daily production count and total count values
- Pulse and time (maintenance counter)  
Used in the lift industry as trip counters and hours-run meters and on production machines for piece and time counting, flow and time measurement, materials handling time and quantities
- 2 timers  
Measurement of total time and orderspecific times, maintenance intervals and total time, time of day and total time



Piece count on conveyor and production speed



Trip counter and hours-run



Flow rate and total volume

1) Details see manual

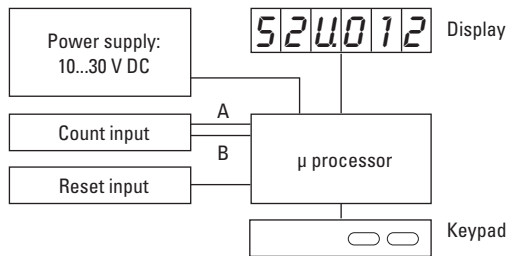
# Multifunction devices, electronic

**LED dual function displays**

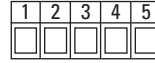
**Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (DC)**

**Codix 52U**

## Block diagram



## Terminal assignment



PIN	DC version
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A
4	INP B
5	Reset

## Function of the inputs INP A, INP B

### Counter with 2 totalising ranges:

INP A: Dynamic count input counter 1 and counter 2

INP B: Inactive

### Totaliser and timer::

INP A: Dynamic count input for totaliser

INP B: Start/Stop or gate input for timer, totaliser and frequency meter

### Totaliser and frequency meter:

INP A: Dynamic count input/frequency input

INP B: Inactive

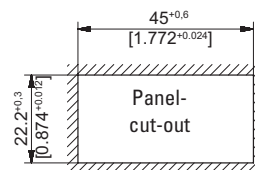
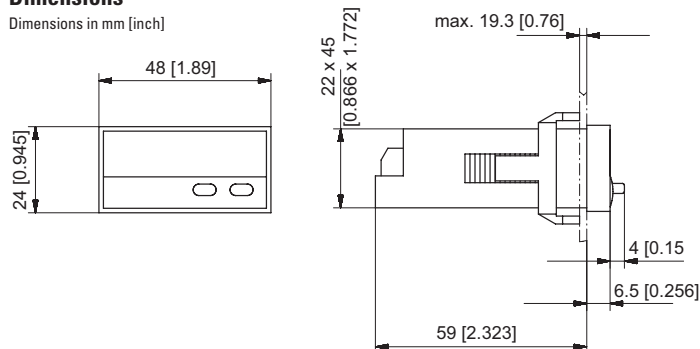
### Timer with 2 time ranges:

INP A: Start input (depends on input type)

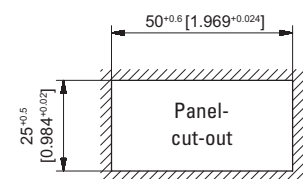
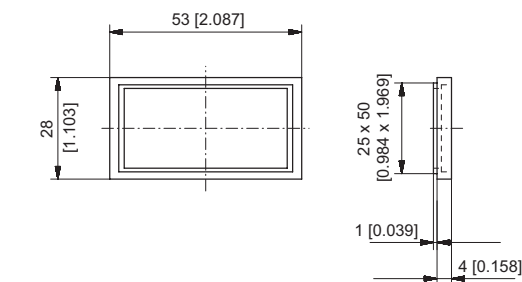
INP B: Start/Stop or gate input for timer (depends on input type)

## Dimensions

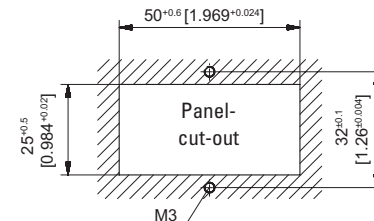
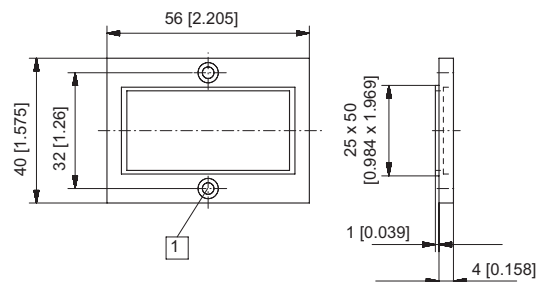
Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



## Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

# Multifunction devices, electronic

**LED dual function displays**    **6 count modes with tachometer (DC)**    **Codix 52P**



The Codix 52P is a voltage-powered pulse counter/ position display with 4 different count input modes and separate tachometer.

With separate inputs, for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30V	 DIN 48 x 24	 -20° + 65°	 IP65	 Menu-driven programming	 max. 30 kHz	 1/sec 1/min	 POSITION	 HRA
Power supply	DIN front bezel	Temperature range	High protection level		Pulse counter/ Totaliser	Frequency meter/ tachometer	Position display	Frequency meter HRA

### Powerful

- Fast count and frequency input – input frequency max. 30 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 8 mm high, 6 digits
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA-High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Programming:
  - Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
  - Pressing the right key switches between displays
- Individually programmable scaling: multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- Separate factors for frequency- and pulse counting
- 4 different count input modes for the position display: 2-channel input for detecting count direction, difference or adding mode, quadrature x1, x2 or x4. 1 separate input for rotary speed and speed, display in 1/min or 1/sec
- Inputs: as an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices are available with a 4 ... 30 V DC input level, for use as parallel displays to PLCs

Multifunction devices

### Order code

6.52P . 01 2 . 3 X 0 <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Input switching level  
0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
A = 4 ... 30 V DC

#### Delivery specification

- Digital counter
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

1) Stock types

# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED dual function displays      6 count modes with tachometer (DC)      Codix 52P

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set      black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]      black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]      black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]      chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

#### General technical data

<b>Display</b>	6 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b> (non-condensing)	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] > 26 ... 30 V DC    -20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

#### Electrical characteristics

<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 40 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference    EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference    EN 61000-6-2

#### Mechanical characteristics

<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]

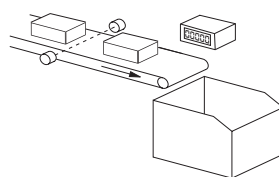
#### Inputs

<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup></b>	max. 30 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
<b>Display range</b>	tachometer    1/min or 1/sec
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level (HTL)</b>	LOW    0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH    0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW    0 ... 2 V DC HIGH    4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 0.1 % frequency meter, tachometer

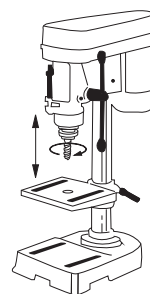
### Applications for frequency and position display / totaliser

Position and rotary speed applications, e.g.

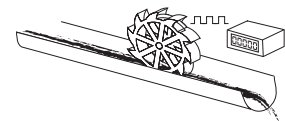
- OEM equipment or retrofitting to drilling machines
- OEM equipment on flow measuring plant, e.g. total flow and current flow
- Total piece count and pieces per minute, where the pulse counting occurs in the add/subtract mode, in order to deduct reject parts
- Production data acquisition: total piece count and production speed, or absolute distance traversed and current speed



Piece count on conveyor  
and production speed



Rotary speed and drilling  
depth



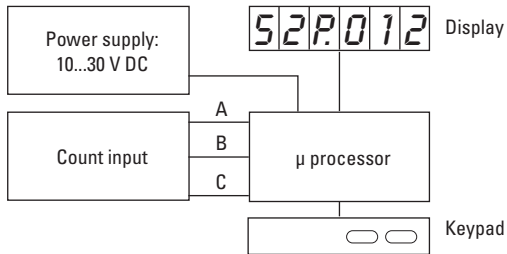
Flow rate and total  
volume

1) Details see manual

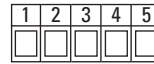
# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED dual function displays    6 count modes with tachometer (DC)    Codix 52P

### Block diagram



### Terminal assignment



PIN	DC version
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	0 V GND
3	INP A (count)
4	INP B (count)
5	INP C (frequency)

### Function of the inputs INP A, INP B, INP C

#### INP A and INP B:

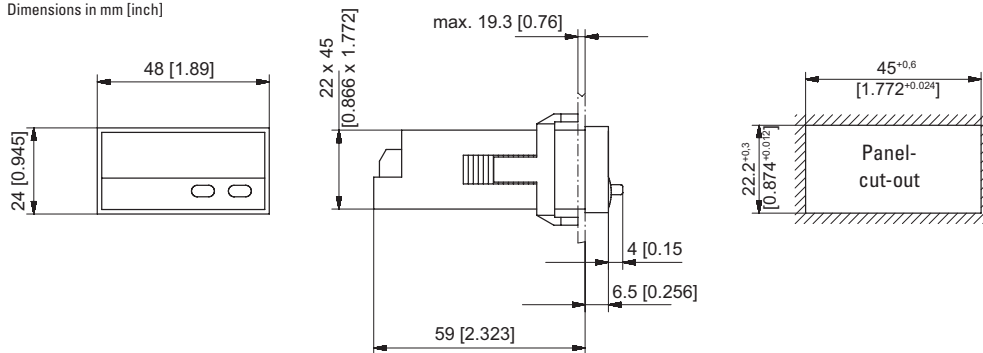
Two channel pulse input with 6 different count modes

#### INP C:

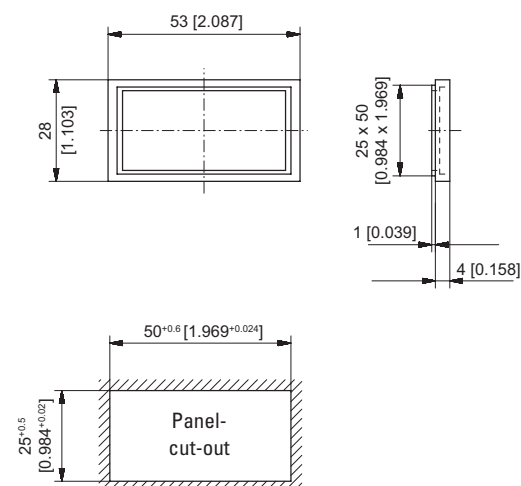
Frequency input, single channel

### Dimensions

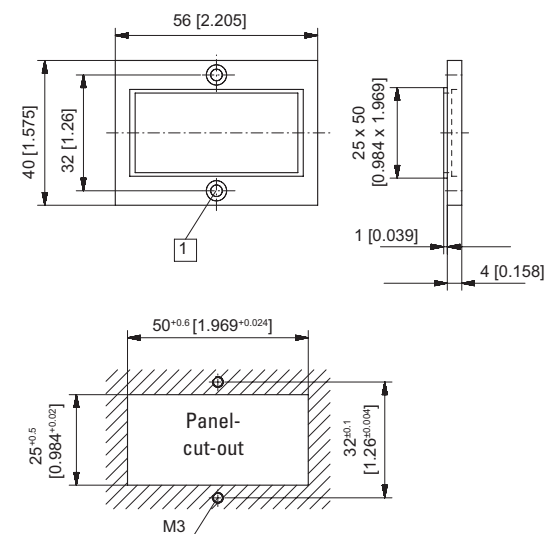
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

Multifunction devices

# Multifunction devices, electronic

LED dual function displays

Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (AC+DC)

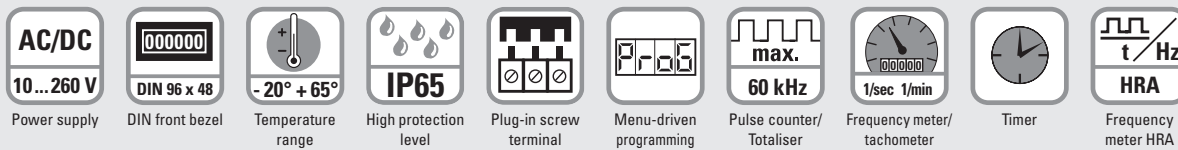
Codix 54U



The Codix 54U is a voltage-powered dual function counter with 4 functions in one device:

Counter with 2 totalising ranges, totaliser and timer, totaliser and frequency meter, timer with 2 time ranges.

For fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



## Powerful

- Fast count and frequency input – input frequency max. 60 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 14 mm high, 6 digits
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA-High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

## User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Programming:
  - Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
  - Pressing the right key switches between displays
- Individually programmable scaling: multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- Separate factors for frequency- and pulse counting
- AC or DC power supply
- Inputs: as an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices with a 5 V DC input level are available, for use as parallel displays for PLCs
- Timer specials: timer or hours-run meter with various Start/Stop measurements, time range settings in hours, minutes or seconds, with decimal point. Resolutions up to 1/1000 can be programmed.

## Order code

6.54U . 01 2 . XX 0  
a b

**a** Power supply  
 0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC

**b** Input switching level  
 0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup>  
 A = 4 ... 30 V DC

**Delivery specification**  
 – Digital display  
 – Mounting clip  
 – Gasket  
 – 2 plug-in screw terminals  
 – Instruction manual, multilingual

**Replacement parts**  
 7 pin screw terminal RM 3.81 1 ... 7: N100387  
 2 pin screw terminal RM 5.08 1 ... 2: N100133

## Accessories

**Mounting frame**  
 with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

Dimensions in mm [inch]  
 For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail,  
 for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]

grey

Order-No.

**G300005**

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types



# Multifunction devices, electronic

**LED dual function displays**      **Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (AC+DC)**      **Codix 54U**

**Technical data**

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6 digit, red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	10 ... 26 V DC    -20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10...30 VDC, with reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

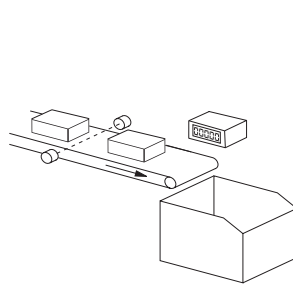
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

Inputs	
<b>Polarity of inputs</b>	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
<b>Input resistance</b>	approx. 5 kΩ
<b>Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup></b>	max. 60 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
<b>Display range</b>	timer 0.001 s ... 999999 h frequency meter 1/min or 1/sec
<b>Minimum pulse duration of the reset input</b>	5 ms
<b>Input switching level standard version (HTL)</b>	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
<b>Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	frequency meter / tachometer < 0.1 % timer < 50 ppm

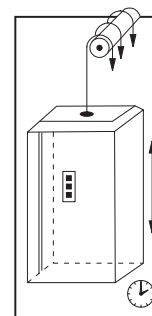
Outputs	
<b>Sensor power supply (AC version)</b>	24 V DC ± 15 %/100 mA

### Applications for dual functions

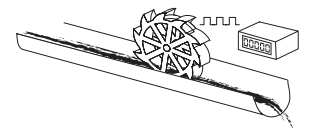
- Pulse and frequency (speed)  
e.g. production data acquisition: total piece count and speed on OEM equipment, flow rate measuring systems – total flow and current flow
- 2 pulse counters  
Measurement of batch and total piece count or of daily production count and total count values
- Pulse and time (maintenance counter)  
Used in the lift industry as trip counters and hours-run meters and on production machines for piece and time counting, flow and time measurement, materials handling time and quantities
- 2 timers  
Measurement of total time and orderspecific times, maintenance intervals and total time, time of day and total time



Piece count on conveyor and production speed

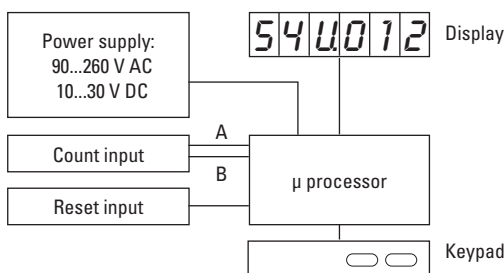


Trip counter and hours-run



Flow rate and total volume

### Block diagram



1) Details see manual

Multifunction devices



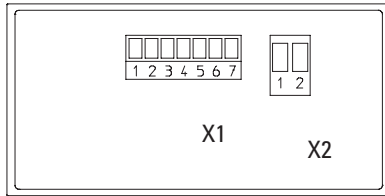
# Multifunction devices, electronic

**LED dual function displays**

**Universal with dual functions, 4 combinations (AC+DC)**

**Codix 54U**

## Terminal assignment



### Connection X1

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	n.c.	
2	n.c.	
3	Reset	
4	INP B	
5	INP A	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V out	n.c.

### Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0V DC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10 ... 30 V DC

## Function of the inputs INP A, INP B

### Counter with 2 totalising ranges:

INP A: Dynamic count input counter 1 and counter 2

INP B: Inactive

### Totaliser and timer:

INP A: Dynamic count input for totaliser

INP B: Start/Stop or gate input for timer, totaliser and frequency meter

### Totaliser and frequency meter:

INP A: Dynamic count input/frequency input

INP B: Inactive

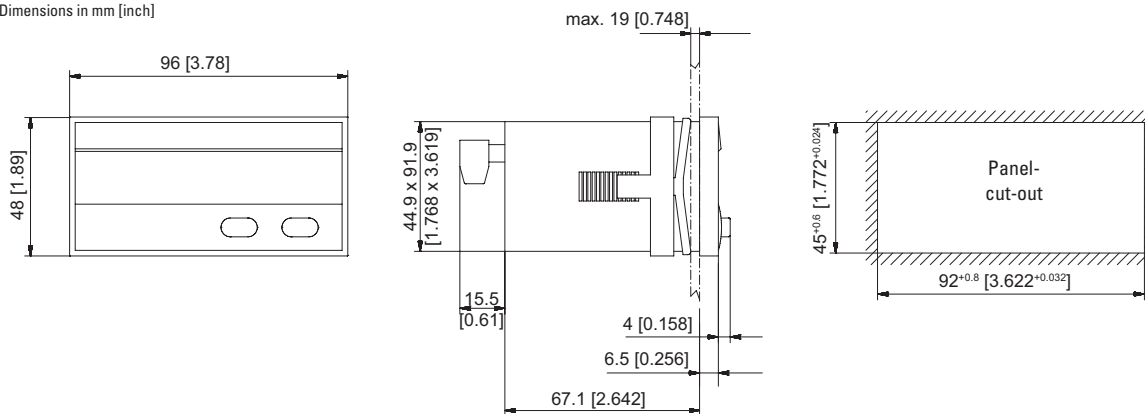
### Timer with 2 time ranges:

INP A: Start input (depends on input type)

INP B: Start/Stop or gate input for timer (depends on input type)

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



**LED dual function displays**    **6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)**    **Codix 54P**



The Codix 54P is a voltage-powered pulse counter/ position display with 4 different count input modes and separate tachometer.

With separate inputs, for fast and slow count pulses, with 6-digit LED display for NPN, PNP input signals.



<b>AC/DC</b> 10 ... 260 V	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48	<b>-20° + 65°</b> Temperature range	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b>	<b>Prog</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>max. 30 kHz</b> Pulse counter/ Totaliser	<b>1/sec 1/min</b> Frequency meter/ tachometer	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>t Hz</b> Frequency meter HRA
------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--	---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

### Powerful

- Fast count and frequency input – input frequency max. 30 kHz
- Robust housing – IP65 protected
- Very bright LED display, 14 mm high, 6 digits
- Very accurate precise frequency measurement principle (HRA-High Rate Accuracy System)  
Frequencies up to 38 Hz are calculated using time-interval (period duration) measurement. Frequencies > 38 Hz are calculated using a special time base (gate time) measurement. A very high accuracy of < 0.1% is achieved, even with very short gate times. The resulting measurement is available after a max. of 50 ms.
- Short start-up time – detects input pulses just 16 msec after being switched on => no pulses are lost with a simultaneous motor start-up

### User-friendly and universal

- Large keys – can also be operated when wearing gloves
- Programming:
  - Simple uniform menu-driven programming and operation
  - Possible to enter the programming also during operation with a confirmation prompt
  - Pressing the right key switches between displays
- Individually programmable scaling: multiplication and division factor (0.0001...99.9999), to display corresponding engineering units, e.g. position in 1/10 mm and speed in RPM
- Separate factors for frequency and pulse counting
- 4 different count input modes for the position display: 2-channel input for detecting count direction, difference or adding mode, quadrature x1, x2 or x4. 1 separate input for rotary speed and speed, display in 1/min or 1/sec
- AC or DC supply with sensor power supply
- Inputs: as an alternative to the HTL inputs, devices with a 5 V DC input level are available, for use as parallel displays for PLCs

Multifunction devices

**Order code**    **6.54P . 01 2 . XX 0**

<b>a</b> Power supply 0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup> 3 = 10 ... 30 V DC	<b>b</b> Input switching level 0 = Standard (HTL) <sup>1)</sup> A = 4 ... 30 V DC	<b>Delivery specification</b> – Digital display – Mounting clip – Gasket – 2 plug-in screw terminals – Instruction manual, multilingual	<b>Replacement parts</b> 7 pin screw terminal RM 3.81 1 ... 7: N100387 2 pin screw terminal RM 5.08 1 ... 2: N100133
--	---	--	--

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Multifunction devices, electronic

## LED dual function displays      6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)      Codix 54P

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	6 digit, red 7 segment LED display; 14 mm [0.55"] high
Data backup	EEPROM
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
Altitude	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10 ... 30 V DC, with reverse polarity protection 90 ... 260 V AC
Current consumption	max. 50 mA, 6 VA
EMC	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	front panel mount 96 x 48 mm [3.74 x 1.89"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
Protection	IP65 (front side)
Weight	approx. 150 g [5.29 oz]

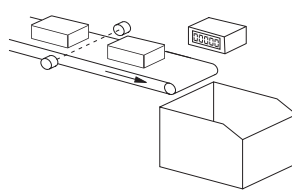
Inputs	
Polarity of inputs	programmable, NPN or PNP for all inputs
Input resistance	approx. 5 kΩ
Counting frequency <sup>1)</sup>	max. 30 kHz, can be damped to 30 Hz
Display range	tachometer 1/min or 1/sec
Minimum pulse duration of the reset input	5 ms
Input switching level standard version (HTL)	
DC power supply	LOW 0 ... 0.2 x U <sub>B</sub> [V DC] HIGH 0.6 x U <sub>B</sub> ... 30 V DC
AC power supply	LOW 0 ... 4 V DC HIGH 12 ... 30 V DC
Input switching level at 4 ... 30 V DC	LOW 0 ... 2 V DC HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC
Accuracy	frequency meter/tachometer < 0.1 %

Outputs	
Sensor power supply (AC version)	24 V DC ±15 %/100 mA

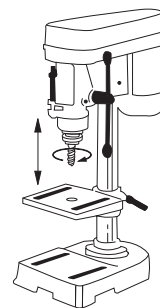
### Applications for frequency and position display / totaliser

Position and rotary speed applications, e.g.

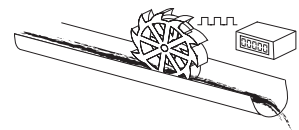
- OEM equipment or retrofitting to drilling machines
- OEM equipment on flow measuring plant, e.g. total flow and current flow
- Total piece count and pieces per minute, where the pulse counting occurs in the add/subtract mode, in order to deduct reject parts
- Production data acquisition: total piece count and production speed, or absolute distance traversed and current speed



Piece count on conveyor and production speed

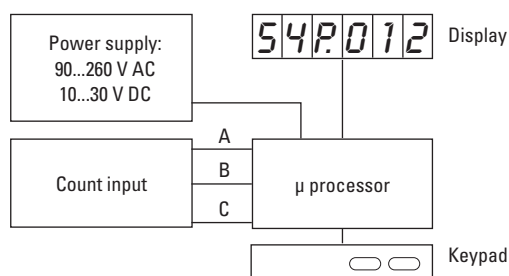


Rotary speed and drilling depth



Flow rate and total volume

### Block diagram

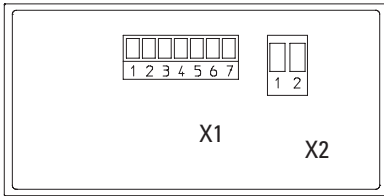


1) Details see manual

# Multifunction devices, electronic

<b>LED dual function displays</b>	<b>6 count modes with tachometer (AC+DC)</b>	<b>Codix 54P</b>
-----------------------------------	--	------------------

## Terminal assignment



Connection X1

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	n.c.	
2	n.c.	
3	INP C (frequency)	
4	INP B (Count)	
5	INP A (Count)	
6	GND out	n.c.
7	+24 V out	n.c.

Connection X2

PIN	AC version	DC version
1	90 ... 260 V AC	0VDC (GND)
2	90 ... 260 V AC	10...30 V DC

## Function of the inputs INP A, INP B, INP C

### INP A and INP B:

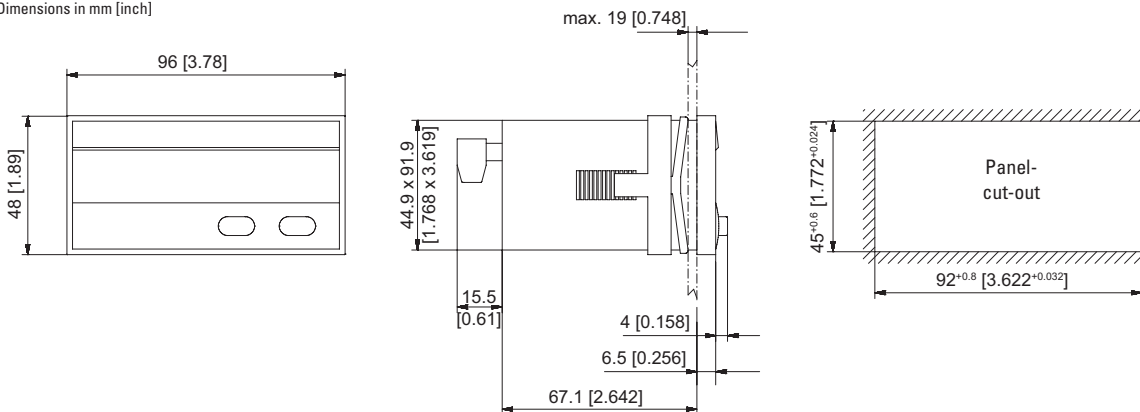
Two channel pulse input with 6 different count modes

### INP C:

Frequency input, single channel

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Energy meters



## Energy meters

Energy meters		Type	Page
Dual function counters	Energy and time (AC)	HW 66 / HW 66 M	262

# Energy meters

Dual function counters

Energy and time (AC)

HW 66 / HW 66 M



The HW 66 and HW 66 M combination meters consist of an hour meter and an energy meter.

These panel-mounted devices require only a limited installation depth and can be used in a wide variety of application areas. The count pulses can be read out via the SO output.

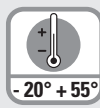
**Additional model:**  
MID version for applications requiring official calibration.

MID approved



115/230 V

power supply



- 20° + 55°

Temperature range



DIN 48 x 48

DIN front bezel

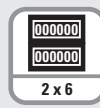


IP65

High protection level



No reset



2 x 6

Display 2 x 6 digit



kWh

Energy meter



Timer

## Product features

- Metering of hours run and energy consumption in one compact device – panel mounting
- Wide temperature range
- Remote readout via SO outputs on request
- Shows both values in parallel
- Easy-to-read display – can also be read if no voltage present

## Benefits

- Tamper-proof fixed installation with high degree of protection
- High measuring accuracy
- Can be officially calibrated (MID)

## Applications

Dehumidifiers, hire equipment and machinery, air-conditioning, production equipment, current generators

## Order specifications

	Voltage	Order-No.	Delivery includes	MID version
HW 66	230 V AC	3.563.201.075 <sup>1)</sup>	- Counter	
HW 66	115 V AC	3.563.201.074 <sup>1)</sup>	- Gasket	
MID version:			- Mounting clip	
HW 66 M	230 V AC	3.56M.201.075 <sup>1)</sup>		



Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to ø 50.5 [1.99], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>T008171</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 [2.36 x 2.95]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with screw mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>T008860</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 [2.83 x 2.83]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 68 [2.68 x 2.68] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] Mating clip T009420 must be ordered separately	black <b>T008177</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, ø 72 [2.83]</b>	For cut-out ø 60 [2.36] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]	black <b>N510226</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]</b>	For cut-out 50 x 50 [1.97 x 1.97] to cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] with clip mounting for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89] Gasket 58 x 58 [2.28 x 2.28], for cut-out 50.2 x 50.2 [1.98 x 1.98]	black <b>T008853</b> <b>N511004</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 50 [2.36 x 2.36] via separate adapter also for 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89], 53 x 53 [2.09 x 2.09] and 55 x 55 [2.17 x 2.17]	chromated <b>G300003</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Standard stock model

# Energy meters

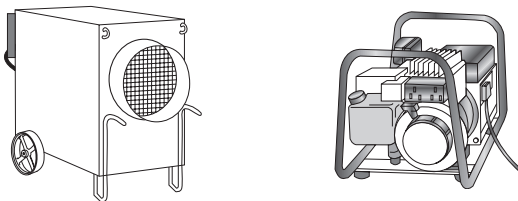
<b>Dual function counters</b>	<b>Energy and time (AC)</b>	<b>HW 66 / HW 66 M</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------

General technical data	
<b>Power supply</b>	115/230 V AC, -20 % / +15 % 50 or 60 Hz
<b>Digits</b>	2 x 6 digit (single units digit red)
<b>Height of figures (optical)</b>	4 x 1.7 mm [0.16 x 0.067"]
<b>Colour of figures</b>	white and red on black
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +65°C [-13°F ... +149°F]
<b>Housing</b>	DIN panel-mount 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]
<b>Depth</b>	55 mm [2.17"]
<b>Norm</b>	EN 50470-1 and EN 50470-3
<b>Protection</b>	IP65, EN 60529 (front side)
<b>Connections</b>	screw terminal, touch-safe
<b>Max. core cross-section</b>	inputs/outputs 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 13] SO output 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 13]
<b>LED function</b>	LED on when power supply is connected LED blinks when energy is being measured

Energy meter	
<b>Display</b>	99999.9 kWh
<b>Accuracy</b>	Class B, acc. to MID (for 50 Hz version)
<b>Current</b>	I <sub>B</sub> = 5 A, I <sub>max</sub> = 16 A
<b>Current limits</b>	> 20 mA up to 16 A
<b>Start current</b>	> 20 mA
<b>SO output</b>	1000 pulses/kWh, 5 ... 30 V DC, I <sub>max</sub> = 20 mA

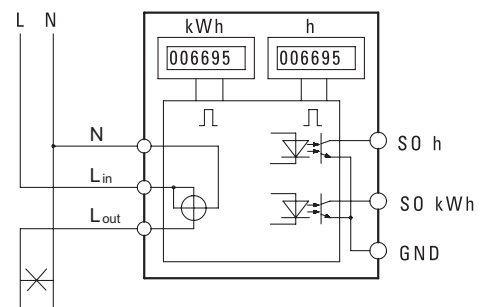
Hour meter	
<b>Display</b>	99999.9 h (0.1 h = 6 min)
<b>Accuracy</b>	± 2 %
<b>SO output</b>	10 imp/h, 5 ... 30 V DC, I <sub>max</sub> = 20 mA
<b>Start</b>	with voltage applied to L <sub>in</sub>

## Applications



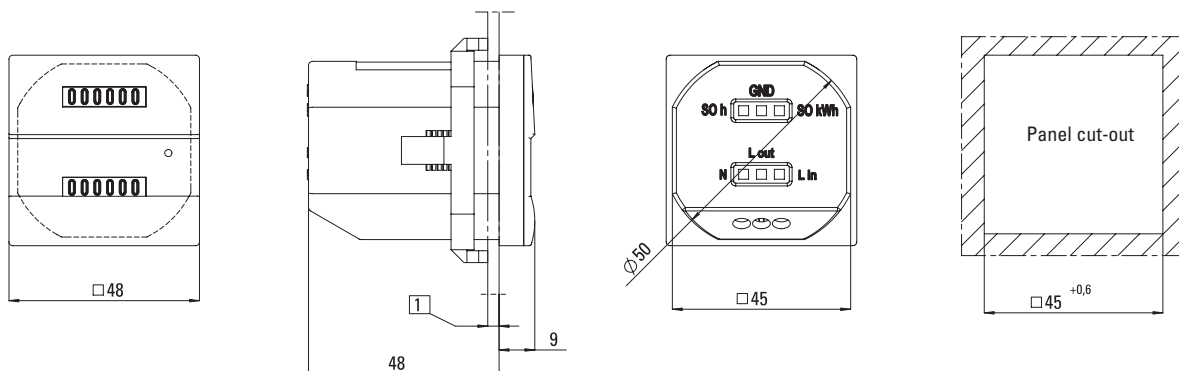
Retro- or standard fitting in dehumidifiers, current generators, air-conditioning, production equipment etc. for the accurate, traceable billing of operating and energy costs – especially also for hire equipment.

## Terminal assignment



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]





1 max. 6,5 [0.26]



## Process displays / Process controllers / Setpoint adjuster



## Process displays / Process controllers / Setpoint adjuster

Process displays		Type	Page
<b>LED process displays</b>	Analogue signals with Min / Max value detection (DC)	Codix 529	<b>266</b>
	Analogue signals with totaliser function (DC)	Codix 530	<b>268</b>
	Analogue signals with Min / Max value detection, totaliser function (AC+DC)	Codix 565 	<b>270</b>
Process controllers		Type	Page
<b>LED process controllers</b>	Analogue signals with 2 limit values, analogue output (AC+DC)	Codix 565 	<b>270</b>
	2 analogue signal inputs + 2 limit values or analogue output (AC+DC)	573	<b>274</b>
Setpoint adjuster		Type	Page
<b>LED setpoint adjuster</b>	Analogue signal output for mA or V, also time-controlled (DC)	Codix 533	<b>277</b>

# Process displays

**LED process displays**      **Analogue signals with Min / Max value detection (DC)**      **Codix 529**



Cost-effective standard signal display for front panel mount with scalable bright 5-digit LED display.

The 14 bit resolution ensures an accurate measuring value display range with minimum and maximum value detection.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	 mA, V Display scaling	 14 bit Resolution	 Menu-driven programming	 AC/DC Galvanic isolation	 - 10° + 50° Temperature range	 IP65 High protection level	 min / max Min / Max value detection	 DIN 48 x 24 DIN front bezel	 5 LED LED display
--	------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	--------------------------

### Product features

- Input range: 1 current measuring input, 1 voltage measuring input
- Compact display for analogue signals
- Display range -19 999 ... 99 999 with leading zeros suppression
- Modern industrial design

### Benefits

- Galvanic isolation with protection against incorrect polarity
- Autom. Min / Max value detection
- Freely programmable characteristic curve end points
- Input for display hold

### Order specifications

Display for analogue signals with Min / Max value detection

**6.529.012.300** <sup>1)</sup>

#### Delivery specification

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- 1 set of self-adhesive symbols
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181) 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180) 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Process displays

## LED process displays      Analogue signals with Min/Max value detection (DC)      Codix 529

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	5 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Measuring rate</b>	2 measurements/second
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC, galvanically isolated with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 50 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

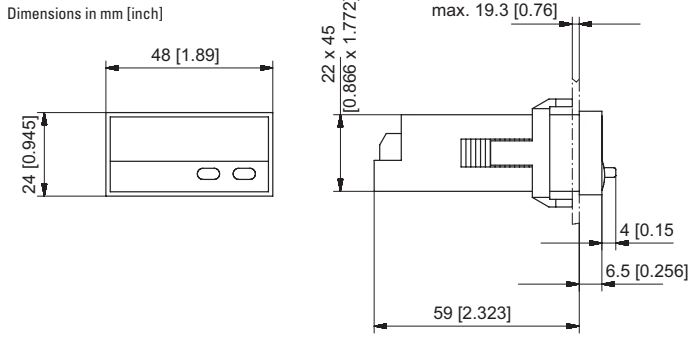
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]
<b>Connections</b>	screw terminal, pitch 5.08 mm [2"], 7 pin

Measuring signal inputs	
<b>Input current measurement</b>	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
<b>Voltage drop</b>	max 1.5 V DC
<b>Input voltage measurement</b>	0 ... 10 V, 2 ... 10 V input resistance approx. 1 MΩ max. input signal level 30 V DC
<b>Control inputs</b>	HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC LOW 0 ... 2 V DC
<b>Resolution</b>	14 bit
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 0.1 % for the whole measuring range at an operating temperature of 20°C [68°F]
<b>Temperature drift</b>	< 70 ppm/K <sub>Ambient</sub>

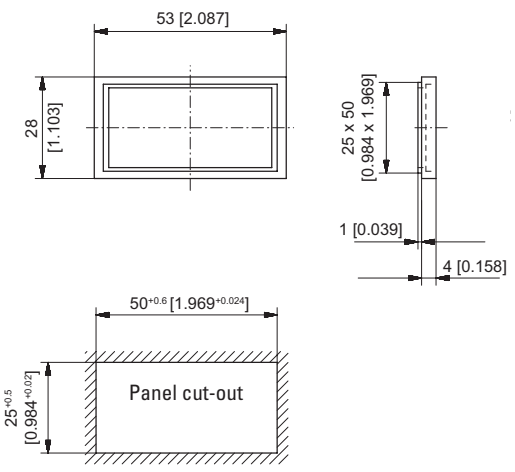
### Terminal assignment

	PIN
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	GND
3	GND
4	Latch
5	0 (4) ... 20 mA
6	Analogue GND
7	0 (2) ... 10 V DC

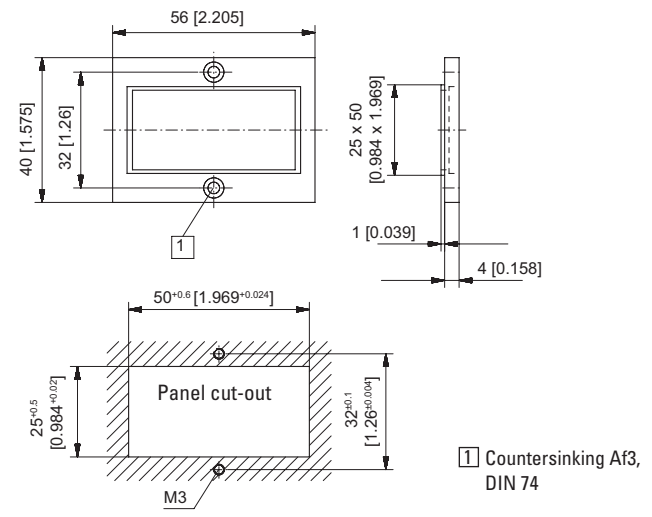
### Dimensions



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)



Process devices

# Process displays

## LED process displays      Analogue signals with totaliser function (DC)      Codix 530



Cost-effective display for analogue input signals, for front panel mounting, with scalable bright 5-digit LED display.

The 14 bit resolution ensures an accurate measured value display range, with scalable time-controlled totalising of the measured value.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	 mA, V Display scaling	 14 bit Resolution	 Prog Menu-driven programming	 AC/DC Galvanic isolation	 -10° +50° Temperature range	 IP65 High protection level	 Σ Totaliser function	 000000 DIN 48 x 24 DIN front bezel	 123... 5 LED LED display
--	------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	------------------------------------

### Product features

- Input range: 1 current measuring input, 1 voltage measuring input
- Display range -19 999 ... 99 999 with leading zeros suppression
- Modern industrial design
- Programmable mains hum suppression

### Benefits

- Compact display for analogue measured values and integration function (totaliser) with programmable factor
- Galvanic isolation with protection against incorrect polarity
- Programmable display hold input (MPI) or integration function (totaliser) reset input
- Freely programmable characteristic curve end points

### Order specifications

Display for analogue signals with totaliser function

**6.530.012.300** <sup>1)</sup>

#### Delivery specification

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- 1 set of self-adhesive symbols
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181) 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180) 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Process displays

## LED process displays      Analogue signals with totaliser function (DC)      Codix 530

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	5 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Measuring rate</b>	1 measurements/second
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-10°C ... +50°C [+14°F ... +122°F] (non-condensing)

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 VDC, galvanically isolated with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Current consumption</b>	max. 50 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]
<b>Connections</b>	screw terminal, pitch 5.08 mm [2"], 7 pin

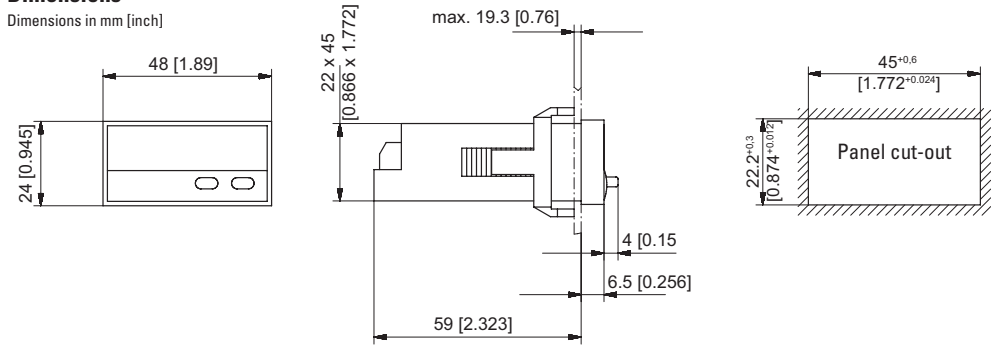
Input	
<b>Input current measurement</b>	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
<b>Voltage drop</b>	max. 1.5 V DC
<b>Input voltage measurement</b>	0 ... 10 V, 2 ... 10 V
input resistance	approx. 1 MΩ
max. input signal level	30 V DC
<b>Control inputs</b>	HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC LOW 0 ... 2 V DC
(Display hold or reset totaliser)	
<b>Resolution</b>	14 bit
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 0.1 % for the whole measuring range at an operating temperature of 20°C [68°F]
<b>Accuracy totaliser</b>	50 ppm
<b>Temperature drift</b>	< 70 ppm/K <sub>Ambient</sub>

### Terminal assignment

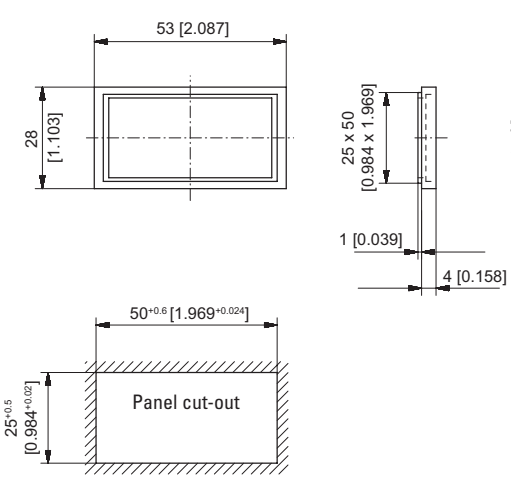
	PIN
1	10 ... 30 V DC
2	GND
3	GND
4	Latch
5	0 (4) ... 20 mA
6	Analogue GND
7	0 (2) ... 10 V DC

### Dimensions

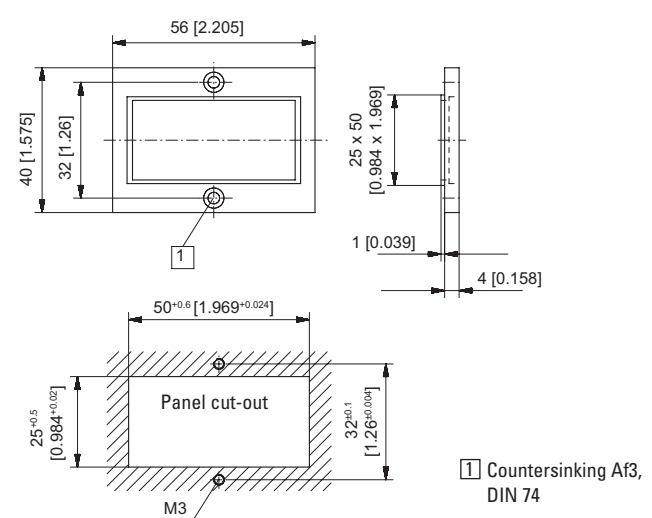
Dimensions in mm [inch]



### Front bezel for clip mounting (included in delivery)



### Front bezel for screw mounting (included in delivery)





The process controller Codix 565 with totaliser function displays V and mA analogue input signals in high resolution. In addition it can monitor and control 2 limit values.

These fast displays set new standards when it comes to user friendliness. Their easy-to-read 14-segment LED display, easy-to-understand running help texts and a practical quick-start guide eliminate the need to wade through time-consuming full instruction manuals.

**NEW: with optional analogue output**

<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V	<b>AC</b> 90 ... 260 V	<b>A.Z*</b> 6 LEDs	<b>Prog</b>	<b>mA, V</b>	<b>Tara</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>mA</b> <b>V</b>	<b>min / max</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>AC/DC</b>
Power supply		14-segment LED display	Menu-driven programming	Display linearization	Tare function	Totaliser-Function	Input	Min / Max value detection	2 limit values	Galvanic isolation
<b>15 bit</b>	<b>-20°...+65°C</b>	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48	<b>000000</b>	<b>mA, V</b>						
Resolution	Temperature range	DIN front bezel	Installation in mosaic systems	Operation with gloves	Analogue output optional					

### User-friendly

- Practical quick-start guide for setting the parameters and operating the device
- Help text as running text
- Easy-to-read 14-segment LED display, 6 digits 14 mm [0.55] high
- Simple programming via 4 keys on the front
- One front key as well as 2 additional inputs can be programmed for specific applications
- Customer-specific characteristic (linearization) curve via 12 control points for all measurement signal inputs
- MIN/MAX memory function, individually resettable

### Powerful

- Sampling rate of 10 readings per second
- Time-controlled totaliser function for totalising the measured values. Can be reset separately.
- 2 relay outputs (changeover contacts) for limit monitoring with hysteresis and ON/OFF delay function for current measured or totaliser values
- Analogue output for the current measured value, MIN-value, MAX-value or totalizer value
- Auxiliary sensor power supply 15 V DC / 25 mA, also for 2-wire transmitters
- Inputs and outputs galvanically isolated
- Digital filter (first-order) for smoothing display fluctuation with unstable input signals
- Tare function

### Order code

6.56 5 . 0 1 0 . X 0 X  
a b c d

- a** Input type  
5 = Analogue input signal <sup>1)</sup>
- b** Outputs  
0 = relays <sup>1)</sup>
- c** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>
- d** Further outputs (optional)  
0 = none <sup>1)</sup>  
9 = analogue output  
(only for DC version)

- Delivery specification:*
- Process device
  - Mounting clip
  - Gasket
  - Instruction manual, multilingual
  - 1 sheet of self-adhesive symbols
  - Quick-start guide

Practical quick-start guide for setting the parameters and operating the device. The guide can be affixed directly to the front of the unit and can be removed and re-applied as required.



<sup>1)</sup> Stock types



# Process controllers

## LED process controllers For analogue input signals (AC+DC) Codix 565

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6-digit, 14 segment LED
<b>Digit height</b>	14 mm [0.55"]
<b>Display range</b>	-199999 ... 999999, with leading zero blanking
<b>Data retention</b>	> 10 years, EEPROM
<b>Operation</b>	5 keys
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
<b>Relative humidity (non-condensing)</b>	R.H. 93 % at +40°C [+104°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Power supply</b>	AC supply	90 ... 260 V AC / max. 9 VA 50 / 60 Hz
	DC supply	10 ... 30 V DC / max. 3.8 W with galvanic isolation and reverse polarity protection ext. fuse protection: T 0.4 A
<b>Mains hum suppression</b>		50 Hz or 60 Hz programmable
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC supply	24 V DC ±15 %, 30 mA
	DC supply	15 V DC ± 1 %, 25 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2 with shielded signal and control cables
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to Protection class Application area	EN 61010 part 1 2 Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	Panel mount housing to DIN 43700, RAL 7021
<b>Dimensions</b>	96 x 48 x 102 mm [3.78 x 1.89 x 4.02"]
<b>Panel cut-out</b>	92 +0.8 x 45 +0.6 mm [3.62 +0.032 x 1.77 +0.024"]
<b>Installation depth</b>	approx. 92 mm [3.62"] incl. terminals
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 180 g [6.34 oz] with analogue output 200 g [7.06 oz]
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Housing material</b>	Polycarbonate UL94 V-2
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-6 10 - 55 Hz / 1 mm / XYZ 30 min in each direction
<b>Shock resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-27 100G / XYZ 3 times in each direction acc. to EN 60068-2-29 10G / 6 ms / XYZ 2000 times in each direction
<b>Connections</b>	
<b>Power supply and outputs</b>	Plug-in screw terminal, 8-pin, RM 5.00, core ø max. 2.5 mm² [AWG 13]
<b>Signal and control inputs</b>	Plug-in screw terminal, 9-pin, RM 3.50, core ø max. 1.5 mm² [AWG 15]

Measuring signal inputs	
<b>Sampling rate</b>	10 readings/sec
<b>Voltage input</b>	
<b>Input signal</b>	0 ... 10 V, 2 ... 10 V, ± 10 V
<b>Measuring range</b>	-10.5 ... +10.5 V
<b>Resolution</b>	< 0.4 mV (±15 bit)
<b>Measuring accuracy at 23°C [73°F] (% of range)</b>	typ. 0.02 % / max. ≤ 0.05 %
<b>Temperature drift</b>	< 100 ppm / K
<b>Input resistance</b>	1 MΩ
<b>Max. voltage</b>	± 30 V
<b>Current input</b>	
<b>Input signal</b>	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
<b>Measuring range</b>	-0.5 ... 21 mA
<b>Resolution</b>	1 µA (> 14 bit)
<b>Measuring accuracy at 23°C [73°F] (% of range)</b>	typ. 0.02 % / max. ≤ 0.05 %
<b>Temperature drift</b>	< 100 ppm / K
<b>Input resistance</b>	22 Ω + PTC 25 Ω
<b>Voltage drop</b>	approx. 1.8 V at 20 mA
<b>Max. current</b>	60 mA

Control inputs MPI 1 / MPI 2	
<b>Quantity</b>	2 optocouplers
<b>Function</b>	programmable
<b>Switching levels</b>	LOW HIGH
	< 2 V > 4 V (max. 30 V)
<b>Pulse length</b>	> 100 ms



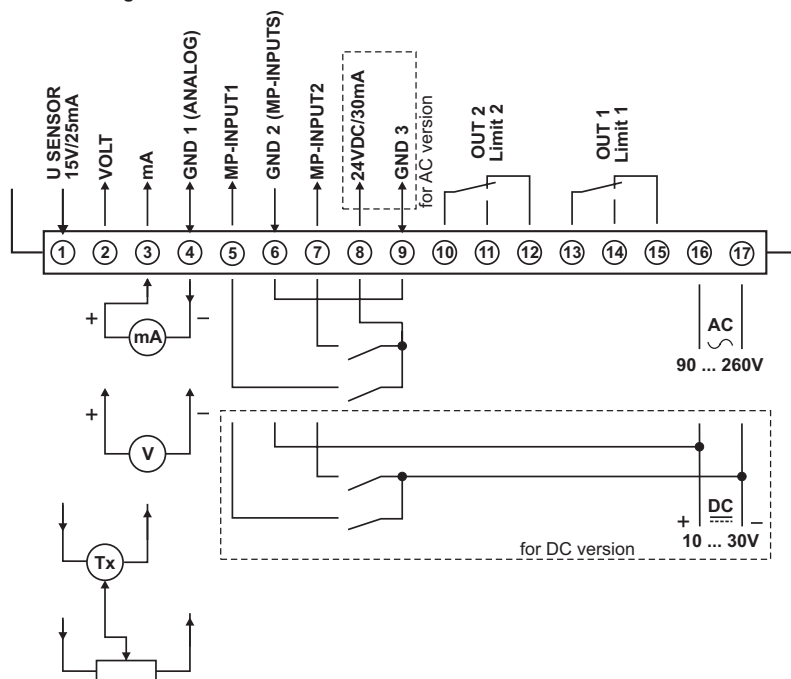
# Process controllers

## LED process controllers For analogue input signals (AC+DC) Codix 565

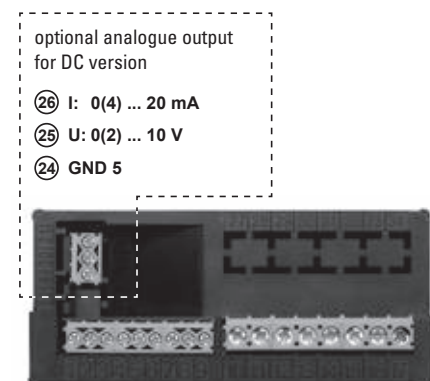
Alarm outputs	
Relays	changeover contacts
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC / 125 V DC min. 5 V AC / 5 V DC
Switching current	max. 5 A AC / 5 A DC min. 10 mA DC
Switching capacity	max. 1250 VA / 150 W

Analogue output (optional - only for DC version)	
Output ranges	0 (4) ... 20 mA / 0 (2) ... 10 V
Load	current output $\leq 500 \Omega$ voltage output $\geq 2000 \Omega$
Resolution	15 bit
Update time (basic device measuring rate)	100 ms
Temperature drift	$\leq 100$ ppm/K
Accuracy	$\pm 0.1\%$ of the output range high value
Output ripple	$\leq 10$ mV
Isolation voltage	500 V AC for 1 minute or 1 kV DC for 1 second

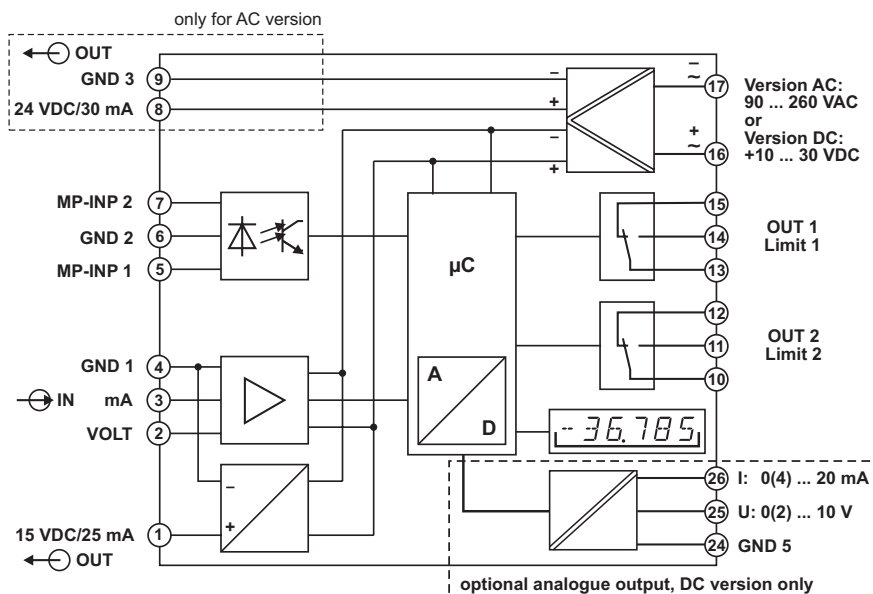
### Terminal assignment



### Rear side view



### Block diagram



# Process controllers

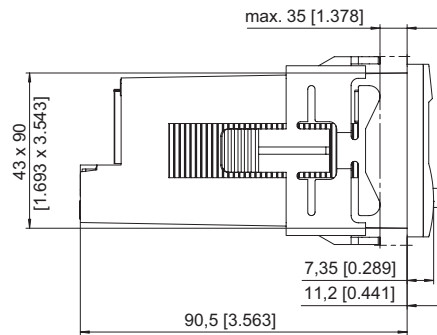
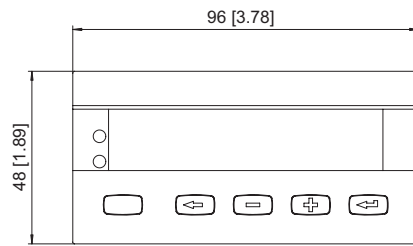
**LED process controllers**    **For analogue input signals (AC+DC)**    **Codix 565**

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

#### Panel cut-out

$92^{+0.8} \times 45^{+0.6}$   
 $[3.62^{+0.032} \times 1.77^{+0.024}]$



# Process controllers

**LED process controllers**

**2 analogue signal inputs + 2 limit values or analogue output**

**573**



The process controller with 2 analogue inputs can be used in both single channel mode as well as in dual channel. In dual channel mode, all arithmetic operations are available for displaying the sum total, difference, ratio or the product. Inputs and outputs can be scaled separately.

Can be used as a simple process signal converter, process controller (ON/OFF controller) or for complex measuring tasks, where the relationship between two values, one to the other, must be monitored, calculated or further processed in a higher-level controller.



17 ... 260 V

Power supply



DIN 96 x 48

DIN front bezel



IP65

High protection level



Menu-driven programming



Operation with gloves



2 inputs



6 LED

LED display



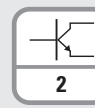
Tara

Tare function



Output

mA, V



2

Transistor output

## Innovative

- 2 separate freely scalable analogue inputs +/-10 V, 0 ... 10 V and 0/4 ... 20 mA, resolution 14 bit
- Tare function – the unit can be set to 0 for any input voltage
- Programmable linearization: with up to 16 control points, input via key-pad or via the teach-in function
- Averaging measurement over 2 to 16 measuring cycles, for use with serious fluctuations of the input signals
- Easy to programme - the desired display value is simply keyed-in for a specific input signal
- Fast 25 ms sampling rate per channel alternating

## Compact and multifunctional

- Up to 3 display values in one device, display A, display B + display calculated based on A and B
- AC and DC power supply in one device
- Simple menu-driven programming with just 2 keys, as well as tare or teach-in key
- Can be used as a simple process signal converter, process controller (ON/OFF controller) or for complex measuring tasks where the relationship between two values, one to the other, must be monitored, calculated or further processed in a higher-level controller
- Mathematical operation of the measured values of inputs A and B. The result can also if required be multiplied, divided or added to an offset value, in order to obtain the desired display value.
- Analogue output 0/4 ... 20 mA, +/-10 V or 0 ... 10 V
- 2 fast PNP switching outputs, 50 ms, with switching hysteresis, step or tracking preset
- Programmable display refresh time

## Order specifications

Process controller with 2 outputs

**6.573.011.E00** <sup>1)</sup>

*Delivery specifications*

Process controller with analogue output

**6.573.012.E90** <sup>1)</sup>

- Process controller 573
- Gasket
- Mounting kit
- Manual German/English

## Accessories

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Order-No.

### Mounting frame

with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]

grey

**G300005**

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

<sup>1)</sup> Stock types

# Process controllers

## LED process controllers 2 analogue signal inputs + 2 limit values or analogue output 573

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	LED display, 15 mm [0.59"] high 6 decades
Operating temperature	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]

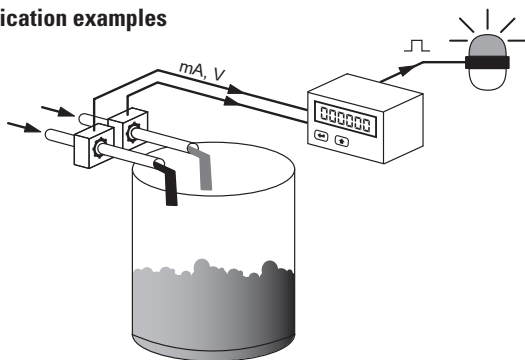
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	17 ... 30 V DC (Nominal voltage: 24 V DC) 115/230 V AC ± 12.5 %
Current consumption	18 V 110 mA 24 V 90 mA 30 V 80 mA
Power consumption AC	7.5 VA
Auxiliary power supply output for sensors (for AC and DC supply)	24 V DC ± 15%, 100 mA
EMC	Immunity to interference EN 55011 class B Emitted interference EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	Noryl UL94-V-0
Weight	approx. 200 g [7.05 oz]
Protection	IP65 (front side) IP20 (rear side)
Connection terminals	signal max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15] AC supply max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 13]

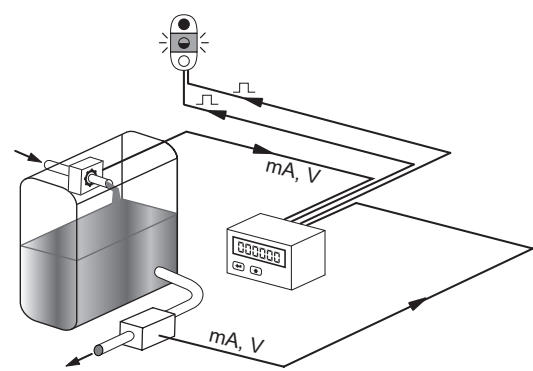
Measuring signal inputs	
2 analogue inputs	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA -10 ... +10 V, 0 ... 10 V
Input resistance	current Ri = 100 Ohm voltage Ri = 30 kOhm
Measuring time per channel	25 ms (alternating)
Resolution	14 bit (13 bit + sign)
Accuracy	±0.1% ± 1 digit

Outputs	
Switching outputs	2 x PNP, max. 35 V, max. 150 mA response time max. 50 ms
Analogue output	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA (max. 300 Ohm) -10 ... +10 V, 0 ... 10 V (max. 2 mA) response time max. 57 ms (analogue output 7 ms after detection of the measurement value)
Resolution	14 bit (13 bit + sign)

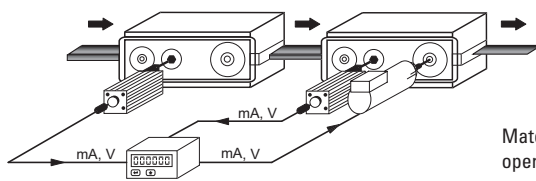
### Application examples



Monitoring of mixing ratios and display of flow rate



Level monitoring and adjustment, display of inflow and outflow



Material stretching, as well as monitoring of synchronous operation, with display of individual speeds

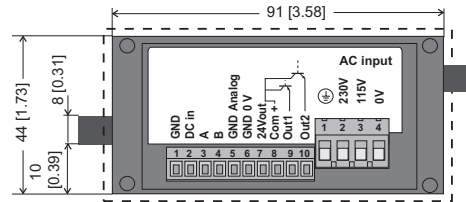
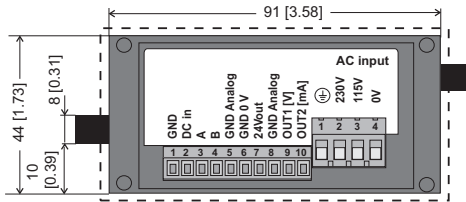
# Process controllers

## LED process controllers 2 analogue signal inputs + 2 limit values or analogue output 573

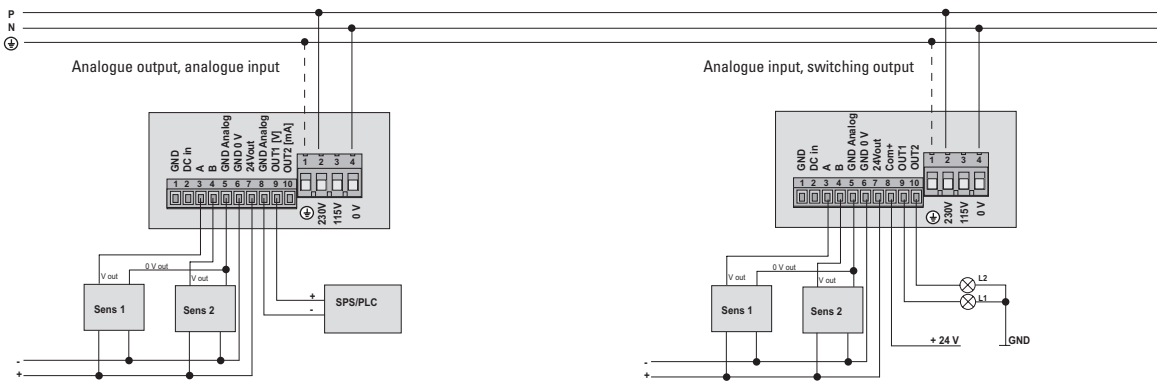
### Terminal assignment

with analogue output

with 2 outputs

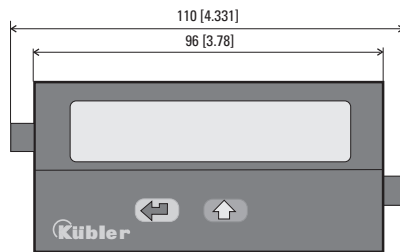


### Connection example

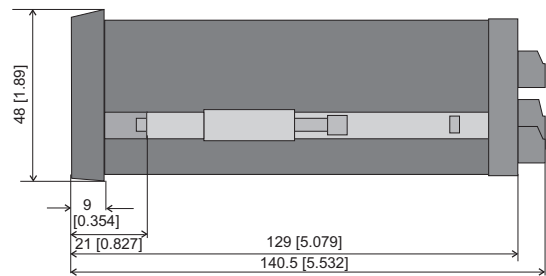


### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



Panel cut-out 91 x 44 [3.58 x 1.73]



# Setpoint adjuster

**LED setpoint adjuster**    **Analogue signal output for mA or V, also time-controlled (DC)**    **Codix 533**



The setpoint adjuster Codix 533 triggers a standard analogue signal or a freely programmable signal sequence from 0 ... 12 V or from 0 ... 24 mA.

The setpoint adjuster is a real innovation, opening up new application potentials in process technology and automation.



<b>DIN 96 x 48</b> DIN front bezel	<b>4 LED</b> LED display	<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	<b>Menu-driven programming</b>	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>-20° + 65°</b> Temperature range	<b>mA, V</b> Output	<b>AC/DC</b> Galvanic isolation
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------------	------------------------------------

### Innovative

- Function of a digital time controller with analogue output
- Manual functions with direct input or stepped incremental output of the setpoint
- 4-digit, 8 mm high top-quality LED display
- Physical variables output / 0 ... 12 V or 0 ... 24 mA analogue signals
- Units of display can be freely programmed and displayed – no conversion of the specified output value required
- Ideal for simulation runs without the need for expensive, time-consuming running-in of processes

### Powerful

- Simpler to run processes than with a PLC or process controller
- Everything can be programmed easily by means of 2 keys and the text menu
- Digital setting - no additional DIP switches or potentiometers
- Display allows simple monitoring of the specified setpoint output
- User-friendly display form as direct digital value
- 3 separate functions integrated as standard in the Codix 533
- High accuracy of < 0.2% of the final value

### Order specifications

<b>Setpoint adjuster</b>	<b>6.533.012.300</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>Delivery specification</b> – Setpoint adjuster – Mounting clip / Gasket – Instruction manual, multilingual – 1 set of self-adhesive symbols	– Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181) 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"] – Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180) 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
--------------------------	------------------------------------	--	---

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Setpoint adjuster

**LED setpoint adjuster**      **Analogue signal output for mA or V, also time-controlled (DC)**      **Codix 533**

## Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	4 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
<b>Data backup</b>	EEPROM
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	front panel mount 48x24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]
<b>Connections</b>	screw terminal, pitch 5.08 mm [2"], 7 pin

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10...30 VDC, galvanically isolated with integrated reverse polarity protection
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1 W
<b>Test voltage</b>	500 V, 50 Hz, 1 min.
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

General information about the measuring inputs	
<b>Current output</b>	0 ... 24 mA, increment 10 µA load 20 mA: ≤ 500 Ohm > 20 mA: ≤ 400 Ohm
<b>Voltage output</b>	0 ... 12 V, increment 10 mV load ≥ 2 kOhm
<b>Control input</b>	HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC Hold (HIGH active) LOW 0 ... 2 V DC
<b>Accuracy</b>	< 0.2% of the full scale value ±0.02 %/K

### 3 operating modes programmable

#### Manual direct input (Setp)

- Fast adjustment and manual approach to the desired setpoint value.
- Setpoint value can be specified directly during operation via the keys in V or mA.
- Output of the value 3 seconds after the last key actuation.

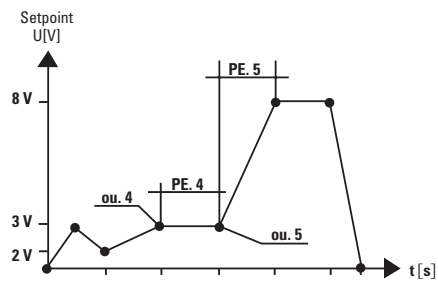
#### Manual ramping function (Man)

- Possibility of a stepped, incremental approach to the desired setpoint value using the keys on the front.
- Input of the minimum and maximum setpoint values and the increment by key actuation in the programming level.
- During operation the device starts with the minimum setpoint value – the right key is used to increase the value by the amount of the increment; the left key decreases the value.
- The programmed maximum value cannot be exceeded.

#### Automatic ramping function (Auto)

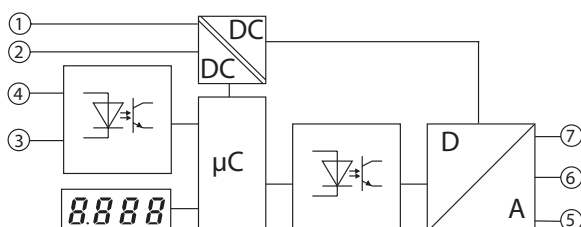
- Function of a digital time based controller with analogue output. Setpoint values can be programmed and carried out for process sequences, either cyclic or time dependent: irrigating, dosing, lubricating, filling, venting, mixing.
- With max. 20 current or voltage values.
- Cyclically limited (time) or unlimited.

#### Example of an automatic ramping function



Example with 8 points	
ou. 1	0 V
PE 1	5 s
ou.2	3 V
PE 2	5 s
ou. 3	2 V
PE 3	10 s
ou. 4	3 V
PE 4	10 s
ou. 5	3 V
PE 5	10 s
ou. 6	8 V
PE 6	10 s
ou. 7	8 V
PE 7	10 s
ou. 8	0 V
PE 8	5 s

### Block diagram



#### Inputs

1	2	3	4
10 ... 30 V DC	GND_1	GND_2	Hold

#### Outputs

5	6	7
0 ... 24 mA (Iout)	GND_3	0 ... 12 V DC (Uout)

# Setpoint adjuster

**LED setpoint adjuster**    **Analogue signal output for mA or V, also time-controlled (DC)**    **Codix 533**

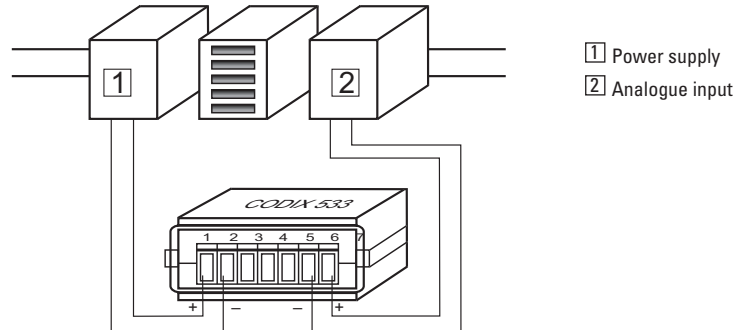
## Terminal assignment

Inputs

1	2	3	4
10 ... 30 V DC	GND_1	GND_2	Hold

Outputs

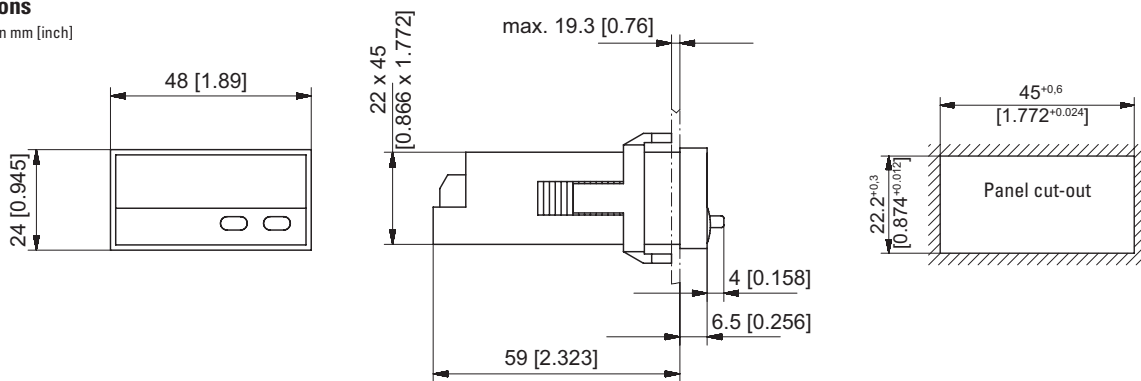
5	6	7
0 ... 24 mA	Analogue GND_3	0 ... 12 V DC



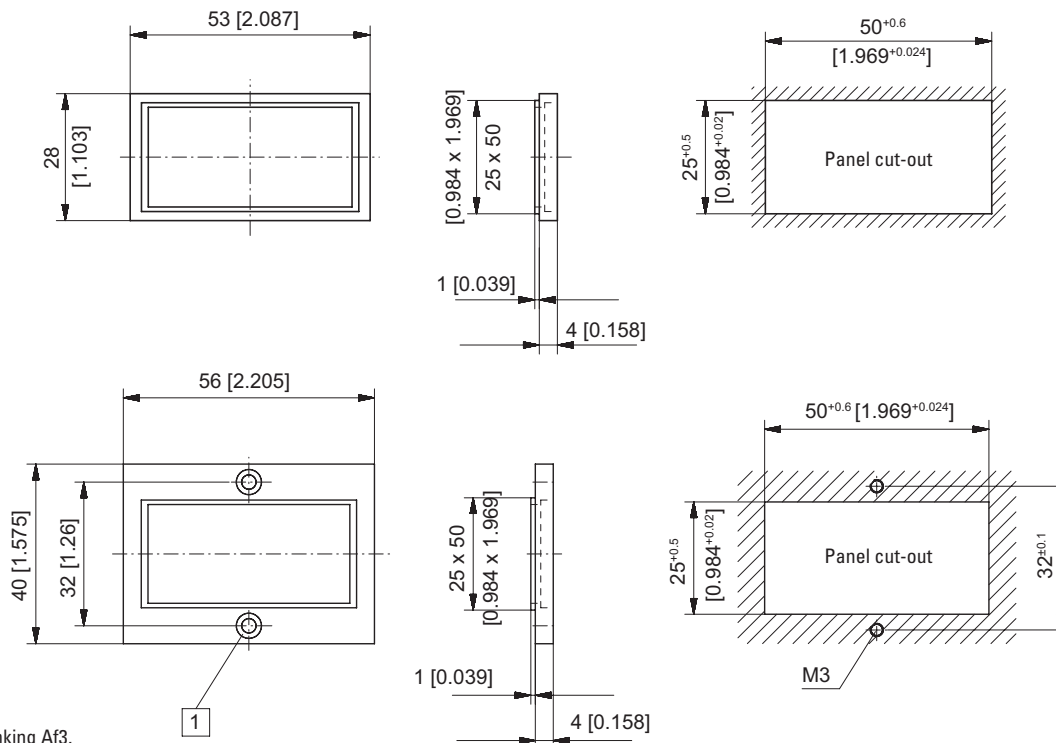
- 1 Power supply
- 2 Analogue input

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Front bezel



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74



# Setpoint adjuster

**LED setpoint adjuster**    **Analogue signal output for mA or V, also time-controlled (DC)**    **Codix 533**

## Areas of application / Applications

**Simple control (fixed installation)  
in plants, machines and devices**

Time-based ramping up or down of:

**For use in set-up mode  
of plants, machines and devices**

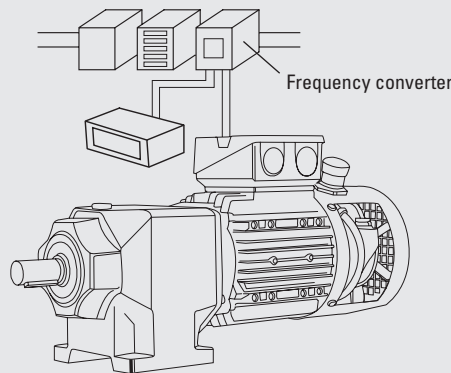
Manual (direct) specification or time-based or manual setting (ramping up or down) of:

Rotary speeds (e.g. frequency converter), flow rates, temperatures, positions, pressure and fill levels.  
In short: all physical quantities that can be represented with analogue standard signals.

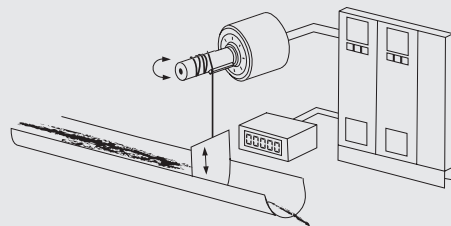
## Applications

Simple time controller with analogue signal output

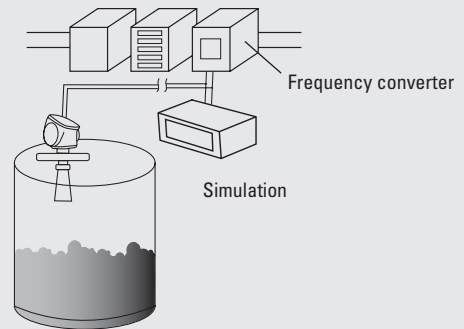
Commissioning, running-in processes or rotary speed control of motors through setpoint setting.



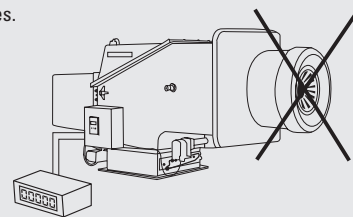
Control of simple, time-based processes by means of an analogue signal, e.g. ramping control for locks and sluices



Calibration of filling levels and flow rates: the setpoint adjuster simulates the output signals of a level or flow sensor for configuring a control.



Alignment for temperature-based processes without having to heat up the plant: the setpoint adjuster can simulate various processes for test purposes.



## Solution with different modes

2 operating modes are provided for that purpose:

- Manual ramping function
- Automatic ramping function

The following operating modes are provided for that purpose:

- Manual direct input
- Manual ramping function
- Automatic ramping function

## Advantages

Instead of using an expensive, complex and difficult-to-use PLC, our setpoint adjuster can handle this task as a standalone device. The user saves costs and the task can be performed in a flexible and quick way, even without any prior knowledge.

The setpoint adjuster simulates the sensor signal that is read by the physical process, e.g. the rise of the temperature, the filling of tank plants. Expensive and complex running-in of processes can be replaced with the simulation performed by the setpoint adjuster.



The output signal can be displayed directly or scaled in any desired unit.  
The user always sees the exact progress.  
An easy-to-use device with three selectable modes is available.

## Setpoint adjuster

## Temperature displays / Temperature controllers



## Temperature displays / Temperature controllers

Temperature displays		Type	Page
<b>LED temperature displays</b>	Pt100 and Ni100 input (DC)	Codix 531	<b>284</b>
	For thermocouple inputs J, K and N (DC)	Codix 532	<b>287</b>
	mV, resistance, thermocouple inputs (AC+DC)	Codix 564 	<b>290</b>
Temperature controllers		Type	Page
<b>LED temperature controllers</b>	mV, resistance, thermocouple inputs, 2 limit values (AC+DC)	Codix 564 	<b>290</b>

# Temperature displays

LED temperature displays

Pt100 and Ni100 input (DC)

Codix 531



Cost-effective temperature display for front panel mount with bright 5-digit LED display for values in °C or °F.

For very accurate temperature measurements using Pt100 and Ni100 resistance thermometers in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology, with permanently stored characteristic curves.

Minimum and maximum value detection for temperature monitoring over long periods of time.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	 2, 3, 4 2-, 3-, 4-wire technology	 Pt100 / Ni100	 Menu-driven programming	 AC/DC Galvanic isolation	 -20° +65° Temperature range	 IP65 High protection level	 min / max Min / Max value detection	 DIN 48 x 24	 5 LED LED display
--	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------	--------------------------

## Product features

- Input range: resistance thermometer
- Compact and low-price temperature display
- Easy programming and operation
- Modern industrial design
- 5 measurements/second

## Benefits

- Temperature display in °C or °F
- MIN/MAX value acquisition and data backup in case of power off
- Galvanic isolation with protection against incorrect polarity
- Screw terminal connection: pitch 5 mm
- Display hold input

## Order specifications

Temperature display for Pt100 and Ni100 resistance thermometer

**6.531.012.300** <sup>1)</sup>

### Delivery specification

- Digital display
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- 1 set of self-adhesive symbols
- Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181)  
56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
- Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180)  
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	<b>N003002</b>
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94]	<b>G008301</b>
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated	<b>G300004</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types

# Temperature displays

## LED temperature displays Pt100 and Ni100 input (DC) Codix 531

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	5 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
Display refresh	1 ... 2 times per second
Data backup	EEPROM
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)

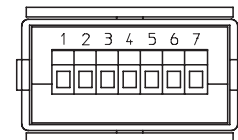
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10 ... 30 VDC, galvanically isolated with integrated reverse polarity protection
Current consumption	max. 40 mA
Circuit type	2-wire, 3-wire and 4-wire technology, programmable
EMC	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	front panel mount 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
Protection	IP65 (front side)
Weight	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]
Connections	screw terminal, pitch 5.08 mm [2"], 7 pin

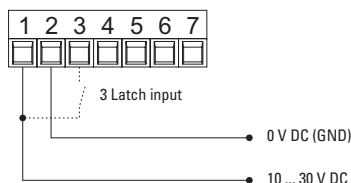
Measuring signal inputs	
Measuring rate	5 measurements / second
Input	Pt100 resistance thermometer Ni100 resistance thermometer with sensor breakage monitoring
Control inputs	HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC LOW 0 ... 2 V DC
Supply current	1 mA
Supply line	2-wire max. 20 Ω, programmable 3-wire, 4-wire max. 20 Ω, no balancing required
Temperature ranges	Pt100 acc. to DIN IEC 751 -199.9°C ... +850.0°C [-327.8°F ... +1562.0°F] Ni100 acc. to DIN 43760 -60.0°C ... +250.0°C [-76.0°F ... +482.0°F]
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F) or 1°C (1°F)
Linearity error	Pt100 < 0.1 % for the whole measuring range at an operating temperature of 20°C [68°F] Ni100 < 0.2 % for the whole measuring range at an operating temperature of 20°C [68°F]
Temperature drift	0.1 K/K <sub>Ambient</sub>

### Terminal assignment

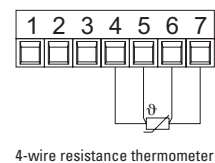
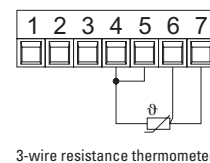
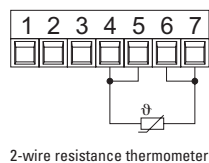
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10 ... 30 V DC	0 V DC (GND)	Latch input	Pt100/Ni100	Pt100/Ni100	Pt100/Ni100	Pt100/Ni100



Connection power supply and latch input



Connection resistance thermometer Pt100/Ni100



# Temperature displays

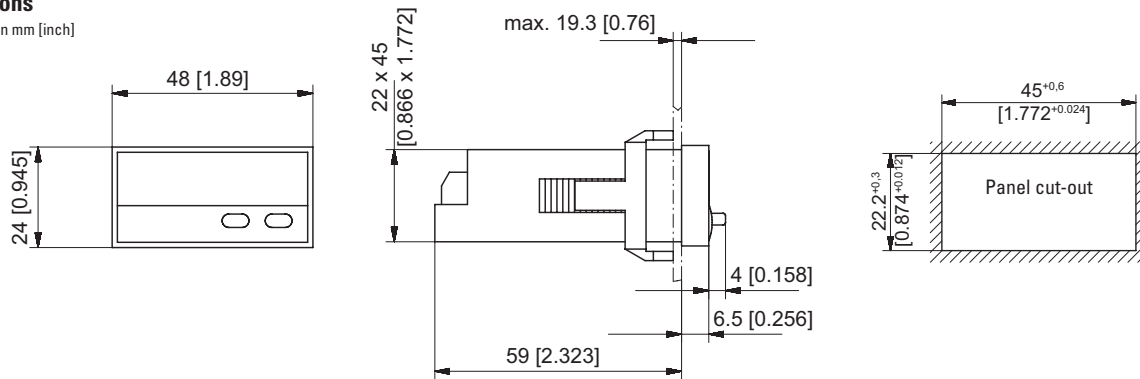
**LED temperature displays**

**Pt100 and Ni100 input (DC)**

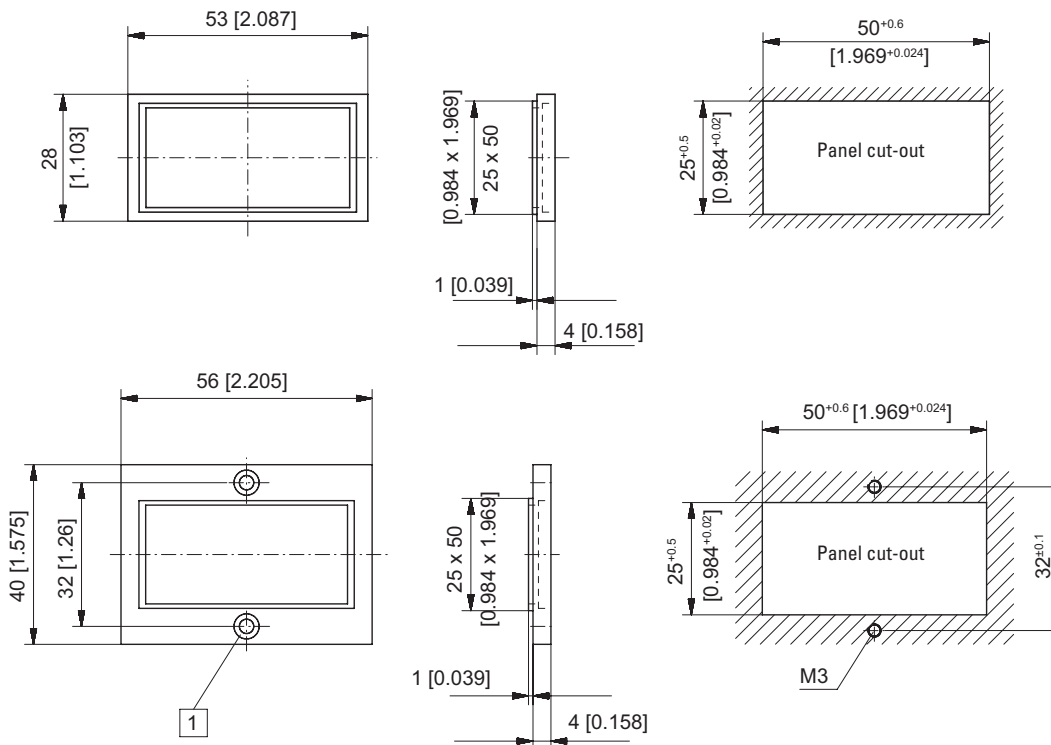
**Codix 531**

**Dimensions**

Dimensions in mm [inch]



**Front bezel**



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

# Temperature displays

**LED temperature displays** For thermocouple inputs J, K and N (DC) **Codix 532**



Cost-effective temperature display for front panel mount with bright 5-digit LED display for values in °C or °F.

For very accurate temperature measurements using J, K or N thermocouples with permanently stored characteristic curves and selectable cold junction compensation.

Minimum and maximum value detection for temperature monitoring over long periods of time.



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	J, K, N thermocouples	Menu-driven programming	Galvanic isolation	Temperature range -20° + 65°	High protection level IP65	Min / Max value detection	DIN front bezel DIN 48 x 24	LED display 5 LED
--	-----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------

### Product features

- Input ranges: J, K, N thermocouples with external or internal cold junction compensation
- Compact and cost-effective temperature display
- Easy programming and operation
- Modern industrial design
- 5 measurements / second

### Benefits

- Temperature display in °C or °F
- MIN/MAX value acquisition and data backup in case of power off
- Galvanic isolation with protection against incorrect polarity
- Screw terminal connection: pitch 5 mm
- Display hold input

### Order specifications

Temperature display for J, K and N thermocouples	<b>6.532.012.300</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<i>Delivery specification</i> – Digital display – Mounting clip – Gasket – Instruction manual, multilingual – 1 set of self-adhesive symbols	– Front bezel for screw mounting (T008181) 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"] – Front bezel for clip mounting (T008180) 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], panel cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]
--	------------------------------------	---	---

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 [2.83 x 1.42]</b>	For cut-out 68 x 33 [2.68 x 1.30] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94], as set black and silver anodised	<b>162704 Set</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 [1.89 x 1.89]</b>	For cut-out 45 x 45 [1.77 x 1.77] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with clip mounting for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>T008883</b>
<b>Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97]</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14] to cut-out 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87], with screw mounting and gasket for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] black	<b>N003001</b>
<b>Transparent cover, lockable, IP65</b>	For cut-out 54 x 29 [2.13 x 1.14], for screw mounting to front bezel F1B or adapter front bezel N003001, for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 [1.97 x 0.98] or 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87] <b>N003002</b>	
<b>Sealing cover type K1, IP65</b>	Suitable for front bezel 60 x 50 [2.36 x 1.97], for screw mounting of electromech. counters and via adapter front bezel N003001 for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] <b>G008301</b>	
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 50 x 25 [2.36 x 1.97] via separate adapter also for 45 x 22.2 [1.77 x 0.87]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 53 x 28 [2.09 x 1.10] and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters 48 x 24 [1.89 x 0.94] chromated <b>G300004</b>	

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types



# Temperature displays

## LED temperature displays For thermocouple inputs J, K and N (DC) Codix 532

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	5 digits, red 7 segment LED display; 8 mm [0.32"] high
Display refresh	1 ... 2 times per second
Data backup	EEPROM
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)

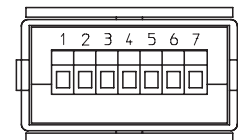
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10 ... 30 V DC, galvanically isolated with integrated reverse polarity protection
Current consumption	max. 40 mA
EMC	Emitted interference EN 55011 class B Immunity to interference EN 61000-6-2

Mechanical characteristics	
Housing	front panel mount 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] acc. to DIN 43700; RAL 7021, dark grey
Protection	IP65 (front side)
Weight	approx. 50 g [1.76 oz]
Connections	screw terminal, pitch 5.08 mm [2"], 7 pin

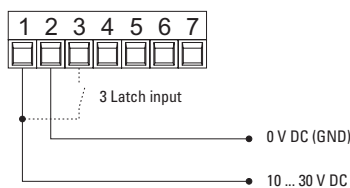
Measuring signal inputs	
Measuring rate	5 measurements / second
Input	thermocouple sensor J (Fe-CuNi) K (Ni-CrNi) N (NiCrSi-NiSi) with sensor breakage monitoring
Temperature ranges (according to DIN IEC 584)	J (Fe-CuNi) -210.0°C ... +1200.0°C [-346.0°F ... +2192.0°F] K (Ni-CrNi) -200.0°C ... +1372.0°C [-328.0°F ... +2501.6°F] N (NiCrSi-NiSi) -200.0°C ... +1300.0°C [-328.0°F ... +2370.0°F]
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F) or 1°C (1°F)
Linearity error	< 0.4 % for the whole measuring range at an operating temperature of 20°C [68°F]
Temperature drift	0.1 K/K <sub>Ambient</sub>
Cold junction error	±1°C typ. / ±3°C max.
Control inputs	HIGH 4 ... 30 V DC LOW 0 ... 2 V DC

### Terminal assignment

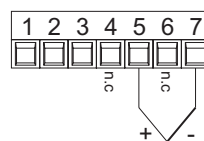
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10 ... 30 V DC	0 V DC GND	Latch input	n.c.	Thermocouple +	n.c.	Thermocouple -



Connection power supply and latch input



Connection thermocouple sensor

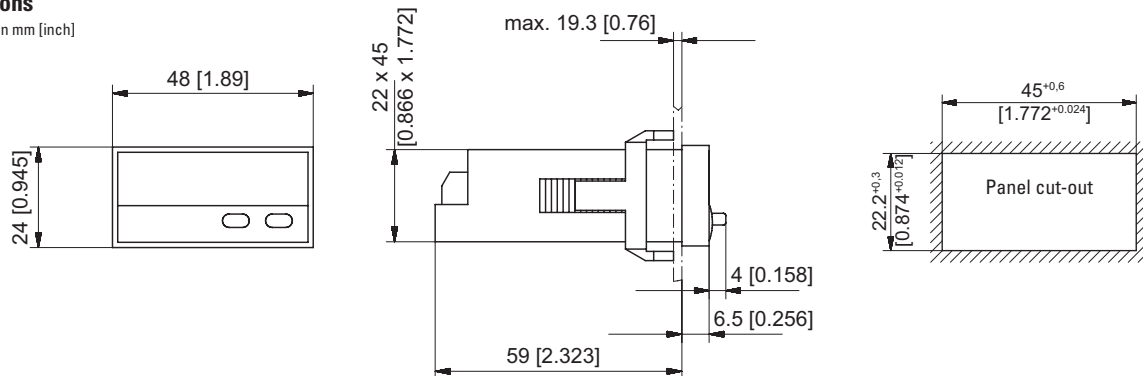


# Temperature displays

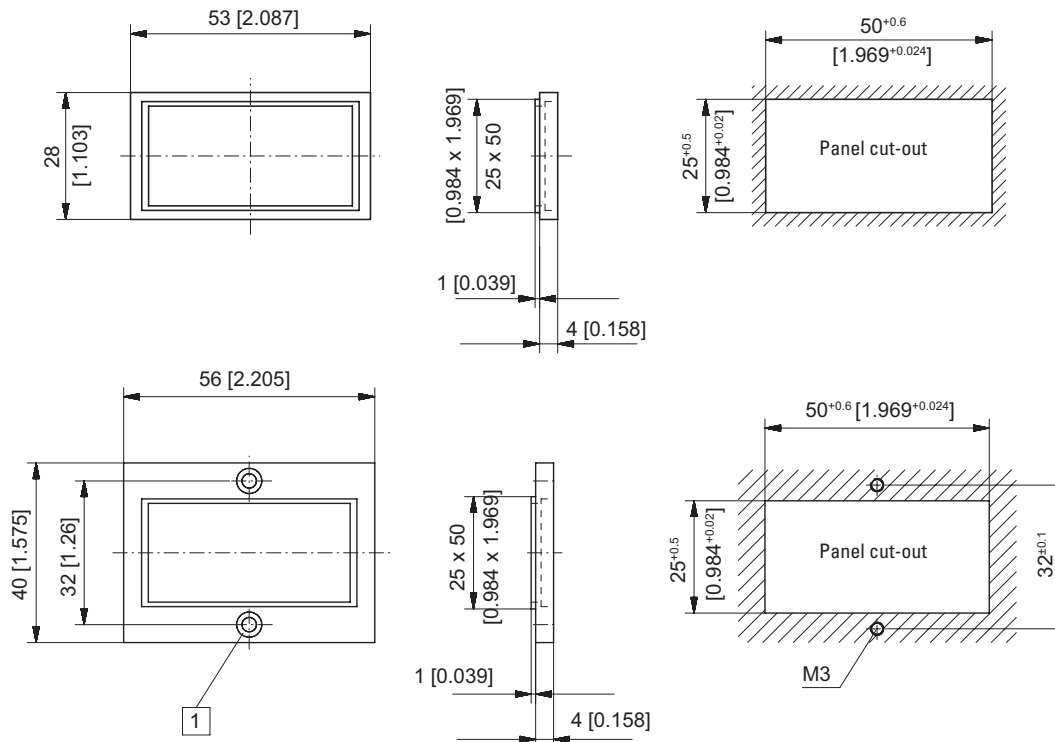
**LED temperature displays** For thermocouple inputs J, K and N (DC) **Codix 532**

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Frontbezel



1 Countersinking Af3, DIN 74

Dimensions in mm [inch]

# Temperature controllers

LED temperature controllers

For temperature sensors with limit value (AC+DC)

Codix 564

new



The temperature controller Codix 564 displays temperature values in high resolution. In addition it can monitor and control 2 limit values. All current temperature sensors, such as thermocouple types B, E, J, K, N, R, S and T, as well as mV inputs, Pt100 and resistance inputs, can be connected to the device.

These fast displays set new standards when it comes to user friendliness. Their easy-to-read 14-segment LED display, easy-to-understand running help texts and a practical quick-start guide eliminate the need to wade through time-consuming full instruction manuals.

NEW: with optional analogue output



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V Power supply	<b>AC</b> 90 ... 260 V Power supply	<b>A.Z*</b> 6 LEDs 14-segment LED display	<b>Prog</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>mV, Ω</b> Display linearization	<b>Temperature input</b>	<b>2, 3, 4</b> 2-, 3-, 4-wire technology	<b>min / max</b> Min / Max value detection	<b>2</b> 2 limit values	<b>AC/DC</b> Galvanic isolation	<b>15 bit</b> Resolution
<b>-20° + 65°</b> Temperature range	<b>DIN 96 x 48</b> DIN front bezel	<b>Installation in mosaic systems</b>	<b>Operation with gloves</b>	<b>mA, V</b> Analogue output optional						

## User-friendly

- Practical quick-start guide for setting the parameters and operating the device
- Help text as running text
- Easy-to-read 14-segment LED, 6-digit display, 14 mm high
- Simple programming via 4 keys on the front
- One front key as well as 2 additional inputs can be programmed for specific applications
- Characteristic curves for thermocouples and RTD permanently stored
- MIN/MAX memory function, individually resettable

## Powerful

- Sampling rate of 10 readings per second
- Customised linearization via 12 control points
- 2 relay outputs (changeover contacts) for limit monitoring with hysteresis and ON/OFF delay function
- Analogue output for the current measured value, MIN-value, MAX-value
- Auxiliary sensor power supply with AC version
- Inputs and outputs galvanically isolated
- Digital filter (first-order) for smoothing display fluctuations with unstable input signals

## Order code

6.564 . 0 1 0 . X 0 X  
a b c d

- a** Input type  
4 = Temperature signal input <sup>1)</sup>
- b** Outputs  
0 = relays <sup>1)</sup>
- c** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>
- d** Further outputs (optional)  
0 = none <sup>1)</sup>  
9 = analogue output <sup>1)</sup>  
(only for DC version)

*Delivery specification:*

- Process device
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- 1 sheet of self-adhesive symbols
- Quick-start guide

<sup>1)</sup> Stock types

Practical quick-start guide for setting the parameters and operating the device. The guide can be affixed directly to the front of the unit and can be removed and re-applied as required.



## Accessories

**Mounting frame**  
with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]

## Dimensions in mm [inch]

For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail,  
for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]

## Order-No.

grey

**G300005**

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Temperature controllers

## LED temperature controllers For temperature sensors with limit value (AC+DC) Codix 564

### Technical data

General technical data	
Display	6-digit, 14 segment LED
Digit height	14 mm [0.55"]
Display range	-199999 ... 999999, with leading zero blanking
Data retention	> 10 years, EEPROM
Operation	5 keys
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	R.H. 93 % at +40°C [+104°F]
Altitude	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics		
Power supply	AC supply	90 ... 260 V AC / max. 9 VA, 50 / 60 Hz ext. fuse protection: T 0.1 A
	DC supply	10 ... 30 V DC / max. 3.8 W with galvanic isolation and reverse polarity protection ext. fuse protection: T 0.4 A
Mains hum suppression (programmable)		50 Hz or 60 Hz
Sensor power supply	AC supply	24 V DC $\pm$ 15 %, 30 mA
EMC	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2 with shielded signal and control cables
Device safety	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

Mechanical characteristics		
Housing	Panel mount housing to DIN 43700 RAL 7021	
Dimensions	96 x 48 x 102 mm [3.78 x 1.89 x 4.02"]	
Panel cut-out	92 +0.8 x 45 +0.6 mm [3.62 +0.032 x 1.77 +0.024"]	
Installation depth	approx. 92 mm [3.62"] incl. terminals	
Weight		approx. 180 g [6.34 oz]
	with analogue output	200 g [7.06 oz]
Protection	IP65 (front side)	
Housing material	Polycarbonate UL94 V-2	
Vibration resistance	acc. to EN 60068-2-6	10 - 55 Hz / 1 mm / XYZ 30 min in each direction
Shock resistance	acc. to EN 60068-2-27	100G / XYZ 3 times in each direction
	acc. to EN 60068-2-29	10G / 6 ms / XYZ 2000 times in each direction
Connections		
Power supply and outputs	Plug-in screw terminal, 8-pin, RM 5.00, core $\varnothing$ max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 13]	
Signal and control inputs	Plug-in screw terminal, 9-pin, RM 3.50, core $\varnothing$ max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]	

Measuring signal inputs	
Sampling rate	10 readings/sec
Temperature drift	< 100 ppm/K

Input Thermocouple		
thermocouple:	range:	accuracy at 23°C [73.4°F]:
type B	+250°C ... 1820°C [+482°F ... 3308°F]	typ. 1.0°C, max. 2.0°C
E	-200°C ... +1000°C [-328°F ... +1832°F]	typ. 0.2°C, max. 0.5°C
J	-210°C ... +1200°C [-346°F ... +2192°F]	typ. 0.2°C, max. 0.5°C
K	-200°C ... 499.9°C [-328°F ... +931,82°F]	typ. 0.6°C, max. 1.0°C
	-500°C ... +1372°C [-868°F ... 2502°F]	typ. 0.3°C, max. 0.5°C
N	-200°C ... +1300°C [-328°F ... 2372°F]	typ. 0.3°C, max. 0.7°C
R	-50°C ... +1768°C [-58°F ... +3214°F]	typ. 1.0°C, max. 2.0°C
S	-50°C ... +1768°C [-58°F ... +3214°F]	typ. 1.0°C, max. 2.0°C
T	-200°C ... +400°C [-328°F ... +752°F]	typ. 0.2°C, max. 0.5°C

Resolution J, K, T, E, N	1 or 0.1°C/°F
Resolution S, R, B	1°C/°F
Reference point	internal or external constant
Reference point accuracy	$\leq \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$

Input mV	
Measuring range	$\pm 105$ mV (resolution $\pm 15$ bit)
Measuring accuracy at 23°C [73.4°F] (% of range)	typ. 0.02 / max. $\leq 0.05$
Input resistance	> 2 M $\Omega$

Input Pt100	
Measuring range	-200°C ... +850°C [-328°F ... +1562°F]

Resolution	1 or 0.1°C / °F
Measuring accuracy at 23°C [73.4°F]	typ. 0.3°C, max. $\leq 0.6^\circ\text{C}$
Measuring current	200 $\mu\text{A}$
Connection	2-, 3-, 4-wire
Lead wire resistance	max. 25 $\Omega$ per wire

Input 500 $\Omega$	
Measuring range	0 ... 525 $\Omega$ (resolution $\pm 15$ bit)
Measuring accuracy at 23°C [73.4°F]	typ. 0.1 $\Omega$ , max. $\leq 0.2 \Omega$
Measuring current	200 $\mu\text{A}$
Connection	2-, 3-, 4-wire
Lead wire resistance	max. 25 $\Omega$ per wire

# Temperature controllers

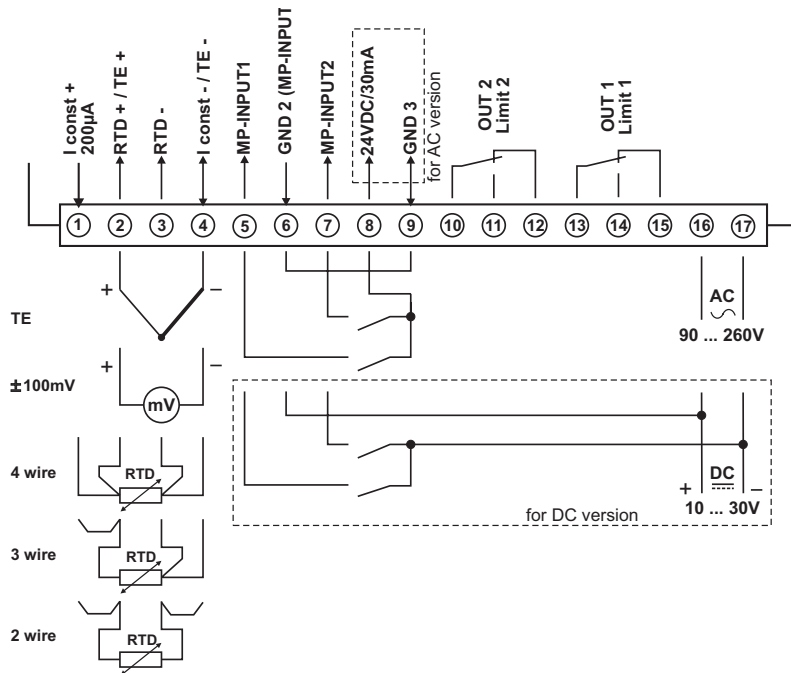
## LED temperature controllers For temperature sensors with limit value (AC+DC) Codix 564

Alarm outputs	
Relays	changeover contacts
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC / 125 V DC min. 5 V AC / 5 V DC
Switching current	max. 5 A AC / 5 A DC min. 10 mA DC
Switching capacity	max. 1250 VA / 150 W
Pull-in time	approx. 10 ms

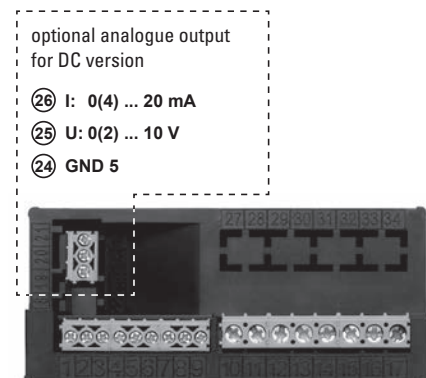
Control inputs MPI 1 / MPI 2	
Quantity	2 optocouplers
Function	programmable
Switching levels	LOW < 2 V HIGH > 4 V (max. 30 V)
Pulse length	> 100 ms

Analogue output (optional - only for DC version)	
Output ranges	0 (4) ... 20 mA / 0 (2) ... 10 V
Load	current output $\leq 500 \Omega$ voltage output $\geq 2000 \Omega$
Resolution	15 bit
Update time (basic device measuring rate)	100 ms
Temperature drift	$\leq 100$ ppm/K
Accuracy	$\pm 0.1\%$ of the output range high value
Output ripple	$\leq 10$ mV
Isolation voltage	500 V AC for 1 minute or 1 kV DC for 1 second

### Terminal assignment



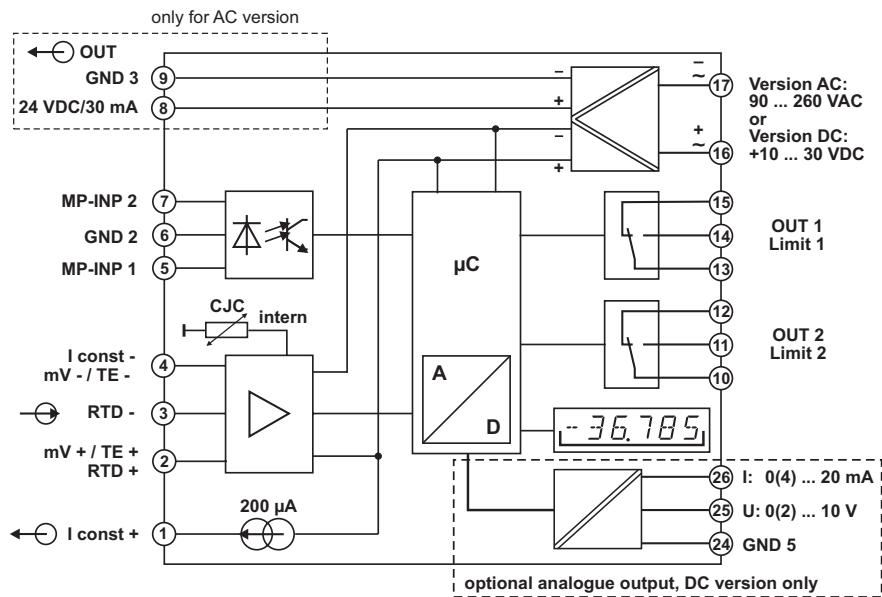
### Rear side view



# Temperature controllers

**LED temperature controllers** For temperature sensors with limit value (AC+DC) **Codix 564**

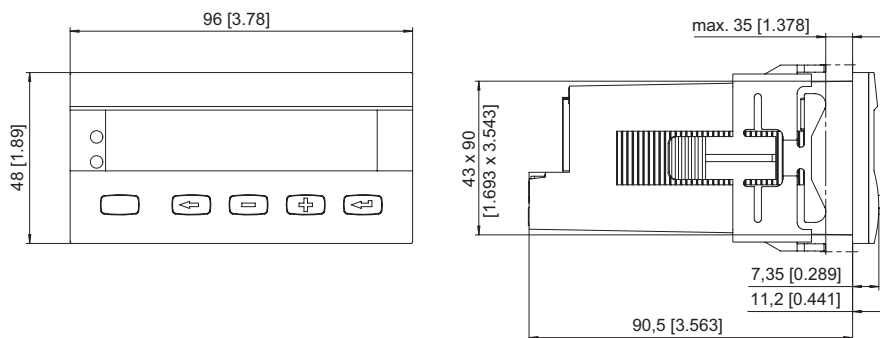
## Block diagram



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Panel cut-out  
 $92^{+0.8} \times 45^{+0.6}$   
 $[3.62^{+0.032} \times 1.77^{+0.024}]$



## Strain-gauge controllers



## Strain-gauge controllers

Strain-gauge controllers		Type	Page
<b>LED strain-gauge controllers</b>	For strain-gauge inputs	Codix 566 	<b>294</b>



# Strain-gauge controllers

LED strain-gauge controllers

For strain-gauge inputs (AC+DC)

Codix 566

new



The process controller Codix 566 with totaliser function displays measured values from all common strain-gauge inputs in high resolution. In addition it can monitor and control 2 limit values.

These fast displays set new standards when it comes to user friendliness. Their easy-to-read 14-segment LED display, easy-to-understand running help texts and a practical quick-start guide eliminate the need to wade through time-consuming full instruction manuals.

NEW: with optional analogue output



<b>DC</b> 10 ... 30 V	<b>AC</b> 90 ... 260 V	<b>A.Z*</b> 6 LEDs	<b>Prog</b>	<b>mV</b>	<b>Tara</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>Strain-gauge input</b>	<b>min / max</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>AC/DC</b>
Power supply		14-segment LED display	Menu-driven programming	Display linearization	Tare function	Totaliser function		Min / Max value detection	2 limit values	Galvanic isolation
<b>15 bit</b>	<b>-20° + 65°</b>	<b>000000</b> DIN 96 x 48	<b>000000</b>	<b>Operation with gloves</b>	<b>mA, V</b>					
Resolution	Temperature range	DIN front bezel	Installation in mosaic systems		Analogue output optional					

## User-friendly

- Practical quick-start guide for setting the parameters and operating the device
- Help text as running text
- Easy-to-read 14-segment LED, 6-digit display, 14 mm high
- Simple programming via 4 keys on the front
- One front key as well as 2 additional inputs can be programmed for specific applications
- Customer-specific characteristic (linearization) curve via 12 control points for all measurement signal inputs
- MIN/MAX memory function, individually resettable

## Powerful

- Sampling rate of 10 readings per second
- Application-specific characteristic curves via 12 measurement points
- Manual totaliser function for totalising the measured values. Can be reset separately.
- 2 relay outputs (changeover contacts) for limit monitoring with hysteresis and ON/OFF delay function for current measured or totaliser values
- Analogue output for the current measured value, MIN-value, MAX-value or totalizer value
- Auxiliary sensor power supply 10 V DC / 30 mA for powering 350 Ω bridges
- Inputs and outputs galvanically isolated
- Digital filter (first-order) for smoothing display fluctuation with unstable input signals
- Tare function

## Order code

6.566.010.X0X

**a** Input type  
6 = Strain-gauge inputs <sup>1)</sup>

**b** Outputs  
0 = relays <sup>1)</sup>

**c** Power supply  
0 = 90 ... 260 V AC <sup>1)</sup>  
3 = 10 ... 30 V DC <sup>1)</sup>

**d** Further outputs (optional)  
0 = none <sup>1)</sup>  
9 = analogue output <sup>1)</sup>  
(only for DC version)

### Delivery specification:

- Process device
- Mounting clip
- Gasket
- Instruction manual, multilingual
- 1 sheet of self-adhesive symbols
- Quick-start guide

Practical quick-start guide for setting the parameters and operating the device.

The guide can be affixed directly to the front of the unit and can be removed and re-applied as required.



# Strain-gauge controllers

## LED strain-gauge controllers For strain-gauge inputs (AC+DC) Codix 566

Accessories	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order-No.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89]	grey <b>G300005</b>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	6-digit, 14 segment LED
<b>Digit height</b>	14 mm [0.55"]
<b>Display range</b>	-199999 ... 999999, with leading zero blanking
<b>Data retention</b>	> 10 years, EEPROM
<b>Operation</b>	5 keys
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +65°C [-4°F ... +149°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +75°C [-13°F ... +167°F]
<b>Relative humidity (non-condensing)</b>	R.H. 93 % at +40°C [+104°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Housing</b>	Panel mount housing to DIN 43700, RAL 7021
<b>Dimensions</b>	96 x 48 x 102 mm [3.78 x 1.89 x 4.02"]
<b>Panel cut-out</b>	92 +0.8 x 45 +0.6 mm [3.62 +0.032 x 1.77 +0.024"]
<b>Installation depth</b>	approx. 92 mm [3.62"] incl. terminals
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 180 g [6.34 oz] with analogue output 200 g [7.06 oz]
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Housing material</b>	Polycarbonate UL94 V-2
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-6 10 - 55 Hz / 1 mm / XYZ 30 min in each direction
<b>Shock resistance</b>	acc. to EN 60068-2-27 100G / XYZ 3 times in each direction acc. to EN 60068-2-29 10G / 6 ms / XYZ 2000 times in each direction
<b>Connections</b>	
<b>Power supply and outputs</b>	Plug-in screw terminal, 8-pin, RM 5.00, core ø max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 13]
<b>Signal and control inputs</b>	Plug-in screw terminal, 9-pin, RM 3.50, core ø max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Electrical characteristics		
<b>Power supply</b>	AC supply	90 ... 260 V AC / max. 9 VA 50 / 60 Hz ext. fuse protection: T 0.1 A
	DC supply	10 ... 30 V DC / max. 3.8 W with galvanic isolation and reverse polarity protection ext. fuse protection: T 0.4 A
<b>Mains hum suppression</b>		50 Hz or 60 Hz programmable
<b>Sensor power supply</b>	AC supply	24 V DC ±15 %, 30 mA 10 V DC ± 1%, 30 mA
	DC supply	10 V DC ± 1%, 30 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Emitted interference	EN 55011 class B
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2 with shielded signal and control cables
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

Control inputs MPI 1 / MPI 2		
<b>Quantity</b>	2 optocouplers	
<b>Function</b>	programmable	
<b>Switching levels</b>	LOW	< 2 V
	HIGH	> 4 V (max. 30 V)
<b>Pulse length</b>	> 100 ms	

Strain-gauge measuring signal inputs	
<b>Sampling rate</b>	10 readings/sec
<b>Input resistance</b>	1 MΩ
<b>Max. measuring signal range</b>	approx. ± 35 mV
<b>Max. voltage</b>	± 10 V
<b>Sensitivity ranges: 3.3 – 3.0 – 2.0 mV / V</b>	
<b>Resolution</b>	± 15 bit
<b>Measuring accuracy at 23°C (% of range)</b>	typ. 0.05 % / max. ≤ 0.1 %
<b>Temperature drift</b>	< 100 ppm/K <sub>Ambient</sub>
<b>Sensitivity ranges: 1.5 – 1.0 mV / V</b>	
<b>Resolution</b>	± 14 bit
<b>Measuring accuracy at 23°C (% of range)</b>	typ. 0.1 % / max. ≤ 0.2 %
<b>Temperature drift</b>	< 100 ppm/K <sub>Ambient</sub>

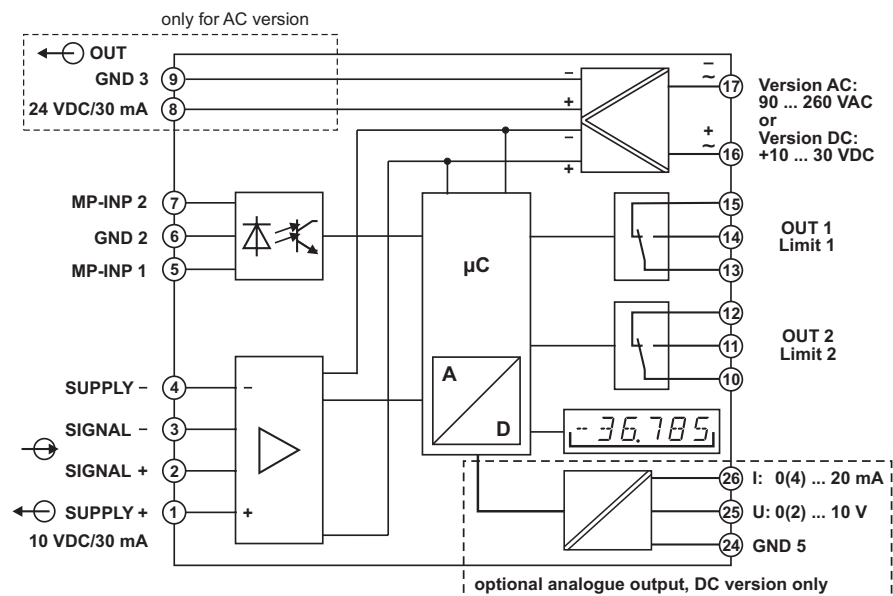
# Strain-gauge controllers

## LED strain-gauge controllers For strain-gauge inputs (AC+DC) Codix 566

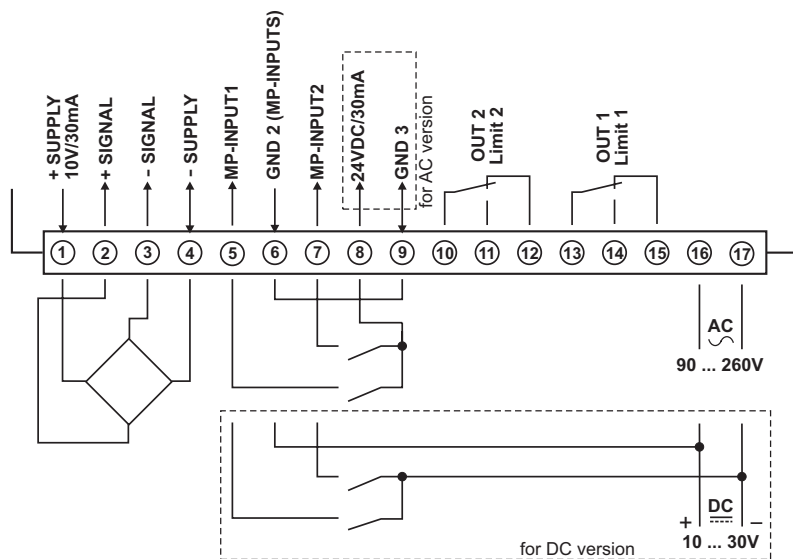
Alarm outputs	
Relays	changeover contacts
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC / 125 V DC min. 5 V AC / 5 V DC
Switching current	max. 5 A AC / 5 A DC min. 10 mA DC
Switching capacity	max. 1250 VA / 150 W
Pull-in time	approx. 10 ms

Analogue output (optional - only for DC version)	
Output ranges	0 (4) ... 20 mA / 0 (2) ... 10 V
Load	current output $\leq 500 \Omega$ voltage output $\geq 2000 \Omega$
Resolution	15 bit
Update time (basic device measuring rate)	100 ms
Temperature drift	$\leq 100 \text{ ppm/K}_{\text{Ambient}}$
Accuracy	$\pm 0.1\%$ of the output range high value
Output ripple	$\leq 10 \text{ mV}$
Isolation voltage	500 V AC for 1 minute or 1 kV DC for 1 second

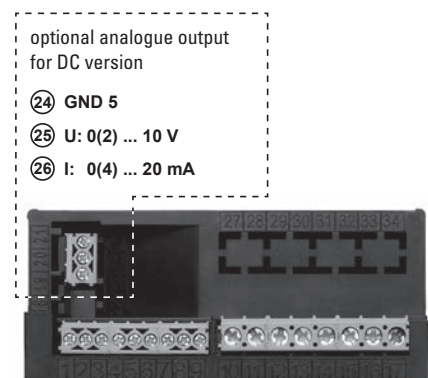
### Block diagram



### Terminal assignment



### Rear side view



# Strain-gauge controllers

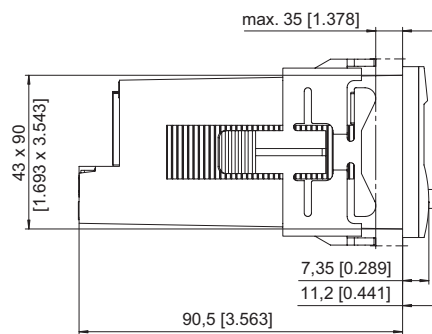
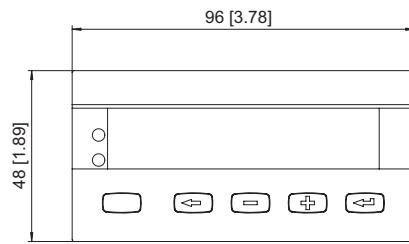
**LED strain-gauge controllers**      **For strain-gauge inputs (AC+DC)**      **Codix 566**

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Panel cut-out

$92^{+0.8} \times 45^{+0.6}$   
 $[3.62^{+0.032} \times 1.77^{+0.024}]$



Strain-gauge controllers



## Accessories / Index

Accessories		Page
<b>Overviews</b>	Adapter front bezel	302
	Sealing cover	303
	Transparent cover	304
	Socket boxes	305
	Front bezel	305
	Mounting frame	306
	DIN rail mount	306
	Enclosure blind	307
	Other accessories	307
<b>Details</b>	Adapter front bezel	308
	Sealing cover	311
	Transparent cover	312
	Socket boxes	315
	Front bezel	317
	Mounting frame	318
	DIN rail mount	319
	Enclosure blind	320
	Other accessories	321
<b>Gaskets</b>		323
<b>Index</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>List of order numbers</b>		324
<b>Addresses</b>		328




# Accessories

## Overview

Adapter front bezel						counter 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]						counter 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]				counter 96 x 48 mm [3.78 x 1.89"]			
Figure	Size	for cut-out	to cut-out	Order-No.:	Details s. page	Codix 13x	Codix 14x	Codix 52x	Codix 53x	W 1x.5	H 37, H 37.5	Codix 71x	Codix 90x, 92x	901	H 57, HC 77, HW 66	Codix 54x	Codix 56x	Codix 57x	
	<b>53 x 28 mm</b> [2.09 x 1.10"]	50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]	grey black anthracite	<b>T008164</b> <b>T008165</b> <b>T008180</b>	306	X	X	X	X	X								
	<b>56 x 40 mm</b> [2.20 x 1.57"]	50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]	black anthracite	<b>T008161</b> <b>T008181</b>	306	X	X	X	X	X								
	<b>72 x 36 mm</b> [2.83 x 1.42"]	68 x 33 mm [2.68 x 1.30"]	45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]	black and silver anodised as set	<b>162704 Set</b>	306	X	X	X	X	X								
	<b>60 x 50 mm</b> [2.36 x 1.97"]	54 x 29 mm [2.13 x 1.14"]	45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]	black	<b>N003001</b>	307	X	X	X	X	X								
	<b>48 x 48 mm</b> [1.89 x 1.89"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]	black	<b>T008883</b>	307	X	X	X	X	X								
	<b>55 x 55 mm</b> [2.16 x 2.16"]	50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"] or ø 50.5 mm [1.99"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	grey black	<b>T008170</b> <b>T008171</b>	307						X			X				
	<b>55 x 55 mm</b> [2.16 x 2.16"]	50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	black	<b>T008853</b>	307						X	X	X	X				
	<b>60 x 75 mm</b> [2.36 x 2.95"]	50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	black	<b>T008860</b>	308						X	X	X	X				
	<b>72 x 72 mm</b> [2.83 x 2.83"]	68 x 68 mm [2.68 x 2.68"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	grey black mating clip	<b>T008176</b> <b>T008177</b> <b>T009420</b>	308						X	X	X	X				
	<b>ø 72 mm</b> [2.83"]	ø 60 mm [2.36"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	black	<b>N510226</b>	308						X	X	X	X				

# Accessories

## Overview

Sealing cover					for electromechanical counters						counter 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] <sup>1)</sup>		counter 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"] <sup>2)</sup>				
Figure	Type	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	B 1x.3x	HB 2x.3x	BVa 15.3x	HVa 15.3x	MVs 16.3x	MVs 13.1x	Codix 13x, 14x	Codix 52x, 53x	W 1x.5	H 37, H 37.5	Codix 71x	Codix 90x, 92x	901
	<b>K1</b>	for front bezel 60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]	transparent / grey transparent / black <b>G008300</b> <b>G008301</b>	<b>309</b>	X	X					X	X	X	X			
	<b>K2</b>	for front bezel 75 x 60 mm [2.95x 2.36"]	transparent / grey transparent / black <b>G008302</b> <b>G008303</b>	<b>309</b>			X	X	X						X	X	X
	<b>KV3</b>	for front bezel 39 x 68 mm [1.54 x 2.68"]	transparent / grey transparent / black <b>G008310</b> <b>G008311</b>	<b>309</b>						X							

1) via adapter front bezel N003001

2) via adapter front bezel T008860



# Accessories

## Overview




Transparent cover					for electromechanical counters				counter 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] <sup>1)</sup>			counter 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]						
Figure	Type	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	Dv B 1x, Dv HB 2x	Dvs B 1x, Dvs HB 2x	Dv BVa 15, Dv HVa 15, Dv MVs 16	Dvs BVa 15, Dvs HVa 15, Dvs MVs 16	B 1x.3x, HB 2x.3x	B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x	Codix 13x, 14x	Codix 52x, 53x	W 1x.5	H 37, H 37.5	Codix 71x	Codix 90x, 92x	901	H 57, HC 77, HW 66
	1 Dv (replacement part)	lockable cover, IP65 for size F1	transparent G008121	310	X													
	1 Dvs (replacement part)	key lockable cover, IP65 for size F1	transparent G008131	310		X												
	2 Dv (replacement part)	lockable cover, IP65 for size F2	transparent G008141	310			X											
	2 Dvs (replacement part)	key lockable cover, IP65 for size F2	transparent G008151	311			X											
	2 Dv (mounted on bezel)	lockable cover, IP65 for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	transparent / black G008143	311											X	X	X	X
	2 Dvs (mounted on bezel)	key lockable cover, IP65 for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	transparent / black G008153	311											X	X	X	X
	1 Dv (mounted on bezel)	lockable cover, IP65 for cut-out 54 x 29 mm [2.13 x 1.14"]	transparent / black N003002	312					X	X <sup>2)</sup>	X	X	X	X				



2) with front bezel F1B

1) with adapter front bezel N003001

# Accessories




## Overview

Socket boxes					for electromechanical counters				
Figure	Type	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x	MVs 16.0	BVa 15, HVa 15		
	945.2	for plug-in connection in front bezel F1B	black G008434	313	X				
	926.1	for plug-in connection in front bezel F2M	transparent G008433	314		X			
	946.1	for plug-in connection in front bezel F2B	black G008439	314			X		




Front bezel					for electromechanical counters				
Figure	Type	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x (in socket box type 945.2)	BVa 15.0x (in socket box type 946.1)	2 x B or HB counters (in 2x socket box 945.2)	MVs 16.0x (in socket box type 926.1)	
	F1B	for cut-out 54 x 49 mm [2.13 x 1.93"]	beige black G007501 G007502	315	X				
	F2B	for cut-out 54 x 54 mm [2.13 x 2.13"]	beige black G007503 G007504	315		X	X		

# Accessories

## Overview



Mounting frame					for electrom. counters			counter 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] <sup>1)</sup>			counter 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]			c. 96 x 48 mm [3.78 x 1.89"]			
Figure	Cut-out	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	BVa 15.21, HVa 15.21	MVs 16.2x	B 1x, 2x, HB 2x, 2x	Codix 13x, 14x	Codix 52x, 53x	W 1x, 5	H 37, H 37.5	Codix 71x	Codix 90x, 92x	901	H 57, HC 77, HW 66	Codix 54x, 55x	Codix 56x, 57x
	<b>92 x 45 mm</b> [3.62 x 1.77"]	For snap-on mounting on 35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail	grey <b>G300005</b>	<b>316</b>												<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
	<b>50 x 50 mm</b> [1.97 x 1.97"] (45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"] via supplied adapter)	For snap-on mounting on 35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail	chromated <b>G300003</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>						<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>		
	<b>50 x 25 mm</b> [1.97 x 0.98"] (45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.87"] via separate adapter)	For snap-on mounting on 35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail	chromated <b>G300004</b>	<b>316</b>			<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>						





1) via adapter T008180

DIN rail mount					for electrom. counters		
Figure	Type	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	B and HB counter	2 x B and HB counter	BVa and HVa counter
	<b>SR 1</b>	For snap-on mounting on 35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail	<b>G300000</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>X</b>		
	<b>SR 2</b>	For snap-on mounting on 35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail	<b>G300001</b>	<b>317</b>		<b>X</b>	
	<b>SR 3</b>	For snap-on mounting on 35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail	<b>G300002</b>	<b>317</b>			<b>X</b>

# Accessories

## Overview

Enclosure blind					counter 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]				counter 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]	
Figure	Size	Cut-out	Order-No.:	Details s. page	Codix 13x, 14x	Codix 52x, 53x	W 1x.5	H 37, H 37.5	B and HB counters	
	<b>48 x 24 mm</b> [1.89 x 0.94"]	for cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.87"] and 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	anthracite <b>G003836</b>	<b>318</b>	X	X	X	X		
	<b>53 x 28 mm</b> [2.09 x 1.10"]	for cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	black <b>T005753</b>	<b>318</b>					X	

Other accessories					for counters			
Figure	Description	Order-No.:	Details s. page	H 37	H 57	HR 76.2	HR 47	
	<b>Terminal cover type KA 37</b>	transparent <b>T051687</b>	<b>319</b>	X				
	<b>Base-mount socket</b>	black <b>G008040</b>	<b>319</b>		X			
	<b>Mounting support</b>	black <b>N510199</b>	<b>319</b>			X	X	
	<b>Adapter and anti-vibration set</b>	black <b>255319</b>	<b>320</b>				X	

# Accessories

## Adapter front bezel Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]

with clip mounting  
for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]



#### cut-out:

for cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]  
to cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]

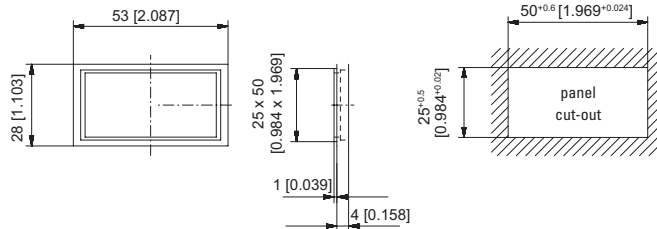
#### suitable for:

Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x,  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5

grey  
black  
anthracite

#### Order-No.

**T008164**  
**T008165**  
**T008180**



#### Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"]

with screw mounting  
for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]



#### cut-out:

for cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]  
to cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]

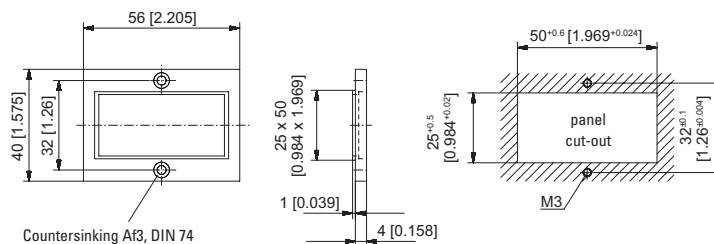
#### suitable for:

Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x,  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5

black  
anthracite

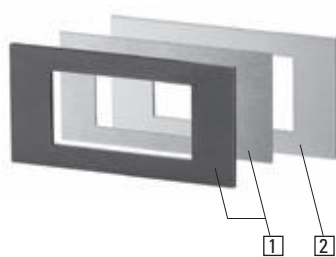
#### Order-No.

**T008161**  
**T008181**



#### Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 mm

for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]



- 1 Front bezel  
(1 x black, 1 x silver anodised)
- 2 Bezel adapter

#### cut-out:

for cut-out 68 x 33 mm [2.68 x 1.30"]  
to cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]

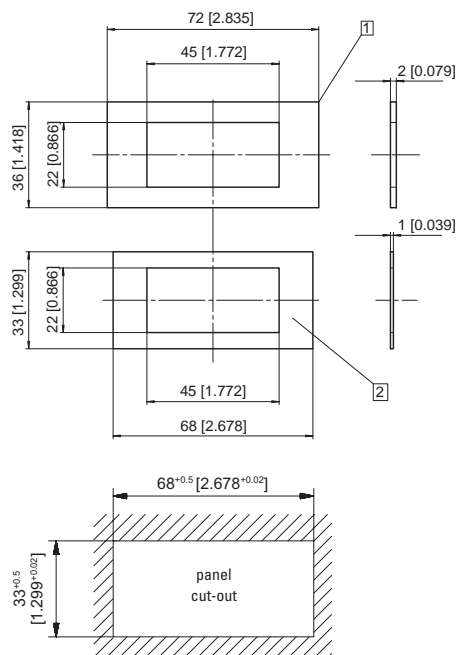
#### suitable for:

Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x,  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5

black and  
silver anodised  
as set

#### Order-No.

**162704 Set**



# Accessories

## Adapter front bezel Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]

with screw mounting, incl. gasket  
for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]

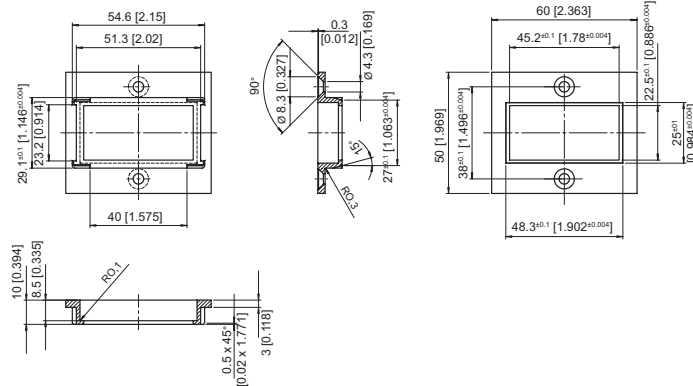


cut-out:

for cut-out 54 x 29 mm [2.13 x 1.14"]  
to cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]

suitable for:

Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x, black  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5



Order-No.

**N003001**

#### Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]

with clip mounting  
for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]

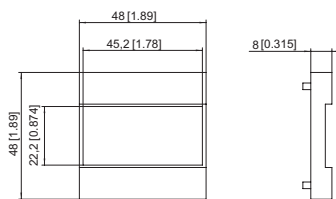


cut-out:

for cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]  
to cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]

suitable for:

Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x, black  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5



Order-No.

**T008883**

#### Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"]

with clip mounting  
for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]

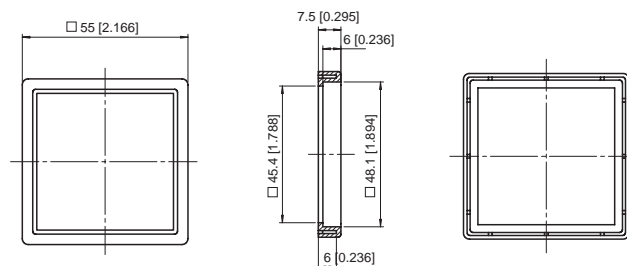


cut-out:

for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]  
or  $\varnothing$  50.5 mm [1.99"]  
to cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]

suitable for:

Codix 716 / 717, grey  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M black



Order-No.

**T008170**

**T008171**

#### Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"]

with clip mounting  
for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]

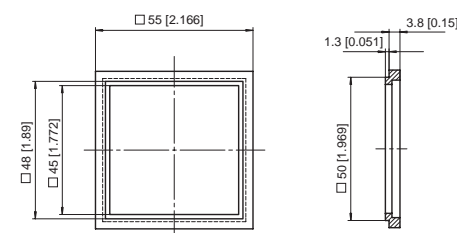


cut-out:

for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]  
to cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]

suitable for:

901, Codix 716 / 717, black  
Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66



Order-No.

**T008853**

Dimensions in mm [inch]

© Fritz Kübler GmbH, subject to errors and changes. 10/2013

www.kuebler.com

309

# Accessories

## Adapter front bezel

## Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 mm [2.36 x 2.95"]

with screw mounting  
for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]



cut-out:

for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]  
to cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]

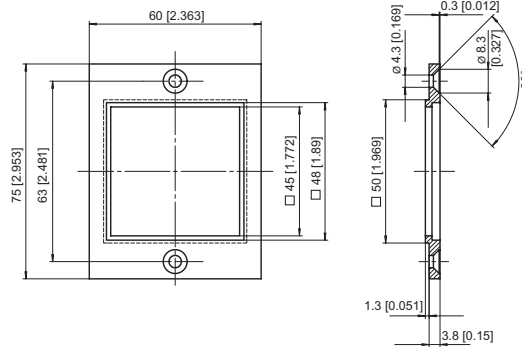
suitable for:

901, Codix 716 / 717,  
Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M

black

Order-No.

**T008860**



#### Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"]

with clip mounting  
for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]  
(Mating clip must be ordered separately)



cut-out:

for cut-out 68 x 68 mm [2.68 x 2.68"]  
to cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]

suitable for:

901, Codix 716 / 717,  
Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M

grey

black

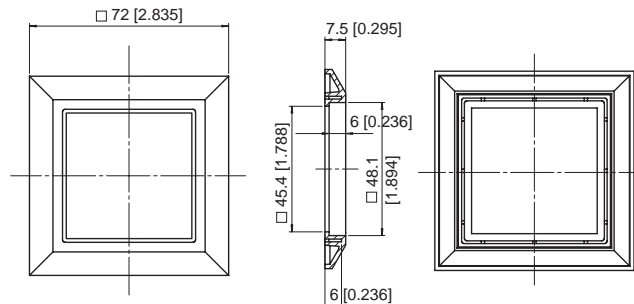
mating clip

Order-No.

**T008176**

**T008177**

**T009420**



#### Adapter front bezel, Ø 72 mm [2.83"]

with clip mounting  
for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]



cut-out:

for cut-out Ø 60 mm [2.36"]  
to cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]

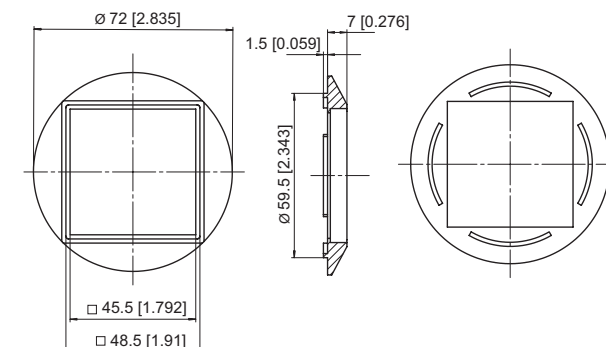
suitable for:

901, Codix 716 / 717,  
Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M

black

Order-No.

**N510226**



# Accessories

## Sealing cover Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Sealing cover type K1 (screw mounting)

for electromechanical counters  
and via adapter front bezel N003001  
for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]



#### description:

- for front bezel 60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]
- flexible sealing cover made of soft PVC, with varnished steel metal frame and fixing screws
- IP65 protection to DIN 40050 when installed

#### suitable for:

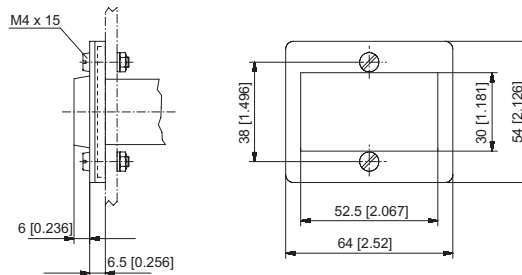
B 1x.3x, HB 2x.3x  
via adapter front bezel:  
Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x,  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5

transparent /  
grey  
transparent /  
black

#### Order-No.

**G008300**

**G008301**



#### Sealing cover type K2 (screw mounting)

for electromechanical counters  
and via adapter front bezel T008860  
for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]



#### description:

- for front bezel 75 x 60 mm [2.95x 2.36"]
- flexible sealing cover made of soft PVC, with varnished steel metal frame and fixing screws
- IP65 protection to DIN 40050 when installed

#### suitable for:

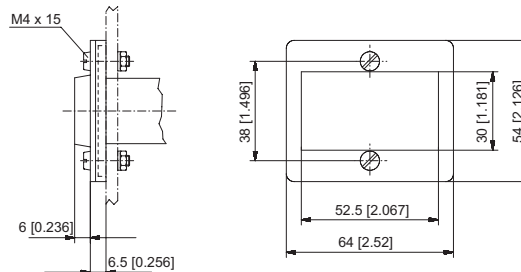
BVa 15.3x, HVa 15.3x,  
MVa 16.3x  
via adapter front bezel:  
Codix 901, Codix 716 /717,  
Codix 923 / 924,  
Codix 907 / 908

transparent /  
grey  
transparent /  
black

#### Order-No.

**G008302**

**G008303**



#### Sealing cover type KV3 (screw mounting)

for electromechanical counters



#### description:

- for front bezel 39 x 68 mm [1.54 x 2.68"]
- flexible sealing cover made of soft PVC, with varnished steel metal frame and fixing screws
- IP65 protection to DIN 40050 when installed

#### suitable for:

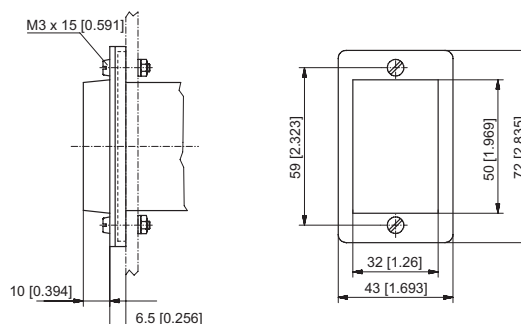
MVs 13.1x

transparent /  
grey  
transparent /  
black

#### Order-No.

**G008310**

**G008311**





# Accessories

## Transparent cover

### Dimensions / Details

**Transparent cover type 1 Dv (replacement part)**  
lockable, IP65

*description:*

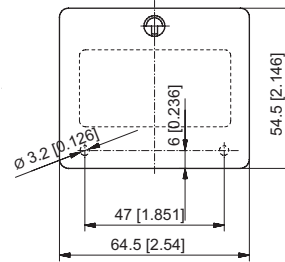
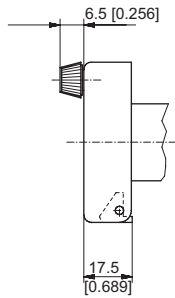
- screw-on, for size F1
- IP65 protection
- with gaskets and screws

*suitable for:*

Dv B 1x, Dv HB 2x      transparent

*Order-No.*

**G008121**



**Transparent cover type 1 Dvs (replacement part)**  
key lockable, IP65

*description:*

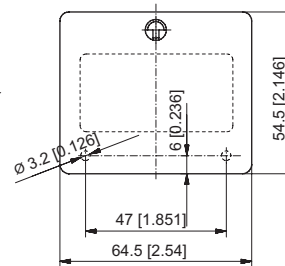
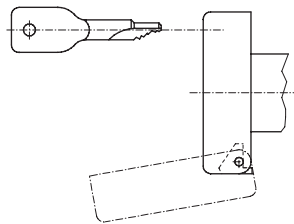
- screw-on, for size F1
- IP65 protection
- with gaskets and screws

*suitable for:*

Dvs B 1x, Dvs HB 2x      transparent

*Order-No.*

**G008131**



**Transparent cover type 2 Dv (replacement part)**  
lockable, IP65

*description:*

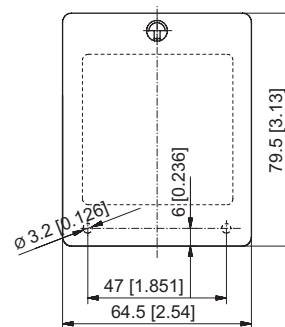
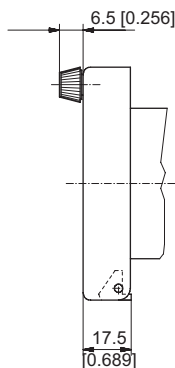
- screw-on, for size F2
- IP65 protection
- with gaskets and screws

*suitable for:*

Dv BVa 15, Dv HVa 15,      transparent  
Dv MVs 16

*Order-No.*

**G008141**



# Accessories

## Transparent cover

### Dimensions / Details

**Transparent cover type 2 Dvs, (replacement part) key lockable, IP65**



*description:*

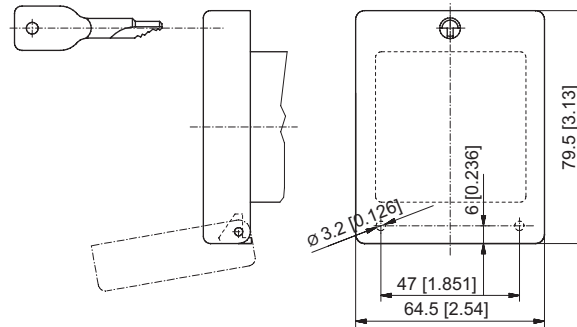
- screw-on, for size F2
- IP65 protection
- with gaskets and screws

*suitable for:*

Dvs BVa 15, Dvs HVa 15, transparent  
Dvs MVs 16

*Order-No.*

**G008151**



**Transparent cover type 2 Dv (mounted on bezel) lockable, IP65**

for counter with cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"] and front bezel 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]



*description:*

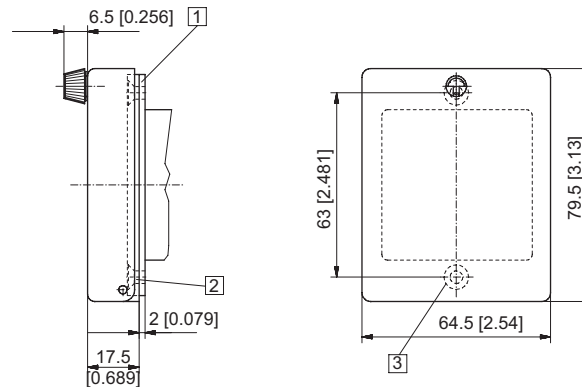
- for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]
- screw mounting
- IP65 protection
- with gaskets and screws

*suitable for:*

901, Codix 716 / 717, transparent/  
Codix 923 / 924, black  
Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M

*Order-No.*

**G008143**



1 Gasket

2 Front bezel

3 Countersinking Bf4, DIN 74

**Transparent cover type 2 Dvs (mounted on bezel) key lockable, IP65**

for counters with cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"] and front bezel 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]



*description:*

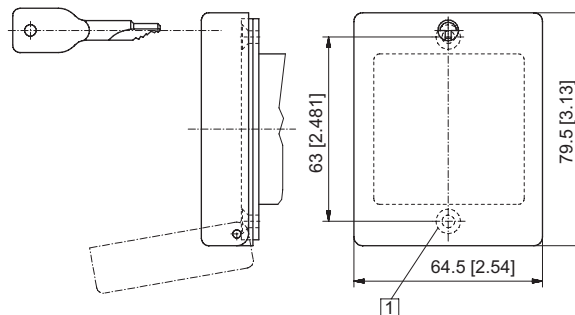
- for cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]
- screw mounting
- IP65 protection
- with gaskets and screws

*suitable for:*

901, Codix 716 / 717, transparent/  
Codix 923 / 924, black  
Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M

*Order-No.*

**G008153**



1 Countersinking Bf4, DIN 74

Dimensions in mm [inch]

© Fritz Kübler GmbH, subject to errors and changes. 10/2013

www.kuebler.com

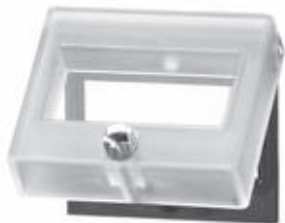
313

## Transparent cover Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Transparent cover type 1 Dv (mounted on bezel) lockable, IP65

for counters with cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"] or  
45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"]



- 1 Front bezel
- 2 Countersinking Bf4, DIN 74

#### description:

- for cut-out 54 x 29 mm [2.13 x 1.14"]
- screw mounting on front bezel F1B  
or adapter front bezel N003001
- IP65 protection with front bezel

#### suitable for:

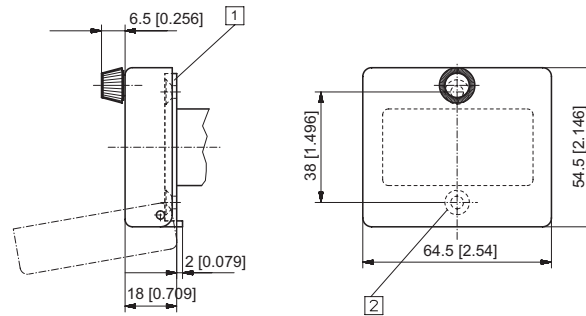
- B 1x.3x, HB 2x.3x
- with front bezel F1B:  
B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x

transparent /  
black

via adapter front bezel  
N003001:  
Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x,  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5

#### Order-No.

**N003002**



# Accessories

## Socket box Details

### Dimensions / Details

Socket box type 945.2

*description:*

for plug-in connection in front bezel F1B

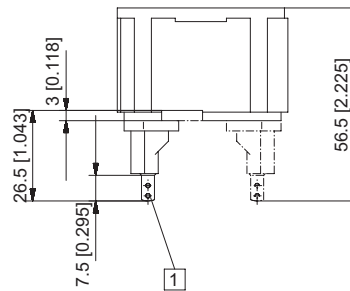
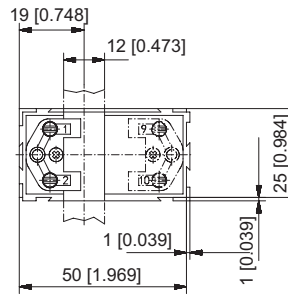
*suitable for:*

B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x

black

*Order-No.*

**G008434**



1 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11"] silver-plated

# Accessories

## Socket box Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Socket box type 926.1



*description:*

for plug-in connection in

*suitable for:*

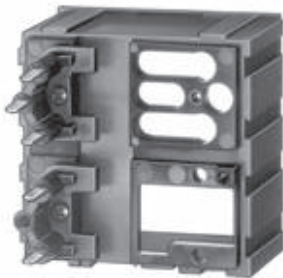
MVs 16

transparent

*Order-No.*

**G008433**

#### Socket box type 946.1



*description:*

for plug-in connection in front bezel F2B

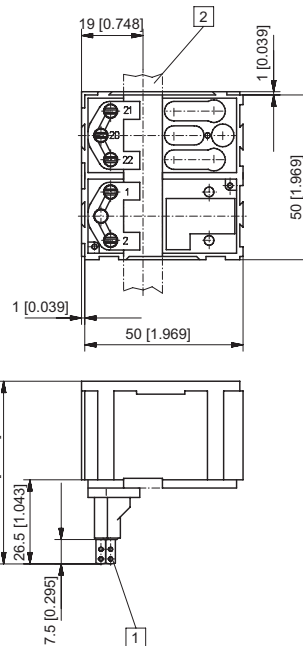
*suitable for:*

BVa 15, HVa 15

black

*Order-No.*

**G008439**



1 Flat pin 0.8 x 2.8 [0.032 x 0.11"] silver-plated

2 Fixing strip 3 x 12 mm [0.12 x 0.47"]

# Accessories

## Front bezel Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Front bezel type F1B

for plug-in counters B 1x.0x and HB 2x.0x in socket box type 945.2



#### description:

- for cut-out 54 x 49 mm [2.13 x 1.93"]
- screw mounting

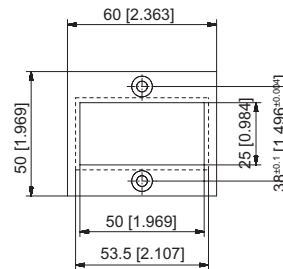
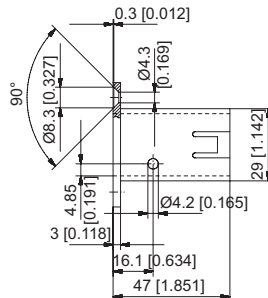
#### suitable for:

B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x

beige  
black

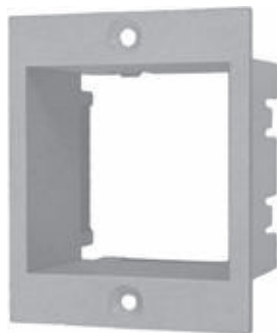
#### Order-No.

**G007501**  
**G007502**



#### Front bezel type F2B

for plug-in counters BVa 15.0x in socket box type 946.1 or 2 x B- or HB counters in socket box type 945.2



#### description:

- for cut-out 54 x 54 mm [2.13 x 2.13"]
- screw mounting

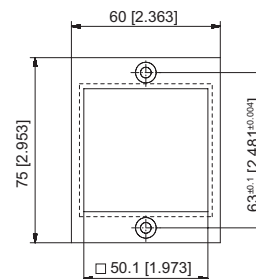
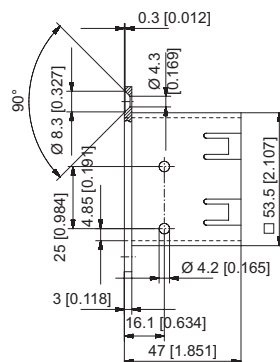
#### suitable for:

BVa 15.0x

beige  
black

#### Order-No.

**G007503**  
**G007504**



# Accessories

## Mounting frame Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Mounting frame with cut-out 92 x 45 mm [3.62 x 1.77"]

for counters 96 x 48 mm [3.78 x 1.89"]



#### description:

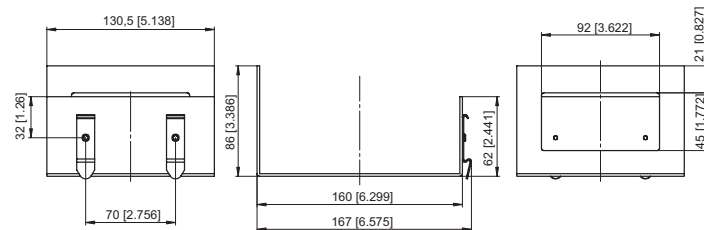
for snap-on mounting on  
35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail

#### suitable for:

Codix 54x, 55x, 56x, 57x      grey

#### Order-No.

**G300005**



#### Mounting frame with cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"] (cut-out 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"] via supplied adapter)

for counters 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"], 53 x 53 mm [2.09 x 2.09"] and 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"]



#### description:

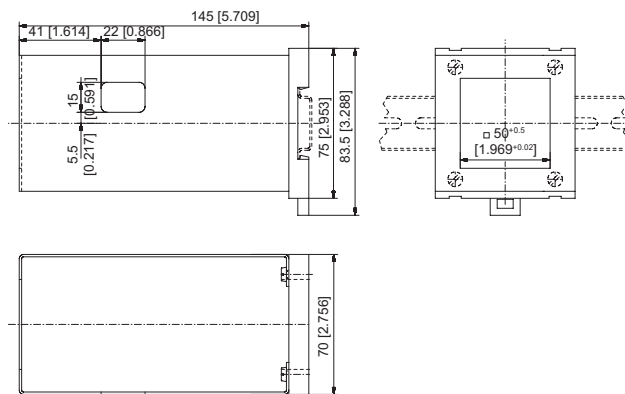
for snap-on mounting on  
35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail

#### suitable for:

901, Codix 716 / 717,      chromated  
Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908,  
H 57, HC 77, HW 66, HW 66 M,  
BVa 15.21, HVa 15.21,  
MV's 16.2x

#### Order-No.

**G300003**



#### Mounting frame with cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"] (cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"] via separate adapter)

for counters 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]  
and via separate adapter (T008180) for counters  
48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]



#### description:

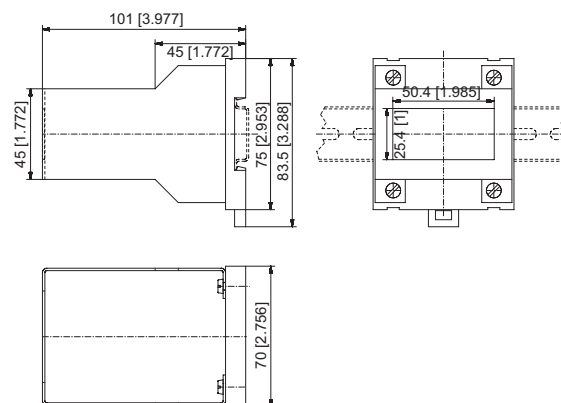
for snap-on mounting on  
35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail

#### suitable for:

B 1x.2x, HB 2x.2x.      chromated  
via adapter:  
Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x,  
W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5,  
H 37, H 37.5

#### Order-No.

**G300004**



# Accessories

## DIN rail mount Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### DIN rail mount SR 1

for B and HB counters



*description:*

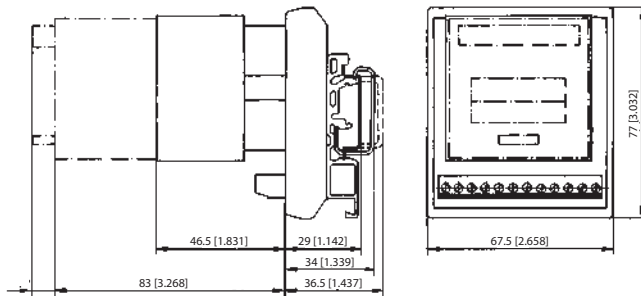
for snap-on mounting on  
35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail

*suitable for:*

B and HB counters

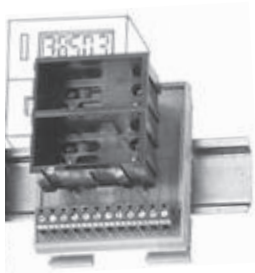
*Order-No.*

**G300000**



#### DIN rail mount SR 2

for 2 x B and HB counters



*description:*

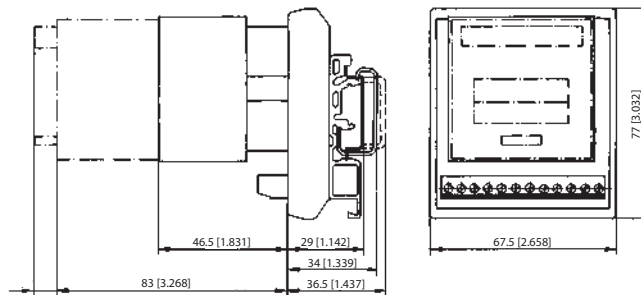
for snap-on mounting on  
35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail

*suitable for:*

B and HB counters

*Order-No.*

**G300001**



#### DIN rail mount SR 3

for BVa and HVa counters



*description:*

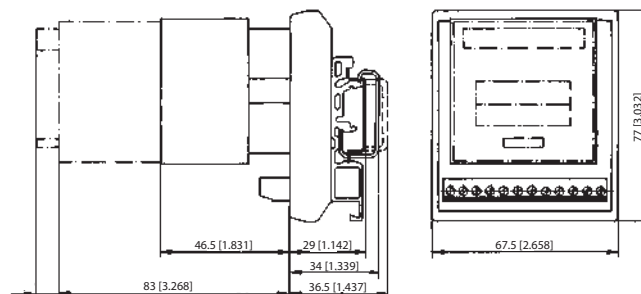
for snap-on mounting on  
35 mm [1.38"] top-hat DIN rail

*suitable for:*

BVa and HVa counters

*Order-No.*

**G300002**



Dimensions in mm [inch]



© Fritz Kübler GmbH, subject to errors and changes. 10/2013

www.kuebler.com




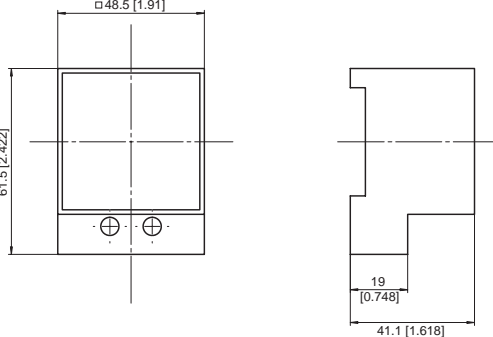

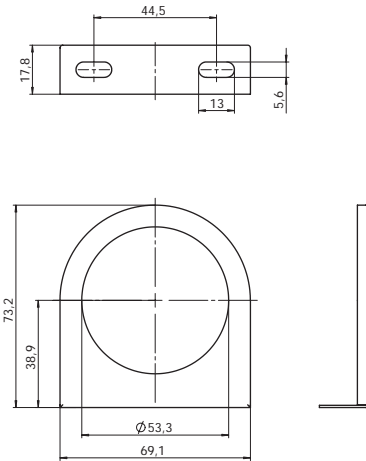
319



## Accessories

Enclosure blind	Details		
<p><b>Dimensions / Details</b></p> <p><b>Enclosure blind, 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]</b>            for counters 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"] and 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]            (via adapter front bezel T008180 or T008181; included in delivery)</p> 	<p><i>cut-out:</i>            for cut-out 45 x 22.2 mm [1.77 x 0.94"] and cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]</p>	<p><i>suitable for:</i>            Codix 13x, 14x, 52x, 53x, W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5, H 37, H 37.5</p> <p>anthracite</p>	<p><i>Order-No.</i>  <b>G003836</b></p>
<p><b>Enclosure blind, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]</b>            for counters 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]</p> 	<p><i>cut-out:</i>            for cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]</p>	<p><i>suitable for:</i>            B and HB counters</p> <p>black</p>	<p><i>Order-No.</i>  <b>T005753</b></p>

# Accessories

Other accessories	Details			
<p><b>Terminal cover type KA 37</b> for counter H 37</p> 	<p><i>description:</i> 2-pcs. per counter required</p> 	<p><i>suitable for:</i> H 37</p> <p>transparent</p>	<p><i>Order-No.</i> <b>T051687</b></p>	
<p><b>Base mount socket</b> for H 57 / AH 57 counters</p> 	<p><i>description:</i> for DIN rail mount</p> 	<p><i>suitable for:</i> H 57</p> <p>black</p>	<p><i>Order-No.</i> <b>G008040</b></p>	
<p><b>Mounting support</b> for HR 76.2, HR 47</p> 	<p><i>description:</i> for mounting the counter onto a flat plate</p> 	<p><i>suitable for:</i> HR 76.2, HR 47</p> <p>black</p>	<p><i>Order-No.</i> <b>N510199</b></p>	

Dimensions in mm [inch]

© Fritz Kübler GmbH, subject to errors and changes. 10/2013

www.kuebler.com

321

## Other accessories

## Details

### Dimensions / Details

#### Adapter and anti-vibration set

for HR 47



#### *description:*

Adapter- und anti-vibrationsset for panel cut-out  $\varnothing$  71 mm [2.80"], outer diameter  $\varnothing$  80 mm [3.15"]

#### *suitable for:*

HR 47

black

#### *Order-No.*

**255319**

#### *Delivery specification:*

- 1 x rubber adapter
- 2 x cover mask
- 1 x spacer ring
- 1 x clamping bracket, shortened

## Accessories

Gaskets		Overview		
Gasket, outer diameter	for cut-out	suitable for		Order-No.
60 x 75 mm [2.36 x 2.95"]	54.4 x 54.4 mm [2.14 x 2.14"]	F2B (G007503, G007504) + BVa 15.0x, MVs 16, T008860	black	N511003
58 x 58 mm [2.28 x 2.28"]	50.2 x 50.2 mm [1.98 x 1.98"]	BVa 15.2x, HVa 15.2x, MVs 16.2x, T008853	black	N511004
60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]	54.4 x 29.4 mm [2.14 x 1.16"]	F1B (G007501, G007502) + B 1x.0x, HB 2x.0x, N003001	black	N511005
58 x 33 mm [2.28 x 1.30"]	50.2 x 25.2 mm [1.98 x 0.99"]	B 1x.2x, HB 2x.2x	black	N511006
39 x 40 mm [1.54 x 1.57"]	33.3 x 22 mm [1.31 x 0.87"]	Mk 14.11, PMk 14.11, Hk 17.151	black	N511011
53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]	50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	B 1x.2x, HB 2x.2x, H 37.2, H 37.4, T008164, T008165, T008180	black	N511015
72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"]	ø 50.5 [1.99"] and 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	H 57.72, HC 77.72, T008176, T008177	black	N511016
55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"]	ø 50.5 [1.99"] and 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	H 57.55, HC 77.55, T008171, T008170	black	N511017
48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	ø 50 [1.97"] and 45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	H 57, HC 77, HW 66	black	N511018
60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]	50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	B 1x.3x, HB 2x.3x	black	N511019
60 x 75 mm [2.36 x 2.95"]	50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	BVa 15.3x, HVa 15.3x, MVs 16.3x, T008860	black	N511020
48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	901, Codix 716 / 717, Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908, H 57, HC 77, HW 66	black	N511028
48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	45 x 22 mm [1.77 x 0.87"]	Codix 13x, Codix 14x, Codix 52x, Codix 53x, W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5, H 37, H 37.5	black	N511029
55 x 31.5 mm [2.17 x 1.24"]	37 x 24 mm [1.46 x 0.94"]	HK 17.611	black	N511030
96 x 49 mm [3.78 x 1.93"]	92 x 45 mm [3.62 x 1.77"]	Codix 54x, Codix 55x	black	N511031
49 x 49 mm [1.93 x 1.93"]	45 x 45 mm [1.77 x 1.77"]	901, Codix 716 / 717, Codix 923 / 924, Codix 907 / 908, H 57, HC 77, HW 66	black	N511033
49 x 25 mm [1.93 x 0.98"]	45 x 22 mm [1.77 x 0.87"]	Codix 13x, Codix 14x, Codix 52x, Codix 53x, W 15.5, W 16.5, W 17.5, H 37, H 37.5	black	N511034
36 x 24 mm [1.42 x 0.94"]	33.3 x 22 mm [1.31 x 0.87"]	HK 17.251 ... 56	black	N511040
55 x 26 mm [2.17 x 1.02"]	33.3 x 22 mm [1.31 x 0.87"]	HK 17.451	black	N511043
ø 71.1 mm [2.80"]	ø 50.8 mm [2"]	HR 76.1	black	N511150
96 x 48 mm [3.78 x 1.89"]	92 x 45 mm [3.62 x 1.77"]	Codix 56x	black	N511181
ø 58 mm [2.28"]	ø 50 mm [1.97"]	HR 47	black	N511182

## List of order numbers

Order-No.	Type / Description	Page
0.135.100.XXX	HR 76.1	198
0.135.200.XXX	HR 76.2	198
0.170.000.XXX	SH 17	194
0.570.010.305	570	235
0.570.011.E00	570	235
0.570.012.EXX	570	235
0.571.011.E00	571	246
0.571.012.EXX	571	246
1.100.200.XXX	K 04.20	88
1.100.401.XXX	K 04.40	88
1.110.200.XXX	K 05.20	88
1.120.200.XXX	K 06.20	88
1.120.800.XXX	K 06.80	88
1.130.000.XXX	AK 07.00	88
1.130.200.XXX	K 07.20	88
1.130.401.XXX	K 07.40	88
1.130.501.XXX	K 07.50	88
1.130.800.XXX	K 07.80	88
1.130.900.XXX	K 07.90	88
1.132.101.XXX	SK 07.1	94
1.150.210.XXX	W 15.21	96
1.150.510.XXX.550	W 15.51	96
1.160.200.XXX	W 16.20	99
1.160.601.XXX	W 16.60	99
1.180.110.XXX	Bk 14.11	102
1.180.210.XXX	Bk 14.21	102
1.230.012.XXX	B 16.01	104
1.230.100.XXX	B 16.10	104
1.230.110.XXX	B 16.11	104
1.230.200.XXX	B 16.20	104
1.230.210.XXX	B 16.21	104
1.230.300.XXX	B 16.30	104
1.230.310.XXX	B 16.31	104
1.260.002.XXX	B 18.00	104
1.260.100.XXX	B 18.10	104
1.260.200.XXX	B 18.20	104
1.260.300.XXX	B 18.30	104
1.310.110.XXX	Mk 14.11	110
1.310.210.XXX	Mk 14.21	110
1.330.200.XXX	Mk 16.20	110
1.340.110.XXX	Mk 16.11	110
1.340.210.XXX	Mk 16.21	110
1.340.230.XXX	Mk 16.23	110
162704 Set	Adapter front bezel, 72 x 36 mm [2.83 x 1.42"]	308
1.650.910.XXX	K 66.91	85
1.650.950.XXX	K 66.95	85
1.660.200.XXX	K 67.20	85
1.660.800.XXX	K 67.80	85
1.660.900.XXX	K 67.90	85
1.660.910.XXX	K 67.91	85
1.660.950.XXX	K 67.95	85
1.700.200.XXX	K 46.20	82

Order-No.	Type / Description	Page
1.700.800.XXX	K 46.80	82
1.700.900.XXX	K 46.90	82
1.700.950.XXX	K 46.95	82
1.710.200.XXX	K 47.20	82
1.710.800.XXX	K 47.80	82
1.710.900.XXX	K 47.90	82
1.710.910.XXX	K 47.91	82
1.740.500.XXX.550	W 17.50	99
1.740.900.XXX	W 17.90	99
1.943.XXX.XXX.XXX	KWh 17	113
1.944.XXX.XXX.XXX	KWh 17	113
1.945.XXX.XXX.XXX	KWh 17	113
2.100.010.XXX	BVa 15.01	146
2.100.110.XXX	BVa 15.11	146
2.100.210.XXX	BVa 15.21	146
2.100.310.XXX	BVa 15.31	146
2.300.110.XXX	MVs 13.11	150
2.300.130.XXX	MVs 13.13	150
2.300.210.XXX	MVs 13.21	150
2.300.230.XXX	MVs 13.23	150
2.310.110.XXX	MVs 13.11/2	150
2.310.130.XXX	MVs 13.13/2	150
2.310.210.XXX	MVs 13.21/2	150
2.310.230.XXX	MVs 13.23/2	150
2.320.230.XXX	MVs 16.23	153
255319	Adapter and anti-vibration set	322
3.060.200.383	HK 47.20	177
3.060.800.383	HK 47.80	177
3.100.000.383	AHK 07.00	179
3.100.200.383	HK 07.20	179
3.100.900.383	HK 07.90	179
3.100.920.383	HK 07.92	179
3.102.101.XXX	SHK 07.1	192
3.130.051.XXX	HK 17.051.39	182
3.130.251.XXX	HK 17.251.39	182
3.130.251.XXX.056	HK 17.251.39.56	182
3.130.451.XXX	HK 17.451.39	182
3.160.111.XXX	HB 26.11	200
3.160.211.XXX	HB 26.21	200
3.165.011.XXX	HB 26.01.3	200
3.200.101.XXX	HB 27.10	204
3.200.201.XXX	HB 27.20	204
3.205.001.XXX	HB 27.00.3	204
3.220.401.XXX	H 57	189
3.223.401.XXX	AH 57	189
3.240.201.XXX	H 37	185
3.241.201.XXX	H 37.1	185
3.242.201.XXX	H 37.2	185
3.245.201.XXX	H 37.5	185
3.300.211.XXX	HVa 15.21	212
3.300.311.XXX	HVa 15.31	212
3.474.901.XXX	HR 47	196

## List of order numbers

Order-No.	Type / Description	Page	Order-No.	Type / Description	Page
3.474.911.XXX	HR 47	196	6.544.012.XXX	Codix 544	243
3.550.401.XXX	HC 77	207	6.54P.012.XXX	Codix 54P	257
3.551.401.XXX	HC 77.55	207	6.54U.012.XXX	Codix 54U	254
3.553.401.XXX	SHC 77	210	6.560.010.XXX	Codix 560	138
3.553.401.XXX.060	SHC 77.60	210	6.564.010.XXX	Codix 564	290
3.563.201.XXX	HW 66	262	6.565.010.XXX	Codix 565	270
3.56M.201.075	HW 66 M	262	6.566.010.XXX	Codix 566	296
3.802.11X	PMk 14.11	115	6.572.0116.XXX	572	143
3.802.21X	PMk 14.21	115	6.572.0118.XXX	572	143
3.804.11X	PMk 16.11	115	6.573.011.E00	573	274
3.804.21X	PMk 16.21	115	6.573.012.E90	573	274
3.805.10X	PMk 18.10	115	6.574.0116.DXX	574	226
3.805.20X	PMk 18.20	115	6.716.01X.XXX.Ex	Codix 716	133
6.130.012.XXX	Codix 130	48	6.717.01X.XXX.Ex	Codix 717	133
6.131.012.XXX	Codix 131	51	6.901.010.800	901	120
6.132.012.XXX	Codix 132	54	6.907.010X.XXX	Codix 907	123
6.133.012.XXX	Codix 133	232	6.908.010X.XXX	Codix 908	123
6.134.012.XXX	Codix 134	158	6.923.01XX.XXX	Codix 923	126
6.135.012.XXX	Codix 135	161	6.924.01XX.XXX	Codix 924	126
6.136.012.XXX	Codix 136	218	G003836	Enclosure blind, 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	320
6.140.012.300.XXXX	Codix 140	57	G007501	Front bezel type F1B, beige	317
6.141.012.300	Codix 141	164	G007502	Front bezel type F1B, black	317
6.142.011.300.XXXX	Codix 142	57	G007503	Front bezel type F2B, beige	317
6.143.011.300.XXXX	Codix 143	164	G007504	Front bezel type F2B, black	317
6.190.012.XXX	190	78	G008040	Base mount socket	321
6.192.012.300	192	80	G008121	Transparent cover type 1 Dv (replacement part)	312
6.194.012.XXX	194	173	G008131	Transparent cover type 1 Dvs (replacement part)	312
6.198.012.300	198	175	G008141	Transparent cover type 2 Dv (replacement part)	312
6.520.012.3XX	Codix 520	60	G008143	Transparent cover type 2 Dv, mounted on bezel	313
6.521.01X.3XX	Codix 521	63	G008151	Transparent cover type 2 Dvs (replacement part)	313
6.522.011.3XX	Codix 522	220	G008153	Transparent cover type 2 Dvs, mounted on bezel	313
6.522.012.3XX	Codix 522	220	G008300	Sealing cover type K1, transparent /grey	311
6.523.011.3XX	Codix 523	167	G008301	Sealing cover type K1, transparent /black	311
6.523.012.3XX	Codix 523	167	G008302	Sealing cover type K2, transparent /grey	311
6.524.011.3XX	Codix 524	240	G008303	Sealing cover type K2, transparent /black	311
6.524.012.3XX	Codix 524	240	G008310	Sealing cover type KV3, transparent /grey	311
6.529.012.300	Codix 529	266	G008311	Sealing cover type KV3, transparent /black	311
6.52C.012.3XX	Codix 52C	69	G008433	Socket box type 926.1	316
6.52P.012.3XX	Codix 52P	251	G008434	Socket box type 945.2	315
6.52T.012.3XX	Codix 52T	66	G008439	Socket box type 946.1	316
6.52U.012.3XX	Codix 52U	248	G300000	DIN rail mount SR 1	319
6.530.012.300	Codix 530	268	G300001	DIN rail mount SR 2	319
6.531.012.300	Codix 531	284	G300002	DIN rail mount SR 3	319
6.532.012.300	Codix 532	287	G300003	Mounting frame with cut-out 50 x 50 mm [1.97 x 1.97"]	318
6.533.012.300	Codix 533	277	G300004	Mounting frame with cut-out 50 x 25 mm [1.97 x 0.98"]	318
6.540.012.XXX	Codix 540	72	G300005	Mounting frame with cut-out 92 x 45 mm [3.62 x 1.77"]	318
6.541.01X.XXX	Codix 541	75	N003001	Adapter front bezel, 60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"], black	308
6.542.011.XXX	Codix 542	223	N003002	Transparent cover type 1 Dv, mounted on bezel	314
6.542.012.XXX	Codix 542	223	N510199	Mounting support	321
6.543.011.XXX	Codix 543	170	N510226	Adapter front bezel, ø 72 mm [2.83"], black	310
6.543.012.XXX	Codix 543	170	N511003	Gasket 60 x 75 mm [2.36 x 2.95"]	323
6.544.011.XXX	Codix 544	243	N511004	Gasket 58 x 58 mm [2.28 x 2.28"]	323

## List of order numbers

Order-No.	Type / Description	Page
N511005	Gasket 60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]	323
N511006	Gasket 58 x 33 58 x 58 mm [2.28 x 1.30"]	323
N511011	Gasket 39 x 40 mm [1.54 x 1.57"]	323
N511015	Gasket 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]	323
N511016	Gasket 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"]	323
N511017	Gasket 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"]	323
N511018	Gasket 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	323
N511019	Gasket 60 x 50 mm [2.36 x 1.97"]	323
N511020	Gasket 60 x 75 mm [2.36 x 2.95"]	323
N511028	Gasket 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"]	323
N511029	Gasket 48 x 24 mm [1.89 x 0.94"]	323
N511030	Gasket 55 x 31,5 mm [2.17 x 1.24"]	323
N511031	Gasket 96 x 49 mm [3.78 x 1.93"]	323
N511033	Gasket 49 x 49 mm [1.93 x 1.93"]	323
N511034	Gasket 49 x 25 mm [1.93 x 0.98"]	323
N511040	Gasket 36 x 24 mm [1.42 x 0.94"]	323
N511043	Gasket 55 x 26 mm [2.17 x 1.02"]	323
N511150	Gasket ø 71.1 mm [2.80"]	323
N511181	Gasket 96 x 48 mm [3.78 x 1.89"]	323
N511182	Gasket ø 58 mm [2.28"]	323
T005753	Enclosure blind, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"]	320
T008161	Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], black	308
T008164	Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], grey	308
T008165	Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], black	308
T008170	Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"], grey	309
T008171	Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"], black	309
T008176	Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"], grey	310
T008177	Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"], black	310
T008180	Adapter front bezel, 53 x 28 mm [2.09 x 1.10"], anthracite	308
T008181	Adapter front bezel, 56 x 40 mm [2.20 x 1.57"], anthracite	308
T008853	Adapter front bezel, 55 x 55 mm [2.16 x 2.16"], black	309
T008860	Adapter front bezel, 60 x 75 mm [2.36 x 2.95"], black	310
T008883	Adapter front bezel, 48 x 48 mm [1.89 x 1.89"], black	309
T009420	Adapter front bezel, 72 x 72 mm [2.83 x 2.83"], mating clip	310
T051687	Terminal cover type KA 37	321

## Notes



## Kübler Group

**Fritz Kübler GmbH,**  
**Germany**  
Schubertstrasse 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 39 03-0  
Fax +49 7720 21 56 4  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**Fritz Kübler SARL,**  
**France**  
2 rue de Grande Bretagne  
F-68310 Wittelsheim  
Phone +33 3 89 53 45 45  
Fax +33 3 89 53 66 77  
info@kuebler-sarl.com  
www.kuebler.fr

**Kübler Italia S.r.l.,**  
**Italy**  
Viale F.Testi 287  
I-20162 Milano  
Phone +39 026 423 345  
Fax +39 026 611 3843  
info@kuebler.it  
www.kuebler.it

**Kubler SP. Z O.O.,**  
**Poland**  
I. Dabrowskiego 441  
PL-60-451 Poznan  
Phone +48 61 84 99 902  
Fax +48 61 84 99 903  
info@kubler.pl  
www.kubler.pl

**Kübler Turkey Otomasyon**  
**Ticaret Ltd. Sti.**  
**Turkey**  
Yeni mahalle Balikesir Cad.  
Uprise Elit Residence C1 AB Blok  
No:180 Soganlik  
T-34880 Kartal/Istanbul  
Phone +90 216 999 9791  
Fax +90 216 999 9784  
cengizhan.temurcin@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**Kuebler (Beijing) Automation**  
**Trading Co. Ltd.,**  
**China**  
4404 Zhongyun Building-2  
No. 208  
Lize Zhongyuan Erqu Wangjing  
New Industrial Park  
Chaoyang District Beijing,  
100102  
Phone +86 10 5134 8680  
Fax +86 10 5134 8681  
kuebler.china@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.cn

**Kuebler Automation India Pvt. Ltd.**  
**India**  
Plot No 677, S.No. 269/3,  
Paud Road, Bhugaon,  
Pune 412 108,  
Maharashtra  
Phone +91 99 7065 5599  
Phone +91 20 6790 1-200/230/  
214/202  
Fax +91 20 6790 1232  
info@kuebler.in  
www.kuebler.in

**Kuebler Korea (by F&B),**  
**South Korea**  
578, Kwaeobop-dong, Sasang-ku  
Pusan Industrial Supplies  
Market 9-116  
PUSAN  
Phone +82 51 319 12 30  
Fax +82 51 319 12 50  
fnb@kuebler.co.kr  
http://www.kuebler.kr

**Kuebler Inc.**  
**USA**  
5245-3 Old Dowd Road  
Charlotte, NC 28208  
Phone +1-704-705-4711  
Toll Free +1-855-KUEBLER (583-2537)  
Fax +1-704-733-9170  
usa@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com/usa

## Europe

**Austria** .....  
Balluff GmbH  
Industriestraße B16  
A-2345 Brunn am Gebirge  
Phone +43 22 36 3 25 21-0  
Fax +43 22 36 3 25 21 46  
sensor@balluff.at  
www.balluff.at

**Belarus** .....  
FEK Company  
Pushkin Ave., 29B  
BY-220015 Minsk  
Phone +375 17 202 68 00  
Fax +375 17 202 68 01  
turck@fek.by  
www.turck.by

**Belgium** .....  
Multiprox N.V  
Lion d'Orweg 12  
B-9300 Aalst  
Phone +32 53 76 65 66  
Fax +32 53 78 39 77  
mail@multiprox.be  
www.multiprox.be

**Bulgaria** .....  
Sensomat GmbH  
D-r Ivan Penakov Str  
15-W-4-11  
BG-9300 Dobritsch  
Phone +359-58-603023  
Fax +359-58-603033  
info@sensomat.info  
www.sensomat.info

**Czech Republic** .....  
TURCK s.r.o  
Hradecká 1151  
CZ-500 03 Hradec Králové  
Phone +420 - 4 95 51 87 66  
Fax +420 - 4 95 51 87 67  
turck-cz@turck.com  
www.turck.cz

**Croatia** .....  
Bering d.o.o.  
Naselje Tršinski 7b  
HR-49210 Zabok  
Phone +385 49 221 182  
Fax +385 49 223 658  
bering@email.t-com.hr  
www.bering.hr

**Denmark** .....  
Hans Følsgaard A/S  
Theilgaardstr Torv 1  
DK-4600 Køge  
Denmark  
Phone +45 43 20 86 00  
Fax +45 43 96 88 55  
hf@hf.net  
www.hf.net

**Estonia** .....  
Standel AS  
Kiisa 8  
EE-11313 Tallinn  
Phone +372 6 558 180  
Fax +372 6 558 179  
standel@standel.ee  
www.standel.ee

**Finland** .....  
Sähkölehto Oy  
Holkitie 14  
FIN-00880 Helsinki  
Phone +358 9 774 6420  
Fax +358 9 759 1071  
office@sahkolehto.fi  
www.sahkolehto.fi

Murri  
Koukkukatu 1  
FIN-15700 Lahti  
Phone +358 3 882 4000  
Fax +358 3 882 4040  
myynti@murri.fi  
www.murri.fi

**France** .....  
Fritz Kübler S.à.r.l.  
Compteurs et codeurs  
industriels  
2 rue de Grande Bretagne  
F-68310 Wittelsheim  
Phone +33 3 89 53 45 45  
Fax +33 3 89 53 66 77  
info@kuebler-sarl.com  
www.kuebler.fr

**Great Britain** .....  
OEM Automatic Ltd  
Whiteacres, Cambridge Road  
Whetstone  
GB-Leicester LE8 6ZG  
Phone +44 116 284 99 00  
Fax +44 116 284 17 21  
information@uk.oem.se  
www.oem.co.uk

**Greece**  
Industrial Automation  
Systems  
L.J. Skourgialos  
241, El. Venizelou Ave.  
GR-176 73 Kallithea - Athens  
Greece  
Phone +30 210 9510260  
Fax +30 210 9511048  
info@ias.gr  
www.ias.gr

**Hungary** .....  
Kvalix Automatika Kft.  
Kiss Ernő u. 1-3  
H-1046 Budapest  
Phone +36 1 272 2242  
Fax +36 1 272 2244  
info@kvalix.hu  
www.kvalix.hu

**Iceland** .....  
Reykjafell Ltd.  
Skiptiholti 35  
IS-125 Reykjavik  
Phone +354 5 88 60 00  
Fax +354 5 88 60 88  
reykjafell@reykjafell.is  
www.reykjafell.is

**Ireland** .....  
Kübler Group  
Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstr. 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**Italy** .....  
Encoder-Division:  
Kübler Italia Srl.  
Viale F.Testi 287  
I-20162 Milano  
Phone +39 026 423 345  
Fax +39 026 611 3843  
info@kuebler.it  
www.kuebler.it

• Counters, Process Devices:  
MAS AUTOMAZIONE S.R.L.  
Via G. Galilei 20  
I-20090 Segrate (MI)  
Phone +39 02 26 92 20 90  
Fax +39 02 26 92 16 87  
info@masautomazione.it  
www.masautomazione.it

**Lithuania** .....  
UAB JML GROUP  
Naugarduko g. 91-108,  
LT-03160, Vilnius, Lietuva  
Phone +370 700 01760  
Phone +370 5 2133603  
Fax +370 5 2159198  
info@jml-group.lt  
www.jml-group.lt

**Netherlands** .....  
Duramatic B.V.  
Robijn 800  
NL-3316 KE Dordrecht  
Phone +31 78 631 05 99  
Fax +31 78 613 11 33  
info@duramatic.nl  
www.duramatic.nl

**Norway** .....  
ELTECO AS  
Floodmyrveien 24  
N-3946 Porsgrunn  
Phone +47 35 56 20 70  
Fax +47 35 56 20 99  
firmapost@elteco.no  
www.elteco.no

**Poland** .....  
Kubler Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Dabrowskiego 441  
PL-60-451 Poznan  
Phone +48 61 849 99 02  
Fax +48 61 849 99 03  
info@kubler.pl  
www.kubler.pl

ASTAT sp. z o.o.  
ul. Dabrowskiego 441  
PL-60-451 Poznan  
Phone +48 61 848 8871  
Fax +48 61 848 8276  
info@astat.com.pl  
www.astat.com.pl

• Electronic Counters and  
Process Devices:  
IMPOL-1 Sp.J.  
ul. Krakowiaków 103  
PL-02-255 Warszawa  
Phone +48 22 886 56 02  
Fax +48 22 886 56 04  
biuro@impol-1.pl  
www.impol-1.pl

• Encoders:  
OEM AUTOMATIC Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Postępu 2  
PL-02-676 Warszawa  
Phone +48 22 863 27 22  
Fax +48 22 863 27 24  
info@pl.oem.se  
www.oemautomatic.com.pl

**Portugal** .....  
LA2\*P, Lda.  
Rua Teófilo Braga, 156 A  
Escrit. F - Edificio S. Domingos  
Cabeço do Mouro  
PT-2785-122 S. Domingos  
de Rana  
Phone +351 21 444 70 70  
Fax +351 21 444 70 75  
la2p@la2p.pt  
www.la2p.pt

**Romania** .....  
Syscom 18 SRL  
Calea Plevnei 139B, Sector 6  
RO-060011 Bucharest  
Phone +40 21 310 26 78  
Fax +40 21 316 91 76  
syscom@syscom18.com  
www.syscom.ro

**Russia** .....  
Servotechnica ZAO  
Klara Tsetkin str., 33/35  
RUS-125130 Moscow  
Phone +7 495 797 8866  
Fax +7 495 450 0043  
info@servotechnica.ru  
www.servotechnica.ru

**Serbia** .....  
RAP Electronics d.o.o.  
Dorda Stanojevic 11-17  
SRB-11070 Novi Beograd  
Phone +381 11 6300636  
Fax +381 11 6300635  
office@rapelectronics.co.rs

**Slovakia** .....  
S.D.A. s. r. o.  
Jána Bottu 4  
SK-974 01 Banská Bystrica  
Phone +421 48 472 34 11  
Fax +421 48 472 343 69  
sekretariat@s-d-a.sk  
www.s-d-a.sk

**Slovenia** .....  
SENZORJI SB d.o.o.  
Livadna ulica 1  
SLO-2204  
Miklavž na Dravskem polju  
Phone +386 2 6 29 03 00  
Fax +386 2 6 29 03 02  
senzorji.sb@siol.net  
www.senzorji-sb.si

**Spain** .....  
Elion, S.A.  
Farell, 5  
E-08014 Barcelona  
Phone +34 93 298 20 00  
Fax +34 93 431 18 00  
elion@elion.es  
www.elion.es

**Sweden** .....  
• Counters and Process  
Products:  
Flexitron AB  
Box 7117  
S-18712 Täby  
Phone +46 87 32 85 60  
Fax +46 87 569 132  
sales@flexitron.se  
www.flexitron.se

• Encoders:  
OEM AUTOMATIC AB  
Dalagatan 4, Box 1011  
S-57328 Tranås  
Phone +46 75-242 4100  
Fax +46 75-242 4119  
info@aut.oem.se  
www.oemautomatic.se

**Switzerland** .....  
(French)  
Fritz Kübler S.à.r.l.  
2 rue de Grande Bretagne  
F-68310 Wittelsheim  
Phone +33 3 89 53 45 45  
Fax +33 3 89 53 66 77  
info@kuebler-sarl.com  
www.kuebler.fr

(Italian)  
Kübler Italia Srl.  
Viale F.Testi 287  
I-20126 Milano  
Phone +39 0 26 42 33 45  
Fax +39 0 26 61 13 843  
info@kuebler.it  
www.kuebler.it

(German)  
Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstrasse 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 39 03-58  
Fax +49 7720 21 56 4  
vedrana.solich@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**Turkey** .....  
Kübler Turkey Otomasyon  
Ticaret Ltd. Sti.  
Yeni mahalle Balikesir Cad.  
Uprise Elit Residence C1 AB Blok  
No:180 Soganlik  
TR - 34880 Kartal/Istanbul  
Tel: +90 216 999 9791  
Fax:+90 216 999 9784  
cengizhan.temurcin@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

• Encoders, Process Products,  
Transmission Technology:  
Sanil Teknik  
Elektrik San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.  
Okumusa Caddesi  
Tusak Sokak  
No: 27/5 Karaköy  
TR-34420 Istanbul  
Tel. +90 212 256 94 28  
Fax +90 212 256 94 04  
sanil@sanil.com.tr  
www.sanil.com.tr

• Counters:  
ERUZ Elektrik San. ve Tic. A.S.  
Necatibey Caddesi  
Sait Demirbag Han No.5 K.1  
TR-34425 Istanbul  
Tel. +90 212 2 93 60 36  
Fax +90 212 2 44 51 56  
eruzelektrik@eruzelektrik.com.tr  
www.eruzelektrik.com.tr

**Ukraine** .....  
SV Altera Ltd.  
4, Ivana Lepshe blvd, Kyiv,  
UA-03680 Ukraine  
Phone +38 044 496-18-88  
Fax +38 044 496-18-18  
office@sv-altera.com  
www.svaltera.ua

## America, Asia, Australia, Africa

### Catalogue distributors (Europe):

**Austria** .....  
Farnell GmbH  
Birkenstrasse 2  
A-5300 Salzburg/Hallwang  
Phone +43 662 - 218 06 80  
Fax +43 662 - 218 06 70  
verkauf.at@farnell.com  
www.farnell.at

RS Components  
Albrechtser Straße 11  
A-3950 Gmünd  
Phone +43 28 52 505  
Fax +43 28 52 53 223  
www.rs-components.at

**France** .....  
RS Components SAS  
Rue Norman King BP 40453  
F-60031 Beauvais CEDEX  
Phone +33 3 44 10 16 48  
Fax +33 3 44 10 16 44  
www.radiospares.fr

Farnell France SAS  
81-83 rue Henri Depagneux  
BP 60426 Limas  
F-69654 Villefranche sur  
Saône  
Cedex  
Phone +33 4 74 68 99 99  
Fax +33 4 74 68 99 90  
ventes@farnell.com  
www.farnell.fr

**Great Britain** .....  
RS Components Ltd.  
PO Box 99, Corby  
GB-Northants NN17 9RS  
Phone +44 84 58 50 99 00  
Fax +44 15 36 40 56 78  
www.rs-components.com

Farnell  
Canal Road  
GB-Leeds, LS12 2TU  
Phone +44 8447 11 11 11  
Fax +44 8447 11 11 13  
sales@farnell.co.uk  
www.farnell.co.uk

**Italy** .....  
RS Components S.p.A.  
Via De Vizzi 93/95  
I-20092, Cinisello Balsamo,  
Milano  
Phone +39 02 660 581  
Fax +39 02 660 580 51  
www.rs-components.it

Distrelec Italia s.r.l.  
Via Canova 40/42  
I-20020 Lainate (Mi)  
Phone +39 02 - 93 75 51  
Fax +39 02 - 93 75 57 55  
info-it@distrelec.com  
www.distrelec.com

**Switzerland** .....  
Distrelec AG  
Grabenstrasse 6  
CH-8606 Nänikon  
Phone +41- 44 9 44 99 11  
Fax +41- 44 9 44 99 88  
www.distrelec.com

Farnell AG  
Brandschenkestr. 178  
Postfach 1703  
CH-8027 Zürich  
Phone +41 1 - 204 64 64  
Fax +41 1 - 204 64 54  
verkauf.ch@farnell.com  
www.farnell.ch

Micronor AG  
Pumpwerkstrasse 32  
CH-8105 Regensdorf  
Phone +41 44 843 40 20  
Fax +41 44 843 40 39  
sales@micronor.ch  
www.micronor.ch

**Argentina** .....  
AUMECON S.A.  
Acassuso 4768  
1605 Munro  
Prov. de Buenos Aires  
Phone +54 11 47 56 1251  
Fax +54 11 47 62 63 31  
ventas@aumecon.com.ar  
www.aumecon.com.ar

**Australia** .....  
Balluff Leuze Pty. Ltd.  
12 Burton Court  
Bayswater, Vic. 3153  
Phone +61 3 97 20 41 00  
Fax +61 3 97 38 26 77  
sales@balluff.com.au  
www.balluff.com.au

**Brazil** .....  
Balluff Controles Elétricos Ltda.  
Rua Francisco Foga 25,  
Cx. Postal 189  
CEP 13280-000 Vinhedo-SP  
Phone +55 19 38 76 99 99  
Fax +55 19 38 76 99 90  
balluffbr@balluff.com.br  
www.balluff.com.br

**Canada** .....  
Chartwell Automation Inc.  
140 Duffield Drive  
Markham, Ontario L6G 1B5  
Phone +1 905 513 7100  
Fax +1 905 513 7101  
info@www.chartwell.ca  
www.chartwell.ca

**Chile** .....  
Electronica industrial  
El Schädler y Cia. Ltda.  
Casilla 189-9  
Av. Antonio Varas 1871  
Providencia  
Santiago  
6641545  
Phone +56 2 274 74 30  
Fax +56 2 204 93 38  
info@schadler.com

**China** .....  
Kuebler (Beijing) Automation  
Trading Co. Ltd.  
4404 Zhongyun  
Building-2 No. 208  
Lize Zhongyuan Erqu  
Wangjing New Industrial Park  
Chaoyang District  
Beijing, 100102  
Phone +86 10 5134 8680  
Fax +86 10 5134 8681  
beijing@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.cn

**Hong Kong** .....  
Po Kwong Electric (HK) Ltd.  
Rm. 177-180, 1/F, B1k C,  
Hang Wai Ind. Ctr.,  
6 Kin Tai St., Tuen Mun, N.T  
Phone +852 24 23 66 22  
Fax +852 24 61 10 02  
sales@pokwong.com  
www.pokwong.com

**Egypt** .....  
AEE Advanced Electronic  
Engineering Co.  
3 Hassan El-Sheraia St.Off  
El-Horiya St-Heliopolis  
Cairo  
Phone +20 2 2418 50 20  
Fax +20 2 2415 92 65  
hfarid@aecontrols.com  
www.aecontrols.com

**India** .....  
Kuebler Automation India Pvt Ltd  
Plot No 677, S.No. 269/3,  
Paud Road, Bhugaon,  
Pune 412 108,  
Maharashtra  
Phone +91 99 7065 5599  
Phone +91 20 6790 1-200/230/  
214/202

Fax +91 20 6790 1232  
info@kuebler.in  
www.kuebler.in  
Rajdeep Automation Pvt. Ltd.  
G3A, Anand Estate, Ground floor  
Sane Guruji Marg, Mahalaxmi  
Mumbai 400 011  
Phone +91 22 23 00 28 37 / 8  
Fax +91 22 23 00 28 39  
info@rajdeep.in  
www.rajdeep.in

**Indonesia** .....  
SUPRA Engineering  
Jl. Pecenongan 17 D  
RI-10120 Jakarta  
Phone +62 21 345 73 55  
Fax +62 21 345 73 18  
astina@centrin.net.id  
www.supra.co.id

**Israel** .....  
Omega Engineering  
P.o.Box 190  
Ein Carmel 30860  
Phone +972-4-9544993  
Fax +972-4-9544992  
info@omegae.net  
www.omegae.net

**Lebanon** .....  
Industrial Technologies S.A.L  
(ITEC)  
Blvd. Fouad Chehab  
Point Center,  
Sin El Fil, Beirut  
Phone +961 (1) 491161  
Fax +961 (1) 491162  
info@iteclb.com  
www.iteclb.com  
**Malaysia** .....  
dpStar Thermo Electric Sdn. Bhd.  
No. 37-G, Pusat  
Perdagangan One Puchong  
Jalan OP 1/2 Off Jalan  
47160 Puchong  
Selangor  
Malaysia  
Phone +603 80 70 87 88  
Fax +603 80 70 87 66  
chrisliau@dpstar.com.my  
www.dpstar.com.my

**Mexico** .....  
Turck Mexico S.de R.L.de C.V.  
Parque Industrial La Angostura  
Zacatecas Km 4.5 Nave 8A  
Sattillo, Coahuila 25315  
Phone +52 844 411 6650  
Toll Free: 01-800-01-TURCK  
(Mexico only)  
Fax +52 844 482 6926  
mexico@turck.com  
www.turck.com.mx

**Morocco** .....  
r2i Consult SARL  
109 rue montaigne Val  
Fleuri Maarif Casablanca  
Maroc  
Phone +212522986960  
Fax +212522989537  
info@r2imaroc.ma  
www.r2imaroc.com

**New Zealand** .....  
Carrel-Electrade Ltd.  
P.O. Box 11-078  
Eilerslie  
NZ-Auckland 1542  
Phone +64 95251753  
Fax +64 95251756  
sales@carrel-electrade.co.nz  
www.carrel-electrade.co.nz

**Philippines** .....  
Technorand Sales Corporation  
Wilshire Annapolis Plaza,  
Annapolis Street  
San Juan, Metro Manila 1500  
Phone +63 2 9850705  
Fax +63 2 71 65 986  
technorand@gmail.com

**Singapore** .....  
Raymond International Pte. Ltd.  
Blk 219 Henderson Road #07-04  
Henderson Industrial Park  
Singapore 159556  
Phone +65 62 76 37 38  
Fax +65 62 76 37 39  
sales@raymondcom.com  
www.raymondcom.com

**South Africa** .....  
Kübler Group  
Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstr. 47  
78054 Villingen-Schwenningen  
Germany  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**South Korea** .....  
Kuebler Korea (by F&B)  
578, Kwaebop-dong, Sasang-ku  
Pusan Industrial Supplies  
Market 9-116 PUSAN  
Phone +82 51 319 12 30  
Fax +82 51 319 12 50  
fnb@kuebler.co.kr  
www.kuebler.kr

**Taiwan, R.O.C.** .....  
• Encoders, Transmission  
Technology:  
E-Sensors & Automation Int'l Corp.  
6F-2, No.109, Chien Kuo 1st Rd.  
Kaohsiung 80284  
Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone +886-7-7220371  
Fax +886-7-7718161  
ez-corp@umail.hinet.net  
www.e-sensors.com.tw

• Electronic Counters and  
Process Products:  
Canaan Electric Corp.  
6F-5, No. 63, Sec. 2  
Chang An East Road, Taipei  
Phone +886 225 08 23 31  
Fax +886 225 08 47 44  
sales@canaan-elec.com.tw  
www.canaan-elec.com.tw

**Thailand** .....  
Technology Instruments Co., Ltd.  
549/9 Onnut Road Kwaeng  
Pravet, Khet Pravet  
Bangkok 10250  
Phone +662 74 388 88  
Fax +662 74 388 43  
marketing@tic.co.th  
www.tic.co.th

**Tunisia** .....  
H2M Technologies  
13, Rue El Moutanabi  
TN-2037 El Menzah 7 -Tunis  
Phone +216 71 42 76 77  
Fax +216 71 42 76 88  
h2m.tech@planet.tn

**United Arab Emirates** .....  
Baer Measurements LLC  
P.O. Box 111393  
Al Gaith Tower 505,  
Hamdan Street  
Abu Dhabi - UAE  
Phone +971 2 627 2097  
Fax +971 2 627 2097  
info@bml.ae

**U.S.A.** .....  
**Kuebler Inc.**  
5245-3 Old Dowd Road  
Charlotte, NC 28208  
Phone +1-704-705-4711  
Toll Free +1-855-KUEBLER (583-2537)  
Fax +1-704-733-9170  
usa@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com/usa

• Counting and Process  
Technology:  
Global Industrial Products Inc.  
8129 North Austin AVE  
Morton Grove, IL 60053  
Toll-free number:  
1-800-951-8774  
Phone +1 847 965 9808  
Fax +1 847 901 9846  
sales@globalepower.com  
www.kueblerusa.com

**Vietnam** .....  
GNN Co., Ltd  
153, Nguyen Van Th u road  
DaKoa Ward, District 1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Tel. +84 89 11 13 63  
Fax +84 89 11 18 99  
gnn.vina@gmail.com  
www.gnnvietnam.com

## Contact partners in Germany

**PLZ 01000 ... 09999**  
**PLZ 15000 ... 15999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-Ost  
 Lars Meyer  
 Durchfahrt 9  
 09569 Oederan  
 Phone +49 37292 283500  
 Fax +49 37292 283501  
 lars.meyer@kuebler.com

**PLZ 10000 ... 14999**  
**PLZ 16000 ... 19999**  
**PLZ 20000 ... 32999**  
**PLZ 38000 ... 39999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Nord  
 Hermi Herrmann  
 Mohnblumenweg 6  
 28876 Oyten  
 Phone +49 4207 6880-32  
 Fax +49 4207 6880-34  
 hermi.herrmann@kuebler.com

**PLZ 33000 ... 33999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
 Torsten Czubkowski  
 Auf der Umcke 11 a  
 59757 Arnsberg  
 Phone +49 2932 891898  
 Fax +49 2932 53311  
 torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

**PLZ 34000 ... 37999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
 Stefan Heinigk  
 Gartenstraße 10  
 35759 Driedorf  
 Phone +49 2775 578427  
 Fax +49 2775 578428  
 stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

**PLZ 40000 ... 47999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
 Torsten Czubkowski  
 Auf der Umcke 11a  
 59757 Arnsberg  
 Phone +49 2932 891898  
 Fax +49 2932 53311  
 torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

**PLZ 48000 ... 49999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Nord  
 Hermi Herrmann  
 Mohnblumenweg 6  
 28876 Oyten  
 Phone +49 4207 6880-32  
 Fax +49 4207 6880-34  
 hermi.herrmann@kuebler.com

**PLZ 50000 ... 54999**  
**PLZ 55000 ... 55999**  
**PLZ 56500 ... 56999**  
**PLZ 58000 ... 59999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
 Torsten Czubkowski  
 Auf der Umcke 11a  
 59757 Arnsberg  
 Phone +49 2932 891898  
 Fax +49 2932 53311  
 torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

**PLZ 55000 ... 55299**  
**PLZ 56000 ... 56499**  
**PLZ 57000 ... 57999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
 Stefan Heinigk  
 Gartenstraße 10  
 35759 Driedorf  
 Phone +49 2775 578427  
 Fax +49 2775 578428  
 stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

**PLZ 60000 ... 65999**  
**PLZ 67000 ... 67599**  
**PLZ 68000 ... 69999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
 Stefan Heinigk  
 Gartenstraße 10  
 35759 Driedorf  
 Phone +49 2775 578427  
 Fax +49 2775 578428  
 stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

**PLZ 66000 ... 66999**  
**PLZ 67600 ... 67999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
 Torsten Czubkowski  
 Auf der Umcke 11a  
 59757 Arnsberg  
 Phone +49 2932 891898  
 Fax +49 2932 53311  
 torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

**PLZ 70000 ... 79999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-West  
 Philipp Lang  
 Lembergstraße 6  
 72119 Ammerbuch-Altingen  
 Phone +49 7032 2293665  
 Fax +49 7032 2993454  
 philipp.lang@kuebler.com

**PLZ 80000 ... 87999**  
**PLZ 89200 ... 89499**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd  
 Bernhard Preißler  
 Am Seeacker 8  
 93326 Abensberg  
 Phone +49 9443 9186926  
 Fax +49 9443 9186974  
 bernhard.preissler@kuebler.com

**PLZ 88000 ... 89199**  
**PLZ 89500 ... 89999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-West  
 Philipp Lang  
 Lembergstraße 6  
 72119 Ammerbuch-Altingen  
 Phone +49 7032 2293665  
 Fax +49 7032 2993454  
 philipp.lang@kuebler.com

**PLZ 90000 ... 93999**  
**PLZ 95000 ... 95999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-Ost  
 Lars Meyer  
 Durchfahrt 9  
 09569 Oederan  
 Phone +49 37292 283500  
 Fax +49 37292 283501  
 lars.meyer@kuebler.com

**PLZ 94000 ... 94999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd  
 Bernhard Preißler  
 Am Seeacker 8  
 93326 Abensberg  
 Phone +49 9443 9186926  
 Fax +49 9443 9186974  
 bernhard.preissler@kuebler.com

**PLZ 96000 ... 99999**  
 Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
 Stefan Heinigk  
 Gartenstraße 10  
 35759 Driedorf  
 Phone +49 2775 578427  
 Fax +49 2775 578428  
 stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

### Approved system partners/ distributors

**22149 Hamburg**  
 Hermann Seidel GmbH  
 Techn. Vertretungen  
 Rahlstedter Str. 16  
 Phone +49 40 675085-0  
 Fax +49 40 675085-85  
 info@seidel-gmbh.de  
 www.seidel-gmbh.de

**42499 Hückeswagen**  
 Fuhrmeister + Co. GmbH  
 Industrie-Elektronik  
 Stahlschmidtsbrücke 61  
 Phone +49 2192 851122  
 Fax +49 2192 851127  
 info@fuhrmeister-gmbh.de  
 www.fuhrmeister-gmbh.de

**66287 Göttelborn**  
 Herbert Neundörfer  
 GmbH & Co. KG  
 Werksvertretungen  
 Am Campus 5  
 Phone +49 6825 9545-0  
 Fax +49 6825 9545-99  
 info@herbert-neundoerfer.de  
 www.herbert-neundoerfer.de

**82069 Hohenschäftlarn**  
 Bachmann  
 Electronic GmbH  
 Am Wagnerfeld 4  
 Phone +49 8178-8676-0  
 Fax +49 8178-8676-50  
 info@bachmann-electronic.de  
 www.bachmann-electronic.de

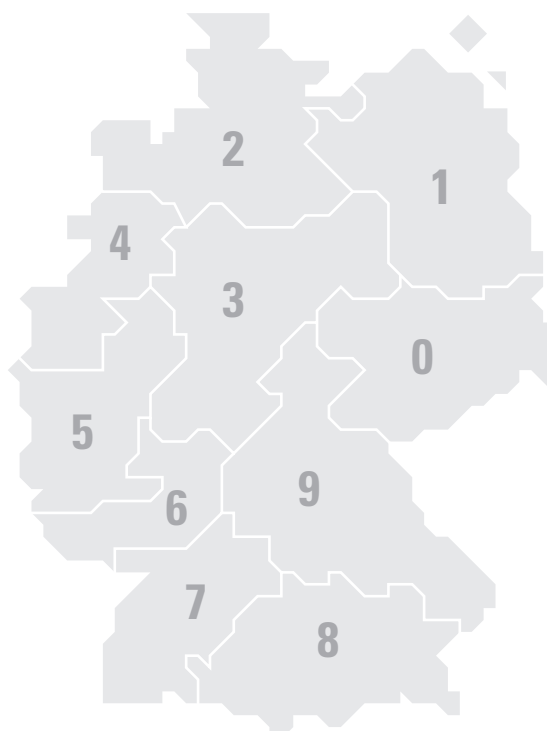
### Catalogue distributors (Germany):

**28359 Bremen**  
 Distrelec Schuricht GmbH  
 Lise Meitner-Str. 4  
 Phone +49 1805 2234-35  
 Fax +49 1805 2234-36  
 scc@distrelec.de  
 www.distrelec.de

**64546 Mörfelden-Walldorf**  
 RS Components GmbH  
 Hessenring 13 b  
 Phone +49 6105 401234  
 Fax +49 6105 401100  
 www.rs-components.de

**82041 Oberhaching**  
 Farnell GmbH  
 Keltnering 14  
 Phone +49 89 61393939  
 www.farnell.de

**92240 Hirschau**  
 Conrad Electronic SE  
 Klaus-Conrad-Straße 1  
 Phone +49 9622-30-4145  
 www.conrad.com







Headquarters in Villingen-Schwenningen

Comercial Andaluza de Técnicas y Suministros, S.L. (CATS, S.L.) Málaga (España). Telf: +(34) 952 24 61 37 [www.cats.es](http://www.cats.es) [comercial@cats.es](mailto:comercial@cats.es)

[www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)

The logo for Kübler, featuring a stylized orange 'K' with a circular element above it, followed by the word 'Kübler' in a bold, orange, sans-serif font.

 *pulses for automation*



**Kübler Group**  
**Fritz Kübler GmbH**  
Schubertstrasse 47  
D-78054 Villingen-Schwenningen  
Germany  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
[info@kuebler.com](mailto:info@kuebler.com)  
[www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)

R.100.157 03 250 13 ES